

Part 4 Outdoor Units Normal Series (Space Saving Series)

RXQ-PA

Cooling Only (50Hz)

Normal Series (Space Saving Series)453

RXQ-PA

Cooling Only (50Hz)

Normal Series

(Space Saving Series)

1. Specifications	454
1.1 Cooling Only 50Hz-Normal Series (Space Saving Series)	
<RXQ-PA>	454
2. Dimensions	467
2.1 Independent Unit	467
2.2 Combination Unit.....	470
3. Service Space	474
4. Piping Diagrams.....	475
5. Wiring Diagrams.....	479
6. Field Wiring	484
7. Electric Characteristics.....	487
7.1 50Hz	487
8. Capacity Tables (Cooling Only)	491
8.1 Cooling Capacity (RXQ-PA)	491
8.2 Capacity Correction Factor (RXQ-PA)	516
9. Operation Limits	523
10. Sound Levels	524
10.1 50Hz	524
11. Accessories.....	525
11.1 Standard Accessories	525
11.2 Optional Accessories.....	526
11.3 Digital Pressure Gauge Kit - BHGP26A1	527
11.4 Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit - BHF26A450F	529
11.5 Central Drain Pan Kit - KWC26C160, 280, 450	531

1. Specifications

1.1 Cooling Only 50Hz-Normal Series (Space Saving Series) <RXQ-PA>

Model Name			RXQ5PAY1	RXQ8PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		12,100	19,400
	Btu / h		48,100	76,800
	kW		14.1	22.5
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		14.0	22.4
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (H×W×D)			1680×635×765	1680×930×765
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	13.34	16.90
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6300	7980
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	2.2×1	3.6×1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.35×1	0.75×1
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	95	180
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing Connection)	φ9.5 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine weight)			160	205
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			28~100	20~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	6.2	7.2
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			C: 4D061669A	C: 4D061687A

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491-515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m³/min×35.3

The Reference Number
C~: Partly corrected drawings.
J~: Original drawing is Japanese
V~: Printing Convenience

Model Name			RXQ10PAY1	RXQ12PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		24,300	29,000
	Btu / h		96,200	115,000
	kW		28.2	33.7
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		28.0	33.5
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	1680x930x765	1680x1240x765
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	13.34+10.53	13.34+10.53
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6300, 2900	6300, 2900
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(1.4+4.5)×1	(1.8+4.5)×1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×1	0.35×2
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	185	233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ9.5 (Brazing Connection)	φ12.7 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ22.2 (Brazing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	249	285
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	14~100	14~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.9	9.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			C: 4D061688A	C: 4D061689A

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491-515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

Model Name			RXQ14PAY1	RXQ16PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		34,600	39,000
	Btu / h		137,000	155,000
	kW		40.2	45.3
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		40.0	45.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	1680×1240×765	1680×1240×765
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	13.34+10.53+10.53	13.34+10.53+10.53
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	6300, 2900, 2900	6300, 2900, 2900
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(1.4+4.5+4.5)×1	(2.7+4.5+4.5)×1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.35×2	0.35×2
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	233	233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ12.7 (Brazeing Connection)	φ12.7 (Brazeing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazeing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazeing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	329	329
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	10-100	10-100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	11.3	11.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			C: 4D061690A	C: 4D061691A

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491-515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ18PAY1	RXQ20PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			—	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ12PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		42,400	48,300
	Btu / h		168,000	192,000
	kW		49.3	56.2
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		49.0	55.9
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	1680x1240x765	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	16.90+10.53+10.53	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	7980, 2900, 2900	(7980), (6300, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(2.8+4.5+4.5)×1	(3.6×1)+(1.8+4.5)×1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	0.75×2	(0.75×1)+(0.35×2)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	239	180+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Brazeing Connection)	φ15.9 (Brazeing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazeing Connection)	φ28.6 (Brazeing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	341	205+285
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	9~100	8~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	11.7	7.2+9.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.			C: 4D061692A	

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ22PAY1	RXQ24PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ10PAY1+RXQ12PAY1	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ16PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		53,200	58,300
	Btu / h		211,000	231,000
	kW		61.9	67.8
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		61.5	67.4
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6,300, 2,900)+(6,300+2,900)	(7980)+(6300, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(1.4+4.5)x1+(1.8+4.5)x1	(3.6x1)+(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)	(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	185+233	180+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ15.9 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6 (Brazing Connection)	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	249+285	205+329
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	7~100	6~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.9+9.5	7.2+11.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ26PAY1	RXQ28PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ10PAY1+RXQ18PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		61,700	66,700
	Btu / h		250,000	264,000
	kW		71.8	77.5
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		71.4	77.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(16.90)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(6300, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(3.6x1)+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	(1.4+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1
Starting Method			Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.75x2)	(0.75x1)+(0.75x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	180+239	185+239
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	205+341	249+341
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	6~100	5~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+11.7	7.9+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m ³ /minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ30PAY1	RXQ32PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ12PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		71,400	77,800
	Btu / h		283,000	309,000
	kW		83.0	90.5
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		82.5	90.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(6300, 2900, 2900)+(6300, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(1.8+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	233+239	233+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	285+341	329+329
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	5~100	5~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	9.5+11.7	11.5+11.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ34PAY1	RXQ36PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ16PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		81,400	85,100
	Btu / h		323,000	338,000
	kW		94.6	99.0
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		94.0	98.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)	(0.75x2)+(0.75x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	233+239	239+239
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9 (Brazing Connection)	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	329+341	341+341
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	5~100	4~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	11.5+11.7	11.7+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ38PAY1	RXQ40PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		91,200	97,200
	Btu / h		362,000	386,000
	kW		106	113
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		105	112
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(6300, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(7980)+(6300, 2900, 2900)+(6300, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	3.6x1+(1.8+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	3.6x1+(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)	(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+233+239	180+233+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	205+285+341	205+329+329
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	4~100	4~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+9.5+11.7	7.2+11.5+11.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ42PAY1	RXQ44PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		101,000	104,000
	Btu / h		399,000	413,000
	kW		117	121
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		116	120
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	16.90+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(6300, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(7980), (7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	3.6x1+(2.7+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	3.6x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)	(0.75x1)+(0.75x2)+(0.75x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+233+239	180+239+239
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazeing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazeing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazeing Connection)	φ41.3 (Brazeing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 205+329+341	205+341+341
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 4~100	4~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+11.5+11.7	7.2+11.7+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ46PAY1	RXQ48PAY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ10PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	RXQ12PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		109,000	114,000
	Btu / h		433,000	454,000
	kW		127	133
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		126	132
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)	(6300, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(1.4+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1	(1.8+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)x1
	Starting Method		Soft Start	Soft Start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.75x2)+(0.75x2)	(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)+(0.75x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	185+239+239	233+239+239
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 249+341+341	285+341+341
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 3~100	3~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.9+11.7+11.7	9.5+11.7+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491~515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ50PAY1		RXQ52PAY1		
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ14PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1		RXQ16PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		120,000		124,000		
	Btu / h		474,000		491,000		
	kW		139		144		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		138		143		
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (H×W×D)			mm	(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)		(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)	
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)		(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)		
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)		(6300, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)		
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(1.4+4.5+4.5)×1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)×1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)×1		(2.7+4.5+4.5)×1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)×1+(2.8+4.5+4.5)×1		
	Starting Method		Soft Start		Soft Start		
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan		
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35×2)+(0.75×2)+(0.75×2)		(0.35×2)+(0.75×2)+(0.75×2)		
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	233+239+239		233+239+239		
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive		
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)		
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)		φ41.3 (Brazing Connection)		
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg	329+341+341		329+341+341	
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		
Capacity Control			%	3~100		3~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A		R-410A		
	Charge	kg	11.3+11.7+11.7		11.5+11.7+11.7		
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve		
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.							

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491-515.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		RXQ54PAY1	
Model Name (Independent Unit)		RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1+RXQ18PAY1	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	127,000	
	Btu / h	505,000	
	kW	148	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	147	
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)		mm	(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil	
Comp.	Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)+(7980, 2900, 2900)
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	((2.8+4.5+4.5)×1)+((2.8+4.5+4.5)×1)+((2.8+4.5+4.5)×1)
Starting Method		Soft Start	
Fan	Type	Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75×2)+(0.75×2)+(0.75×2)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	239+239+239
	Drive	Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1 (Brazeing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3 (Brazeing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	341+341+341
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	
Capacity Control		%	3~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A
	Charge	kg	11.7+11.7+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	
Drawing No.			

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp. + Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.491-515.

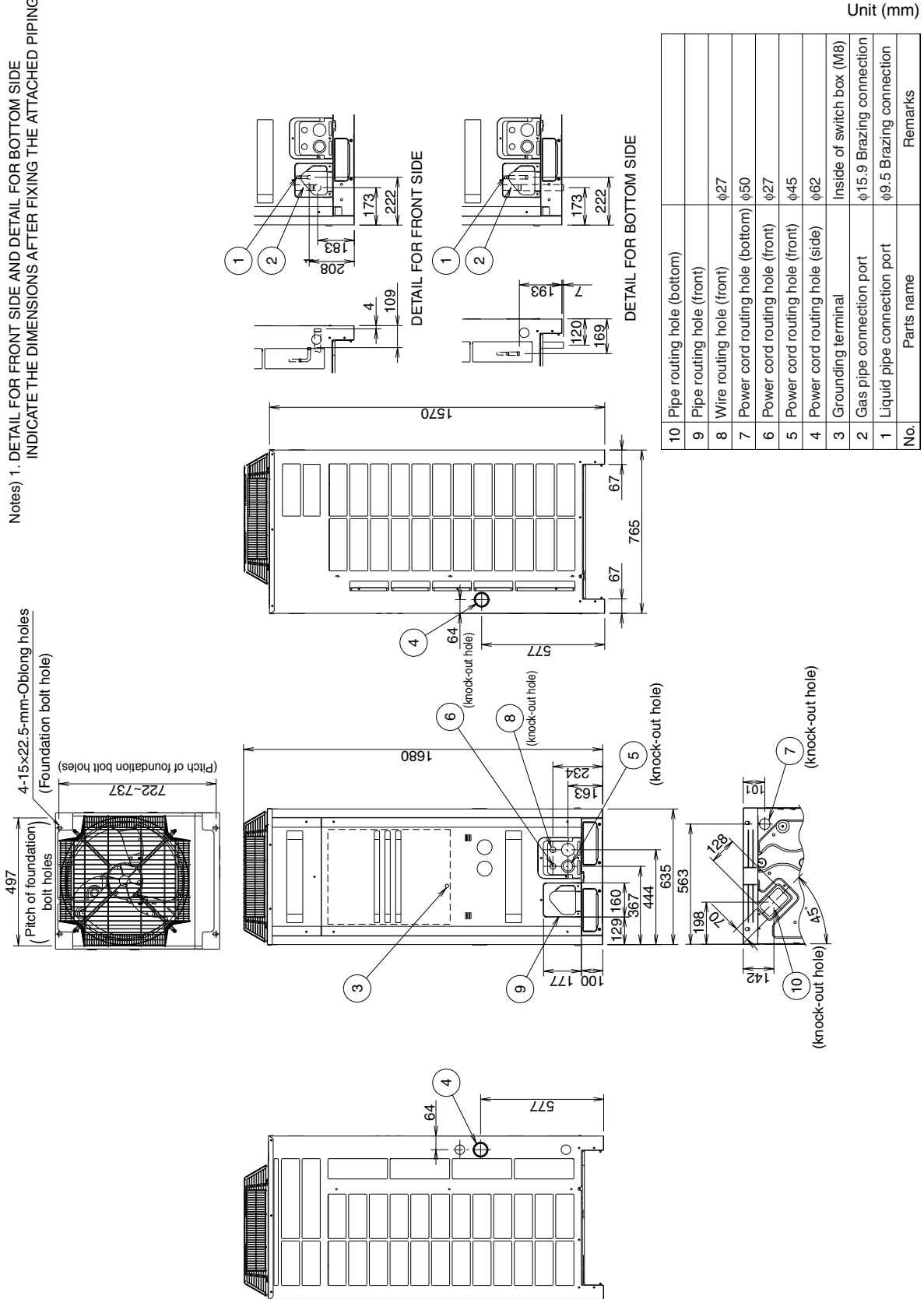
Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

2. Dimensions

2.1 Independent Unit

RXQ5PA

Notes) 1. DETAIL FOR FRONT SIDE AND DETAIL FOR BOTTOM SIDE INDICATE THE DIMENSIONS AFTER FIXING THE ATTACHED PIPING.



Unit (mm)

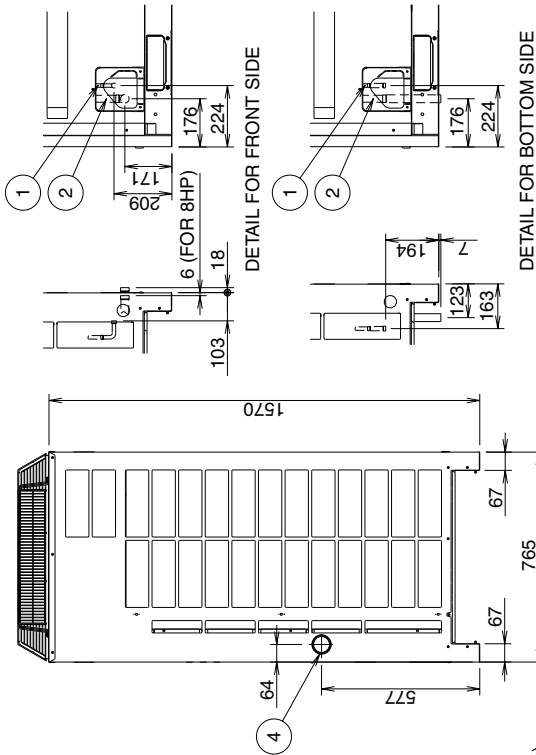
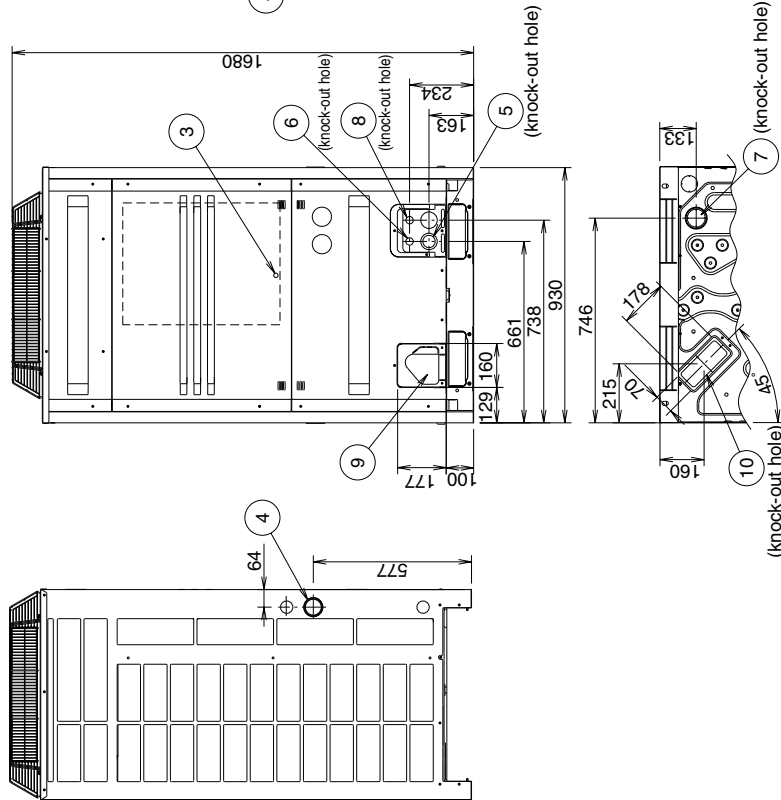
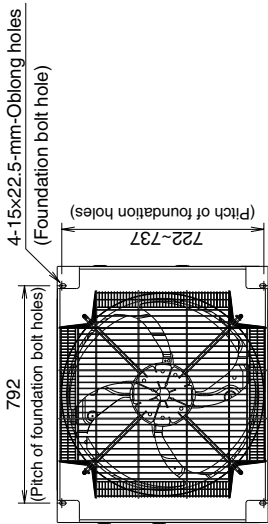
No.	Parts name	Remarks
10	Pipe routing hole (bottom)	
9	Pipe routing hole (front)	
8	Wire routing hole (front)	φ27
7	Power cord routing hole (bottom)	φ50
6	Power cord routing hole (front)	φ27
5	Power cord routing hole (front)	φ45
4	Power cord routing hole (side)	φ62
3	Grounding terminal	Inside of switch box (M8)
2	Gas pipe connection port	φ15.9 Brazing connection
1	Liquid pipe connection port	φ9.5 Brazing connection

3D051448E

RXQ8PA, RXQ10PA

Notes) 1. DETAIL FOR FRONT SIDE AND DETAIL FOR BOTTOM SIDE INDICATE THE DIMENSIONS AFTER FIXING THE ATTACHED PIPING.

- 2. Gas pipe [Heat pump type]
φ19.1 Brazing connection...8PY1, YL, 8PAY1(S), Y6, YL, YLD, 200KY1, 8PTLK, 8PYNK type
- φ22.2 Brazing connection...10PY1, YL, 10PAY1(S), Y6, YL, YLD type
Liquid pipe [Heat pump type]
- φ9.5 Brazing connection...8 - 10PY1, YL, 8 - 10PAY1(S), Y6, YL, YLD, 200KY1, 8PTLK, 8PYNK type



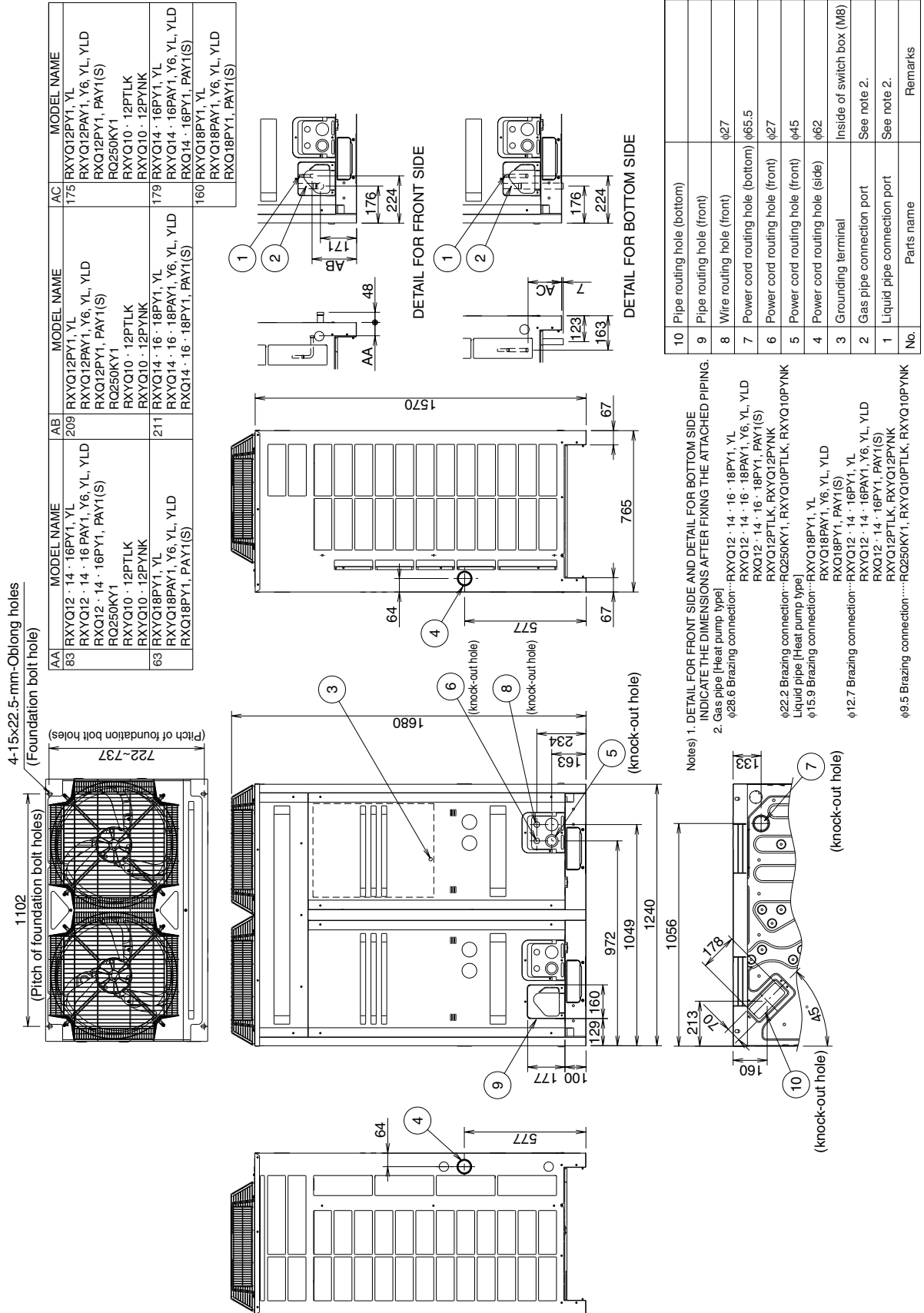
10	Pipe routing hole (bottom)	
9	Pipe routing hole (front)	
8	Wire routing hole (front)	φ27
7	Power cord routing hole (bottom)	φ65.5
6	Power cord routing hole (front)	φ27
5	Power cord routing hole (front)	φ45
4	Power cord routing hole (side)	φ62
3	Grounding terminal	Inside of switch box (M8)
2	Gas pipe connection port	See note 2.
1	Liquid pipe connection port	See note 2.
No.	Parts name	Remarks

Unit (mm)

3D051449H

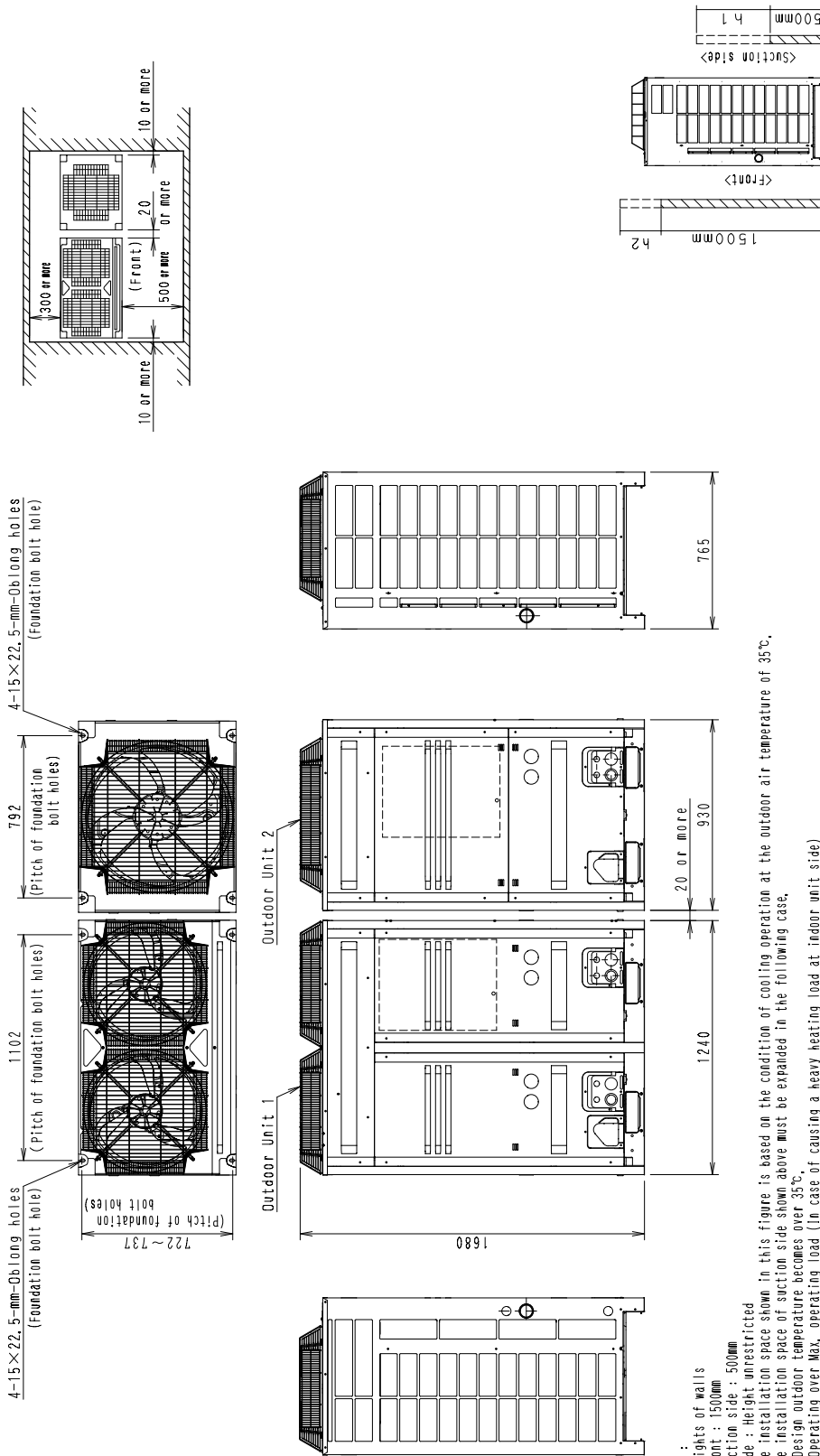
RXQ12PA, RXQ14PA
RXQ16PA, RXQ18PA

Unit (mm)



2.2 Combination Unit

RXQ20PA, RXQ22PA, RXQ24PA
RXQ26PA, RXQ28PA



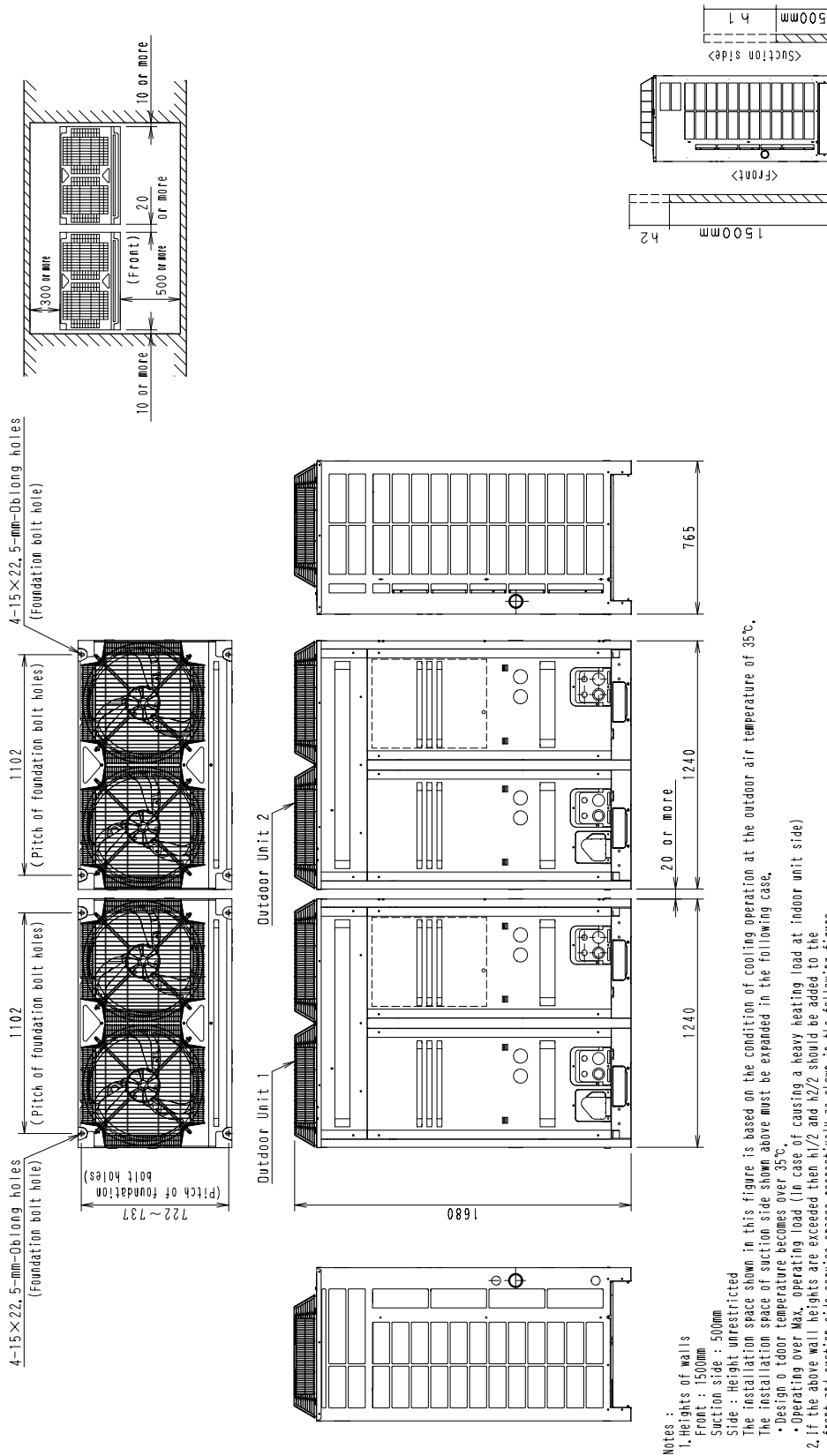
- Notes :
1. Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
Side : Height unrestricted
Suction side : 500mm
 2. The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C. The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
- Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°C.
- Operating over Max. operating load (In case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
 3. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 4. When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 5. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

Unit (mm)

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Drawing No.	Outdoor Unit 2	Drawing No.
RXQ20PA	RXQ12PA	3D051450H	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ22PA	RXQ12PA	3D051450H	RXQ10PA	3D051449H
RXQ24PA	RXQ16PA	3D051450H	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ26PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ28PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H	RXQ10PA	3D051449H

C : 3D052830A

RXQ30PA, RXQ32PA, RXQ34PA, RXQ36PA

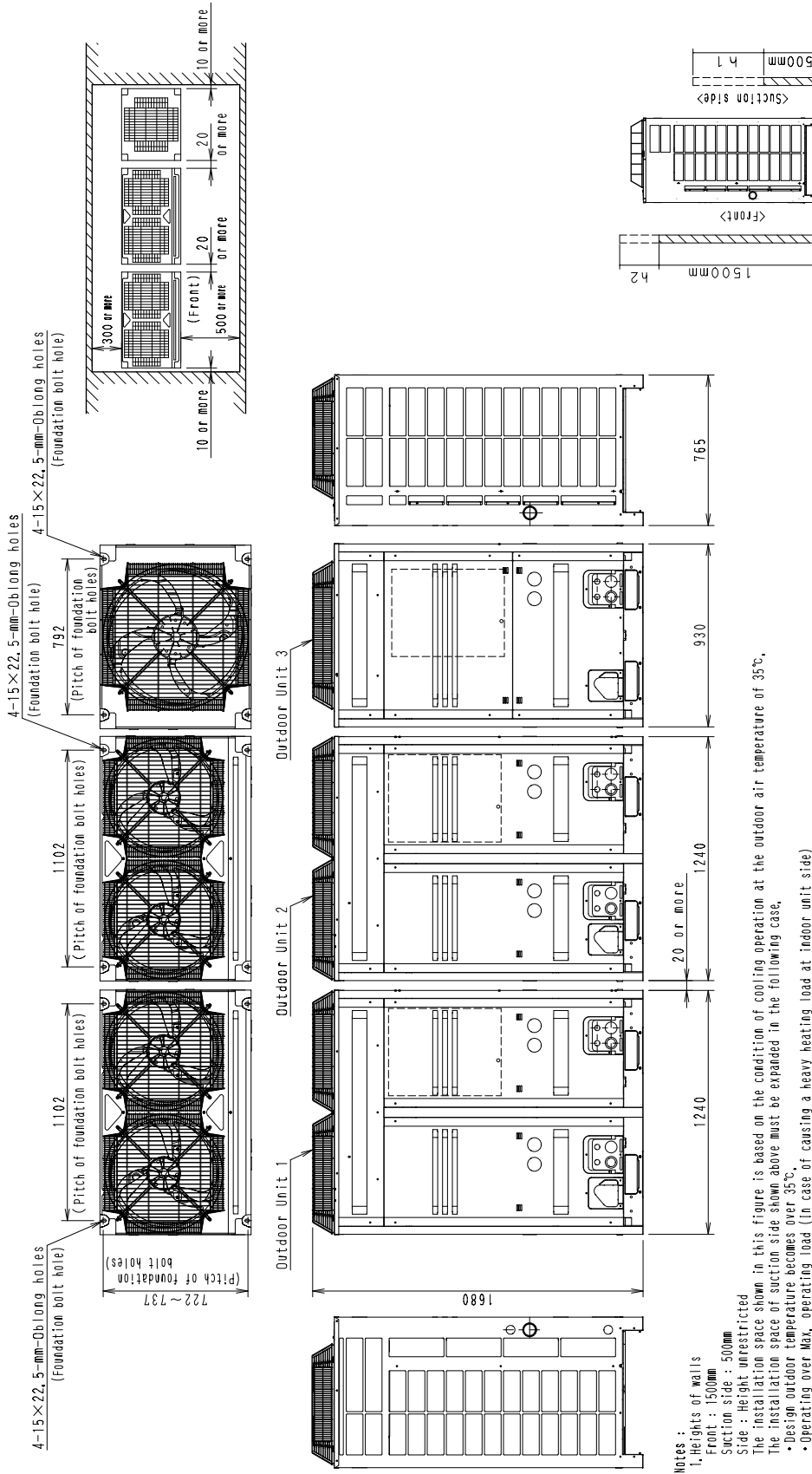


Unit (mm)

C : 3D062931A

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Drawing No.
RXQ30PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ12PA	3D051450H
RXQ32PA	RXQ16PA	RXQ16PA	3D051450H
RXQ34PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ16PA	3D051450H
RXQ36PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H

RXQ38PA, RXQ40PA, RXQ42PA, RXQ44PA, RXQ46PA

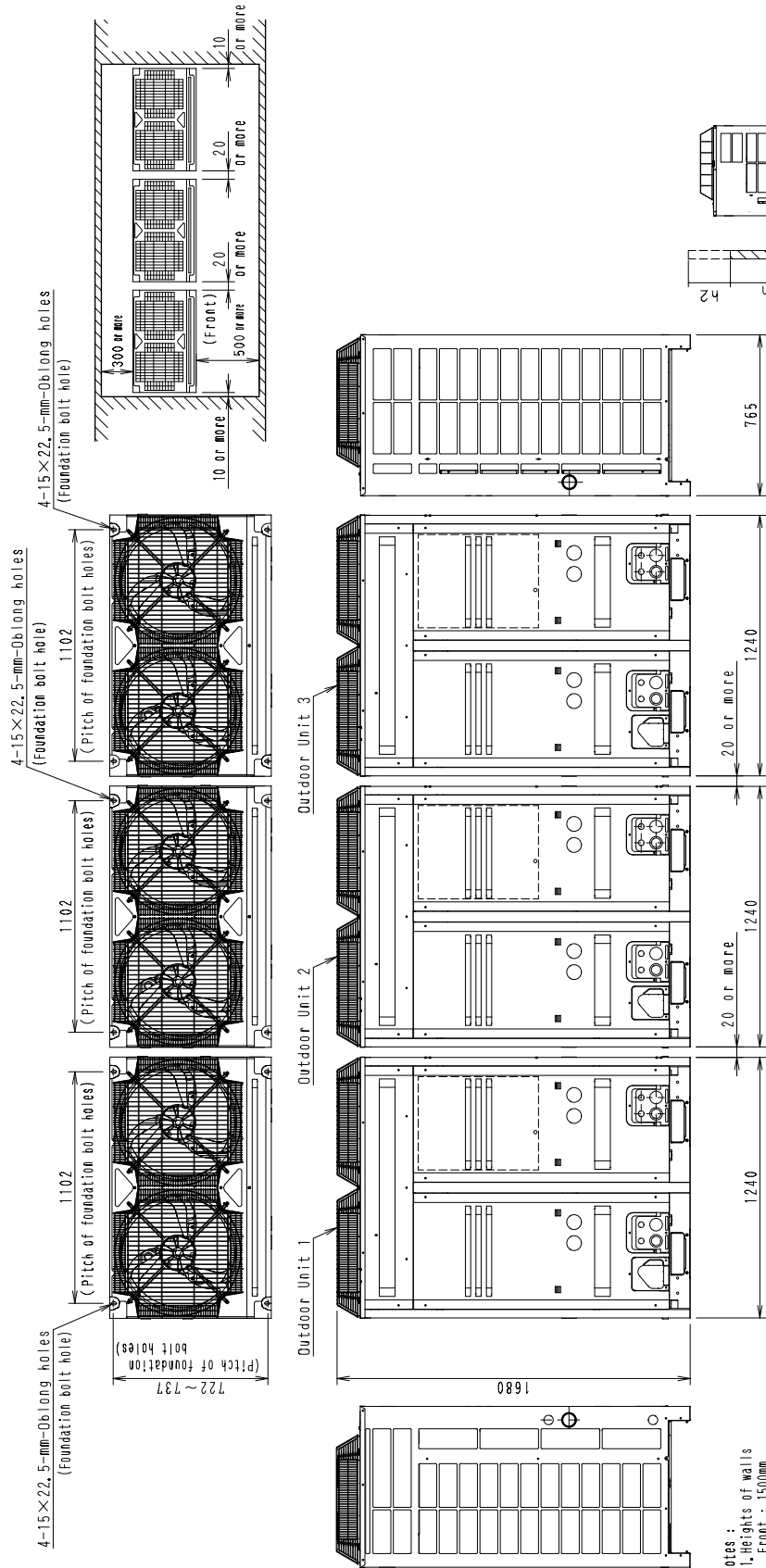


Unit (mm)

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ38PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ12PA	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ40PA	RXQ16PA	RXQ16PA	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ42PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ16PA	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ44PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ8PA	3D051449H
RXQ46PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	RXQ10PA	3D051449H

c.:3D052932A

RXQ48PA, RXQ50PA, RXQ52PA, RXQ54PA



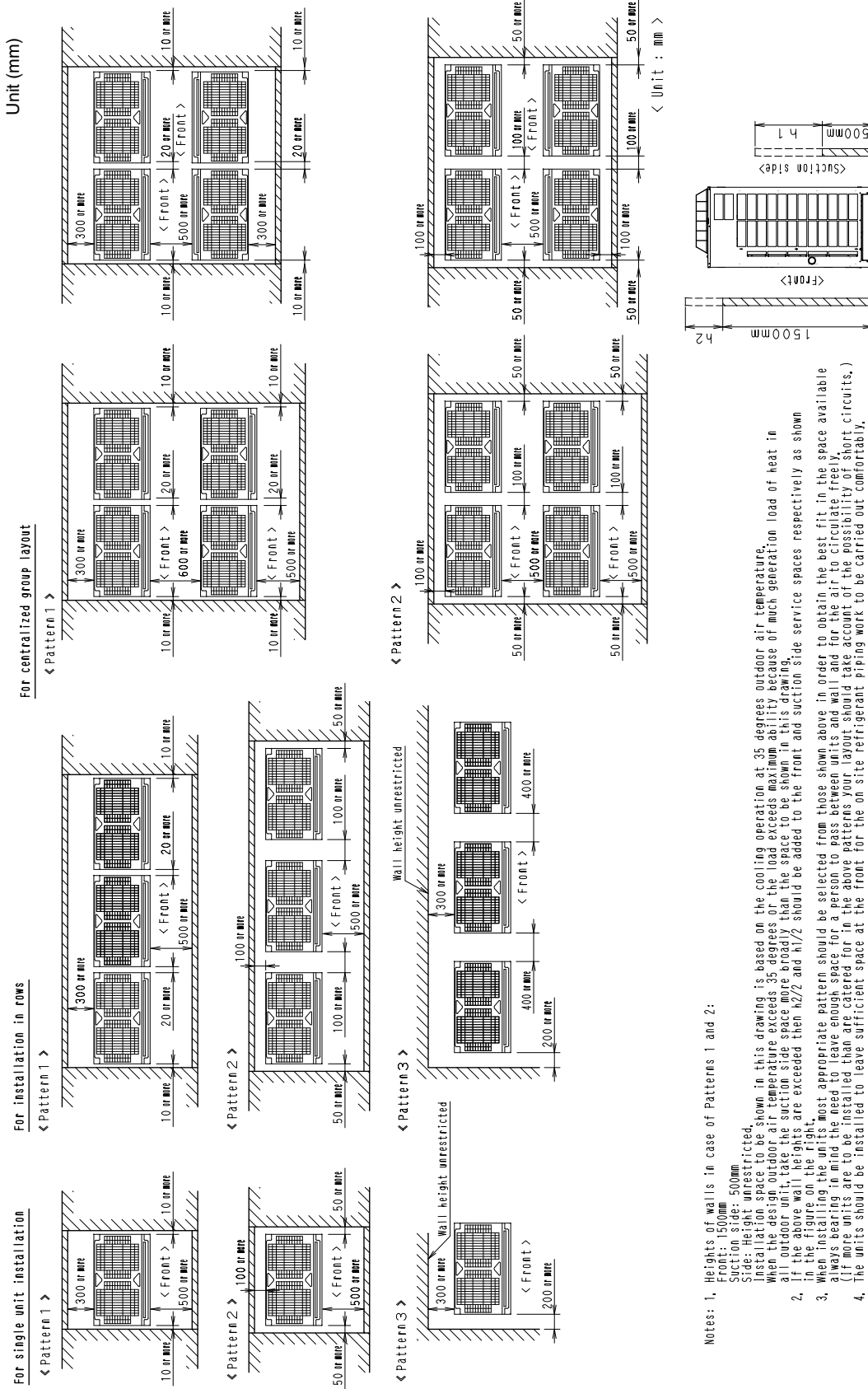
Unit (mm)

Notes :
 1. Heights of walls
 Front : 1500mm
 Suction side : 500mm
 Side : Height unrestricted
 The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C.
 The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
 • Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°C.
 • Operating over Max. operating load (in case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
 2. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 3. When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 4. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Drawing No.	Outdoor Unit 2	Drawing No.	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ48PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ12PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H
RXQ50PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ14PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H
RXQ52PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ16PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H
RXQ54PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H RXQ18PA	RXQ18PA	3D051450H

C:3D052933A

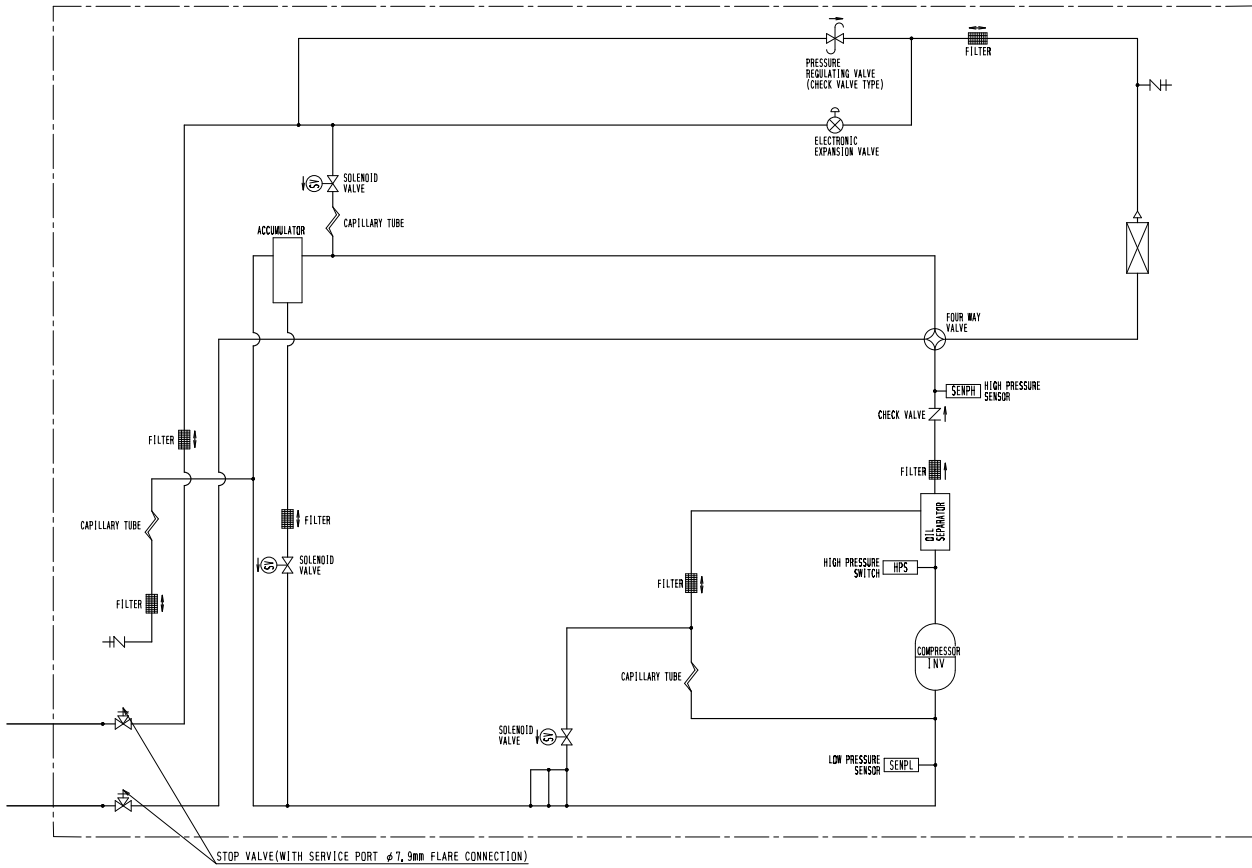
3. Service Space



3D051451M

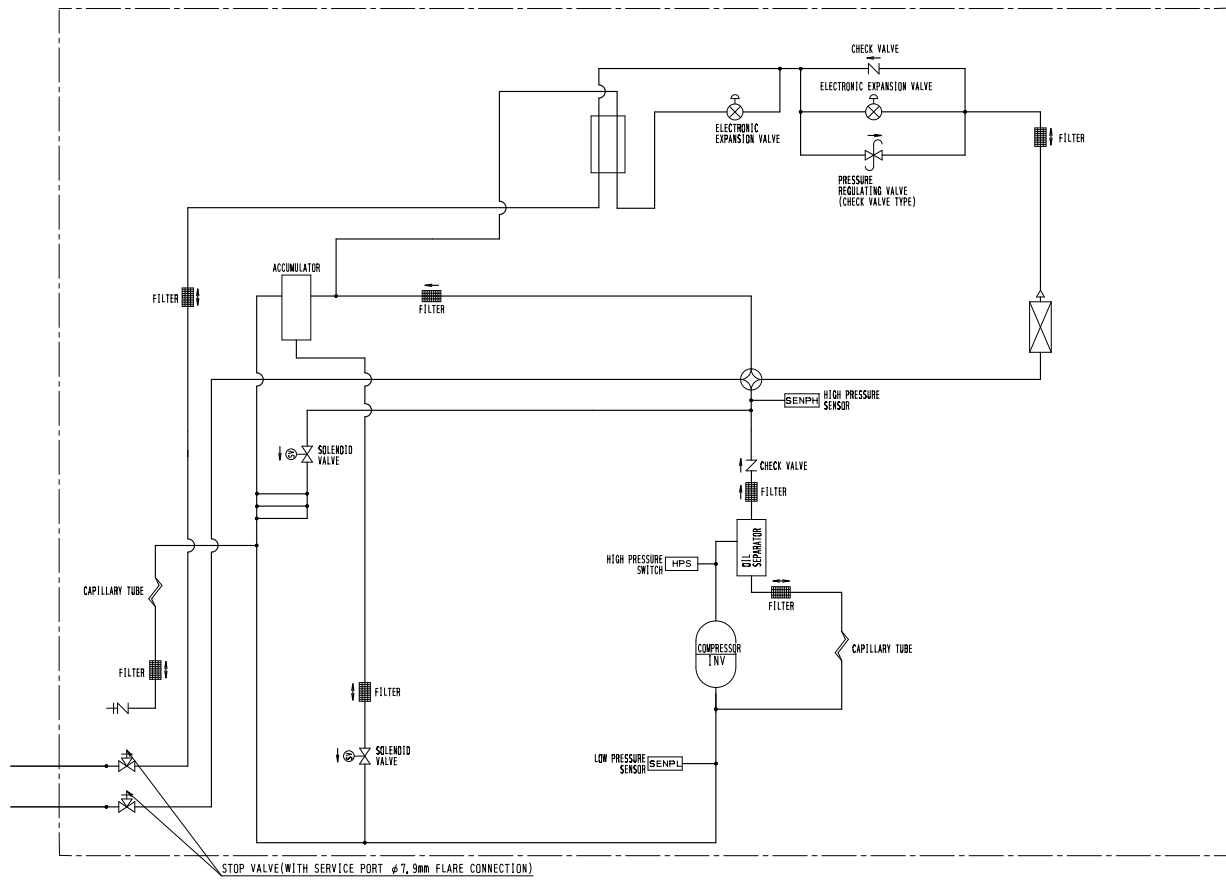
4. Piping Diagrams

RXQ5PAY1



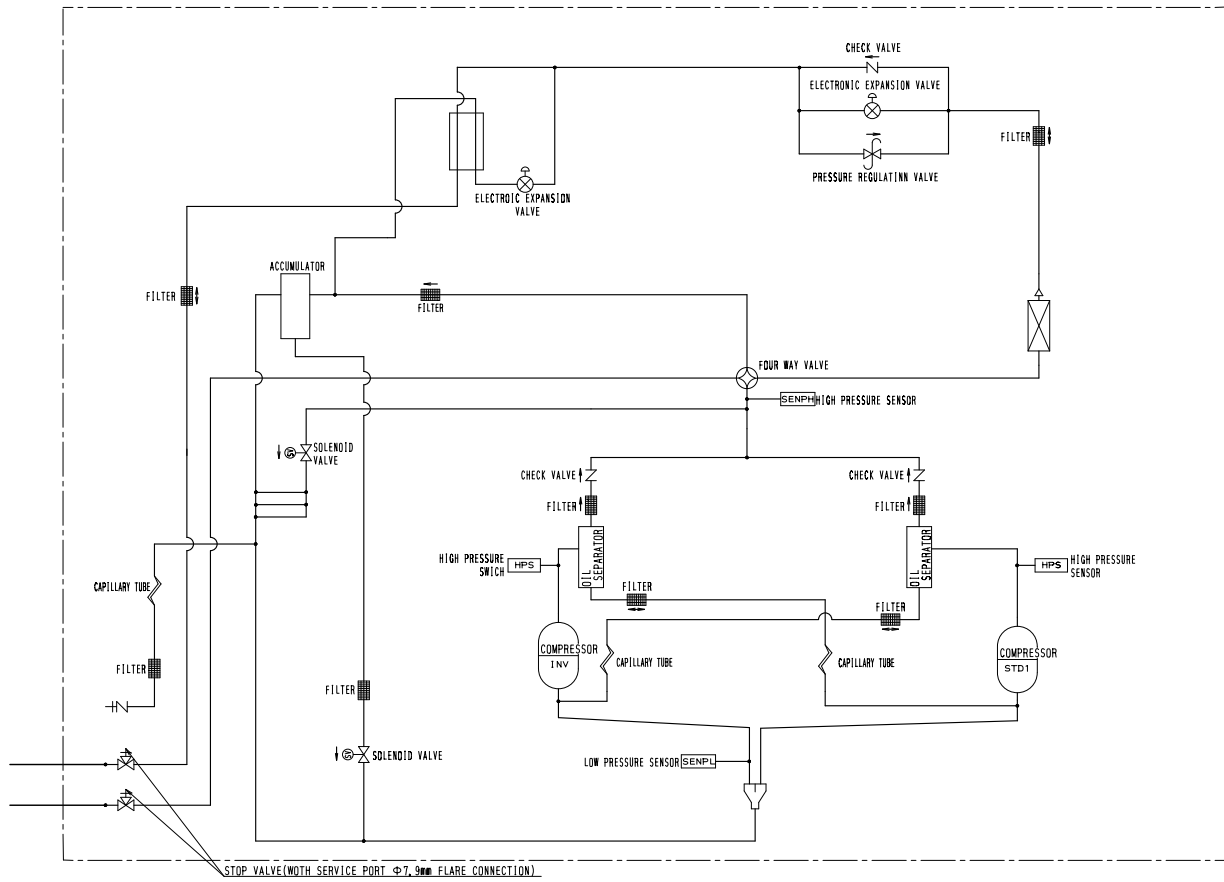
3D050782B

RXQ8PAY1



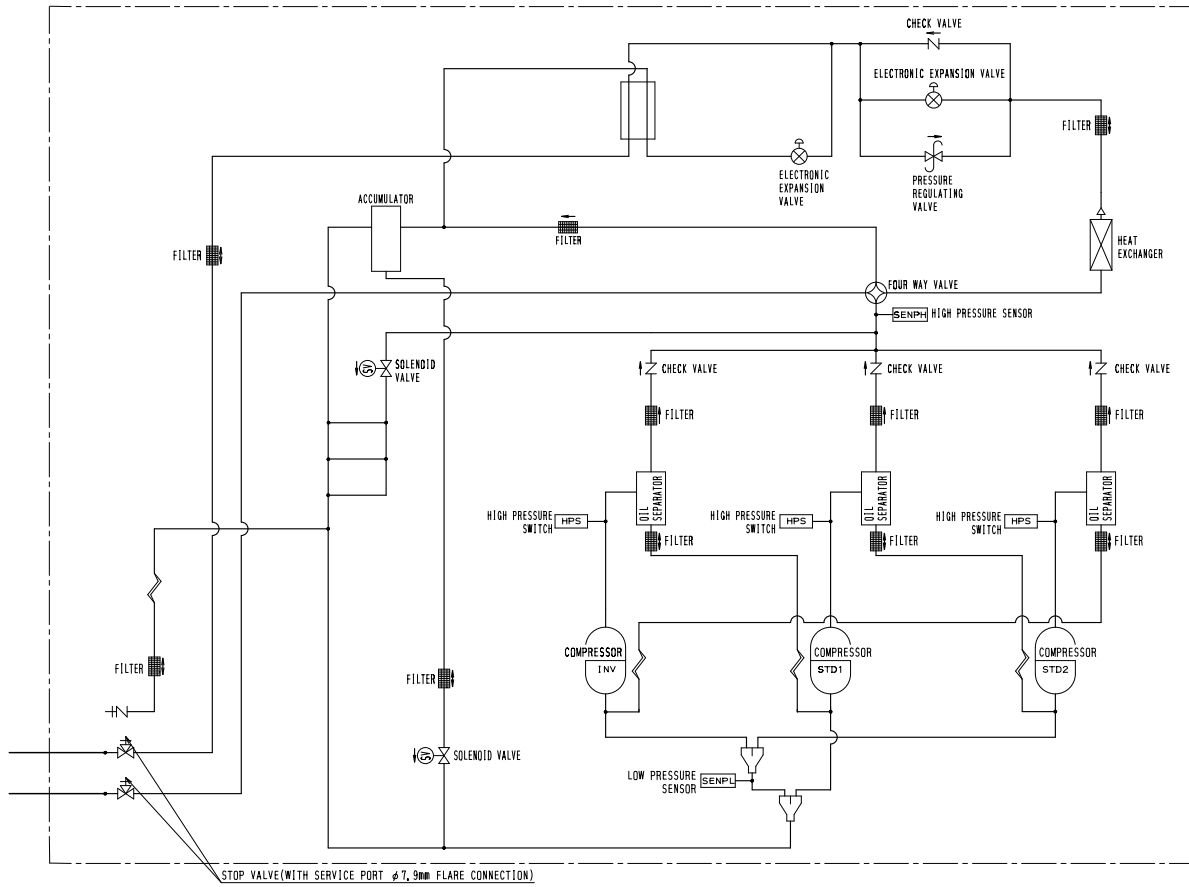
3D061121A

RXQ10PAY1, RXQ12PAY1



3D061122A

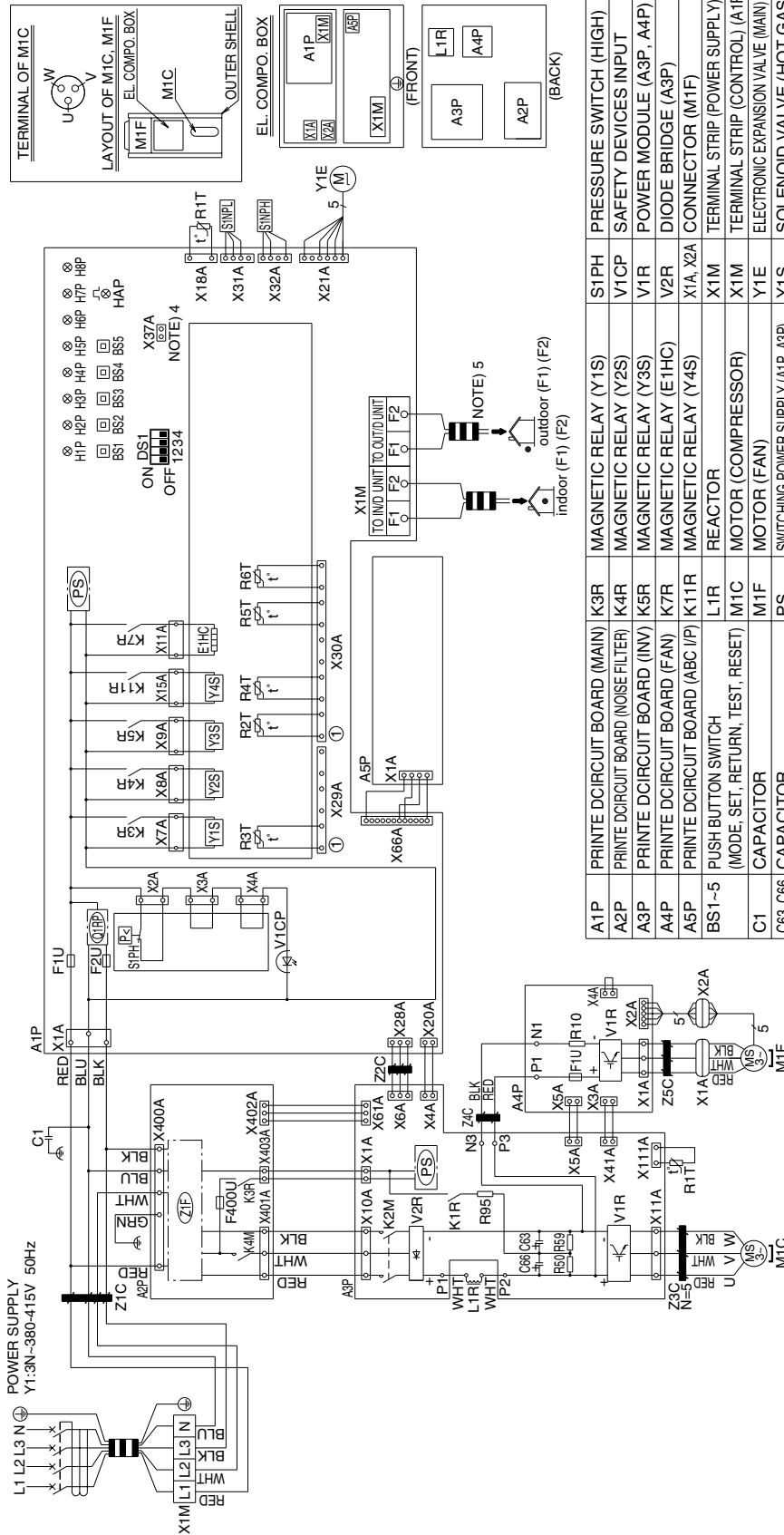
RXQ14PAY1, RXQ16PAY1, RXQ18PAY1



3D061123A

5. Wiring Diagrams

RXQ5PAY1

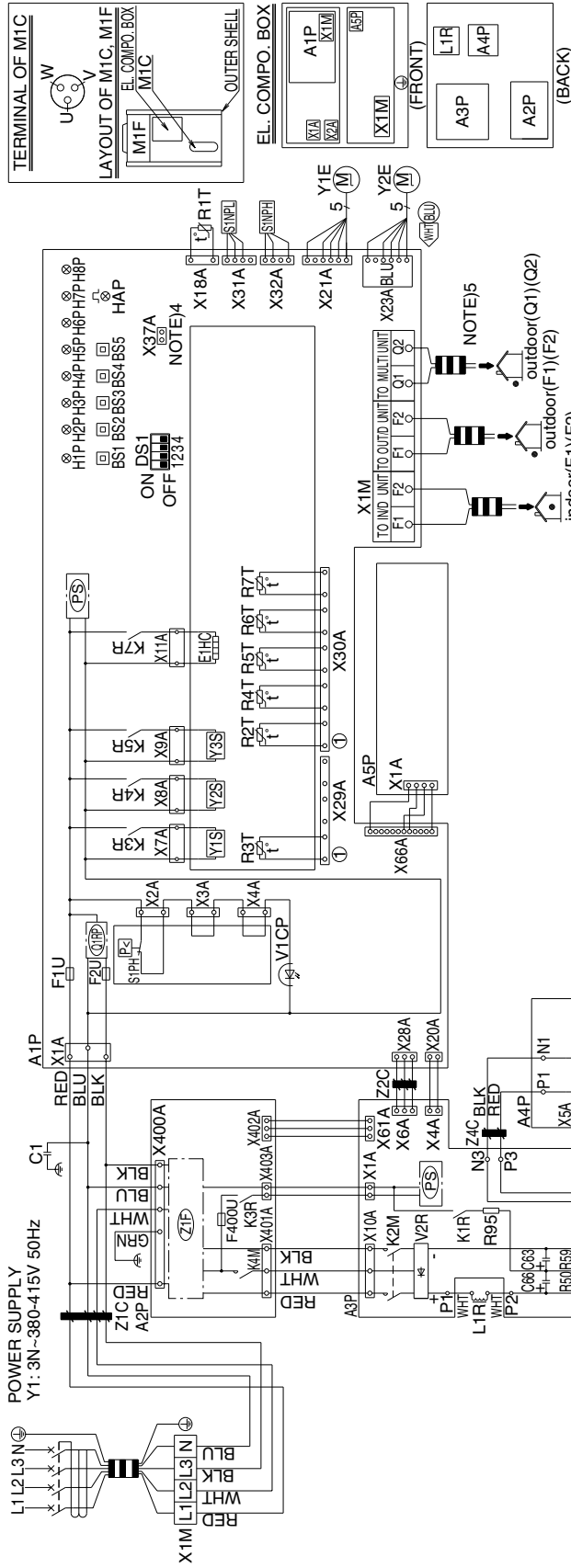


A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)	K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y1S)	S1PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)
A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (NOISE FILTER)	K4R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y2S)	V1CP	SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (INV)	K5R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y3S)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A3P, A4P)
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (FAN)	K7R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E1HC)	V2R	DIODE BRIDGE (A3P)
A5P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ABC I/P)	K11R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y4S)	X1A, X2A	CONNECTOR (M1F)
BS1-5	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	L1R	REACTOR	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (POWER SUPPLY)
C1	CAPACITOR	M1C	MOTOR (COMPRESSOR)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (CONTROL) (A1P)
C63, C66	CAPACITOR	M1F	MOTOR (FAN)	Y1E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (MAIN)
DS1	DIP SWITCH	PS	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY (A1P, A3P)	Y1S	SOLENOID VALVE (HOT GAS)
E1HC	CRANKCASE HEATER	Q1RP	PHASE REVERSAL DETECT CIRCUIT	Y2S	SOLENOID VALVE (OIL)
F1U	FUSE (8A, DC650V) (A4P)	R10	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR) (A4P)	Y3S	SOLENOID VALVE (4 WAY VALVE)
F1U, F2U	FUSE (T, 3.15A, 250V) (A1P)	R50, R59	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Y4S	SOLENOID VALVE (INJECTION)
F400U	FUSE (T, 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R95	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Z1C-5C	NOISE FILTER (FERRITE CORE)
H1P-8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)	R1T	THERMISTOR (AIR) (A1P)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
	[H2P] PREPARE, TEST	R1T	THERMISTOR (FIN) (A3P)		
	[H2P] FLICKERING	R2T	THERMISTOR (SUCTION)		
	[H2P] FLICKERING	R3T	THERMISTOR (M1C DISCHARGE)		
	[H2P] FLICKERING	R4T	THERMISTOR (M1C DISCHARGE)		
HAP	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	R4T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. DEICER)		
K1R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A3P)	R5T	THERMISTOR (LIQ. PIPE)		
K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A2P)	R6T	THERMISTOR (ACCUMULATOR)		
K2M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A3P)	S1NPH	PRESSURE SENSOR (HIGH)		
K4M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A2P)	S1NPL	PRESSURE SENSOR (LOW)		

- NOTES
- THIS WIRING DIAGRAM IS APPLIED ONLY TO THE OUTDOOR UNIT.
 - : FIELD WIRING.
 - : TERMINAL STRIP : CONNECTOR : TERMINAL
 - : PROTECTIVE EARTH (SCREW)
 - WHEN USING THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL OF THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR.
 - FOR CONNECTION WIRING TO INDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 - F2, OUTDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 - F2, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL.
 - HOW TO USE BS1-5 AND DS1 SWITCH, REFER TO "SERVICE PRECAUTION" LABEL ON EL. COMPO. BOX COVER.
 - WHEN OPERATING, DON'T SHORTCIRCUIT THE PROTECTION DEVICE (S1PH).
 - COLORS: BLK : BLACK RED : RED BLU : BLUE WHT : WHITE PNK : PINK YLW : YELLOW BRN : BROWN GRY : GRAY GRN : GREEN ORG : ORANGE.

3D061668

RXQ8PAY1

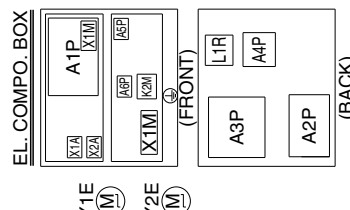
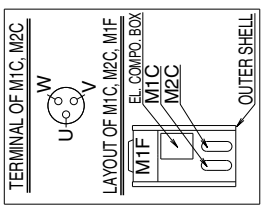
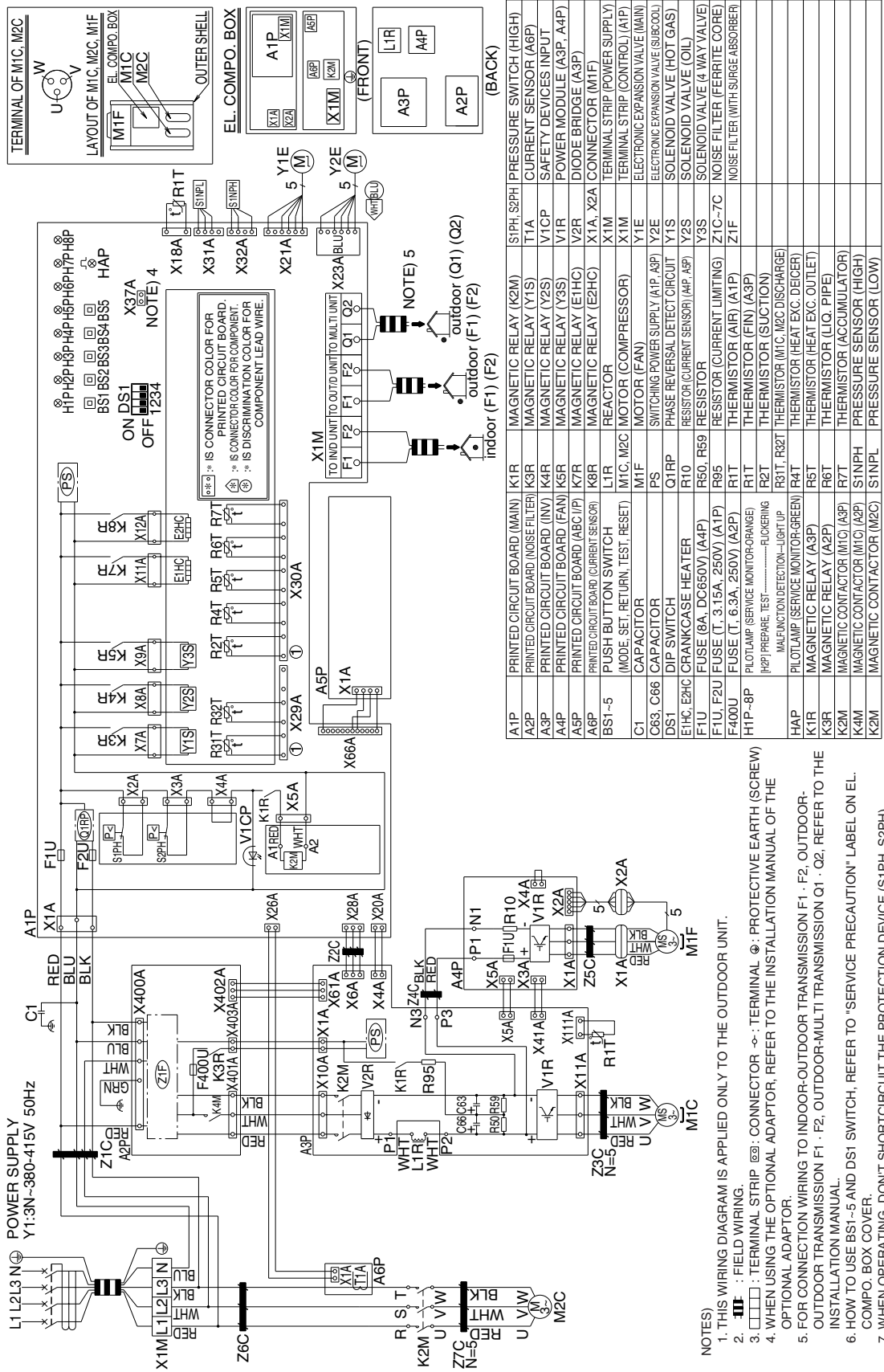


A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)	K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y1S)	S1PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)
A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (NOISE FILTER)	K4R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y2S)	V1CP	SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (INV)	K5R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y3S)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A3P, A4P)
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (FAN)	K7R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E1HC)	V2R	DIODE BRIDGE (A3P)
A5P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ABC/JP)	L1R	REACTOR	X1A, X2A	CONNECTOR (M1F)
BS1-5	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH (MODE, SET, RETURN, TEST, RESET)	M1C	MOTOR (COMPRESSOR)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (POWER SUPPLY)
C1	CAPACITOR	M1F	MOTOR (FAN)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (CONTROL) (A1P)
C63, C66	CAPACITOR	PS	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY (A1P, A3P)	Y1E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (MAIN)
DS1	DIP SWITCH	O1RP	PHASE REVERSAL DEFECT CIRCUIT	Y2E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (SUBCOOL)
E1HC	CRANKCASE HEATER	R10	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR) (A4P)	Y1S	SOLENOID VALVE (HOT GAS)
F1U, F2U	FUSE (T. 3.15A, 250V) (A1P)	R50, R59	RESISTOR	Y2S	SOLENOID VALVE (OIL)
F400U	FUSE (T. 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R95	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Y3S	SOLENOID VALVE (4 WAY VALVE)
H1P-8P	PILOT AMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)	R1T	THERMISTOR (AIR) (A1P)	Z1C-5C	NOISE FILTER (FERRITE CORE)
HAP	PILOT AMP (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	R1T	THERMISTOR (FIN) (A3P)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
K1R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A3P)	R2T	THERMISTOR (SUCTION)		
K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A2P)	R3T	THERMISTOR (MTC DISCHARGE)		
K4M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A2P)	R4T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. OUTLET)		
		R5T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. OUTLET)		
		R6T	THERMISTOR (LIQ. PIPE)		
		R7T	THERMISTOR (ACCUMULATOR)		
		S1NPH	PRESSURE SENSOR (HIGH)		
		S1NPL	PRESSURE SENSOR (LOW)		

- NOTES
1. THIS WIRING DIAGRAM IS APPLIED ONLY TO THE OUTDOOR UNIT.
 2. : FIELD WIRING.
 3. : TERMINAL STRIP : CONNECTOR : PROTECTIVE EARTH (SCREW)
 4. WHEN USING THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL OF THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR.
 5. FOR CONNECTION WIRING TO INDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1, F2, OUTDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1, F2, OUTDOOR-MULTI, TRANSMISSION Q1, Q2, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL.
 6. HOW TO USE BS1-5 AND DS1 SWITCH, REFER TO "SERVICE PRECAUTION" LABEL ON EL. COMPO. BOX COVER.
 7. WHEN OPERATING, DON'T SHORTCIRCUIT THE PROTECTION DEVICE (S1PH).
 8. COLORS: BLK: BLACK; RED: RED; BLU: BLUE; WHT: WHITE; Pnk: PINK; YLW: YELLOW; BRN: BROWN; GRAY: GRAY; GRN: GREEN; ORG: ORANGE.

3D061706

RXQ10PAY1

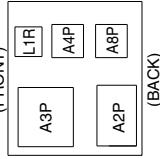
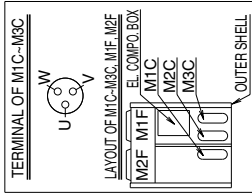
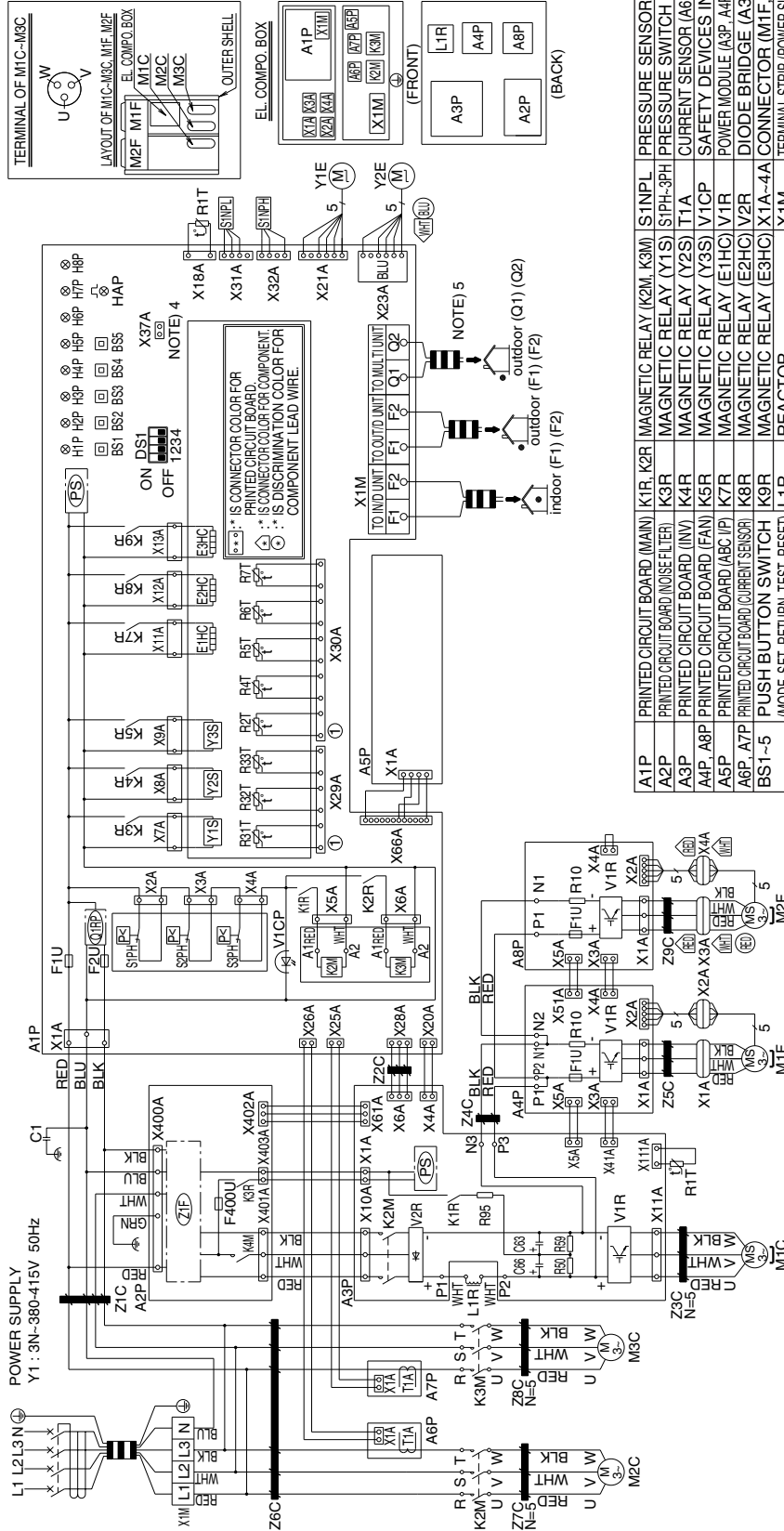


A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)	K1R	MAGNETIC RELAY (K2M)	S1PH, S2PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)
A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (NOISE FILTER)	K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y1S)	T1A	CURRENT SENSOR (A6P)
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (INV)	K4R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y2S)	V1CP	SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (FAN)	K5R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y3S)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A3P, A4P)
A5P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ABC/IP)	K7R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E1HC)	V2R	DIODE BRIDGE (A3P)
A6P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (CURRENT SENSOR)	K8R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E2HC)	X1A, X2A	CONNECTOR (M1F)
BS1-5	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	L1R	REACTOR	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (POWER SUPPLY)
C1	CAPACITOR	M1F	MOTOR (FAN)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (CONTROL) (A1P)
C63, C66	CAPACITOR	PS	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY (A1P, A6P)	Y2E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (MAIN)
DS1	DIP SWITCH	Q1R	PHASE REVERSAL DETECT CIRCUIT	Y2S	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (SUB-COOL)
E1HC, E2HC	CFRANKCASE HEATER	R10	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR) (A4P, A6P)	Y2S	SOLENOID VALVE (HOT GAS)
F1U, F2U	FUSE (T, 3.15A, 250V) (A1P)	R50, R59	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Y3S	SOLENOID VALVE (OIL)
F400U	FUSE (T, 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R95	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Z1C-7C	SOLENOID VALVE (4 WAY VALVE)
F400U	FUSE (T, 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R11	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (FERRITE CORE)
F400U	FUSE (T, 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R12	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
H1P-8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)	R17	THERMISTOR (SUCTION)		
	FLICKERING	R22	THERMISTOR (SUCTION)		
	FLICKERING	R31T, R32T	THERMISTOR (M1C, M2C DISCHARGE)		
	MALEFUNCTION DETECTION-LIGHT UP	R4T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. DEICER)		
HAP	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	R4T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. DEICER)		
K1R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A3P)	R5T	THERMISTOR (HEAT EXC. OUTLET)		
K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A2P)	R6T	THERMISTOR (LIQ. PIPE)		
K2M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A3P)	R7T	THERMISTOR (ACQU. MOTOR)		
K4M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A2P)	S1NPH	PRESSURE SENSOR (HIGH)		
K2M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M2C)	S1NPL	PRESSURE SENSOR (LOW)		

3D061707

- NOTES
1. THIS WIRING DIAGRAM IS APPLIED ONLY TO THE OUTDOOR UNIT.
 2. : FIELD WIRING.
 3. : TERMINAL STRIP : CONNECTOR : PROTECTIVE EARTH (SCREW)
 4. WHEN USING THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL OF THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR.
 5. FOR CONNECTION WIRING TO INDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 - F2, OUTDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 - F2, OUTDOOR-MULTI TRANSMISSION Q1 - Q2, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL.
 6. HOW TO USE BS1-5 AND DS1 SWITCH, REFER TO "SERVICE PRECAUTION" LABEL ON EL. COMPO. BOX COVER.
 7. WHEN OPERATING, DON'T SHORTCIRCUIT THE PROTECTION DEVICE (S1PH, S2PH).
 8. COLORS BLK: BLACK RED: RED BLU: BLUE WHT: WHITE PNK: PINK YLW: YELLOW BRN: BROWN GRN: GRAY

RXQ14PAY1, RXQ16PAY1, RXQ18PAY1



A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (MAIN)	K1R, K2R	MAGNETIC RELAY (K2M, K3M)	S1NPL	PRESSURE SENSOR (LOW)
A2P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (NOISE FILTER)	K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y1S)	S1PH-3PH	PRESSURE SWITCH (HIGH)
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (INV.)	K4R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y2S)	T1A	CURRENT SENSOR (A6P, A7P)
A4P, A8P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (FAN)	K5R	MAGNETIC RELAY (Y3S)	V1CP	SAFETY DEVICES INPUT
A5P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (ABC I/P)	K7R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E1HC)	V1R	POWER MODULE (A3P, A4P, A8P)
A6P, A7P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (CURRENT SENSOR)	K8R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E2HC)	V2R	DIODE BRIDGE (A3P)
BS1-5	PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	K9R	MAGNETIC RELAY (E3HC)	X1A-4A	CONNECTOR (M1F, M2F)
	(MODE, SET, RETURN, TEST, RESET)	L1R	REACTOR	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (POWER SUPPLY)
C1	CAPACITOR	MTC-3C	MOTOR (COMPRESSOR)	X1M	TERMINAL STRIP (CONTROL (A1P))
C63, C66	CAPACITOR	M1F, M2F	MOTOR (FAN)	Y1E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (MAIN)
DS1	DIP SWITCH	PS	SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY (A1P, A8P)	Y2E	ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (SUBCOOL)
E1HC-3HC	CRANKCASE HEATER	Q1RP	PHASE REVERSAL DETECT CIRCUIT	Y1S	SOLENOID VALVE (HOT GAS)
F1U	FUSE (8A, DC650V) (A4P, A8P)	R10	RESISTOR (CURRENT SENSOR (A4P, A8P))	Y2S	SOLENOID VALVE (OIL)
F1U, F2U	FUSE (T. 3.15A, 250V) (A1P)	R50, R59	RESISTOR	Y3S	SOLENOID VALVE (4 WAY VALVE)
F400U	FUSE (T. 6.3A, 250V) (A2P)	R95	RESISTOR (CURRENT LIMITING)	Z1C-9C	NOISE FILTER (FERRITE CORE)
H1P-8P	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)	R1T	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)	Z1F	NOISE FILTER (WITH SURGE ABSORBER)
	(R2P) PREPARE TEST-----FLICKERING	R1T	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)		
	(R2P) PREPARE TEST-----FLICKERING	R2T	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-ORANGE)		
HAP	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)	R31-33T	PILOT LAMP (SERVICE MONITOR-GREEN)		
K1R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A3P)	R4T	PILOT LAMP (HEAT EXC. DEICER)		
K3R	MAGNETIC RELAY (A2P)	R5T	PILOT LAMP (HEAT EXC. DEICER)		
K2M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C)	R6T	PILOT LAMP (LIQ. PIPE)		
K4M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M1C) (A2P)	R7T	PILOT LAMP (ACCUMULATOR)		
K2M, K3M	MAGNETIC CONTACTOR (M2C, M3C)	STNPH	PRESSURE SENSOR (HIGH)		

NOTES

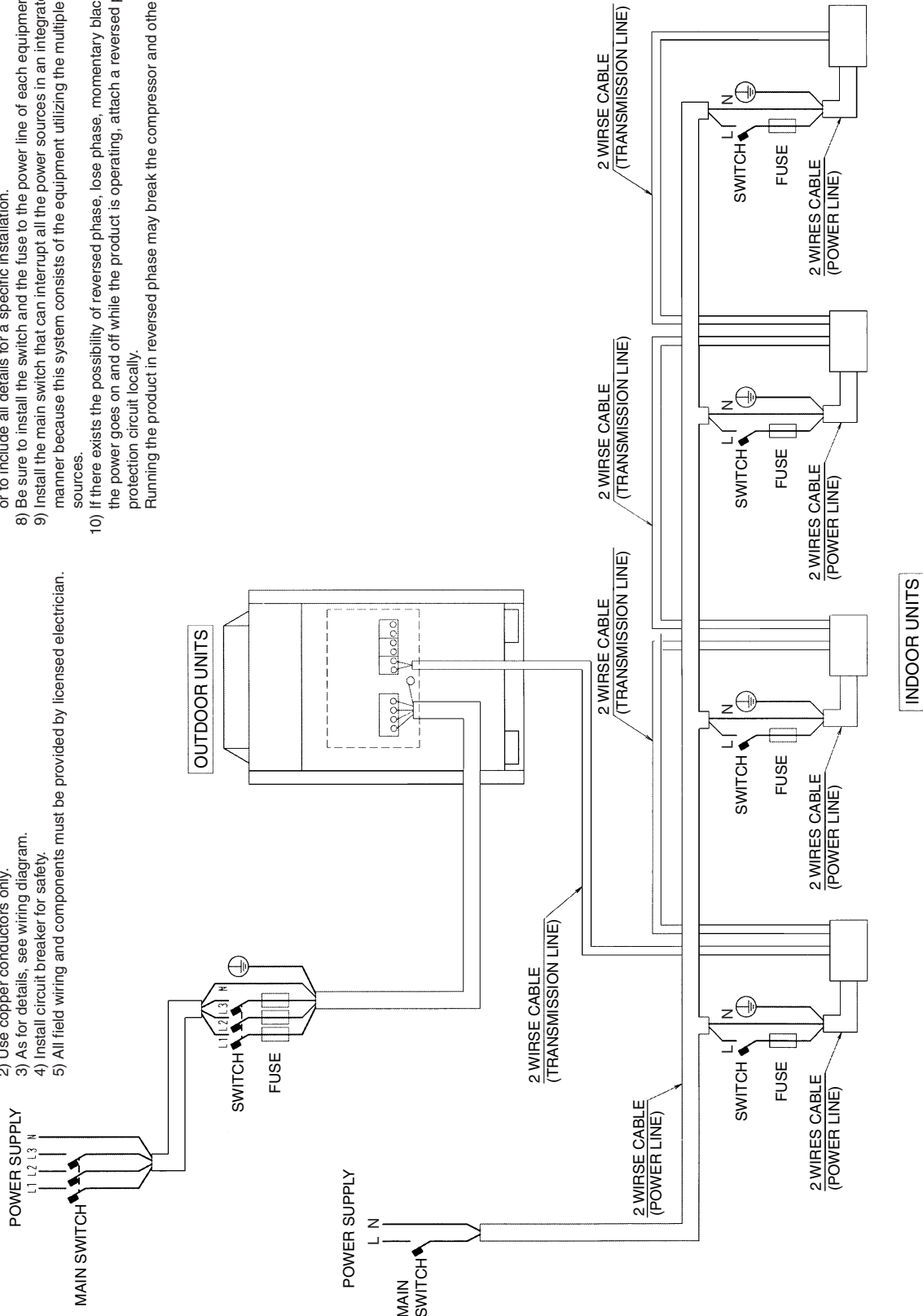
1. THIS WIRING DIAGRAM IS APPLIED ONLY TO THE OUTDOOR UNIT.
2. ■: FIELD WIRING.
3. □: TERMINAL STRIP ⊞: CONNECTOR ⊞: TERMINAL ⊙: PROTECTIVE EARTH (SCREW)
4. WHEN USING THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL OF THE OPTIONAL ADAPTOR.
5. FOR CONNECTION WIRING TO INDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 · F2, OUTDOOR-OUTDOOR TRANSMISSION F1 · F2, OUTDOOR-MULTI TRANSMISSION Q1 · Q2, REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL.
6. HOW TO USE BS1-5 AND DS1 SWITCH, REFER TO "SERVICE PRECAUTION" LABEL ON EL. COMPO. BOX COVER.
7. WHEN OPERATING, DON'T SHORTCIRCUIT THE PROTECTION DEVICE (S1PH-S3PH).
8. COLORS BLK : BLACK RED : RED BLU : BLUE WHT : WHITE PNK : PINK YLW : YELLOW BRN : BROWN GRY : GRAY GRN : GREEN ORG : ORANGE.

3D061709

6. Field Wiring

RXQ5PA, 8PA, 10PA, 12PA, 14PA, 16PA, 18PAY1

- Notes:
- 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 - 2) Use copper conductors only.
 - 3) As for details, see wiring diagram.
 - 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
 - 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
 - 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
 - 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
 - 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.
 - 10) If there exists the possibility of reversed phase, lose phase, momentary blackout or the power goes on and off while the product is operating, attach a reversed phase protection circuit locally.
Running the product in reversed phase may break the compressor and other parts.



3D051452G

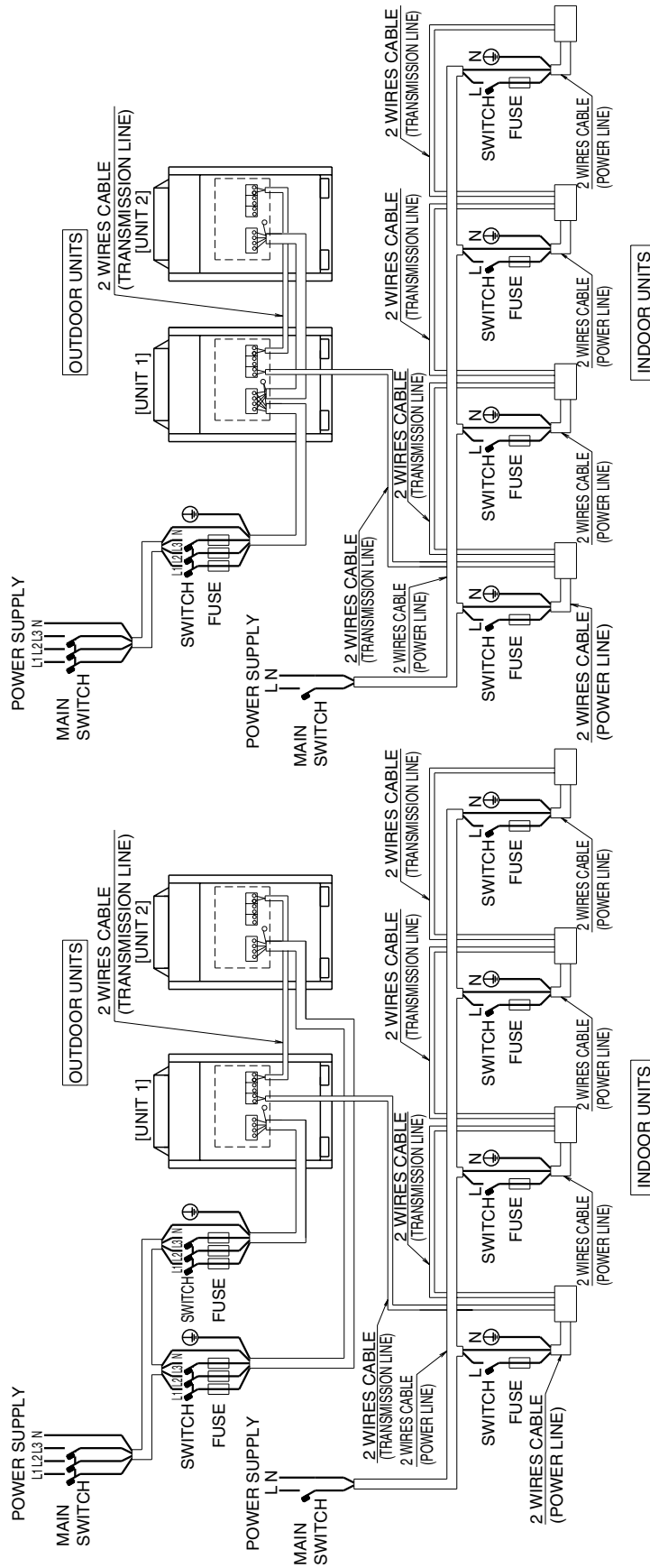
RXQ20PA, 22PA, 24PA, 26PA, 28PA, 30PA, 32PA, 34PA, 36PAY1

- Notes 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2) Use copper conductors only.
 3) As for details, see wiring diagram.
 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.

- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.
 10) The capacity of UNIT1 must be larger than UNIT2 when the power source is connected in series between the units.
 11) If there exists the possibility of reversed phase, lose phase, momentary blackout or the power goes on and off while the product is operating, attach a reversed phase protection circuit locally.
 Running the product in reversed phase may break the compressor and other parts.

When the power source is supplied to each outdoor unit individually.

When the power source is connected in series between the units.

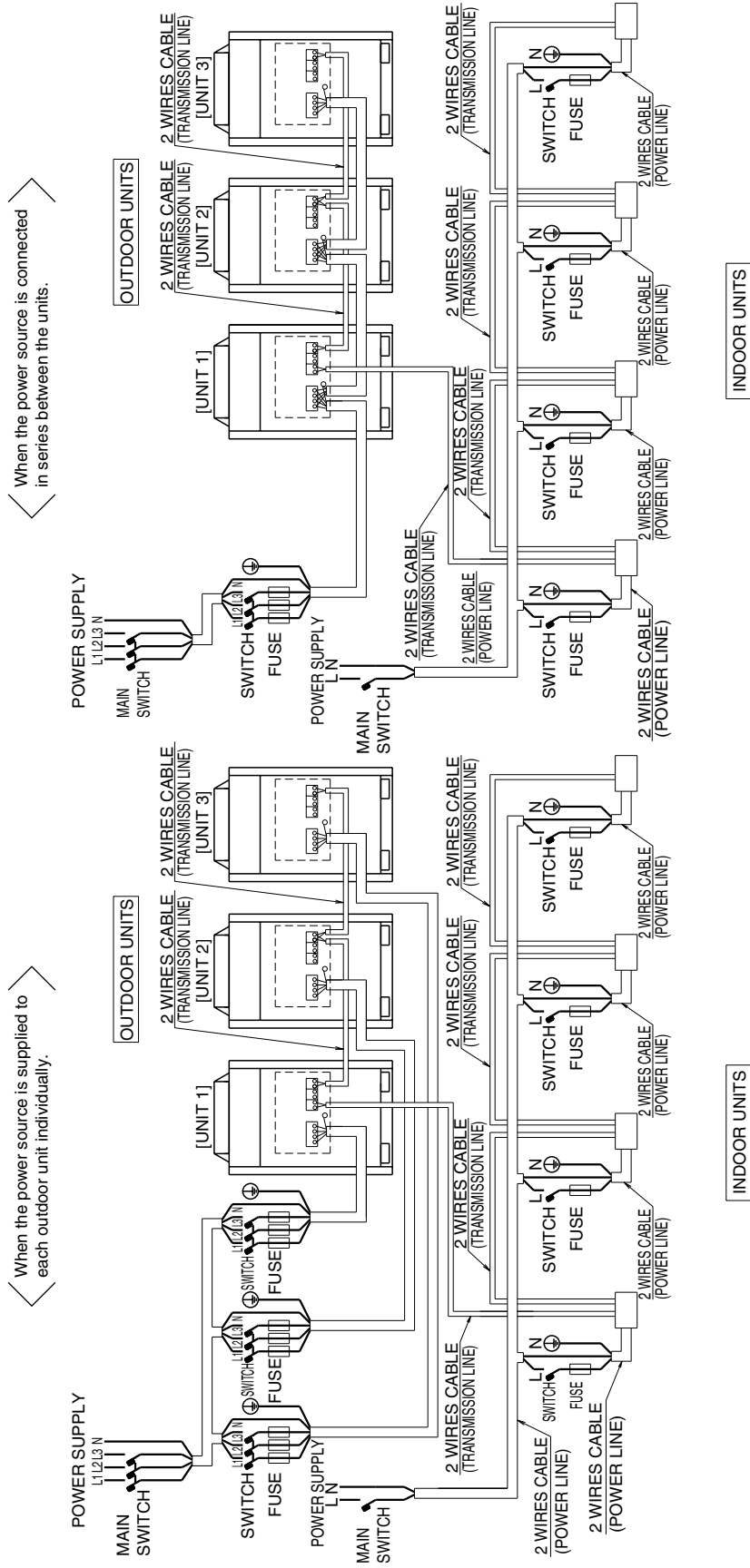


3D052261E

RXQ38PA, 40PA, 42PA, 44PA, 46PA, 48PA, 50PA, 52PA, 54PAY1

- Notes 1) All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2) Use copper conductors only.
 3) As for details, see wiring diagram.
 4) Install circuit breaker for safety.
 5) All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.

- 6) Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
 7) Wiring shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for or to include all details for a specific installation.
 8) Be sure to install the switch and the fuse to the power line of each equipment.
 9) Install the main switch that can interrupt all the power sources in an integrated manner because this system consists of the equipment utilizing the multiple power sources.
 10) The capacity of UNIT1 must be larger than UNIT2 when the power source is connected in series between the units.
 11) If there exists the possibility of reversed phase, lose phase, momentary blackout or the power goes on and off while the product is operating, attach a reversed phase protection circuit locally.
 Running the product in reversed phase may break the compressor and other parts.



3D052262E

7. Electric Characteristics

7.1 50Hz

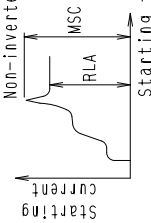
RXQ5, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18PAY1

Model Name	Units			Power supply			Comp.			OFM	
	Hz	Volts	Min. Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA	
RX(Y)Q5PY1	380							6.1			
RX(Y)Q5PAY1	50	400	456	11.9	15.6	15			0.35	0.4	
RXQ5PAY6		415						5.6			
RX(Y)Q8PY1	380							8.6			
RZYQ7-8PY1	50	400	456	18.5	16.5	25			0.75	0.7	
RQ200KY1		415						7.9			
RX(Y)Q8PAY1	380							78	4.7+7.2		
RXQ8PAY1(S)	50	400	456	21.6	31.5	25			0.75	0.9	
RX(Y)Q10PY1	380							74	4.5+6.8		
RZYQ10PY1	50	400	456					72	4.3+6.6		
RX(Y)Q10PAY1	380							79	6.5+7.0		
RXQ10PAY1(S)	50	400	456	22.7	31.5	25			0.35X2	0.6X2	
RQ250KY1		415						72	6.0+6.4		
RX(Y)Q12PY1	380							89	3.6+7.9X2		
RZYQ12PY1	50	400	456	31.5	46.4	35			0.35X2	0.6X2	
RXQ12PAY1(S)	380							84	3.4+7.5X2		
RX(Y)Q14PY1	50	400	456					81	3.3+7.3X2		
RXQ14PAY1(S)	380							90	6.4+8.0X2		
RX(Y)Q16PY1	50	400	456	31.5	46.4	35			0.35X2	0.6X2	
RZYQ16PAY1		415						85	6.1+7.6X2		
RXQ16PAY1(S)	380							82	5.9+7.3X2		
RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	400	456	32.5	48.3	40			0.75X2	0.7X2	
RZYQ18PAY1		415						90	9.4+8.3X2		
RXQ18PAY1(S)	380							85	9.0+7.8X2		
RXQ18PAY1(S)	50	400	456					82	8.6+7.6X2		

Symbols:

- MCA :Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
- TOCA :Total Over-current Amps, (A)
- MFA :Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
- MSC :Max. Starting current
- RLA :Rated Load Amps, (A)
- OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
- FLA :Full Load Amps, (A)
- KW :Rated Motor Output(kw)

(Inverter comp. + Non-inverter comp.)



The relationship between the starting time and the starting current.

Notes:

1. RLA is based on the following conditions.
Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19, 0°C WB
Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
4. Voltage range
Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.

5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between Phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

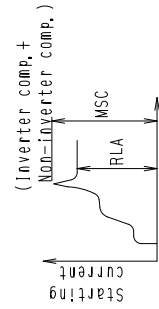
3D052999G

RXQ20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32PAY1

Combination Unit		Model Name		Units		Power supply			Comp.		OFM	
Independent Unit	Unit	Hz	Volts	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA
RX(Y)Q20PY1 RX(Y)Q20PAY1 RX(Y)Q20PAY6 RXQ20PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q12PY1	50	380	342	456	41.2	48.0	50	83	8.6+6.5+7.0	0.75 +0.35x2	0.7 +0.6x2
	RX(Y)Q12PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q12PAY6											
	RXQ12PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q22PY1 RX(Y)Q22PAY1 RX(Y)Q22PAY6 RXQ22PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q10PY1	50	380	342	456	44.3	63.0	50	88	4.5+6.8+6.2+6.7	0.75 +0.35x2	0.9 +0.6x2
	RX(Y)Q10PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q10PAY6											
	RXQ10PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q24PY1 RX(Y)Q24PAY1 RX(Y)Q24PAY6 RXQ24PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1	50	380	342	456	50.0	63.0	60	93	8.6+6.4+8.0x2	0.75 +0.35x2	0.7 +0.6x2
	RX(Y)Q16PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q16PAY6											
	RXQ16PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q26PY1 RX(Y)Q26PAY1 RX(Y)Q26PAY6 RXQ26PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	51.0	64.8	60	93	8.6+9.4+8.3x2	0.75 +0.75x2	0.7 +0.7x2
	RX(Y)Q18PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q18PAY6											
	RXQ18PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q28PY1 RX(Y)Q28PAY1 RX(Y)Q28PAY6 RXQ28PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	54.1	79.8	60	103	4.7+7.2+9.4+8.3x2	0.75 +0.75x2	0.9 +0.7x2
	RX(Y)Q18PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q18PAY6											
	RXQ18PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q30PY1 RX(Y)Q30PAY1 RX(Y)Q30PAY6 RXQ30PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	55.2	79.8	70	103	6.5+7.0+9.4+8.3x2	0.35x2 +0.75x2	0.6x2 +0.7x2
	RX(Y)Q18PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q18PAY6											
	RXQ18PAY1(S)											
RX(Y)Q32PY1 RX(Y)Q32PAY1 RX(Y)Q32PAY6 RXQ32PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1	50	380	342	456	63.0	92.8	70	115	(6.4x8.0x2)x2	(0.35x2)x2	(0.6x2)x2
	RX(Y)Q16PAY1											
	RX(Y)Q16PAY6											
	RXQ16PAY1(S)											

Notes:
 1. RLA is based on the following conditions.
 Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19.0°C WB
 Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
 3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
 4. Voltage range
 Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.

5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%.
 6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
 7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).



Symbols:
 MCA :Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
 TOCA :Total Over-current Amps, (A)
 MFA :Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
 MSC :Max. Starting current
 RLA :Rated Load Amps, (A)
 OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
 FLA :Full Load Amps, (A)
 kW :Rated Motor Output(kW)

3D062400E

RXQ34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46PAY1

Combination Unit	Model Name		Units			Power supply			Comp.		OFM	
	Independent	Unit	Hz	Volts	Min. Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA
RX(Y)Q34PY1 RX(Y)Q34PAY1 RX(Y)Q34PAY6 RXQ34PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1 RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	/	50	380 400 415	456	64.0	94.7	80	115 109 105	6.4+8.0X2+9.4+8.3X2 6.1+7.6X2+9.0+7.8X2 5.9+7.3X2+8.6+7.6X2	0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.6X2 +0.7X2
RX(Y)Q36PY1 RX(Y)Q36PAY1 RX(Y)Q36PAY6 RXQ36PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	/	50	380 400 415	456	65.0	96.6	80	115 109 105	(9.4+8.3X2)X2 (9.0+7.8X2)X2 (8.6+7.6X2)X2	(0.75X2)X2	(0.7X2)X2
RX(Y)Q38PY1 RX(Y)Q38PAY1 RX(Y)Q38PAY6 RXQ38PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q12PY1 RX(Y)Q12PAY1 RX(Y)Q12PAY6 RXQ12PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	50	380 400 415	456	73.7	96.3	90	107 102 98	8.6+6.5+7.0+9.4+8.3X2 8.2+6.2+6.7+9.0+7.8X2 7.9+6.0+6.4+8.6+7.6X2	0.75 +0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.7 +0.6X2 +0.7X2
RX(Y)Q40PY1 RX(Y)Q40PAY1 RX(Y)Q40PAY6 RXQ40PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY6 RXQ16PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY6 RXQ16PAY1(S)	50	380 400 415	456	81.5	109.4	90	119 113 109	8.6+(6.4+8.0X2)X2 8.2+(6.1+7.6X2)X2 7.9+(5.9+7.3X2)X2	0.75 +0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.7 +0.6X2 +0.7X2
RX(Y)Q42PY1 RX(Y)Q42PAY1 RX(Y)Q42PAY6 RXQ42PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY1 RX(Y)Q16PAY6 RXQ16PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	50	380 400 415	456	82.5	111.2	100	119 113 109	8.6+6.4+8.0X2+9.4+8.3X2 8.2+6.1+7.6X2+9.0+7.8X2 7.9+5.9+7.3X2+8.6+7.6X2	0.75 +0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.7 +0.6X2 +0.7X2
RX(Y)Q44PY1 RX(Y)Q44PAY1 RX(Y)Q44PAY6 RXQ44PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q8PY1 RX(Y)Q8PAY1 RX(Y)Q8PAY6 RXQ8PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	50	380 400 415	456	83.5	113.1	100	119 113 109	8.6+(9.4+8.3X2)X2 8.2+(9.0+7.8X2)X2 7.9+(8.6+7.6X2)X2	0.75 +0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.7 +0.6X2 +0.7X2
RX(Y)Q46PY1 RX(Y)Q46PAY1 RX(Y)Q46PAY6 RXQ46PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q10PY1 RX(Y)Q10PAY1 RX(Y)Q10PAY6 RXQ10PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY1 RX(Y)Q18PAY6 RXQ18PAY1(S)	50	380 400 415	456	86.6	128.1	100	128 122 118	4.7+7.2+(9.4+8.3X2)X2 4.5+6.8+(9.0+7.8X2)X2 4.3+6.6+(8.6+7.6X2)X2	0.75 +0.35X2 +0.75X2	0.9 +0.7X2 +0.7X2

Symbols:
MCA :Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
TOCA :Total Over-current Amps, (A)
MFA :Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
MSC :Max. Starting current
RLA :Rated Load Amps, (A)
OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
FLA :Full Load Amps, (A)
KW :Rated Motor Output(kw)

Notes:
1. RLA is based on the following conditions,
Indoor temp, 27°C DB/19.0°C WB
Outdoor temp, 35°C DB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
4. Voltage range
Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.

(Inverter comp. + Non-inverter comp.)

The relationship between the starting time and the starting current.

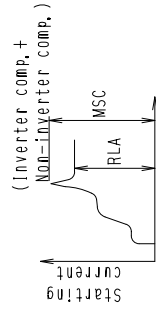
5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

3D052401E

RXQ48, 50, 52, 54PAY1

Combination Unit	Model Name			Power supply			Units		Comp.			OFM	
	Independent	Unit	Hz	Volts	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA
RX(Y)Q48PY1 RXYQ48PAY1 RXQ48PAY6 RXQ48PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q12PY1	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	87.7	128.0	100	129	6.5H7.0H(9.4H8.3X2)X2	0.35X2 +(0.75X2)X2	0.6X2 +(0.7X2)X2
	RXYQ12PAY1	RXYQ18PAY1		400									
	RXYQ12PAY6	RXYQ18PAY6		415									
RX(Y)Q50PY1 RXYQ50PAY1 RXQ50PAY6 RXQ50PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q14PY1	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	96.5	143.0	110	132	3.4H7.5X2H(9.0H7.8X2)X2	0.35X2 +(0.75X2)X2	0.6X2 +(0.7X2)X2
	RXYQ14PAY1	RXYQ18PAY1		400									
	RXYQ14PAY6	RXYQ18PAY6		415									
RX(Y)Q52PY1 RXYQ52PAY1 RXQ52PAY6 RXQ52PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q16PY1	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	96.5	143.0	110	134	6.1H7.6X2H(9.0H7.8X2)X2	0.35X2 +(0.75X2)X2	0.6X2 +(0.7X2)X2
	RXYQ16PAY1	RXYQ18PAY1		400									
	RXYQ16PAY6	RXYQ18PAY6		415									
RX(Y)Q54PY1 RXYQ54PAY1 RXQ54PAY6 RXQ54PAY1(S)	RX(Y)Q18PY1	RX(Y)Q18PY1	50	380	342	456	97.5	144.8	110	129	(9.4+8.3X2)X3 (9.0+7.8X2)X3 (8.6+7.6X2)X3	0.75X2X3 (0.7X2)X3	0.6X2 +(0.7X2)X3
	RXYQ18PAY1	RXYQ18PAY1		400									
	RXYQ18PAY6	RXYQ18PAY6		415									

Symbols:
MCA :Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
TOCA :Total Over-current Amps, (A)
MFA :Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
MSC :Max. Starting current
RLA :Rated Load Amps, (A)
OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
FLA :Full Load Amps, (A)
kW :Rated Motor Output(kw)



The relationship between the starting time and the starting current,

Notes:

1. RLA is based on the following conditions,
Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19.0°C WB
Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
4. Voltage range
Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.
5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

3D052402D

8. Capacity Tables (Cooling Only)

8.1 Cooling Capacity (RXQ-PA)

1. This table indicates the situation of 50~130% combination of indoor units.
2. If connecting the indoor units over 130% of outdoor unit capacity, capacity of indoor unit will decrease.

RXQ5PAY1

[50Hz]

Combi- ation (%) (Capacity index)	Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity				
	14.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			19.0°CWB			22.0°CWB				24.0°CWB			
	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI		TC	PI	TC	PI
10 (112.5)	10	8.50	1.09	10.1	1.31	11.8	1.55	12.6	1.57	13.4	1.79	15.1	1.81	16.7	1.87	18.3	1.94
	11	8.50	1.10	10.1	1.32	11.8	1.56	12.6	1.58	13.4	1.80	15.1	1.82	16.7	1.89	18.3	1.96
	12	8.50	1.11	10.1	1.33	11.8	1.57	12.6	1.59	13.4	1.81	15.1	1.83	16.7	1.90	18.3	1.97
	13	8.50	1.12	10.1	1.34	11.8	1.58	12.6	1.60	13.4	1.82	15.1	1.84	16.7	1.91	18.3	1.98
	14	8.50	1.13	10.1	1.35	11.8	1.59	12.6	1.61	13.4	1.83	15.1	1.85	16.7	1.92	18.3	1.99
	15	8.50	1.14	10.1	1.36	11.8	1.60	12.6	1.62	13.4	1.84	15.1	1.86	16.7	1.93	18.3	2.00
	16	8.50	1.15	10.1	1.37	11.8	1.61	12.6	1.63	13.4	1.85	15.1	1.87	16.7	1.94	18.3	2.01
	17	8.50	1.16	10.1	1.38	11.8	1.62	12.6	1.64	13.4	1.86	15.1	1.88	16.7	1.95	18.3	2.02
	18	8.50	1.17	10.1	1.39	11.8	1.63	12.6	1.65	13.4	1.87	15.1	1.89	16.7	1.96	18.3	2.03
	19	8.50	1.18	10.1	1.40	11.8	1.64	12.6	1.66	13.4	1.88	15.1	1.90	16.7	1.97	18.3	2.04
20 (112.5)	20	8.50	1.18	10.1	1.41	11.8	1.64	12.6	1.66	13.4	1.88	15.1	1.90	16.7	1.97	18.3	2.04
	21	8.50	1.19	10.1	1.42	11.8	1.65	12.6	1.67	13.4	1.89	15.1	1.91	16.7	1.98	18.3	2.05
	22	8.50	1.20	10.1	1.43	11.8	1.66	12.6	1.68	13.4	1.90	15.1	1.92	16.7	1.99	18.3	2.06
	23	8.50	1.21	10.1	1.44	11.8	1.67	12.6	1.69	13.4	1.91	15.1	1.93	16.7	2.00	18.3	2.07
	24	8.50	1.22	10.1	1.45	11.8	1.68	12.6	1.70	13.4	1.92	15.1	1.94	16.7	2.01	18.3	2.08
	25	8.50	1.23	10.1	1.46	11.8	1.69	12.6	1.71	13.4	1.93	15.1	1.95	16.7	2.02	18.3	2.09
	26	8.50	1.24	10.1	1.47	11.8	1.70	12.6	1.72	13.4	1.94	15.1	1.96	16.7	2.03	18.3	2.10
	27	8.50	1.25	10.1	1.48	11.8	1.71	12.6	1.73	13.4	1.95	15.1	1.97	16.7	2.04	18.3	2.11
	28	8.50	1.26	10.1	1.49	11.8	1.72	12.6	1.74	13.4	1.96	15.1	1.98	16.7	2.05	18.3	2.12
	29	8.50	1.27	10.1	1.50	11.8	1.73	12.6	1.75	13.4	1.97	15.1	1.99	16.7	2.06	18.3	2.13
30 (112.5)	30	8.50	1.27	10.1	1.50	11.8	1.73	12.6	1.75	13.4	1.97	15.1	1.99	16.7	2.06	18.3	2.13
	31	8.50	1.28	10.1	1.51	11.8	1.74	12.6	1.76	13.4	1.98	15.1	2.00	16.7	2.07	18.3	2.14
	32	8.50	1.29	10.1	1.52	11.8	1.75	12.6	1.77	13.4	1.99	15.1	2.01	16.7	2.08	18.3	2.15
	33	8.50	1.30	10.1	1.53	11.8	1.76	12.6	1.78	13.4	2.00	15.1	2.02	16.7	2.09	18.3	2.16
	34	8.50	1.31	10.1	1.54	11.8	1.77	12.6	1.79	13.4	2.01	15.1	2.03	16.7	2.10	18.3	2.17
	35	8.50	1.32	10.1	1.55	11.8	1.78	12.6	1.80	13.4	2.02	15.1	2.04	16.7	2.11	18.3	2.18
	36	8.50	1.33	10.1	1.56	11.8	1.79	12.6	1.81	13.4	2.03	15.1	2.05	16.7	2.12	18.3	2.19
	37	8.50	1.34	10.1	1.57	11.8	1.80	12.6	1.82	13.4	2.04	15.1	2.06	16.7	2.13	18.3	2.20
	38	8.50	1.35	10.1	1.58	11.8	1.81	12.6	1.83	13.4	2.05	15.1	2.07	16.7	2.14	18.3	2.21
	39	8.50	1.36	10.1	1.59	11.8	1.82	12.6	1.84	13.4	2.06	15.1	2.08	16.7	2.15	18.3	2.22
40 (100)	40	7.56	0.96	9.02	1.15	10.5	1.36	11.2	1.46	11.9	1.57	13.4	1.79	14.8	1.82	14.8	2.01
	41	7.56	0.97	9.02	1.16	10.5	1.37	11.2	1.47	11.9	1.58	13.4	1.80	14.8	1.83	14.8	2.02
	42	7.56	0.98	9.02	1.17	10.5	1.38	11.2	1.48	11.9	1.59	13.4	1.81	14.8	1.84	14.8	2.03
	43	7.56	0.99	9.02	1.18	10.5	1.39	11.2	1.49	11.9	1.60	13.4	1.82	14.8	1.85	14.8	2.04
	44	7.56	1.00	9.02	1.19	10.5	1.40	11.2	1.50	11.9	1.61	13.4	1.83	14.8	1.86	14.8	2.05
	45	7.56	1.01	9.02	1.20	10.5	1.41	11.2	1.51	11.9	1.62	13.4	1.84	14.8	1.87	14.8	2.06
	46	7.56	1.02	9.02	1.21	10.5	1.42	11.2	1.52	11.9	1.63	13.4	1.85	14.8	1.88	14.8	2.07
	47	7.56	1.03	9.02	1.22	10.5	1.43	11.2	1.53	11.9	1.64	13.4	1.86	14.8	1.89	14.8	2.08
	48	7.56	1.04	9.02	1.23	10.5	1.44	11.2	1.54	11.9	1.65	13.4	1.87	14.8	1.90	14.8	2.09
	49	7.56	1.05	9.02	1.24	10.5	1.45	11.2	1.55	11.9	1.66	13.4	1.88	14.8	1.91	14.8	2.10
50 (62.5)	50	7.56	1.05	9.02	1.24	10.5	1.45	11.2	1.55	11.9	1.66	13.4	1.88	14.8	1.91	14.8	2.10
	51	7.56	1.06	9.02	1.25	10.5	1.46	11.2	1.56	11.9	1.67	13.4	1.89	14.8	1.92	14.8	2.11
	52	7.56	1.07	9.02	1.26	10.5	1.47	11.2	1.57	11.9	1.68	13.4	1.90	14.8	1.93	14.8	2.12
	53	7.56	1.08	9.02	1.27	10.5	1.48	11.2	1.58	11.9	1.69	13.4	1.91	14.8	1.94	14.8	2.13
	54	7.56	1.09	9.02	1.28	10.5	1.49	11.2	1.59	11.9	1.70	13.4	1.92	14.8	1.95	14.8	2.14
	55	7.56	1.10	9.02	1.29	10.5	1.50	11.2	1.60	11.9	1.71	13.4	1.93	14.8	1.96	14.8	2.15
	56	7.56	1.11	9.02	1.30	10.5	1.51	11.2	1.61	11.9	1.72	13.4	1.94	14.8	1.97	14.8	2.16
	57	7.56	1.12	9.02	1.31	10.5	1.52	11.2	1.62	11.9	1.73	13.4	1.95	14.8	1.98	14.8	2.17
	58	7.56	1.13	9.02	1.32	10.5	1.53	11.2	1.63	11.9	1.74	13.4	1.96	14.8	1.99	14.8	2.18
	59	7.56	1.14	9.02	1.33	10.5	1.54	11.2	1.64	11.9	1.75	13.4	1.97	14.8	2.00	14.8	2.19
60 (75)	60	6.61	0.82	7.89	1.01	9.16	1.17	8.80	1.28	10.4	1.37	11.7	1.48	13.0	1.51	14.5	1.54
	61	6.61	0.83	7.89	1.02	9.16	1.18	8.80	1.29	10.4	1.38	11.7	1.49	13.0	1.52	14.5	1.55
	62	6.61	0.84	7.89	1.03	9.16	1.19	8.80	1.30	10.4	1.39	11.7	1.50	13.0	1.53	14.5	1.56
	63	6.61	0.85	7.89	1.04	9.16	1.20	8.80	1.31	10.4	1.40	11.7	1.51	13.0	1.54	14.5	1.57
	64	6.61	0.86	7.89	1.05	9.16	1.21	8.80	1.32	10.4	1.41	11.7	1.52	13.0	1.55	14.5	1.58
	65	6.61	0.87	7.89	1.06	9.16	1.22	8.80	1.33	10.4	1.42	11.7	1.53	13.0	1.56	14.5	1.59
	66	6.61	0.88	7.89	1.07	9.16	1.23	8.80	1.34	10.4	1.43	11.7	1.54	13.0	1.57	14.5	1.60
	67	6.61	0.89	7.89	1.08	9.16	1.24	8.80	1.35	10.4	1.44	11.7	1.55	13.0	1.58	14.5	1.61
	68	6.61	0.90	7.89	1.09	9.16	1.25	8.80	1.36	10.4	1.45	11.7	1.56	13.0	1.59	14.5	1.62
	69	6.61	0.91	7.89	1.10	9.16	1.26	8.80	1.37	10.4	1.46	11.7	1.57	13.0	1.60	14.5	1.63
70 (87.5)	70	6.61	0.91	7.89	1.10	9.16	1.26	8.80	1.37	10.4	1.46	11.7	1.57	13.0	1.60	14.5	1.63
	71	6.61	0.92	7.89	1.11	9.16	1.27	8.80	1.38	10.4	1.47	11.7	1.58	13.0	1.61	14.5	1.64
	72	6.61	0.93	7.89	1.12	9.16	1.28	8.80	1.39	10.4	1.48	11.7	1.59	13.0	1.62	14.5	1.65
	73	6.61	0.94	7.89	1.13	9.16	1.29	8.80	1.40	10.4	1.49	11.7	1.60	13.0	1.63	14.5	1.66
	74	6.61	0.95	7.89	1.14	9.16	1.30	8.80	1.41	10.4	1.50	11.7	1.61	13.0	1.64	14.5	1.67
	75	6.61	0.96	7.89	1.15	9.16	1.31	8.80	1.42	10.4	1.51	11.7	1.62	13.0	1.65	14.5	1.68
	76	6.61	0.97	7.89	1.16	9.16	1.32	8.80	1.43	10.4	1.52	11.7	1.63	13.0	1.66	14.5	1.69
	77	6.61	0.98	7.89	1.17	9.16	1.33	8.80	1.44	10.4	1.53	11.7	1.64	13.0	1.67	14.5	1.70
	78	6.61	0.99	7.89	1.18	9.16	1.34	8.80	1.45	10.4	1.54	11.7	1.65	13.0	1.68	14.5	1.71
	79	6.61	1.00	7.89	1.19	9.16	1.35	8.80	1.46	10.4	1.55	11.7	1.66	13.0	1.69	14.5	1.72
80 (100)	80	6.61	1.00	7.89	1.19	9.16	1.35	8.80	1.46	10.4	1.55	11.7	1.66	13.0	1.69	14.5	1.72
	81	6.61	1.01	7.89	1.20	9.16	1.36	8.80	1.47	10.4	1.56	11.7	1.67	13.0	1.70	14.5	1.73
	82	6.61	1.02	7.89	1.21	9.16	1.37	8.80	1.48	10.4	1.57	11.7	1.68	13.0	1.71	14.5	1.74
	83																

RXQ8PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation% (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			19.0°CWB			20.0°CWB			22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
90 (180)	10	13.6	1.82	16.2	1.95	18.8	2.30	20.2	2.48	21.5	2.67	24.1	3.05	28.7	3.44	31.4	3.83	34.1	4.22	36.8	4.61	39.5	5.00	42.2	5.39	44.9	5.78	47.6	6.17	50.3	6.56	53.0	6.95	55.7	7.34	58.4	7.73	61.1	8.12	63.8	8.51	66.5	8.90	69.2	9.29	71.9	9.68	74.6	10.07	77.3	10.46	80.0	10.85	82.7	11.24	85.4	11.63	88.1	12.02	90.8	12.41	93.5	12.80	96.2	13.19	98.9	13.58	101.6	13.97	104.3	14.36	107.0	14.75	109.7	15.14	112.4	15.53	115.1	15.92	117.8	16.31	120.5	16.70	123.2	17.09	125.9	17.48	128.6	17.87	131.3	18.26	134.0	18.65	136.7	19.04	139.4	19.43	142.1	19.82	144.8	20.21	147.5	20.60	150.2	20.99	152.9	21.38	155.6	21.77	158.3	22.16	161.0	22.55	163.7	22.94	166.4	23.33	169.1	23.72	171.8	24.11	174.5	24.50	177.2	24.89	179.9	25.28	182.6	25.67	185.3	26.06	188.7	26.45	191.4	26.84	194.1	27.23	196.8	27.62	199.5	28.01	202.2	28.40	204.9	28.79	207.6	29.18	210.3	29.57	213.0	29.96	215.7	30.35	218.4	30.74	221.1	31.13	223.8	31.52	226.5	31.91	229.2	32.30	231.9	32.69	234.6	33.08	237.3	33.47	240.0	33.86	242.7	34.25	245.8	34.64	248.5	35.03	251.2	35.42	253.9	35.81	256.6	36.20	259.7	36.59	262.4	36.98	265.1	37.37	268.2	37.76	270.9	38.15	274.0	38.54	276.7	38.93	279.4	39.32	282.1	39.71	284.8	40.10	287.5	40.49	290.2	40.88	292.9	41.27	295.6	41.66	298.3	42.05	301.0	42.44	303.7	42.83	306.4	43.22	309.1	43.61	311.8	43.99	314.5	44.38	317.2	44.77	320.0	45.16	323.4	45.55	326.1	45.94	328.8	46.33	332.0	46.72	334.7	47.11	337.4	47.50	340.1	47.89	342.8	48.27	345.2	48.66	347.9	49.05	350.6	49.44	353.3	49.83	356.0	50.21	358.7	50.60	361.4	50.99	364.1	51.38	366.8	51.77	369.5	52.16	372.2	52.55	374.9	52.94	377.6	53.33	380.3	53.72	383.0	54.11	386.2	54.50	388.9	54.89	391.6	55.28	394.0	55.67	396.7	56.06	399.4	56.45	402.1	56.84	404.8	57.22	407.2	57.61	410.0	58.00	412.7	58.39	415.4	58.78	418.1	59.17	420.8	59.56	423.5	59.95	426.2	60.34	429.0	60.73	431.7	61.12	434.2	61.51	436.9	61.90	439.6	62.29	442.1	62.68	444.8	63.07	447.5	63.46	450.2	63.85	452.9	64.24	455.4	64.63	458.1	65.02	460.6	65.41	463.3	65.80	466.0	66.19	468.7	66.58	471.4	66.97	474.1	67.36	476.8	67.75	479.5	68.14	482.2	68.53	484.9	68.92	487.6	69.31	490.3	69.70	493.0	70.09	495.7	70.48	498.4	70.87	501.1	71.26	503.8	71.65	506.5	72.04	509.2	72.43	511.9	72.82	514.6	73.21	517.3	73.60	520.0	73.99	522.7	74.38	525.4	74.77	528.1	75.16	530.8	75.55	533.5	75.94	536.2	76.33	538.9	76.72	541.6	77.11	544.3	77.50	547.0	77.89	549.7	78.28	552.4	78.67	555.1	79.06	557.8	79.45	560.5	79.84	563.2	80.23	565.9	80.62	568.6	81.01	571.3	81.40	574.0	81.79	576.7	82.18	579.4	82.57	582.1	82.96	584.8	83.35	587.5	83.74	590.2	84.13	592.9	84.52	595.6	84.91	598.3	85.30	601.0	85.69	603.7	86.08	606.4	86.47	609.1	86.86	611.8	87.25	614.5	87.64	617.2	88.03	620.0	88.42	622.7	88.81	625.4	89.20	628.1	89.59	630.8	89.98	633.5	90.37	636.2	90.76	638.9	91.15	641.6	91.54	644.3	91.93	647.0	92.32	649.7	92.71	652.4	93.10	655.1	93.49	657.8	93.88	660.5	94.27	663.2	94.66	665.9	95.05	668.6	95.44	671.3	95.83	674.0	96.22	676.7	96.61	679.4	97.00	682.1	97.39	684.8	97.78	687.5	98.17	690.2	98.56	692.9	98.95	695.6	99.34	698.3	99.73	701.0	100.12	703.7	100.51	706.4	100.90	709.1	101.29	711.8	101.68	714.5	102.07	717.2	102.46	719.9	102.85	722.6	103.24	725.3	103.63	728.0	104.02	730.7	104.41	733.4	104.80	736.1	105.19	738.8	105.58	741.5	105.97	744.2	106.36	746.9	106.75	749.6	107.14	752.3	107.53	755.0	107.92	757.7	108.31	760.4	108.70	763.1	109.09	765.8	109.48	768.5	109.87	771.2	110.26	773.9	110.65	776.6	111.04	779.3	111.43	782.0	111.82	784.7	112.21	787.4	112.60	790.1	112.99	792.8	113.38	795.5	113.77	798.2	114.16	800.9	114.55	803.6	114.94	806.3	115.33	809.0	115.72	811.7	116.11	814.4	116.50	817.1	116.89	819.8	117.28	822.5	117.67	825.2	118.06	827.9	118.45	830.6	118.84	833.3	119.23	836.0	119.62	838.7	120.01	841.4	120.40	844.1	120.79	846.8	121.18	849.5	121.57	852.2	121.96	854.9	122.35	857.6	122.74	860.3	123.13	863.0	123.52	865.7	123.91	868.4	124.30	871.1	124.69	873.8	125.08	876.5	125.47	879.2	125.86	881.9	126.25	884.6	126.64	887.3	127.03	890.0	127.42	892.7	127.81	895.4	128.20	898.1	128.59	900.8	128.98	903.5	129.37	906.2	129.76	908.9	130.15	911.6	130.54	914.3	130.93	917.0	131.32	919.7	131.71	922.4	132.10	925.1	132.49	927.8	132.88	930.5	133.27	933.2	133.66	935.9	134.05	938.6	134.44	941.3	134.83	944.0	135.22	946.7	135.61	949.4	136.00	952.1	136.39	954.8	136.78	957.5	137.17	960.2	137.56	962.9	137.95	965.6	138.34	968.3	138.73	971.0	139.12	973.7	139.51	976.4	139.90	979.1	140.29	981.8	140.68	984.5	141.07	987.2	141.46	989.9	141.85	992.6	142.24	995.3	142.63	998.0	143.02	1000.7	143.41	1003.4	143.80	1006.1	144.19	1008.8	144.58	1011.5	144.97	1014.2	145.36	1016.9	145.75	1019.6	146.14	1022.3	146.53	1025.0	146.92	1027.7	147.31	1030.4	147.70	1033.1	148.09	1035.8	148.48	1038.5	148.87	1041.2	149.26	1043.9	149.65	1046.6	150.04	1049.3	150.43	1052.0	150.82	1054.7	151.21	1057.4	151.60	1059.1	151.99	1061.8	152.38	1064.5	152.77	1067.2	153.16	1069.9	153.55	1072.6	153.94	1075.3	154.33	1078.0	154.72	1080.7	155.11	1083.4	155.50	1086.1	155.89	1088.8	156.28	1091.5	156.67	1094.2	157.06	1096.9	157.45	1099.6	157.84	1102.3	158.23	1105.0	158.62	1107.7	159.01	1110.4	159.40	1113.1	159.79	1115.8	160.18	1118.5	160.57	1121.2	160.96	1123.9	161.35	1126.6	161.74	1129.3	162.13	1132.0	162.52	1134.7	162.91	1137.4	163.30	1140.1	163.69	1142.8	164.08	1145.5	164.47	1148.2	164.86	1150.9	165.25	1153.6	165.64	1156.3	166.03	1159.0	166.42	1161.7	166.81	1164.4	167.20	1167.1	167.59	1169.8	167.98	1172.5	168.37	1175.2	168.76	1177.9	169.15	1180.6	169.54	1183.3	169.93	1186.0	170.32	1188.7	170.71	1191.4	171.10	1194.1	171.49	1196.8	171.88	1199.5	172.27	1202.2	172.66	1204.9	173.05	1207.6	173.44	1210.3	173.83	1213.0	174.22	1215.7	174.61	1218.4	175.00	1221.1	175.39	1223.8	175.78	1226.5	176.17	1229.2	176.56	1231.9	176.95	1234.6	177.34	1237.3	177.73	1240.0	178.12	1242.7	178.51	1245.4	178.90	1248.1	179.29	1250.8	179.68	1253.5	180.07	1256.2	180.46	1258.9	180.85	1261.6	181.24	1264.3	181.63	1267.0	182.02	1269.7	182.41	1272.4	182.80	1275.1	183.19	1277.8	183.58	1280.5	183.97	1283.2	184.36	1285.9	184.75	1288.6	185.14	1291.3	185.53	1294.0	185.92	1296.7	186.31	1299.4	186.70	1302.1	187.09	1304.8	187.48	1307.5	187.87	1310.2	188.26	1312.9	188.65	1315.6	189.04	1318.3	189.43	1321.0	189.82	1323.7	190.21	1326.4	190.60	1329.1	190.99	1331.8	191.38	1334.5	191.77	1337.2	192.16	1339.9	192.55	1342.6	192.94	1345.3	193.33	1348.0	193.72	1350.7	194.11	1353.4	194.50	1356.1	194.89	1358.8	195.28	1361.5	195.67	1364.2	196.06	1366.9	196.45	1369.6	196.84	1372.3	197.23	1375.0	197.62	1377.7	198.01	1380.4	198.40	1383.1	198.79	1385.8	199.18	1388.5	199.57	1391.2	199.96	1393.9	200.35	1396.6	200.74	1399.3	201.13	1401.0	201.52	1403.7	201.91	1406.4	202.30	1409.1	202.69	1411.8	203.08	1414.5	203.47	1417.2	203.86	1420.0	204.25	1422.7	204.64	1425.4	205.03	1428.1	205.42	1430.8	205.81	1433.5	206.20	1436.2	206.59	1438.9	206.98	1441.6	207.37	1444.3	207.76	1447.0	208.15	1449.7	208.54	1452.4	208.93	1455.1	209.32	1457.8	209.71	1460.5	210.10	1463.2	210.49	1465.9	210.88	1468.6	211.27	1471.3	211.66	1474.0	212.05	1476.7	212.44	1479.4	212.83	1482.1	213.22	1484.8	213.61	1487.5	214.00	1490.2	214.39	1492.9	214.78	1495.6	215.17	1498.3	215.56	1501.0	215.95	1503.7	216.34	1506.4	216.73	1509.1	217.12	1511.8	217.51	1514.5	217.90	1517.2	218.29	1519.9	218.68	1522.6	219.07	1525.3	219.46	1528.0	219.85	1530.7	220.24	1533.4	220.63	1536.1	221.02	1538.8

RXQ12PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (%DB), Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity (kW). Rows are grouped by combination capacity (10, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100).

Total capacity: kW
Power input: kW(Comp + Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (%DB), Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity (kW). Rows are grouped by combination capacity (10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100).

RXQ14PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combi- ation (Capacity in kW)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity kW						
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			20.0°CWB				22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB		
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
10 (815)	10	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	12	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	14	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	16	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	18	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	20	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	22	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	24	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	26	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
	28	24.3	3.82	25.0	4.61	35.7	5.45	38.0	5.68	38.3	6.32	43.0	7.22	47.7	8.13	51.9	9.04	56.6	10.0	
20 (820)	10	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	12	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	14	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	16	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	18	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	20	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	22	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	24	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	26	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
	28	18.9	2.89	25.2	3.54	26.2	4.24	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	28.0	4.44	
30 (825)	10	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	12	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	14	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	16	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	18	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	20	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	22	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	24	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	26	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
	28	16.2	2.60	19.3	3.05	22.4	3.53	24.0	3.78	25.6	4.03	28.7	4.56	31.8	5.11	35.0	5.66	38.2	6.21	
40 (850)	10	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	12	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	14	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	16	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	18	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	20	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	22	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	24	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	26	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	
	28	13.5	2.56	16.1	2.86	18.7	3.06	20.0	3.30	21.3	3.46	23.9	3.89	26.5	4.34	29.9	4.82	32.9	5.30	

TC Total capacity : kW
 PI Power input : kW(Comp +Outdoor fan motor)
 Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Combi- ation (Capacity in kW)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity kW						
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			20.0°CWB				22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB		
		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI		TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI
100 (350)	10	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	12	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	14	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	16	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	18	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	20	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	22	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	24	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	26	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
	28	35.1	5.71	41.9	6.99	48.6	8.31	54.9	9.99	61.6	11.8	68.3	13.8	75.0	16.0	81.7	18.2	88.4	20.4	
110 (385)	10	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	12	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	14	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	16	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	18	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	20	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	22	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	24	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	26	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	
	28	32.7	4.74	38.4	5.77	44.1	6.85	49.8	8.19	55.5	9.64	61.2	11.3	66.9	13.2	72.6	15.1	79.0	17.0	

RXQ16PAY1

[50Hz]

Combi-ation (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			19.0°CWB				20.0°CWB			22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
90 (860)	10	27.3	4.38	32.6	5.28	37.9	6.24	40.5	6.73	43.1	7.23	48.4	8.26	53.7	9.3	58.7	10.4	64.4	11.5	70.4	12.6	76.4	13.7	82.4	14.8	88.4	15.9	94.4	17.0	100.4	18.1	106.4	19.2	112.4	20.3	118.4	21.4	124.4	22.5	130.4	23.6	136.4	24.7	142.4	25.8	148.4	26.9	154.4	28.0	160.4	29.1	166.4	30.2	172.4	31.3	178.4	32.4	184.4	33.5	190.4	34.6	196.4	35.7	202.4	36.8	208.4	37.9	214.4	39.0	220.4	40.1	226.4	41.2	232.4	42.3	238.4	43.4	244.4	44.5	250.4	45.6	256.4	46.7	262.4	47.8	268.4	48.9	274.4	50.0	280.4	51.1	286.4	52.2	292.4	53.3	298.4	54.4	304.4	55.5	310.4	56.6	316.4	57.7	322.4	58.8	328.4	59.9	334.4	61.0	340.4	62.1	346.4	63.2	352.4	64.3	358.4	65.4	364.4	66.5	370.4	67.6	376.4	68.7	382.4	69.8	388.4	70.9	394.4	72.0	400.4	73.1	406.4	74.2	412.4	75.3	418.4	76.4	424.4	77.5	430.4	78.6	436.4	79.7	442.4	80.8	448.4	81.9	454.4	83.0	460.4	84.1	466.4	85.2	472.4	86.3	478.4	87.4	484.4	88.5	490.4	89.6	496.4	90.7	502.4	91.8	508.4	92.9	514.4	94.0	520.4	95.1	526.4	96.2	532.4	97.3	538.4	98.4	544.4	99.5	550.4	100.6	556.4	101.7	562.4	102.8	568.4	103.9	574.4	105.0	580.4	106.1	586.4	107.2	592.4	108.3	598.4	109.4	604.4	110.5	610.4	111.6	616.4	112.7	622.4	113.8	628.4	114.9	634.4	116.0	640.4	117.1	646.4	118.2	652.4	119.3	658.4	120.4	664.4	121.5	670.4	122.6	676.4	123.7	682.4	124.8	688.4	125.9	694.4	127.0	700.4	128.1	706.4	129.2	712.4	130.3	718.4	131.4	724.4	132.5	730.4	133.6	736.4	134.7	742.4	135.8	748.4	136.9	754.4	138.0	760.4	139.1	766.4	140.2	772.4	141.3	778.4	142.4	784.4	143.5	790.4	144.6	796.4	145.7	802.4	146.8	808.4	147.9	814.4	149.0	820.4	150.1	826.4	151.2	832.4	152.3	838.4	153.4	844.4	154.5	850.4	155.6	856.4	156.7	862.4	157.8	868.4	158.9	874.4	160.0	880.4	161.1	886.4	162.2	892.4	163.3	898.4	164.4	904.4	165.5	910.4	166.6	916.4	167.7	922.4	168.8	928.4	169.9	934.4	171.0	940.4	172.1	946.4	173.2	952.4	174.3	958.4	175.4	964.4	176.5	970.4	177.6	976.4	178.7	982.4	179.8	988.4	180.9	994.4	182.0	1000.4	183.1	1006.4	184.2	1012.4	185.3	1018.4	186.4	1024.4	187.5	1030.4	188.6	1036.4	189.7	1042.4	190.8	1048.4	191.9	1054.4	193.0	1060.4	194.1	1066.4	195.2	1072.4	196.3	1078.4	197.4	1084.4	198.5	1090.4	199.6	1096.4	200.7	1102.4	201.8	1108.4	202.9	1114.4	204.0	1120.4	205.1	1126.4	206.2	1132.4	207.3	1138.4	208.4	1144.4	209.5	1150.4	210.6	1156.4	211.7	1162.4	212.8	1168.4	213.9	1174.4	215.0	1180.4	216.1	1186.4	217.2	1192.4	218.3	1198.4	219.4	1204.4	220.5	1210.4	221.6	1216.4	222.7	1222.4	223.8	1228.4	224.9	1234.4	226.0	1240.4	227.1	1246.4	228.2	1252.4	229.3	1258.4	230.4	1264.4	231.5	1270.4	232.6	1276.4	233.7	1282.4	234.8	1288.4	235.9	1294.4	237.0	1300.4	238.1	1306.4	239.2	1312.4	240.3	1318.4	241.4	1324.4	242.5	1330.4	243.6	1336.4	244.7	1342.4	245.8	1348.4	246.9	1354.4	248.0	1360.4	249.1	1366.4	250.2	1372.4	251.3	1378.4	252.4	1384.4	253.5	1390.4	254.6	1396.4	255.7	1402.4	256.8	1408.4	257.9	1414.4	259.0	1420.4	260.1	1426.4	261.2	1432.4	262.3	1438.4	263.4	1444.4	264.5	1450.4	265.6	1456.4	266.7	1462.4	267.8	1468.4	268.9	1474.4	270.0	1480.4	271.1	1486.4	272.2	1492.4	273.3	1498.4	274.4	1504.4	275.5	1510.4	276.6	1516.4	277.7	1522.4	278.8	1528.4	279.9	1534.4	281.0	1540.4	282.1	1546.4	283.2	1552.4	284.3	1558.4	285.4	1564.4	286.5	1570.4	287.6	1576.4	288.7	1582.4	289.8	1588.4	290.9	1594.4	292.0	1600.4	293.1	1606.4	294.2	1612.4	295.3	1618.4	296.4	1624.4	297.5	1630.4	298.6	1636.4	299.7	1642.4	300.8	1648.4	301.9	1654.4	303.0	1660.4	304.1	1666.4	305.2	1672.4	306.3	1678.4	307.4	1684.4	308.5	1690.4	309.6	1696.4	310.7	1702.4	311.8	1708.4	312.9	1714.4	314.0	1720.4	315.1	1726.4	316.2	1732.4	317.3	1738.4	318.4	1744.4	319.5	1750.4	320.6	1756.4	321.7	1762.4	322.8	1768.4	323.9	1774.4	325.0	1780.4	326.1	1786.4	327.2	1792.4	328.3	1798.4	329.4	1804.4	330.5	1810.4	331.6	1816.4	332.7	1822.4	333.8	1828.4	334.9	1834.4	336.0	1840.4	337.1	1846.4	338.2	1852.4	339.3	1858.4	340.4	1864.4	341.5	1870.4	342.6	1876.4	343.7	1882.4	344.8	1888.4	345.9	1894.4	347.0	1900.4	348.1	1906.4	349.2	1912.4	350.3	1918.4	351.4	1924.4	352.5	1930.4	353.6	1936.4	354.7	1942.4	355.8	1948.4	356.9	1954.4	358.0	1960.4	359.1	1966.4	360.2	1972.4	361.3	1978.4	362.4	1984.4	363.5	1990.4	364.6	1996.4	365.7	2002.4	366.8	2008.4	367.9	2014.4	369.0	2020.4	370.1	2026.4	371.2	2032.4	372.3	2038.4	373.4	2044.4	374.5	2050.4	375.6	2056.4	376.7	2062.4	377.8	2068.4	378.9	2074.4	380.0	2080.4	381.1	2086.4	382.2	2092.4	383.3	2098.4	384.4	2104.4	385.5	2110.4	386.6	2116.4	387.7	2122.4	388.8	2128.4	389.9	2134.4	391.0	2140.4	392.1	2146.4	393.2	2152.4	394.3	2158.4	395.4	2164.4	396.5	2170.4	397.6	2176.4	398.7	2182.4	399.8	2188.4	400.9	2194.4	402.0	2200.4	403.1	2206.4	404.2	2212.4	405.3	2218.4	406.4	2224.4	407.5	2230.4	408.6	2236.4	409.7	2242.4	410.8	2248.4	411.9	2254.4	413.0	2260.4	414.1	2266.4	415.2	2272.4	416.3	2278.4	417.4	2284.4	418.5	2290.4	419.6	2296.4	420.7	2302.4	421.8	2308.4	422.9	2314.4	424.0	2320.4	425.1	2326.4	426.2	2332.4	427.3	2338.4	428.4	2344.4	429.5	2350.4	430.6	2356.4	431.7	2362.4	432.8	2368.4	433.9	2374.4	435.0	2380.4	436.1	2386.4	437.2	2392.4	438.3	2398.4	439.4	2404.4	440.5	2410.4	441.6	2416.4	442.7	2422.4	443.8	2428.4	444.9	2434.4	446.0	2440.4	447.1	2446.4	448.2	2452.4	449.3	2458.4	450.4	2464.4	451.5	2470.4	452.6	2476.4	453.7	2482.4	454.8	2488.4	455.9	2494.4	457.0	2500.4	458.1	2506.4	459.2	2512.4	460.3	2518.4	461.4	2524.4	462.5	2530.4	463.6	2536.4	464.7	2542.4	465.8	2548.4	466.9	2554.4	468.0	2560.4	469.1	2566.4	470.2	2572.4	471.3	2578.4	472.4	2584.4	473.5	2590.4	474.6	2596.4	475.7	2602.4	476.8	2608.4	477.9	2614.4	479.0	2620.4	480.1	2626.4	481.2	2632.4	482.3	2638.4	483.4	2644.4	484.5	2650.4	485.6	2656.4	486.7	2662.4	487.8	2668.4	488.9	2674.4	490.0	2680.4	491.1	2686.4	492.2	2692.4	493.3	2698.4	494.4	2704.4	495.5	2710.4	496.6	2716.4	497.7	2722.4	498.8	2728.4	499.9	2734.4	501.0	2740.4	502.1	2746.4	503.2	2752.4	504.3	2758.4	505.4	2764.4	506.5	2770.4	507.6	2776.4	508.7	2782.4	509.8	2788.4	510.9	2794.4	512.0	2800.4	513.1	2806.4	514.2	2812.4	515.3	2818.4	516.4	2824.4	517.5	2830.4	518.6	2836.4	519.7	2842.4	520.8	2848.4	521.9	2854.4	523.0	2860.4	524.1	2866.4	525.2	2872.4	526.3	2878.4	527.4	2884.4	528.5	2890.4	529.6	2896.4	530.7	2902.4	531.8	2908.4	532.9	2914.4	534.0	2920.4	535.1	2926.4	536.2	2932.4	537.3	2938.4	538.4	2944.4	539.5	2950.4	540.6	2956.4	541.7	2962.4	542.8	2968.4	543.9	2974.4	545.0	2980.4	546.1	2986.4	547.2	2992.4	548.3	2998.4	549.4	3004.4	550.5	3010.4	551.6	3016.4	552.7	3022.4	553.8	3028.4	554.9	3034.4	556.0	3040.4	557.1	3046.4	558.2	3052.4	559.3	3058.4	560.4	3064.4	561.5	3070.4	562.6	3076.4	563.7	3082.4	564.8	3088.4	565.9	3094.4	567.0	3100.4	568.1	3106.4	569.2	3112.4	570.3	3118.4	571.4	3124.4	572.5	3130.4	573.6	3136.4	574.7	3142.4	575.8	3148.4	576.9	3154.4	578.0	3160.4	579.1	3166.4	580.2	3172.4	581.3	3178.4	582.4	3184.4	583.5	3190.4	584.6	3196.4	585.7	3202.4	586.8	3208.4	587.9	3214.4	589.0	3220.4	590.1	3226.4	591.2	3232.4	592.3	3238.4	593.4	3244.4	594.5	3250.4	595.6	3256.4	596.7	3262.4	597.8	3268.4	598.9	3274.4	600.0	3280.4	601.1	3286.4	602.2	3292.4	603.3	3298.4	604.4	3304.4	605.5	3310.4	606.6	3316.4	607.7	3322.4	608.8	3328.4	609.9	3334.4	611.0	3340.4	612.1	3346.4	613.2	3352.4	614.3	3358.4	615.4	3364.4	616.5	3370.4	617.6	3376.4	618.7	3382.4	619.8	3388.4	620.9	3394.4	622.0	3400.4	623.1	3406.4	624.2	3412.4	625.3	3418.4	626.4	3424.4	627.5	3430.4	628.6	3436.4	629.7	3442.4	630.8	3448.4	631.9	3454.4	633.0	3460.4

RXQ18PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB) and rows for Comh. air temp (10 to 39). Includes sub-headers for TC, PI, and kW. Includes a note: 'Total capacity: kW Power Input: kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor) Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.'

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB) and rows for Comh. air temp (10 to 39). Includes sub-headers for TC, PI, and kW. Includes a note: 'Total capacity: kW Power Input: kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor) Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.'

14

RXQ20PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (DB, WB, RH), Indoor air temp (DB, WB, RH), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, PI, kW, PI, kW) for various combinations and capacities.

Total capacity : kW
Power input : kW(Comp +Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (DB, WB, RH), Indoor air temp (DB, WB, RH), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, PI, kW, PI, kW) for various combinations and capacities.

RXQ22PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, RT). Includes sub-headers for Comh-ation% (Capacity index) and rows for various capacity values (e.g., 90, 80, 70, 60, 50).

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power input : kW(Comp +Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, RT). Includes sub-headers for Comh-ation% (Capacity index) and rows for various capacity values (e.g., 130, 120, 110, 100).

RXQ24PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, kW). Includes sub-headers for Combi-ation% (Capacity index) and various indoor air temperature conditions.

TC Total capacity, kW
PI Power input, kW(Comp + Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, kW). Includes sub-headers for Combi-ation% (Capacity index) and various indoor air temperature conditions.

RXQ26PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-sections for 90 (685), 80 (620), 70 (455), and 60 (930) capacity units.

TC Total capacity, kW
PI Power input, kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-sections for 130 (845), 120 (780), 110 (715), and 100 (650) capacity units.

RXQ28PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, RT). Includes sub-headers for Comh-ation, Outdoor air temp, and Indoor air temp.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (TC, PI, kW, RT). Includes sub-headers for Comh-ation, Outdoor air temp, and Indoor air temp.

TC Total capacity, kW
PI Power input, kW(Comp+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

RXQ30PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation% (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp °C/DB		Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity									
	TC	PI	14.0°CWB	16.0°CWB	18.0°CWB	19.0°CWB	20.0°CWB	22.0°CWB	24.0°CWB	TC	PI	14.0°CWB	16.0°CWB	18.0°CWB	19.0°CWB	20.0°CWB	22.0°CWB	24.0°CWB	TC	PI	TC	PI		
90 (675)	10	10	50.1	7.80	59.8	8.4	69.4	11.1	74.3	12.0	79.1	12.9	88.7	14.7	98	16.6	106	17.6	115	124	133	142	151	
	12	12	50.1	8.17	69.8	9.6	79.4	12.9	84.6	13.4	89.4	14.3	98.7	16.6	108	16.8	115	124	133	142	151	160	169	
	14	14	50.1	8.54	79.8	11.1	89.4	14.3	94.2	15.7	99.0	16.6	108.7	18.5	118	17.7	125	134	143	152	161	170	179	
	16	16	50.1	8.91	89.8	13.6	99.4	16.6	104.3	17.7	109.0	18.6	118.7	20.5	128	19.7	135	144	153	162	171	180	189	198
	18	18	50.1	9.28	99.8	16.1	109.4	19.0	114.3	20.1	119.0	21.0	128.7	22.4	137	21.6	144	153	162	171	180	189	198	207
	20	20	50.1	9.65	109.8	18.6	119.4	21.5	124.3	22.6	129.0	23.5	138.7	24.4	147	22.5	154	163	172	181	190	199	208	217
	21	21	50.1	10.02	119.8	21.1	129.4	24.0	134.3	25.1	139.0	26.0	148.7	26.9	157	24.6	161	170	179	188	197	206	215	224
	23	23	50.1	10.74	139.8	23.6	139.4	26.1	144.3	27.2	149.0	28.1	158.7	29.0	167	26.7	174	183	192	201	210	219	228	237
	25	25	50.1	11.46	159.8	26.1	149.4	28.6	154.3	29.7	159.0	30.6	168.7	31.5	177	28.8	184	193	202	211	220	229	238	247
	27	27	50.1	12.18	179.8	28.6	159.4	31.1	164.3	32.2	169.0	33.1	178.7	34.0	187	30.9	194	203	212	221	230	239	248	257
	29	29	50.1	12.90	199.8	31.1	169.4	33.6	174.3	34.7	179.0	35.6	188.7	36.5	197	33.0	204	213	222	231	240	249	258	267
	31	31	50.1	13.62	219.8	33.6	179.4	36.1	184.3	37.2	189.0	38.1	198.7	39.0	207	35.1	214	223	232	241	250	259	268	277
33	33	50.1	14.34	239.8	36.1	189.4	38.6	194.3	39.7	199.0	40.6	208.7	41.5	217	37.2	224	233	242	251	260	269	278	287	
35	35	50.1	15.06	259.8	38.6	199.4	41.1	204.3	42.2	209.0	43.1	218.7	44.0	227	39.3	234	243	252	261	270	279	288	297	
37	37	50.1	15.78	279.8	41.1	209.4	43.6	214.3	45.1	219.0	46.0	228.7	46.9	237	41.4	244	253	262	271	280	289	298	307	
39	39	50.1	16.50	299.8	43.6	219.4	46.1	224.3	47.6	229.0	48.5	238.7	49.4	247	43.5	254	263	272	281	290	299	308	317	
12	12	44.5	6.33	53.1	8.29	61.7	10.1	66.0	11.0	71.0	11.9	79.9	13.8	88.8	15.7	98.6	10.4	107.4	12.6	117.2	127.0	136.8	146.6	
14	14	44.5	7.16	53.1	9.12	61.7	10.9	66.0	11.8	71.0	12.7	80.8	14.6	90.6	16.5	100.4	11.2	109.2	12.9	119.0	128.8	138.6	148.4	
16	16	44.5	8.00	53.1	9.95	61.7	11.7	66.0	12.6	71.0	13.5	82.6	15.4	92.4	17.3	102.2	12.0	111.0	13.8	120.8	130.6	140.4	150.2	
18	18	44.5	8.83	53.1	10.78	61.7	12.5	66.0	13.4	71.0	14.3	84.4	16.3	94.2	18.1	104.0	12.8	113.0	14.6	122.8	132.6	142.4	152.2	
20	20	44.5	9.67	53.1	11.61	61.7	13.3	66.0	14.2	71.0	15.1	86.2	17.2	96.0	18.9	106.0	13.6	115.0	15.4	124.8	134.6	144.4	154.2	
22	22	44.5	10.50	53.1	12.44	61.7	14.1	66.0	15.0	71.0	15.9	88.0	18.0	98.0	19.7	108.0	14.4	117.0	16.2	126.8	136.6	146.4	156.2	
24	24	44.5	11.34	53.1	13.27	61.7	14.9	66.0	15.8	71.0	16.7	90.0	18.9	100.0	20.5	110.0	15.2	119.0	17.0	128.8	138.6	148.4	158.2	
26	26	44.5	12.17	53.1	14.10	61.7	15.7	66.0	16.6	71.0	17.5	92.0	19.7	102.0	21.3	112.0	16.0	121.0	17.8	130.8	140.6	150.4	160.2	
28	28	44.5	13.00	53.1	14.93	61.7	16.5	66.0	17.4	71.0	18.3	94.0	20.5	104.0	22.1	114.0	16.8	123.0	18.6	132.8	142.6	152.4	162.2	
30	30	44.5	13.84	53.1	15.76	61.7	17.3	66.0	18.2	71.0	19.1	96.0	21.3	106.0	22.9	116.0	17.6	125.0	19.4	134.8	144.6	154.4	164.2	
32	32	44.5	14.67	53.1	16.59	61.7	18.1	66.0	19.0	71.0	20.0	98.0	22.1	108.0	23.7	118.0	18.4	127.0	20.2	136.8	146.6	156.4	166.2	
34	34	44.5	15.50	53.1	17.42	61.7	18.9	66.0	19.8	71.0	20.8	100.0	22.9	110.0	24.5	120.0	19.2	129.0	21.0	138.8	148.6	158.4	168.2	
36	36	44.5	16.34	53.1	18.25	61.7	19.7	66.0	20.6	71.0	21.6	102.0	23.7	112.0	25.3	122.0	20.0	131.0	21.8	140.8	150.6	160.4	170.2	
38	38	44.5	17.17	53.1	19.08	61.7	20.5	66.0	21.4	71.0	22.4	104.0	24.5	114.0	26.1	124.0	20.8	133.0	22.6	142.8	152.6	162.4	172.2	
40	40	44.5	18.00	53.1	19.91	61.7	21.3	66.0	22.2	71.0	23.2	106.0	25.3	116.0	26.9	126.0	21.6	135.0	23.4	144.8	154.6	164.4	174.2	
10	10	39.0	6.09	48.5	7.42	54.0	9.2	54.0	10.1	54.0	11.0	54.0	11.9	54.0	12.8	54.0	13.7	54.0	14.6	54.0	15.5	54.0	16.4	
12	12	39.0	6.92	48.5	8.25	54.0	10.0	54.0	10.9	54.0	11.8	54.0	12.7	54.0	13.6	54.0	14.5	54.0	15.4	54.0	16.3	54.0	17.2	
14	14	39.0	7.75	48.5	9.08	54.0	10.8	54.0	11.7	54.0	12.6	54.0	13.5	54.0	14.4	54.0	15.3	54.0	16.2	54.0	17.1	54.0	18.0	
16	16	39.0	8.58	48.5	9.91	54.0	11.6	54.0	12.5	54.0	13.4	54.0	14.3	54.0	15.2	54.0	16.1	54.0	17.0	54.0	17.9	54.0	18.8	
18	18	39.0	9.41	48.5	10.74	54.0	12.4	54.0	13.3	54.0	14.2	54.0	15.1	54.0	16.0	54.0	16.9	54.0	17.8	54.0	18.7	54.0	19.6	
20	20	39.0	10.24	48.5	11.57	54.0	13.2	54.0	14.1	54.0	15.0	54.0	15.9	54.0	16.8	54.0	17.7	54.0	18.6	54.0	19.5	54.0	20.4	
22	22	39.0	11.07	48.5	12.40	54.0	14.0	54.0	14.9	54.0	15.8	54.0	16.7	54.0	17.6	54.0	18.5	54.0	19.4	54.0	20.3	54.0	21.2	
24	24	39.0	11.90	48.5	13.23	54.0	14.8	54.0	15.7	54.0	16.6	54.0	17.5	54.0	18.4	54.0	19.3	54.0	20.2	54.0	21.1	54.0	22.0	
26	26	39.0	12.73	48.5	14.06	54.0	15.6	54.0	16.5	54.0	17.4	54.0	18.3	54.0	19.2	54.0	20.1	54.0	21.0	54.0	21.9	54.0	22.8	
28	28	39.0	13.56	48.5	14.89	54.0	16.4	54.0	17.3	54.0	18.2	54.0	19.1	54.0	20.0	54.0	20.9	54.0	21.8	54.0	22.7	54.0	23.6	
30	30	39.0	14.39	48.5	15.72	54.0	17.2	54.0	18.1	54.0	19.0	54.0	19.9	54.0	20.8	54.0	21.7	54.0	22.6	54.0	23.5	54.0	24.4	
32	32	39.0	15.22	48.5	16.55	54.0	18.0	54.0	18.9	54.0	19.8	54.0	20.7	54.0	21.6	54.0	22.5	54.0	23.4	54.0	24.3	54.0	25.2	
34	34	39.0	16.05	48.5	17.38	54.0	18.8	54.0	19.7	54.0	20.6	54.0	21.5	54.0	22.4	54.0	23.3	54.0	24.2	54.0	25.1	54.0	26.0	
36	36	39.0	16.88	48.5	18.21	54.0	19.6	54.0	20.5	54.0	21.4	54.0	22.3	54.0	23.2	54.0	24.1	54.0	25.0	54.0	25.9	54.0	26.8	
38	38	39.0	17.71	48.5	19.04	54.0	20.4	54.0	21.3	54.0	22.2	54.0	23.1	54.0	24.0	54.0	24.9	54.0	25.8	54.0	26.7	54.0	27.6	
40	40	39.0	18.54	48.5	19.87	54.0	21.2	54.0	22.1	54.0	23.0	54.0	23.9	54.0	24.8	54.0	25.7	54.0	26.6	54.0	27.5	54.0	28.4	
10	10	33.4	5.30	39.8	6.22	46.3	7.20	49.5	7.71	52.7	8.23	59.2	9.3	65.6	10.4	71.9	11.5	78.2	12.9	84.5	91.0	96.9	102.8	
12	12	33.4	6.13	39.8	7.05	46.3	8.04	49.5	8.55	52.7	9.07	62.5	9.5	68.6										

RXQ32PAY1

[50Hz]

Table with 12 columns: Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, Combi-ation, Capacity, and Cooling capacity. It contains data for various conditions and capacities.

Table with 12 columns: Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, Combi-ation, Capacity, and Cooling capacity. It contains data for various conditions and capacities.

RXQ34PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp., Indoor air temp., and Cooling capacity (kW) for various conditions. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB.

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power Input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note1: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp., Indoor air temp., and Cooling capacity (kW) for various conditions. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB.

RXQ38PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows include combinations like 90 (655), 80 (780), 70 (665), 60 (670), and 50 (475).

Total capacity : kW
Power input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows include combinations like 130 (1235), 120 (1140), 110 (1045), and 100 (950).

RXQ52PAY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation% (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.															
		14.0°CWB				16.0°CWB				18.0°CWB				20.0°CWB			
		TC	PI	RW	PI	TC	PI	RW	PI	TC	PI	RW	PI	TC	PI	RW	PI
10	10	86.9	14.5	103.6	17.5	86.9	15.0	103.6	18.6	86.9	15.0	103.6	18.6	86.9	15.0	103.6	18.6
14	14	86.9	15.0	103.6	18.6	86.9	15.5	103.6	19.7	86.9	15.5	103.6	19.7	86.9	15.5	103.6	19.7
16	16	86.9	15.5	103.6	19.7	86.9	16.0	103.6	20.8	86.9	16.0	103.6	20.8	86.9	16.0	103.6	20.8
18	18	86.9	16.0	103.6	20.8	86.9	16.5	103.6	21.9	86.9	16.5	103.6	21.9	86.9	16.5	103.6	21.9
20	20	86.9	16.5	103.6	21.9	86.9	17.0	103.6	23.0	86.9	17.0	103.6	23.0	86.9	17.0	103.6	23.0
21	21	86.9	16.5	103.6	21.9	86.9	17.5	103.6	24.1	86.9	17.5	103.6	24.1	86.9	17.5	103.6	24.1
23	23	86.9	17.0	103.6	23.0	86.9	18.0	103.6	25.2	86.9	18.0	103.6	25.2	86.9	18.0	103.6	25.2
25	25	86.9	17.5	103.6	24.1	86.9	18.5	103.6	26.3	86.9	18.5	103.6	26.3	86.9	18.5	103.6	26.3
27	27	86.9	18.0	103.6	25.2	86.9	19.0	103.6	27.4	86.9	19.0	103.6	27.4	86.9	19.0	103.6	27.4
29	29	86.9	18.5	103.6	26.3	86.9	19.5	103.6	28.5	86.9	19.5	103.6	28.5	86.9	19.5	103.6	28.5
31	31	86.9	19.0	103.6	27.4	86.9	20.0	103.6	29.6	86.9	20.0	103.6	29.6	86.9	20.0	103.6	29.6
33	33	86.9	19.5	103.6	28.5	86.9	20.5	103.6	30.7	86.9	20.5	103.6	30.7	86.9	20.5	103.6	30.7
35	35	86.9	20.0	103.6	29.6	86.9	21.0	103.6	31.8	86.9	21.0	103.6	31.8	86.9	21.0	103.6	31.8
37	37	86.9	20.5	103.6	30.7	86.9	21.5	103.6	32.9	86.9	21.5	103.6	32.9	86.9	21.5	103.6	32.9
39	39	86.9	21.0	103.6	31.8	86.9	22.0	103.6	34.0	86.9	22.0	103.6	34.0	86.9	22.0	103.6	34.0
10	10	77.2	12.9	92.1	15.4	77.2	13.1	92.1	15.7	77.2	13.1	92.1	15.7	77.2	13.1	92.1	15.7
12	12	77.2	13.1	92.1	15.7	77.2	13.3	92.1	16.0	77.2	13.3	92.1	16.0	77.2	13.3	92.1	16.0
14	14	77.2	13.3	92.1	16.0	77.2	13.5	92.1	16.3	77.2	13.5	92.1	16.3	77.2	13.5	92.1	16.3
16	16	77.2	13.5	92.1	16.3	77.2	13.8	92.1	16.6	77.2	13.8	92.1	16.6	77.2	13.8	92.1	16.6
18	18	77.2	14.0	92.1	16.6	77.2	14.2	92.1	16.9	77.2	14.2	92.1	16.9	77.2	14.2	92.1	16.9
20	20	77.2	14.4	92.1	17.0	77.2	14.6	92.1	17.3	77.2	14.6	92.1	17.3	77.2	14.6	92.1	17.3
23	23	77.2	14.4	92.1	17.0	77.2	14.8	92.1	17.4	77.2	14.8	92.1	17.4	77.2	14.8	92.1	17.4
25	25	77.2	14.8	92.1	17.4	77.2	15.0	92.1	17.5	77.2	15.0	92.1	17.5	77.2	15.0	92.1	17.5
27	27	77.2	15.0	92.1	17.5	77.2	15.2	92.1	17.6	77.2	15.2	92.1	17.6	77.2	15.2	92.1	17.6
29	29	77.2	15.2	92.1	17.6	77.2	15.4	92.1	17.7	77.2	15.4	92.1	17.7	77.2	15.4	92.1	17.7
31	31	77.2	15.4	92.1	17.7	77.2	15.6	92.1	17.8	77.2	15.6	92.1	17.8	77.2	15.6	92.1	17.8
33	33	77.2	15.6	92.1	17.8	77.2	15.8	92.1	17.9	77.2	15.8	92.1	17.9	77.2	15.8	92.1	17.9
35	35	77.2	15.8	92.1	17.9	77.2	16.0	92.1	18.0	77.2	16.0	92.1	18.0	77.2	16.0	92.1	18.0
37	37	77.2	16.0	92.1	18.0	77.2	16.2	92.1	18.1	77.2	16.2	92.1	18.1	77.2	16.2	92.1	18.1
39	39	77.2	16.2	92.1	18.1	77.2	16.4	92.1	18.2	77.2	16.4	92.1	18.2	77.2	16.4	92.1	18.2
10	10	67.6	11.3	80.6	13.4	67.6	11.5	80.6	13.4	67.6	11.5	80.6	13.4	67.6	11.5	80.6	13.4
14	14	67.6	11.5	80.6	13.4	67.6	11.7	80.6	13.5	67.6	11.7	80.6	13.5	67.6	11.7	80.6	13.5
16	16	67.6	11.7	80.6	13.5	67.6	11.9	80.6	13.6	67.6	11.9	80.6	13.6	67.6	11.9	80.6	13.6
18	18	67.6	12.0	80.6	13.6	67.6	12.2	80.6	13.7	67.6	12.2	80.6	13.7	67.6	12.2	80.6	13.7
20	20	67.6	12.3	80.6	13.7	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8
21	21	67.6	12.3	80.6	13.7	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8	67.6	12.4	80.6	13.8
23	23	67.6	12.6	80.6	13.8	67.6	12.8	80.6	13.9	67.6	12.8	80.6	13.9	67.6	12.8	80.6	13.9
25	25	67.6	13.0	80.6	13.9	67.6	13.2	80.6	14.0	67.6	13.2	80.6	14.0	67.6	13.2	80.6	14.0
27	27	67.6	13.5	80.6	14.0	67.6	13.8	80.6	14.1	67.6	13.8	80.6	14.1	67.6	13.8	80.6	14.1
29	29	67.6	14.0	80.6	14.1	67.6	14.2	80.6	14.2	67.6	14.2	80.6	14.2	67.6	14.2	80.6	14.2
31	31	67.6	14.2	80.6	14.2	67.6	14.4	80.6	14.3	67.6	14.4	80.6	14.3	67.6	14.4	80.6	14.3
33	33	67.6	14.4	80.6	14.3	67.6	14.6	80.6	14.4	67.6	14.6	80.6	14.4	67.6	14.6	80.6	14.4
35	35	67.6	14.6	80.6	14.4	67.6	14.8	80.6	14.5	67.6	14.8	80.6	14.5	67.6	14.8	80.6	14.5
37	37	67.6	14.8	80.6	14.5	67.6	15.0	80.6	14.6	67.6	15.0	80.6	14.6	67.6	15.0	80.6	14.6
39	39	67.6	15.0	80.6	14.6	67.6	15.2	80.6	14.7	67.6	15.2	80.6	14.7	67.6	15.2	80.6	14.7
10	10	57.9	9.8	68.1	11.6	57.9	10.0	68.1	11.7	57.9	10.0	68.1	11.7	57.9	10.0	68.1	11.7
12	12	57.9	10.0	68.1	11.7	57.9	10.2	68.1	11.8	57.9	10.2	68.1	11.8	57.9	10.2	68.1	11.8
14	14	57.9	10.2	68.1	11.8	57.9	10.4	68.1	11.9	57.9	10.4	68.1	11.9	57.9	10.4	68.1	11.9
16	16	57.9	10.4	68.1	11.9	57.9	10.6	68.1	12.0	57.9	10.6	68.1	12.0	57.9	10.6	68.1	12.0
18	18	57.9	10.6	68.1	12.0	57.9	10.8	68.1	12.1	57.9	10.8	68.1	12.1	57.9	10.8	68.1	12.1
20	20	57.9	10.8	68.1	12.1	57.9	11.0	68.1	12.2	57.9	11.0	68.1	12.2	57.9	11.0	68.1	12.2
23	23	57.9	11.0	68.1	12.2	57.9	11.2	68.1	12.3	57.9	11.2	68.1	12.3	57.9	11.2	68.1	12.3
25	25	57.9	11.2	68.1	12.3	57.9	11.4	68.1	12.4	57.9	11.4	68.1	12.4	57.9	11.4	68.1	12.4
27	27	57.9	11.4	68.1	12.4	57.9	11.6	68.1	12.5	57.9	11.6	68.1	12.5	57.9	11.6	68.1	12.5
29	29	57.9	11.6	68.1	12.5	57.9	11.8	68.1	12.6	57.9	11.8	68.1	12.6	57.9	11.8	68.1	12.6
31	31	57.9	11.8	68.1	12.6	57.9	12.0	68.1	12.7	57.9	12.0	68.1	12.7	57.9	12.0	68.1	12.7
33	33	57.9	12.0	68.1	12.7	57.9	12.2	68.1	12.8	57.9	12.2	68.1	12.8	57.9	12.2	68.1	12.8
35	35	57.9	12.2	68.1	12.8	57.9	12.4	68.1	12.9	57.9	12.4	68.1	12.9	57.9	12.4	68.1	12.9
37	37	57.9	12.4	68.1	12.9	57.9	12.6	68.1	13.0	57.9	12.6	68.1	13.0	57.9	12.6	68.1	13.0
39	39	57.9	12.6	68.1	13.0	57.9	12.8	68.1	13.1	57.9	12.8	68.1	13.1	57.9	12.8	68.1	13.1
10	10	48.3	8.57	57.6	9.8	48.3	8.68	57.6	10.1	48.3	8.68	57.6	10.1	48.3	8.68	57.6	10.1
12	12	48.3	8.68	57.6	10.1	48.3	8.80	57.6	10.2	48.3	8.80	57.6	10.2	48.3	8.80	57.6	10.2
14	14	48.3	8.80	57.6	10.2	48.3	8.92	57.6	10.4	48.3	8.92	57.6	10.4	48.3	8.92	57.6	10.4
16	16	48.3	8.92	57.6	10.4	48.3	9.05	57.6	10.5	48.3	9.05	57.6	10.5	48.3	9.05	57.6	10.5
18	18	48.3	9.05	57.6	10.5	48.3	9.18	57.6	10.6	48.3	9.18	57.6	10.6	48.3	9.18	57.6	10.6
20	20	48.3	9.18	57.6	10.6	48.3	9.32	57.6	10.8	48.3	9.32	57.6	10.8	48.3	9.32	57.6	10.8
23	23	48.3	9.32	57.6	10.8	48.3	9.46	57.6	11.0	48.3	9.46	57.6	11.0	48.3	9.46	57.6	11.0
25	25	48.3	9.46	57.6	11.0	48.3	9.60	57.6	11.1	48.3	9.60	57.6	11.1	48.3	9.60	57.6	11.1
27	27	48.3	9.60	57.6	11.1	48.3	9.75	57.6	11.2	48.3	9.75	57.6	11.2	48.3	9.75	57.6	11.2
29	29	48.3															

RXQ54PAY1

[50Hz]

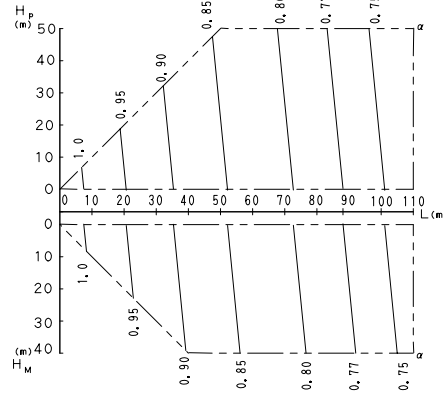
Cooling capacity

Combin- ation % (Capacity Index)	Outdoor air temp. CDB	Indoor air temp.												24.0°CWB											
		14.0°CWB				16.0°CWB				18.0°CWB				20.0°CWB			22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB					
		TC	PI	KW	PI	TC	PI	KW	PI	TC	PI	KW	PI	TC	PI	KW	PI	TC	PI	KW	PI	TC	PI	KW	PI
10	12	89.3	15.2	106.5	18.3	12.4	21.6	13.2	23.3	14.1	25.1	15.8	26.6	17.5	32.3										
	14	89.3	15.4	106.5	18.6	12.4	22.0	13.2	23.8	14.1	25.5	15.8	29.2	17.5	32.9										
	16	89.3	15.7	106.5	19.0	12.4	22.4	13.2	24.2	14.1	26.0	15.8	29.7	17.5	33.5										
	18	89.3	16.0	106.5	19.3	12.4	22.8	13.2	24.7	14.1	26.5	15.8	30.3	17.5	34.1										
	20	89.3	16.3	106.5	19.7	12.4	23.3	13.2	25.2	14.1	27.0	15.8	30.9	17.5	35.1										
	21	89.3	16.5	106.5	20.0	12.4	23.6	13.2	25.6	14.1	27.4	15.8	31.5	17.5	35.9										
	22	89.3	16.7	106.5	20.3	12.4	23.9	13.2	25.9	14.1	27.8	15.8	32.1	17.5	36.7										
	23	89.3	17.0	106.5	21.1	12.4	25.9	13.2	28.4	14.1	31.1	15.8	36.9	18.7	39.4										
	25	89.3	17.9	106.5	22.5	12.4	27.6	13.2	30.4	14.1	33.3	15.8	39.5	16.4	41.1										
	29	89.3	20.3	106.5	26.0	12.4	32.4	13.2	34.7	14.1	38.0	15.6	44.3	15.9	44.6										
31	89.3	21.6	106.5	27.3	12.4	33.6	13.2	37.0	14.1	40.6	15.4	46.0	15.7	46.3											
33	89.3	23.0	106.5	29.0	12.4	35.8	13.2	39.4	14.1	43.3	15.1	47.7	15.5	48.1											
35	89.3	24.4	106.5	30.8	12.4	38.1	13.2	42.0	14.1	46.2	14.9	49.5	15.2	49.8											
37	89.3	25.9	106.5	32.8	12.4	40.6	13.2	44.8	14.1	49.2	14.7	51.2	15.0	51.6											
39	89.3	27.4	106.5	34.8	12.4	43.2	13.2	47.7	14.1	52.4	14.6	53.4	14.8	53.9											
12	79.4	13.7	94.7	16.4	11.0	19.3	11.8	20.8	12.5	23.3	14.1	25.5	15.6	28.7											
14	79.4	13.9	94.7	16.7	11.0	19.6	11.8	21.2	12.5	23.7	14.1	25.9	15.6	29.2											
16	79.4	14.1	94.7	17.0	11.0	20.4	11.8	21.6	12.5	24.2	14.1	26.4	15.6	29.8											
18	79.4	14.4	94.7	17.3	11.0	20.8	11.8	22.0	12.5	24.6	14.1	27.0	15.6	30.4											
20	79.4	14.6	94.7	17.6	11.0	21.0	11.8	22.4	12.5	25.1	14.1	27.6	15.6	31.0											
21	79.4	14.8	94.7	17.8	11.0	21.2	11.8	22.6	12.5	25.3	14.1	28.0	15.6	31.3											
23	79.4	15.1	94.7	18.1	11.0	22.0	11.8	23.0	12.5	25.8	14.1	28.6	15.6	31.9											
25	79.4	15.5	94.7	18.5	11.0	22.5	11.8	23.5	12.5	26.3	14.1	29.1	15.6	32.5											
27	79.4	16.1	94.7	19.1	11.0	23.1	11.8	24.1	12.5	27.0	14.1	30.0	15.6	33.4											
29	79.4	16.7	94.7	19.7	11.0	23.7	11.8	24.7	12.5	27.7	14.1	30.7	15.6	34.1											
31	79.4	17.3	94.7	20.3	11.0	24.3	11.8	25.3	12.5	28.4	14.1	31.4	15.6	34.8											
33	79.4	18.0	94.7	21.0	11.0	25.0	11.8	26.0	12.5	29.1	14.1	32.1	15.6	35.5											
35	79.4	18.7	94.7	21.7	11.0	25.7	11.8	26.7	12.5	29.8	14.1	32.8	15.6	36.2											
37	79.4	19.4	94.7	22.4	11.0	26.4	11.8	27.4	12.5	30.5	14.1	33.5	15.6	36.9											
39	79.4	20.1	94.7	23.1	11.0	27.1	11.8	28.1	12.5	31.2	14.1	34.2	15.6	37.6											
10	69.4	11.8	82.8	14.1	9.62	11.0	10.9	12.9	17.6	11.0	18.9	12.3	21.5	13.6	24.1										
12	69.4	12.0	82.8	14.3	9.62	11.0	10.9	13.1	17.9	11.0	19.2	12.3	22.3	13.6	25.1										
14	69.4	12.2	82.8	14.5	9.62	11.0	10.9	13.3	18.3	11.0	19.6	12.3	23.2	13.6	26.1										
16	69.4	12.4	82.8	14.8	9.62	11.0	10.9	13.5	18.6	11.0	19.9	12.3	24.1	13.6	27.1										
18	69.4	12.6	82.8	15.0	9.62	11.0	10.9	13.7	19.0	11.0	20.2	12.3	25.0	13.6	28.1										
20	69.4	12.8	82.8	15.3	9.62	11.0	10.9	13.9	19.3	11.0	20.5	12.3	25.9	13.6	29.1										
21	69.4	12.9	82.8	15.4	9.62	11.0	10.9	14.0	19.5	11.0	20.9	12.3	26.0	13.6	29.2										
23	69.4	13.2	82.8	15.7	9.62	11.0	10.9	14.2	19.9	11.0	21.9	12.3	27.0	13.6	30.2										
25	69.4	13.4	82.8	16.0	9.62	11.0	10.9	14.4	20.2	11.0	22.9	12.3	28.0	13.6	31.3										
27	69.4	14.2	82.8	16.4	9.62	11.0	10.9	14.8	20.9	11.0	23.4	12.3	29.3	13.6	32.4										
29	69.4	15.0	82.8	18.5	9.62	11.0	10.9	16.2	21.0	11.0	25.0	12.3	31.2	13.6	36.2										
31	69.4	15.9	82.8	19.7	9.62	11.0	10.9	17.6	21.0	11.0	26.6	12.3	33.3	13.6	38.7										
33	69.4	16.9	82.8	20.9	9.62	11.0	10.9	19.2	21.0	11.0	28.3	12.3	35.5	13.6	41.2										
35	69.4	17.9	82.8	22.1	9.62	11.0	10.9	20.8	21.0	11.0	30.2	12.3	37.8	13.6	44.0										
37	69.4	18.9	82.8	23.5	9.62	11.0	10.9	22.5	21.0	11.0	32.1	12.3	40.2	13.6	46.8										
39	69.4	20.3	82.8	25.3	9.62	11.0	10.9	24.3	21.0	11.0	34.1	12.3	42.5	13.6	49.6										
12	59.5	10.5	71.0	12.3	8.25	14.2	8.82	15.2	19.3	15.2	19.3	16.3	18.4	17	20.6										
14	59.5	10.6	71.0	12.5	8.25	14.5	8.82	15.5	19.5	15.2	19.5	16.3	18.4	17	21.0										
16	59.5	10.8	71.0	12.9	8.25	14.7	8.82	15.8	19.8	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	21.4										
18	59.5	10.9	71.0	13.1	8.25	15.0	8.82	16.1	20.1	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	21.8										
20	59.5	11.1	71.0	13.3	8.25	15.2	8.82	16.3	20.3	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	22.3										
21	59.5	11.2	71.0	13.4	8.25	15.4	8.82	16.5	20.5	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	22.8										
23	59.5	11.4	71.0	13.7	8.25	15.6	8.82	16.8	20.8	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	23.3										
25	59.5	11.6	71.0	14.0	8.25	15.8	8.82	17.1	21.1	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	23.8										
27	59.5	12.0	71.0	14.5	8.25	16.3	8.82	17.6	21.6	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	24.6										
29	59.5	12.7	71.0	15.4	8.25	17.3	8.82	18.5	22.5	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	25.6										
31	59.5	13.4	71.0	16.4	8.25	18.4	8.82	19.4	23.4	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	26.7										
33	59.5	14.2	71.0	17.3	8.25	20.8	8.82	22.6	23.6	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	28.0										
35	59.5	15.0	71.0	18.4	8.25	22.0	8.82	24.0	24.0	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	29.4										
37	59.5	15.9	71.0	19.4	8.25	23.4	8.82	25.5	25.5	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	31.0										
39	59.5	16.8	71.0	20.6	8.25	25.0	8.82	27.0	27.0	15.2	19.8	16.3	18.4	17	32.7										
10	49.6	8.66	59.2	10.2	6.67	11.7	7.35	12.5	17.3	12.5	17.3	13.3	13.3	16.6											
12	49.6	8.97	59.2	10.4	6.67	11.9	7.35	12.7	17.6	12.5	17.6	13.3	13.3	16.9											
14	49.6	9.09	59.2	10.5	6.67	12.1	7.35	12.9	17.9	12.5	17.9	13.3	13.3	17.2											
16	49.6	9.21	59.2	10.7	6.67	12.3																			

8.2 Capacity Correction Factor (RXQ-PA)

RXQ5PAY1

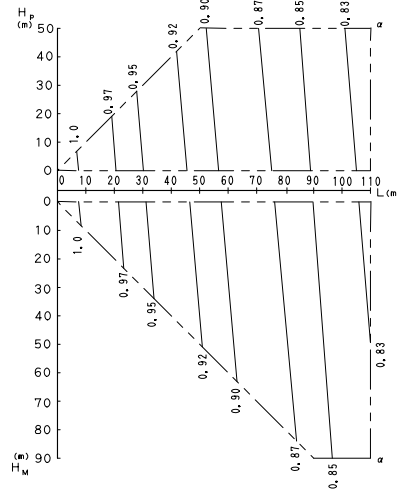
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056913A

RXQ8PAY1

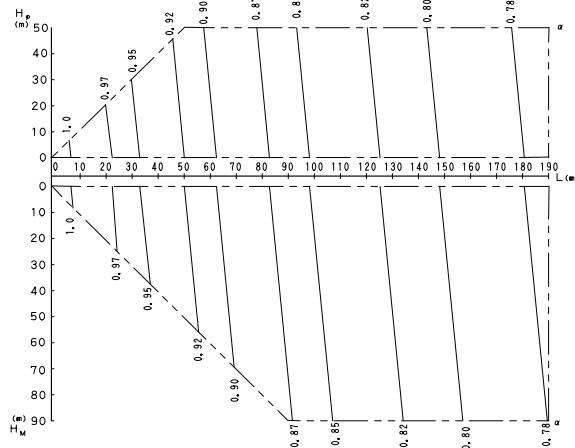
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056914B

RXQ10PAY1

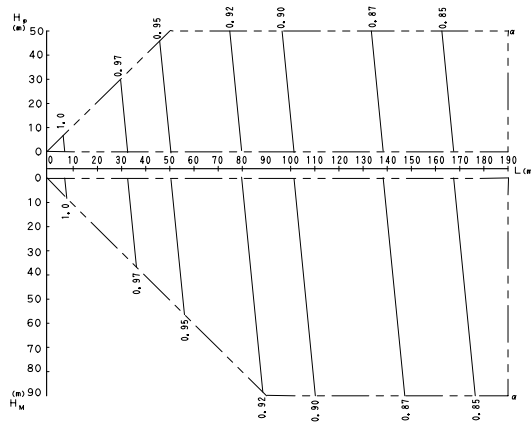
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056915B

RXQ12PAY1 / RXQ14PAY1 / RXQ24PAY1 / RXQ36PAY1

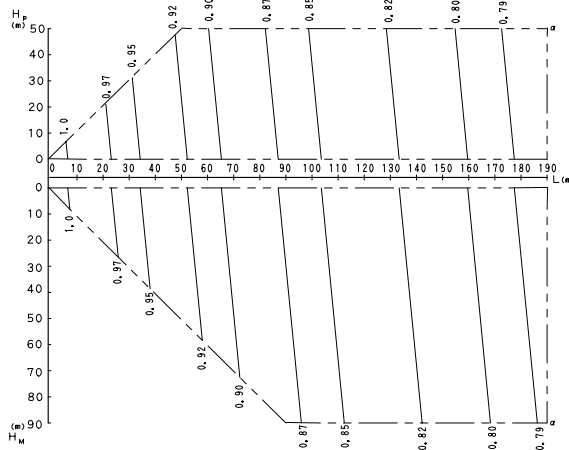
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056902B

RXQ16PAY1

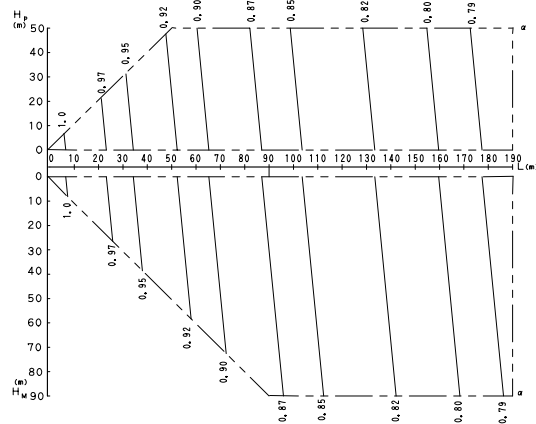
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056903B

RXQ18PAY1 / RXQ26PAY1 / RXQ28PAY1 / RXQ30PAY1 / RXQ38PAY1 / RXQ40PAY1 / RXQ42PAY1 / RXQ44PAY1

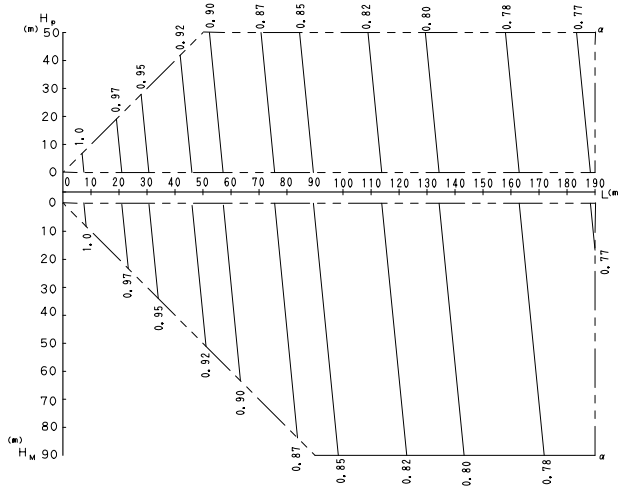
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056904B

RXQ22PAY1

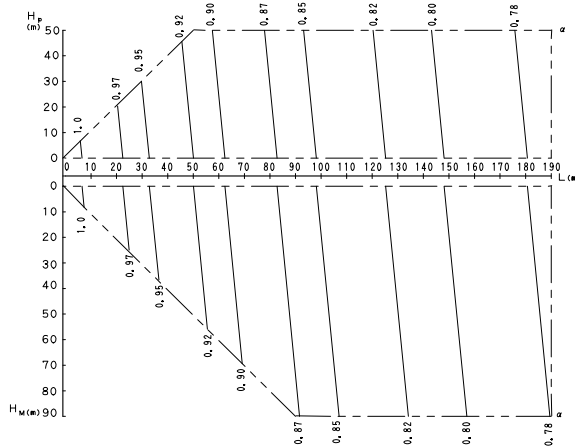
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056905B

RXQ20PAY1 / RXQ32PAY1 / RXQ34PAY1

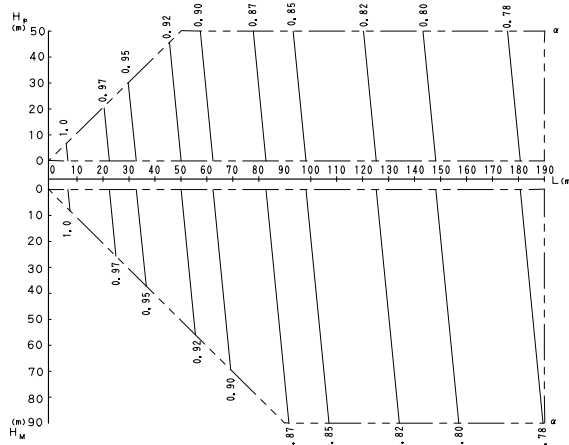
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056906B

RXQ46PAY1

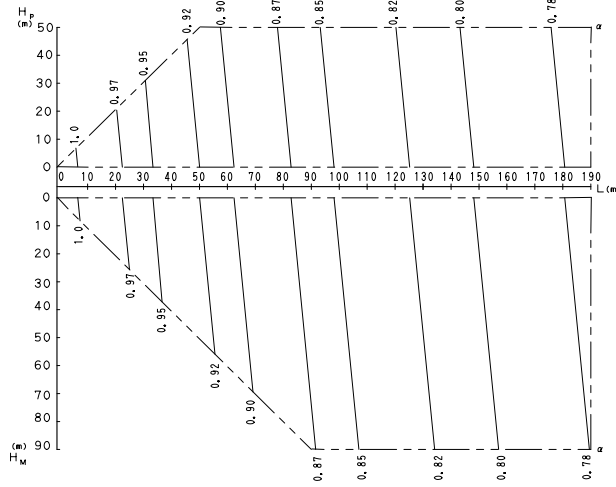
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056907B

RXQ48PAY1

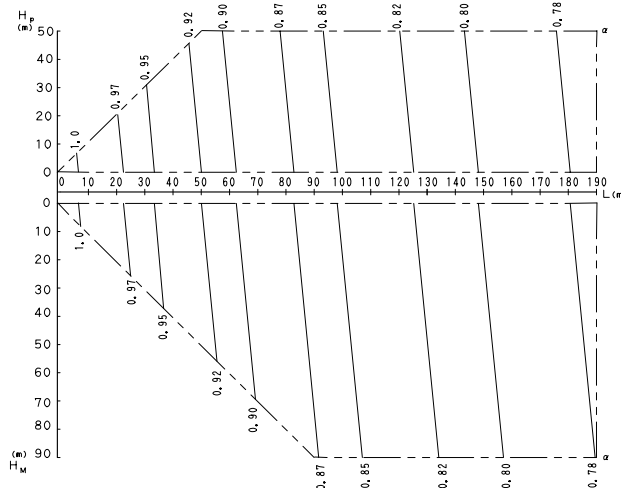
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056908B

RXQ50PAY1

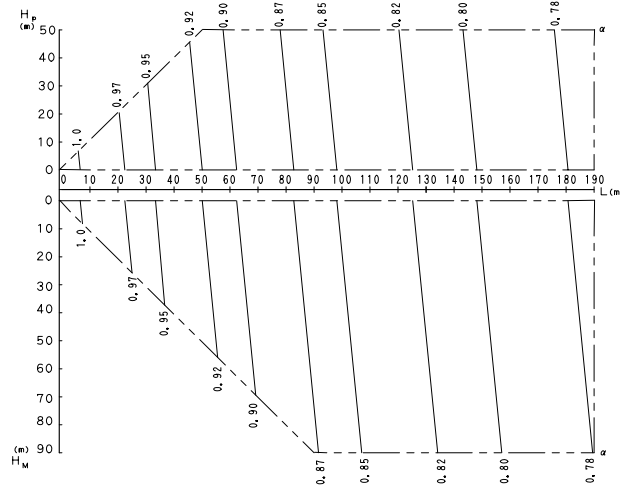
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056909B

RXQ52PAY1

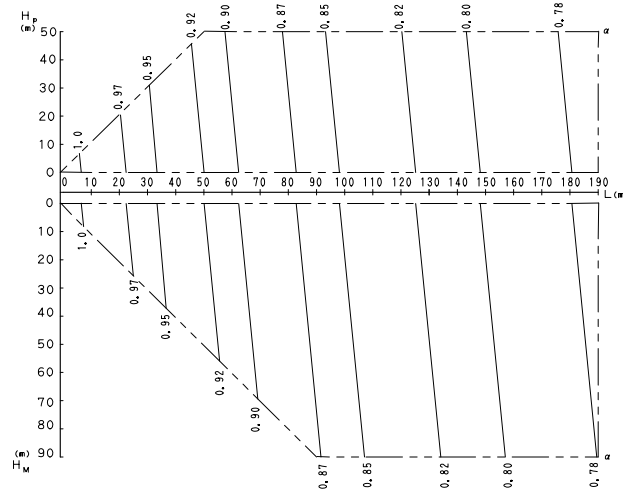
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056910B

RXQ54PAY1

1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056911B

[Explanation of symbols]

H_P : Level difference (m) between indoor and outdoor units where indoor unit in inferior position

H_M : Level difference (m) between indoor and outdoor units where indoor unit in superior position

L : Equivalent pipe length (m)

α : Rate of change in cooling capacity

[Diameter of the main pipes (Standard size)]

Model	Gas	Liquid	Model	Gas	Liquid	Model	Gas	Liquid	Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ5PAY1	φ15.9	φ9.5	RXQ18PAY1	φ28.6	φ15.9	RXQ30PAY1	φ34.9	φ19.1	RXQ42PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ8PAY1	φ19.1	φ9.5	RXQ20PAY1	φ28.6	φ15.9	RXQ32PAY1	φ34.9	φ19.1	RXQ44PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ10PAY1	φ22.2	φ9.5	RXQ22PAY1	φ28.6	φ15.9	RXQ34PAY1	φ34.9	φ19.1	RXQ46PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ12PAY1	φ28.6	φ12.7	RXQ24PAY1	φ34.9	φ15.9	RXQ36PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1	RXQ48PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ14PAY1	φ28.6	φ12.7	RXQ26PAY1	φ34.9	φ19.1	RXQ38PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1	RXQ50PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ16PAY1	φ28.6	φ12.7	RXQ28PAY1	φ34.9	φ19.1	RXQ40PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1	RXQ52PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
									RXQ54PAY1	φ41.3	φ19.1

[Notes]

- These figures illustrate the rate of change in capacity of a standard indoor unit system at maximum load (with the thermostat set to maximum) under standard conditions. Moreover, under partial load conditions there is only a minor deviation from the rate of change in capacity shown in the above figures.
- With this outdoor unit, evaporating pressure constant control when cooling is carried out.
- Method of calculating A/C capacity:

The maximum A/C capacity of the system will be either the total A/C capacity of the indoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table or the maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units as mentioned below, whichever smaller.

Calculating A/C capacity of outdoor units

- Condition: Indoor unit combination ratio does not exceed 100%,

$$\text{Maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units} = \left[\frac{\text{A/C capacity of outdoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table at the 100\% combination}}{\text{Capacity change rate due to piping length to the farthest indoor unit}} \right]$$

- Condition: Indoor unit combination ratio exceeds 100%,

$$\text{Maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units} = \left[\frac{\text{A/C capacity of outdoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table at the combination}}{\text{Capacity change rate due to piping length to the farthest indoor unit}} \right]$$

- When overall equivalent pipe length is 90m or more, the diameter of the main gas and liquid pipes (outdoor unit-branch sections) must be increased.
When level difference is 50m or more, the diameter of the main liquid pipe (outdoor unit-branch sections) must be increased.

■ Diameter of above case

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ5PAY1	φ19.1	Not Increased
RXQ8PAY1	φ22.2	φ12.7
RXQ10PAY1	φ25.4*	φ12.7
RXQ12PAY1	Not Increased	φ15.9
RXQ14PAY1	Not Increased	φ15.9
RXQ16PAY1	φ31.8*	φ15.9

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ18PAY1	φ31.8*	φ19.1
RXQ20PAY1	φ31.8*	φ19.1
RXQ22PAY1	φ31.8*	φ19.1
RXQ24PAY1	Not Increased	φ19.1
RXQ26PAY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ28PAY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ30PAY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ32PAY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ34PAY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ36PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ38PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ40PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ42PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ44PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ46PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ48PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ50PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ52PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ54PAY1	Not Increased	φ22.2

*If available on the site, use this size. Otherwise not increased.

(Unit: mm)

Temper grade	O Type				1/2H Type							
	φ6.4	φ9.5	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ19.1	φ22.2	φ25.4	φ28.6	φ31.8	φ34.9	φ38.1	φ41.3
Outer diameter												
Minimum Wall Thickness	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.99	0.80	0.80	0.88	0.99	1.10	1.21	1.32	1.43

5. Read cooling capacity rate of change in the above figures based on the following equivalent length.

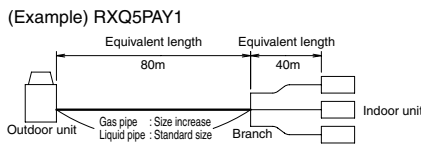
Overall equivalent length= (Equivalent length to main pipe)×Correction factor+(Equivalent length after branching)

Choose a correction factor from the following table.
When cooling capacity is calculated : gas pipe size

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	0.5

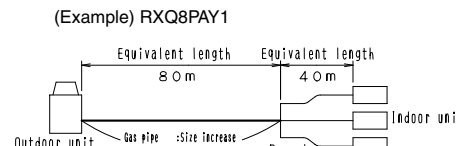
Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	0.5

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	0.5



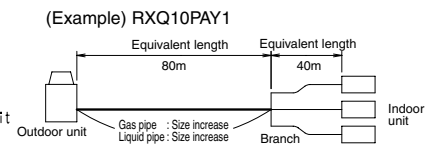
In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0.5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.79



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0.5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.86



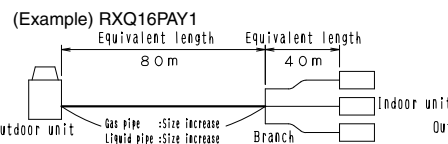
In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0.5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.87

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	0.5

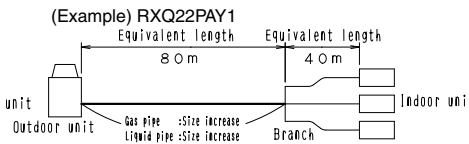
Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	0.5

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	12・14HP / 24・36HP



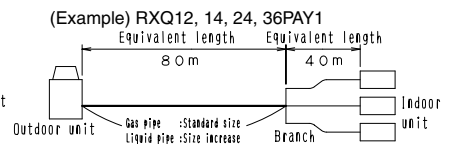
In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0.5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.88



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0.5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.86

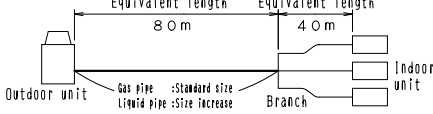


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1.0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0.88

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ38PAY1 (18, 26, 28, 30, 38, 40, 42, 44PAY1)

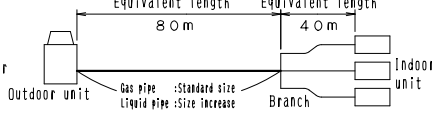


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,83

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ32PAY1 (20, 32, 34PAY1)

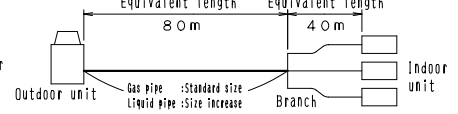


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0,5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,87

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ46PAY1

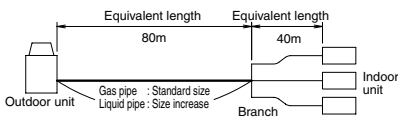


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,82

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ48PAY1

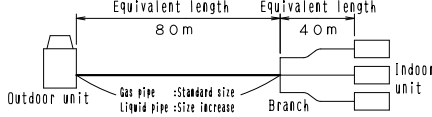


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,82

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ50PAY1

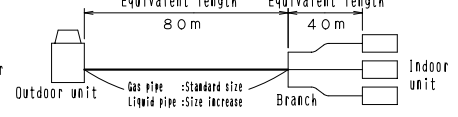


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,82

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

(Example) RXQ52PAY1

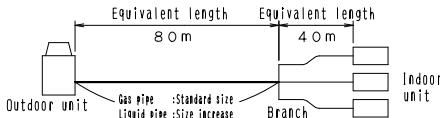


In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,82

Rate of change (Object Piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1,0	0,5

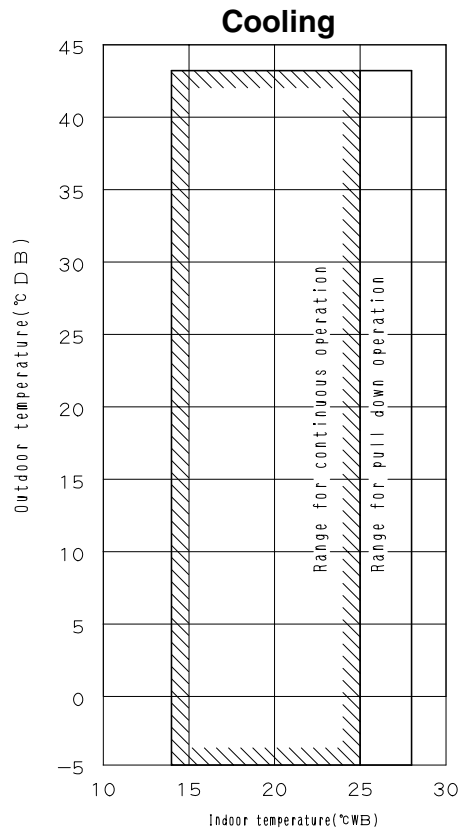
(Example) RXQ54PAY1



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,82

9. Operation Limits



Note: These figures assume the following operating conditions:
 Indoor and outdoor units:
 Equivalent pipe length: 7.5m
 Level difference: 0m

3D041560E

10. Sound Levels

10.1 50Hz

Overall

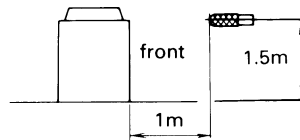
dBA		dBA		dBA	
Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V	Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V	Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V
RXQ5PAY1	54	RXQ24PAY1	62	RXQ42PAY1	65
RXQ8PAY1	57	RXQ26PAY1	64	RXQ44PAY1	67
RXQ10PAY1	58	RXQ28PAY1	64	RXQ46PAY1	67
RXQ12PAY1	60	RXQ30PAY1	65	RXQ48PAY1	67
RXQ14PAY1	60	RXQ32PAY1	63	RXQ50PAY1	67
RXQ16PAY1	60	RXQ34PAY1	65	RXQ52PAY1	67
RXQ18PAY1	63	RXQ36PAY1	66	RXQ54PAY1	68
RXQ20PAY1	62	RXQ38PAY1	65		
RXQ22PAY1	62	RXQ40PAY1	64		

(Note)

Sound level:

Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5m.

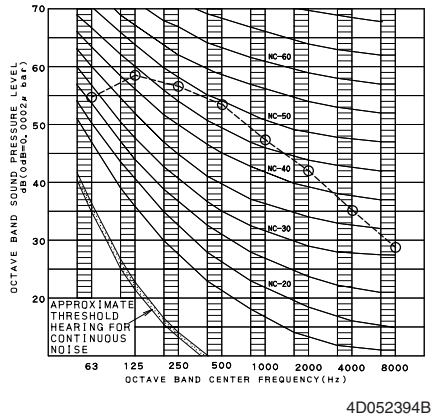
During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.



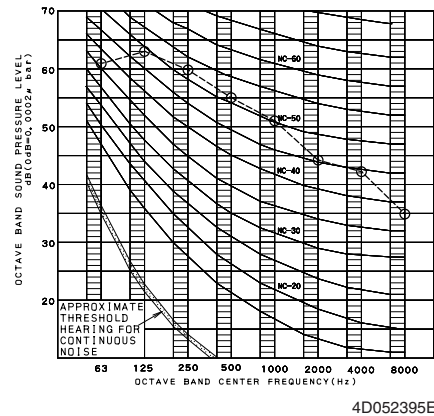
Octave Band Level

○ - - - ○ 50Hz

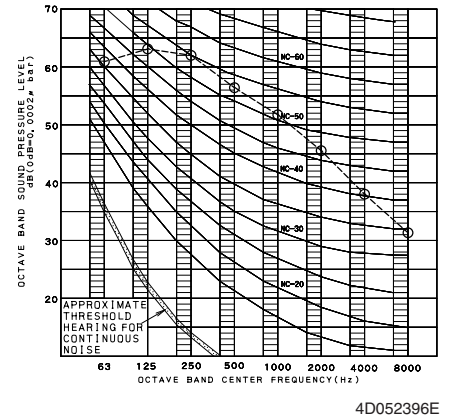
RXQ5PAY1



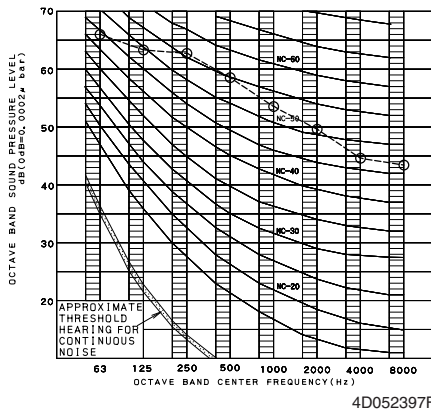
RXQ8PAY1



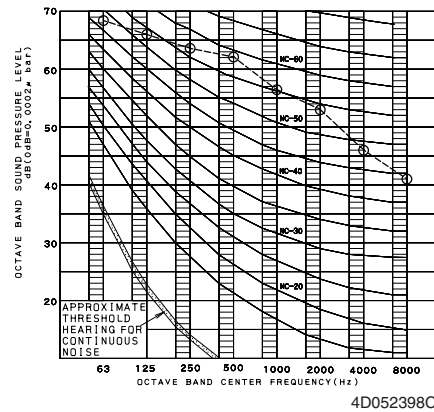
RXQ10PAY1



RXQ12, 14, 16PAY1







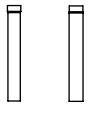

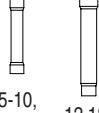
RXQ18PAY1



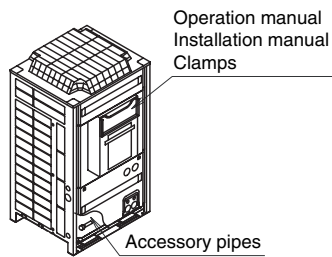
11. Accessories

11.1 Standard Accessories

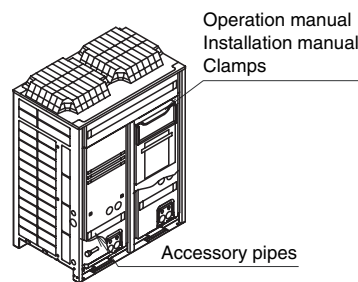
Q5~Q18 type				
Name	Clamp (1)	Clamp (2)	Clamp (3)	Gas side accessory pipe (1)
Quantity	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Shape	 Small		 Large	

Q5~Q18 type				
Name	Gas side accessory pipe (2)	Liquid side accessory pipe (1)	Liquid side accessory pipe (2)	Others
Quantity	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation manual • Installation manual • "Request for the Indication" label (Installation Records)
Shape	 5-10 HP type 12-18 HP type		 5-10, 14,16 HP type 12,18 HP type	

[RXQ5 · 8 · 10 type]



[RXQ12 · 14 · 16 · 18 type]



11.2 Optional Accessories

RXQ5 ~ 18PAY1

Optional accessories		RXQ5PAY1	RXQ8PAY1 RXQ10PAY1	RXQ12PAY1 RXQ14PAY1 RXQ16PAY1 RXQ18PAY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)	KHRP26M22H, (Max. 4 branch) KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C160	KWC26C280	KWC26C450
Refrigerant pipe filter kit			BHF26A450F	
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit			BHGP26A1	

C : 3D056901C

RXQ20 ~ 36PAY1

Optional accessories		RXQ20PAY1 RXQ22PAY1	RXQ24PAY1 RXQ26PAY1 RXQ28PAY1	RXQ30PAY1 RXQ32PAY1 RXQ34PAY1 RXQ36PAY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch), KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch), KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)	
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T	
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit			BHFP22P100	
Pipe size reducer		—	KHRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP	
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C280 KWC26C450	KWC26C280 KWC26C450	KWC26C450x2
Refrigerant pipe filter kit			BHF26A450F	
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit			BHGP26A1	

C : 3D056901C

RXQ38 ~ 54PAY1


Optional accessories		RXQ38PAY1 RXQ40PAY1 RXQ42PAY1 RXQ44PAY1 RXQ46PAY1	RXQ48PAY1 RXQ50PAY1 RXQ52PAY1 RXQ54PAY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)	
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T	
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit			BHFP22P151
Pipe size reducer			KHRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C280 KWC26C450x2	KWC26C450x3
Refrigerant pipe filter kit			BHF26A450F
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit			BHGP26A1

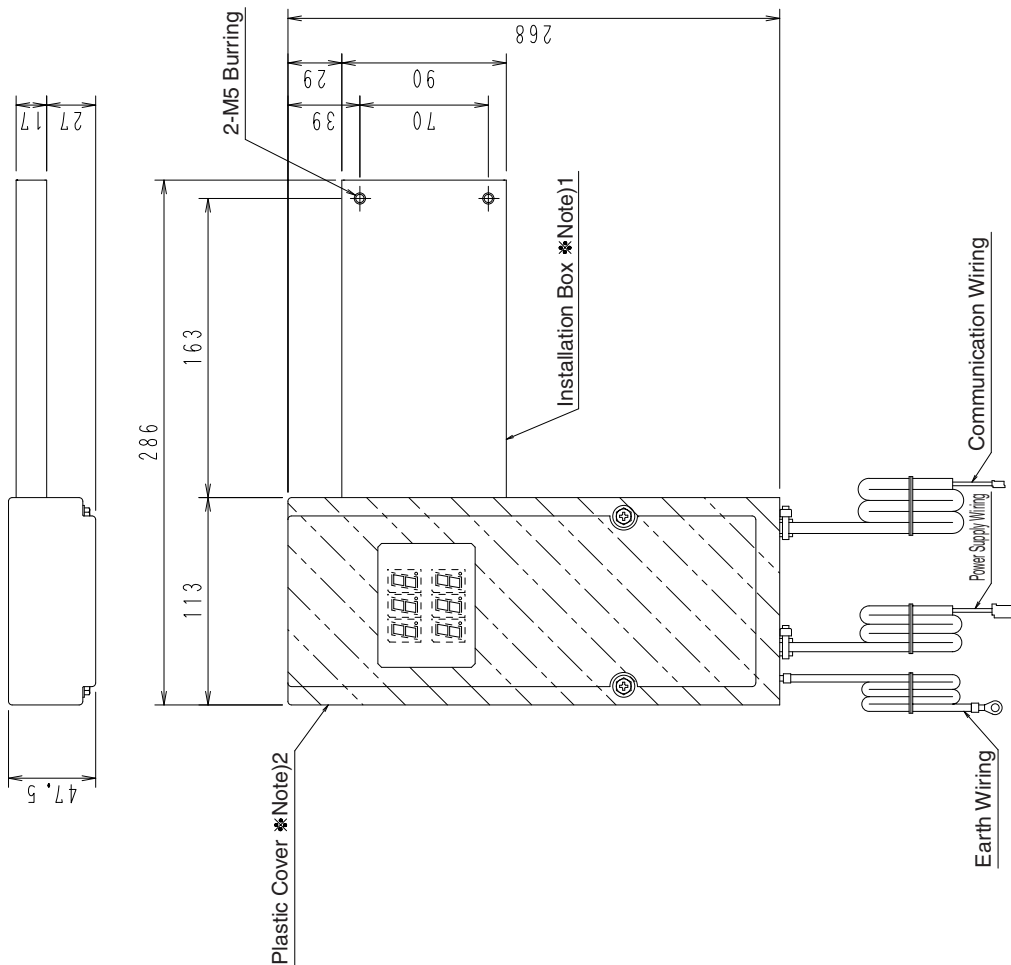
C : 3D056901C

11.3 Digital Pressure Gauge Kit - BHGP26A1

Dimensions

Model Name	BHGP26A1
Standard Type	BHGP26A1E
Anti-Corrosion Type	







- Note) 1. Installation Box
 [Materials] : SGCC-Z22 (Standard)
 SGCC-F08 (Anti-Corrosion • Heavy Anti-Corrosion)
 light Camel (Anti-Corrosion)
 gray (Heavy Anti-Corrosion)
2. Plastic Cover
 [Materials] : Methacrylate Resin
 [Finish of Surface] :  flat finish
3. Standard Accessory : Set of Fixing Screw
 Clamp Material
 Gauge Window Name Plate
 Plastic bush
 Fixing manual
4. This kit is assembled on site



C : 3D055954

DAIKIN Air conditioner Sold separately Be sure to read and follow all the instructions in the Installation Manual when installing the product. **2P190979-1**

Installation Manual of Digital Pressure Gauge Kit BHGP26A1

Component Parts ■ This Kit contains the following parts.							Tools required for installation	
Parts name	Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly	Resin bush	Clamps Small Large	M5×12 screws	M4×12 screws	Gauge window label	Phillips screwdriver	Nippers
Parts								
Number	1	1	6 1	2	1	1		

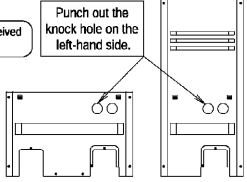
Cautions

- The Kit includes accessories required for installation. Do not dispose of these accessories until the product is properly installed.
- Before performing installation work, check with a catalog or technical data sheet that the outdoor unit is compatible with the Kit.

Installation procedure

Work procedure Warning Electric Shock Cautions Be sure to work with the outdoor unit turned power OFF. An electric shock may be received if your body comes in contact with electric parts with the outdoor unit turned power ON.




- Turn the outdoor unit power OFF.
- Remove the front panel. (If the model has two front panels (i.e., one each on the left-hand side and right-hand side), remove the panel on the right-hand side only.)
- Remove the lid of the electrical box.
- Refer to the [Installation drawing](#) and mount the Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly to the panel on the right-hand side. [Parts used: Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly: 1; M5×12 screw: 2]
- Secure the ground wire to the electrical box with a screw. Refer to section B (detail view) in the [Wiring drawing](#) for the screwing position. [Parts used: M4×12 screw: 1]
- Connect the power supply line and communications line of the Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly to the control PCB (A1P) in the electrical box.
 - Power supply line: Connector (white) • X77A
 - Communications line: Connector (blue) • X27A
 At that time, wire the communications line behind the Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly. (Refer to section A (detail view) in the [Wiring drawing](#).)
- After connecting the power supply line, communications line, and ground wire, secure the wiring path according to the [Wiring drawing](#). [Parts used: Clamps: small 6, large 1]
- Mount the lid of the electrical box.
- Punch out the knock hole with a diameter of 70 mm on the front panel. (Refer to the mounting dimensions on the upper right-hand side.)
- Attach the resin bush to the knock hole on the front panel. [Parts used: Resin bush: 1]
- Mount the front panel.
- Paste the gauge window label to the front panel. Refer to the [Label pasting drawing](#) for the pasting position. [Parts used: Gauge window label]



Punch out the knock hole on the left-hand side.

Knock hole on the front panel

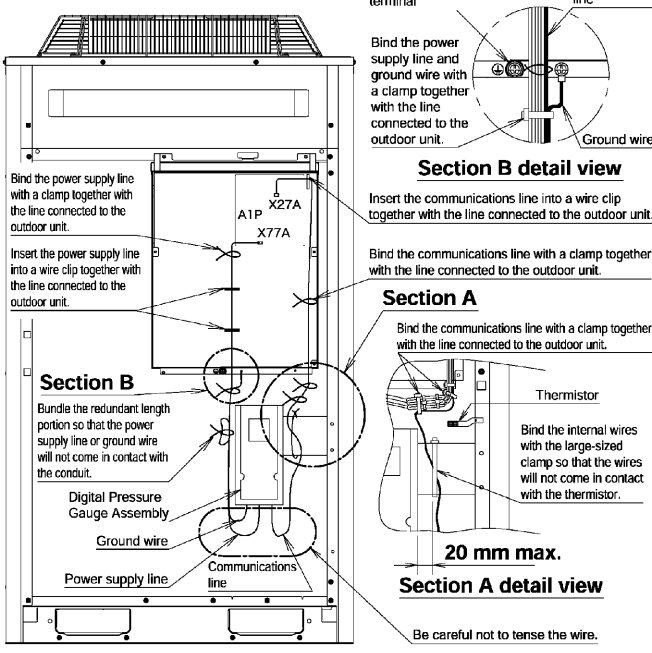
[Troubleshooting]

Error display	Cause	Remedy
1 The LED indicator is not lit 	Power supply is not provided to the outdoor unit. The connector of the power supply line is unplugged. The power supply line is disconnected or damaged.	Provide power supply to the outdoor unit. Insert the connector of the power supply line. Replace the power supply line.
2 All LEDs blink 	The connector of the communications line is unplugged. The communications line is disconnected or damaged. The outdoor unit is not compatible with the Kit.	Plug in the connector of the communications line. Replace the communications line. Check with a catalog or technical data sheet if the outdoor unit is compatible with the Kit. If the outdoor unit is not compatible, this Kit cannot be used.
3 "□" blinks 	The outdoor unit has a defect. There is a high-voltage line generating noise around the communications line.	Refer to the Service Guide and remedy the problem. Noise may be imposed on the communications line. Separate the high-voltage line.

Operation Check Warning Electric Shock Cautions Close the lid of the electrical box and front panel before turning the product power ON. An electric shock may be received if your body comes in contact with electric parts.

On completion of installation, turn the outdoor unit and indoor unit power ON and make sure that pressures are displayed normally. When figures appear in the discharge pressure display and suction pressure display, the product is working normally. Refer to [\[Troubleshooting\]](#) on the right-hand side and take necessary remedies if no figures are displayed. If the trouble does not fall under any of the items described, contact your Daikin representative.

Wiring drawing



On-site ground terminal

Power supply line

Ground wire

Section B detail view

Bind the power supply line and ground wire with a clamp together with the line connected to the outdoor unit.

Insert the communications line into a wire clip together with the line connected to the outdoor unit.

Section A

Bind the communications line with a clamp together with the line connected to the outdoor unit.

Section B

Bind the power supply line with a clamp together with the line connected to the outdoor unit.

Insert the power supply line into a wire clip together with the line connected to the outdoor unit.

Bundle the redundant length portion so that the power supply line or ground wire will not come in contact with the conduit.

Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly

Ground wire

Power supply line

Communications line

Section A detail view

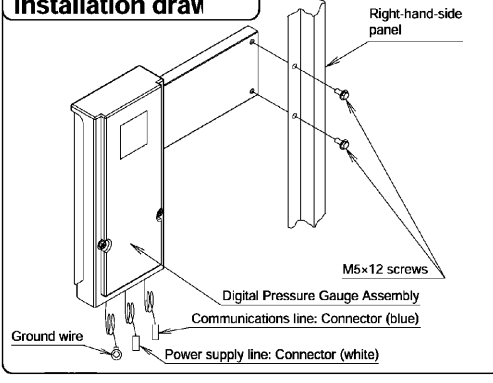
Thermistor

Bind the internal wires with the large-sized clamp so that the wires will not come in contact with the thermistor.

20 mm max.

Be careful not to tense the wire.

Installation draw



Right-hand-side panel

M5×12 screws

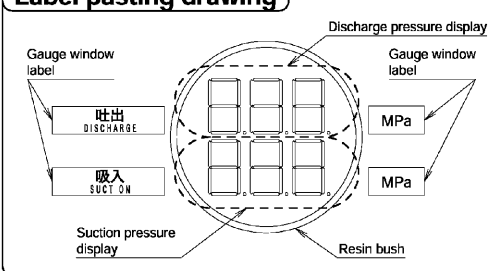
Digital Pressure Gauge Assembly

Communications line: Connector (blue)

Power supply line: Connector (white)

Ground wire

Label pasting drawing



Discharge pressure display

Gauge window label

MPa

MPa

Suction pressure display

Resin bush

吐出 DISCHARGE

吸入 SUCTION

11.4 Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit - BHF26A450F

DAIKIN Air conditioner Sold separately Please be sure to read before installation and follow the instructions carefully when performing installation work. 1P229846-1A

Installation Manual for Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit BHF26A450F

Components					
■ This Kit contains the following parts, Confirm the following parts are included, <Do not throw away any of the parts until installation is complete.>					
Parts Names	refrigerant pipe filter	insulation for refrigerant pipe filter	reducer (1)	reducer (2)	reducer (3)
Parts					
Q'ty	1	1	2	2	2

Field supply parts ■ The following parts are needed to connect this kit and are not included.

Parts Names	Q'ty	Selection Procedure
insulation for pipes		
connection pipes	1 set	See Table 1, 2 of 1 Connection of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit for the required sizes.
elbows		
reducing socket (only for RX(Y)Q~type)	2 pcs.	
tapes	1 set	(for sealing insulation)

Restrictions On Installing Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit ⚠ To the piping installer When installing this kit, please apply the following restrictions.

- For each outdoor unit, 1 set of this kit shall be installed respectively.
- This kit shall be installed on the gas side pipes in-between indoor and outdoor units, (It is not effective even if installs the liquid side pipes and oil pipes,)
For outdoor unit multi-connecting systems, install in-between gas side joint of connecting pipe kit and outdoor unit, (Refer to Fig,1)
Improper installation may lead to malfunction of the outdoor unit.
- Direction of the arrow in this filter kit shall be from indoor unit → outdoor unit.
Also filter must be installed in level, (Refer to Fig,2)

Caution • For installation of outdoor units, please see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.
But sizes of the required space examples on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit cannot be applied for installation of this kit.
This kit should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front.
Typical required space of Installation Examples show **Installation Examples**.
• For installation of the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

Fig. 1 Fig. 2

○ correct

○ correct

✗ wrong

✗ wrong

✗ wrong

Installation Examples

- The figure at the lower shows a typical front connection, Make sure to follow the installation restriction and carry out installation taking the field requirements into consideration.
- This manual explains the front connection <Ex. of construction 1>.

<Ex. of Installation 1>
(for single unit installation)

to indoor unit

1300 or more

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

(for installation in rows)

to indoor unit

1500 or more

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

connection pipe kit

<Ex. of Installation 2>
(for single unit installation)

1300 or more

500 or more

to indoor unit

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

(for installation in rows)

1300 or more

800 or more

to indoor unit

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

connection pipe kit

Installation Procedures of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit

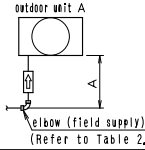
1 Connection of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit Connection method only for the gas side pipes is shown on this manual. For the other pipes connection method, please see the installation manual either attached to the outdoor unit or the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

- ① Select pipe sizes of reducer and gas side pipes (field supply) from Table 1 according to outdoor unit capacity.
- ② Cut gas side pipes (field supply) in the length specified on Table 1.
- ③ Connect pipes according to the figure shown on the right, then braze the connection.
 - Caution** • Direction of the arrow in this filter kit shall be from indoor unit → outdoor unit.
 - Also fix both edges of the filter with supports.
- ④ Connect liquid side pipes and oil pipes (only for RX~M type multi-connecting systems.)
 - For connection of liquid side pipes and oil pipes, please see the installation manual either attached to the outdoor unit or the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

Finished Dimensions

- Dimension A & B are for standard installation.
- If changes of the sizes for standard installation required, make adjustments on the gas side pipes (field supply) according to Table 1.
- Sizes of gas side pipe 2 for outdoor unit C on Table 1 are the sizes when elbow (field supply) sizes are as Table 2.
- If the dimension C is different, make adjustments according to Table 1 & 2.

(for single unit installation)



(for installation in rows)

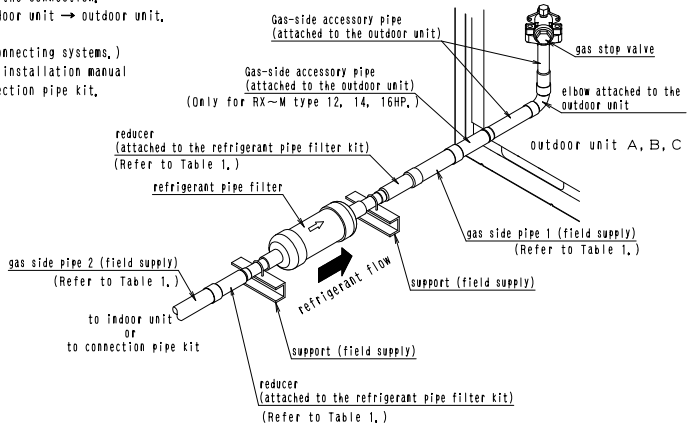
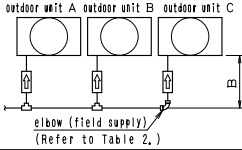


Table 1
RX~M type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	sizes of gas side pipes (field supply)						reducers to be used	dimension A (finished dimension for single unit installation)	dimension B (finished dimension for installation in rows)
	outside dia.	outdoor unit A		outdoor unit B		outdoor unit C			
		gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2	gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2	gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2		
5HP	φ 19.1	100mm	100mm	—	—	—	—	reducers (1)	858mm
8, 10HP	φ 28.6	120mm	120mm	120mm	123mm	120mm	332mm	reducers (3)	895mm 1107mm
12, 14, 16HP	φ 34.9	120mm	120mm	120mm	123mm	120mm	319mm	reducers (2)	1016mm 1215mm

RX(Y)Q~ type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	sizes of gas side pipes (field supply)						reducers to be used	dimension A (finished dimension for single unit installation)	dimension B (finished dimension for installation in rows)
	outside dia.	outdoor unit A		outdoor unit B		outdoor unit C			
		gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2	gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2	gas side pipe 1	gas side pipe 2		
8HP	φ 19.1	100mm	100mm	100mm	118mm	100mm	331mm	reducers (1)	792mm 1022mm
10HP	φ 22.2	100mm	100mm	100mm	118mm	100mm	331mm	reducers(3)+reducing socket (field supply) (refer to Fig.3)	814mm 1008mm
12~18HP	φ 28.6	120mm	120mm	120mm	138mm	120mm	237mm	reducers (2)	888mm 1004mm

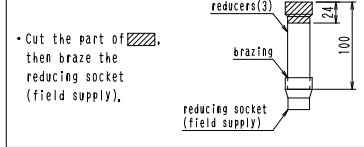
Table 2
RX~M type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	elbow (field supply)	
	C (mm)	
5HP	17	
8, 10HP	29	
12, 14, 16HP	30	

RX(Y)Q~ type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	elbow (field supply)		reducing socket (field supply)		
	C (mm)		AA (mm)	AB (mm)	AC (mm)
8HP	17				
10HP	23		25.4	22.2	33
12~18HP	30				

Fig. 3



2 Airtight Test and Vacuum drying

- ① Please proceed airtight test and vacuum drying.
 - Directions for airtight test and vacuum drying on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit must be followed.

3 Pipe Insulation

- ① Please make proper insulation for this kit.
 - Connected part of insulation for this kit and field pipes shall be sealed with tape.
-
- ② Please rack the refrigerant pipe filter for rust prevention.

4 Additional Refrigerant Charge and Works After Completion of Installation

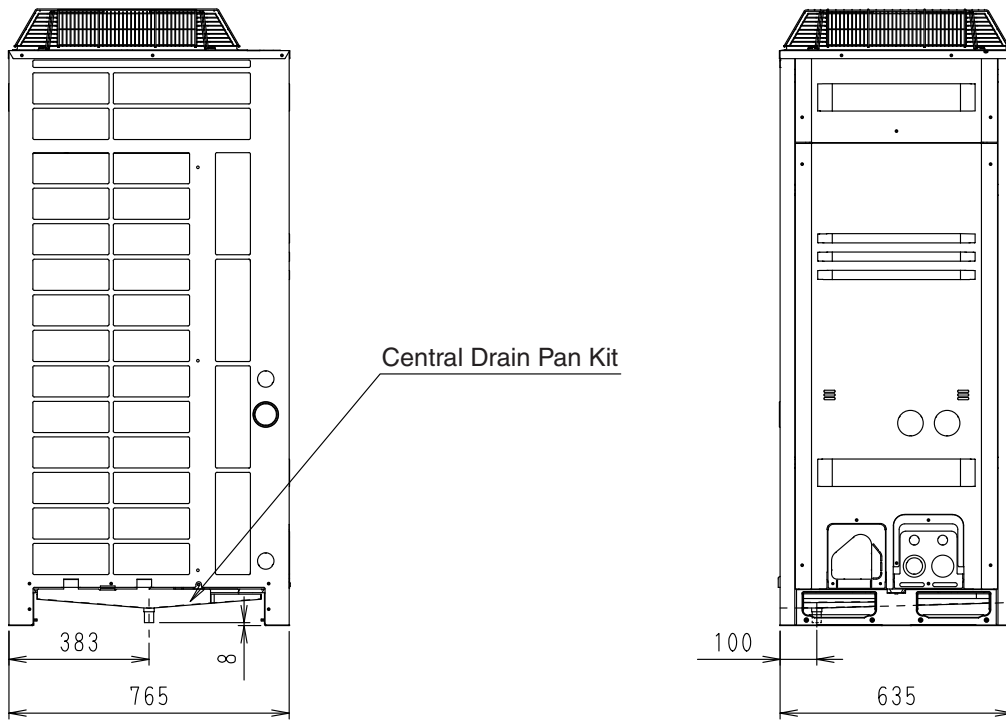
- ① Please proceed additional charge of the refrigerant.
 - For the additional charge of the refrigerant, please see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.
- ② Please make a confirmation upon completion of installation.
 - All the check-points are described on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

5 Test Run

- ① Please proceed a test run.
 - Method for the test run, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

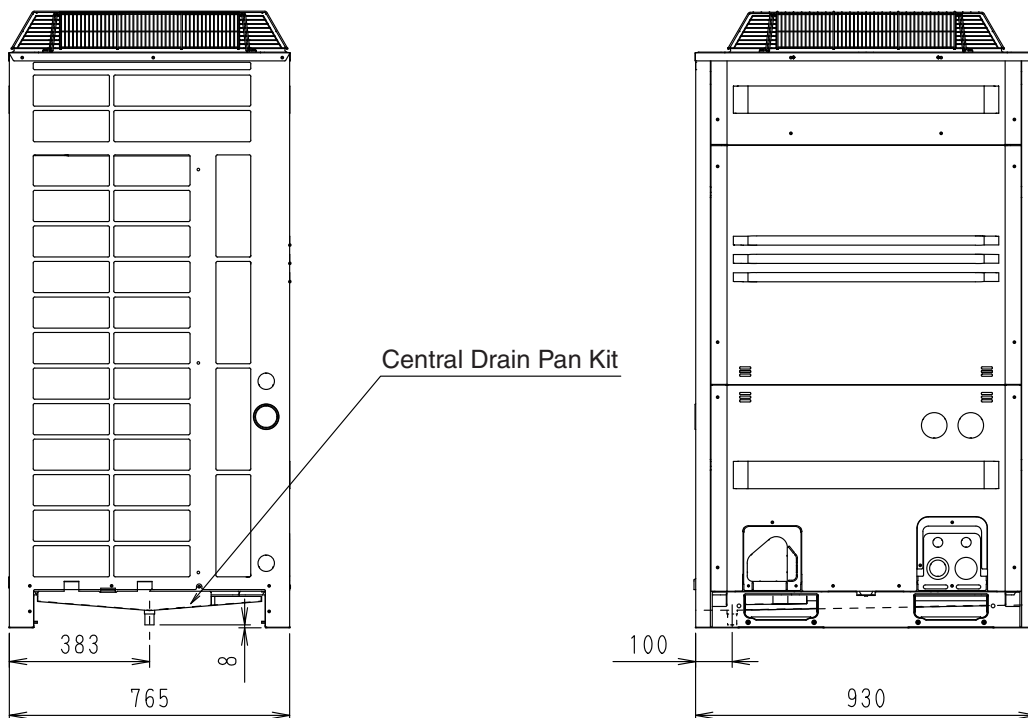
11.5 Central Drain Pan Kit - KWC26C160, 280, 450

RXQ5PA



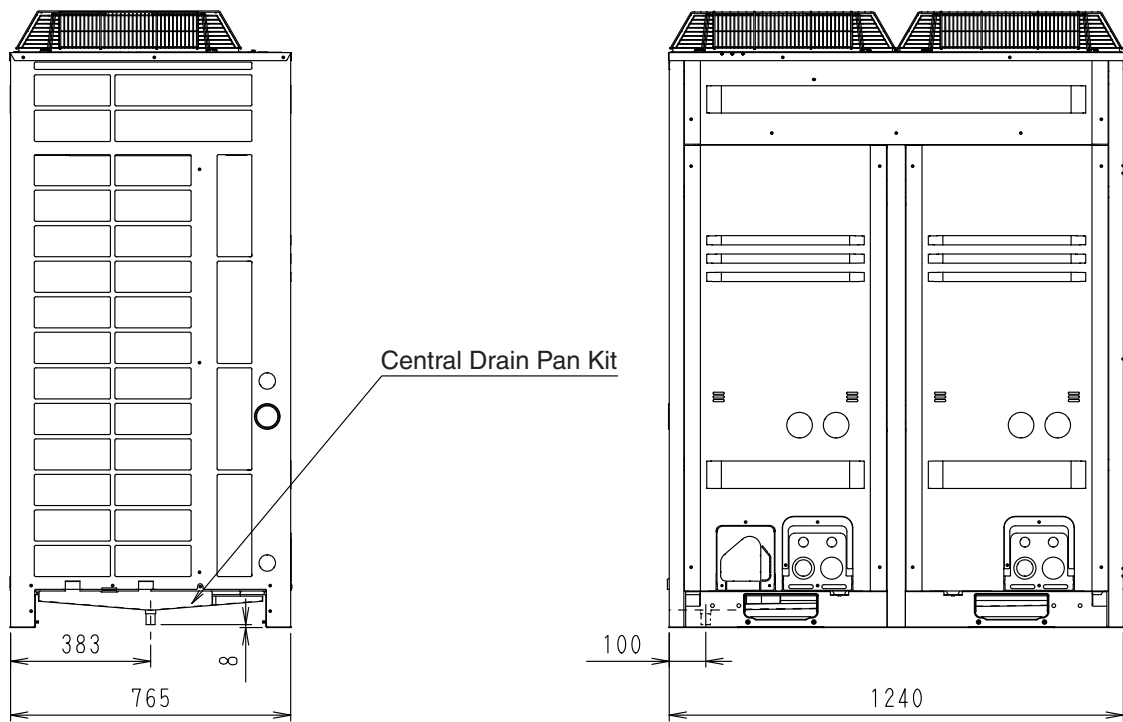
3D052253C

RXQ8,10PA



3D052254H

RXQ12, 14, 16, 18PA



3D052255G

Part 5 Outdoor Units High COP Series (Energy Saving Series)

RXQ-PAH

Cooling Only (50Hz)

High COP Series (Energy Saving Series)535

RXQ-PAH

Cooling Only (50Hz)

High COP Series

(Energy Saving Series)

1. Specifications	536
1.1 Cooling Only 50Hz High COP Series (Energy Saving Series) <RXQ-PAH>	536
2. Dimensions	544
2.1 Combination Unit.....	544
3. Electric Characteristics.....	549
3.1 50Hz	549
4. Capacity Tables (Cooling Only High COP Series)	552
4.1 Cooling Capacity (RXQ-PAH)	552
4.2 Capacity Correction Factor (RXQ-PAH).....	568
5. Sound Levels	573
6. Accessories.....	574
6.1 Standard Accessories	574
6.2 Optional Accessories.....	575
6.3 Digital Pressure Gauge Kit - BHGP26A1	576
6.4 Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit - BHF26A450F	577
6.5 Central Drain Pan Kit - KWC26C280, 450	579

1. Specifications

1.1 Cooling Only 50Hz High COP Series (Energy Saving Series) <RXQ-PAH>

Model Name			RXQ16PAHY1	RXQ18PAHY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ8PAY1	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ10PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		38,800	43,600
	Btu / h		154,000	173,000
	kW		45.1	50.7
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		44.8	50.4
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x930x765)+(1680x930x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x930x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(16.90)+(16.90)	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(7980)	(7980)+(6300,2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(3.6x1)+(3.6x1)	(3.6x1)+((1.4+4.5)x1)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.75x1)	(0.75x1)+(0.75x1)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	180+180	180+185
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ12.7(Brazing Connection)	φ15.9(Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ28.6(Brazing Connection)	φ28.6(Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine weight)		kg	205+205	205+249
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control		%	10~100	8~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+7.2	7.2+7.9
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m ³ /minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ24PAHY1		RXQ26PAHY1	
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ8PAY1+RXQ8PAY1		RXQ8PAY1+RXQ8PAY1+RXQ10PAY1	
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		58,100		63,000	
	Btu / h		231,000		250,000	
	kW		67.6		73.2	
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		67.2		72.8	
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	
Dimensions: (H×W×D)			mm (1680×930×765)+(1680×930×765)+(1680×930×765)		mm (1680×930×765)+(1680×930×765)+(1680×930×765)	
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil	
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(16.90)+(16.90)+(16.90)		(16.90)+(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(7980)+(7980)		(7980)+(7980)+(6300,2900)	
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(3.6×1)+(3.6×1)+(3.6×1)		(3.6×1)+(3.6×1)+((1.4+4.5)×1)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75×1)+(0.75×1)+(0.75×1)		(0.75×1)+(0.75×1)+(0.75×1)	
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	180+180+180		180+180+185	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ15.9(Brazing Connection)		φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9(Brazing Connection)		φ34.9(Brazing Connection)	
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 205+205+205		kg 205+205+249	
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	
Capacity Control			%		7~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	7.2+7.2+7.2		7.2+7.2+7.9	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	
Drawing No.						

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ28PAHY1	RXQ30PAHY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ8PAY1+RXQ12PAY1	RXQ8PAY1+RXQ10PAY1+RXQ12PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		67,800	72,600
	Btu / h		269,000	288,000
	kW		78.8	84.4
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		78.3	83.9
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680x930x765)+(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x930x765)+(1680x930x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(16.90)+(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(7980)+(6300,2900)	(7980)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	(3.6x1)+(3.6x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)	(3.6x1)+((1.4+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75x1)+(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)	(0.75x1)+(0.75x1)+(0.35x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	180+180+233	180+185+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9(Brazing Connection)	φ34.9(Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 205+205+285	205+249+285
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 6~100	5~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+7.2+9.5	7.2+7.9+9.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ32PAHY1	RXQ34PAHY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ8PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1	RXQ10PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		77,300	82,200
	Btu / h		307,000	326,000
	kW		89.9	95.6
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		89.4	95.0
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680×930×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)	(1680×930×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(16.90)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(7980)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)
	Motor Output×Number of Units	kW	(3.6×1)+((1.8+4.5)×1)+((1.8+4.5)×1)	((1.4+4.5)×1)+((1.8+4.5)×1)+((1.8+4.5)×1)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.75×1)+(0.35×2)+(0.35×2)	(0.75×1)+(0.35×2)+(0.35×2)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	180+233+233	185+233+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ34.9(Brazing Connection)	φ34.9(Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 205+285+285	249+285+285
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 5~100	5~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	7.2+9.5+9.5	7.9+9.5+9.5
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ36PAHY1	RXQ38PAHY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1	RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ14PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		87,700	92,900
	Btu / h		348,000	368,000
	kW		102	108
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		101	107
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m³/h	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)	((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.4+4.5+4.5)x1)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min	233+233+233	233+233+233
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 285+285+285	285+285+329
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 5~100	4~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	9.5+9.5+9.5	9.5+9.5+11.3
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ40PAHY1	RXQ42PAHY1
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ16PAY1	RXQ12PAY1+RXQ12PAY1+RXQ18PAY1
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h		97,200	101,000
	Btu / h		386,000	399,000
	kW		113	117
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW		112	116
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)	Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)
Dimensions: (HxWxD)			mm (1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil	Cross Fin Coil
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900)+(7980,2900,2900)
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)	((1.8+4.5)x1)+((1.8+4.5)x1)+((2.8+4.5+4.5)x1)
	Starting Method		Soft start	Soft start
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan	Propeller Fan
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	233+233+233	233+233+239
	Drive		Direct Drive	Direct Drive
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)
Product Mass (Machine Weight)			kg 285+285+329	285+285+341
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector	High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector
Capacity Control			% 4~100	4~100
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	9.5+9.5+11.5	9.5+9.5+11.7
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve	Electronic Expansion Valve
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor	Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps	Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps
Drawing No.				

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m ³ /minx35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)			RXQ44PAHY1		RXQ46PAHY1		
Model Name (Independent Unit)			RXQ12PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1		RXQ12PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ18PAY1		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)		kcal / h	108,000		111,000		
		Btu / h	427,000		440,000		
		kW	125		129		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)		kW	124		128		
Casing Color			Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)		(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)+(1680×1240×765)		
Heat Exchanger			Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		
	Piston Displacement		m³/h	(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)		(13.34+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	
	Number of Revolutions		r.p.m	(6300,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)		(6300,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)+(7980,2900,2900)	
	Motor Output×Number of Units		kW	((1.8+4.5)×1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)×1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)×1)		((1.8+4.5)×1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)×1)+((2.8+4.5+4.5)×1)	
	Starting Method			Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan		
	Motor Output		kW	(0.35×2)+(0.35×2)+(0.35×2)		(0.35×2)+(0.35×2)+(0.75×2)	
	Air Flow Rate		m³/min	233+233+233		233+233+239	
	Drive			Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)		φ19.1(Brazing Connection)		
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)		φ41.3(Brazing Connection)		
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	285+329+329		285+329+341		
Safety Devices			High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		
Capacity Control		%	4~100		3~100		
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A		R-410A		
	Charge	kg	9.5+11.5+11.5		9.5+11.5+11.7		
	Control			Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil			Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		
Standard Accessories			Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.							

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
- 3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552~567.

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3412
cfm=m³/min×35.3

Model Name (Combination Unit)		RXQ48PAHY1		RXQ50PAHY1		
Model Name (Independent Unit)		RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1		RXQ16PAY1+RXQ16PAY1+RXQ18PAY1		
★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)	kcal / h	117,000		120,000		
	Btu / h	464,000		478,000		
	kW	136		140		
★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)	kW	135		139		
Casing Color		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)		
Dimensions: (HxWxD)		mm	(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)		(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)+(1680x1240x765)	
Heat Exchanger		Cross Fin Coil		Cross Fin Coil		
Comp.	Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type		Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type	
	Piston Displacement	m ³ /h	(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)		(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(13.34+10.53+10.53)+(16.90+10.53+10.53)	
	Number of Revolutions	r.p.m	(6300,2900,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)		(6300,2900,2900)+(6300,2900,2900)+(7980,2900,2900)	
	Motor OutputxNumber of Units	kW	((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)		((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)+((2.7+4.5+4.5)x1)+((2.8+4.5+4.5)x1)	
	Starting Method		Soft start		Soft start	
Fan	Type		Propeller Fan		Propeller Fan	
	Motor Output	kW	(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)		(0.35x2)+(0.35x2)+(0.75x2)	
	Air Flow Rate	m ³ /min	233+233+233		233+233+239	
	Drive		Direct Drive		Direct Drive	
Connecting Pipes	Liquid Pipe	mm	φ19.1(Brazing Connection)		φ19.1(Brazing Connection)	
	Gas Pipe	mm	φ41.3(Brazing Connection)		φ41.3(Brazing Connection)	
Product Mass (Machine Weight)		kg	329+329+329		329+329+341	
Safety Devices		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Over Current Relay, Inverter Overload Protector		
Capacity Control		%	3~100		3~100	
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Name		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	11.5+11.5+11.5		11.5+11.5+11.7	
	Control		Electronic Expansion Valve		Electronic Expansion Valve	
Refrigerator Oil		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		Refer to the Nameplate of Compressor		
Standard Accessories		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Connection Pipes, Clamps		
Drawing No.						

Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.
3 The power input (PI) (Comp.+Outdoor Fan Motor) : Refer to P.552-567.

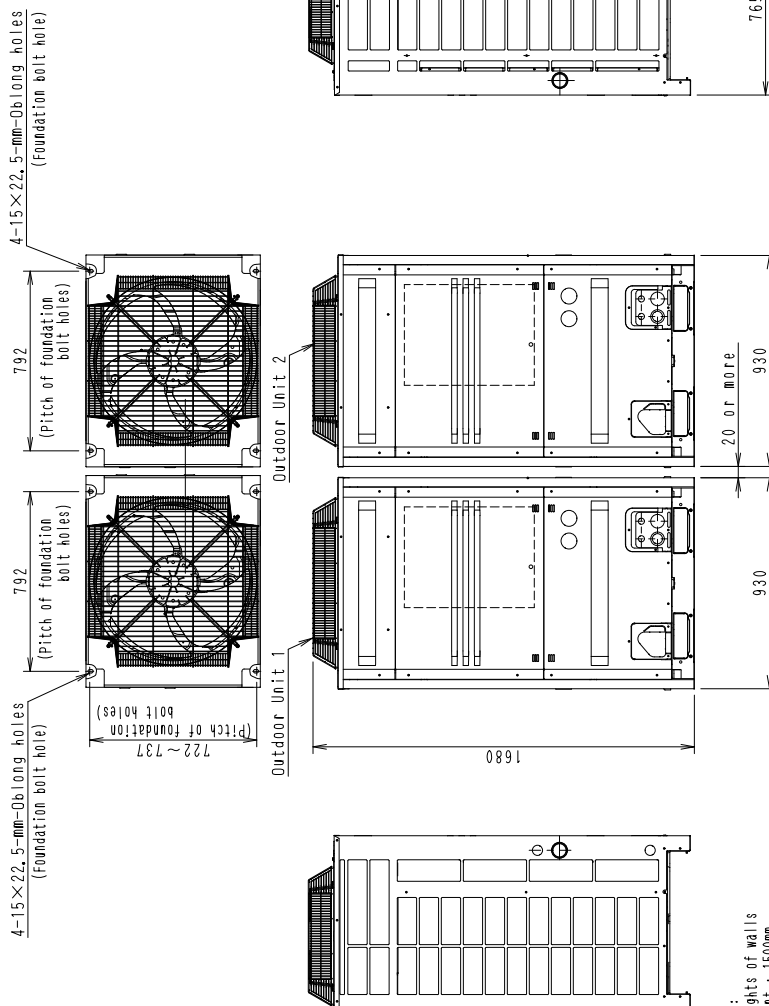
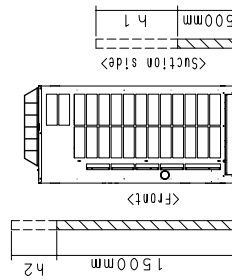
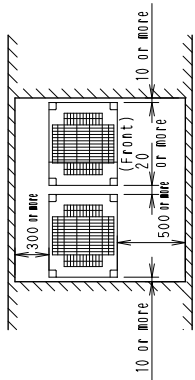
Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860
Btu/h=kWx3412
cfm=m ³ /minx35.3

2. Dimensions

2.1 Combination Unit

RXQ16PAH
RXQ18PAH

Unit (mm)



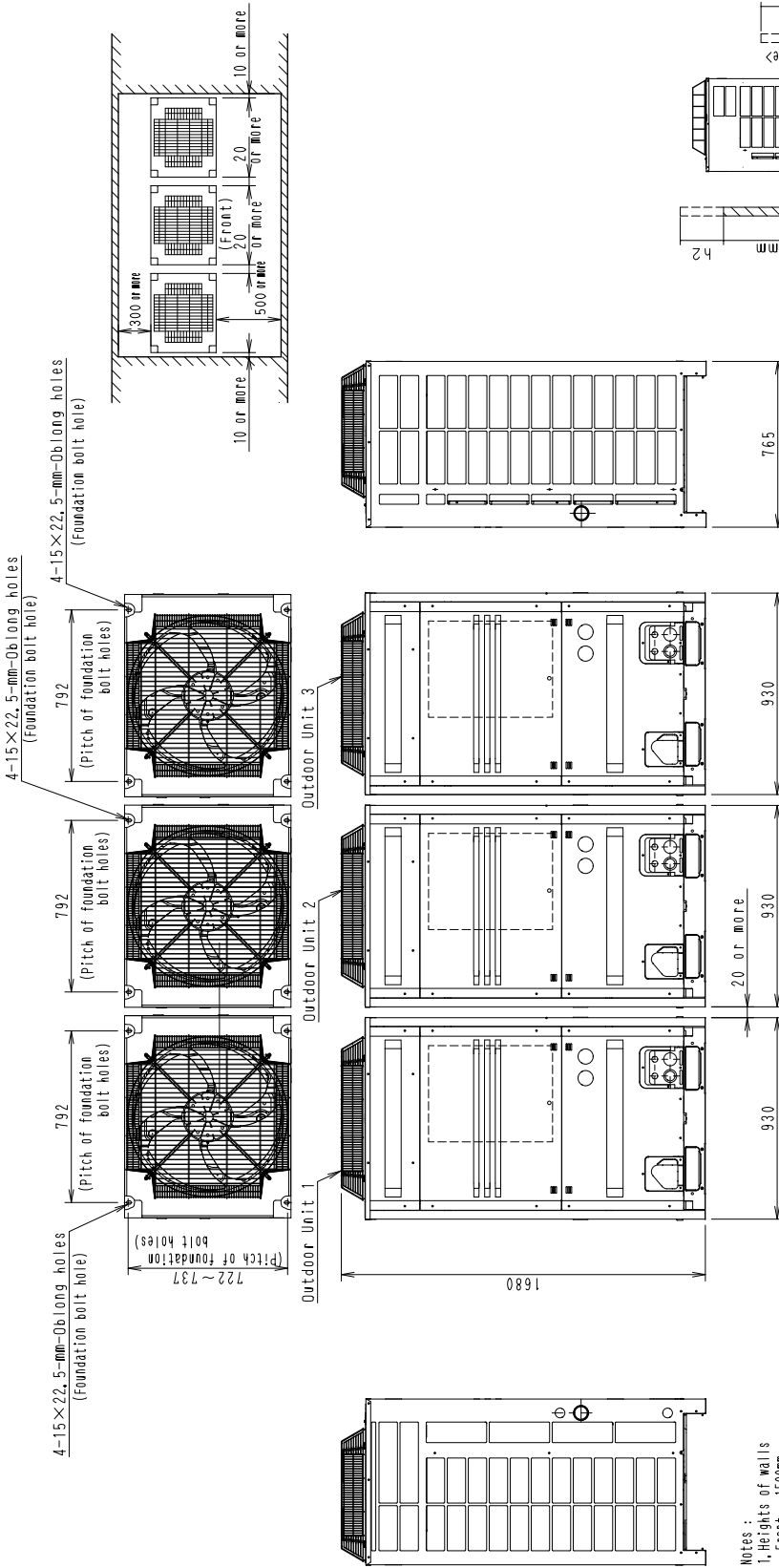
Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Drawing No.
RXQ16PAHY1	RXQ8PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H
RXQ18PAHY1	RXQ10PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H

- Notes:
- Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
Suction side : 500mm
Side : Height unrestricted
The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C. The installation space shown above must be expanded in the following case.
• Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°C.
• Operating over Max. operating load (in case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
 - If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 - When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 - The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

C : 3D053034

RXQ24PAH
RXQ26PAH

Unit (mm)



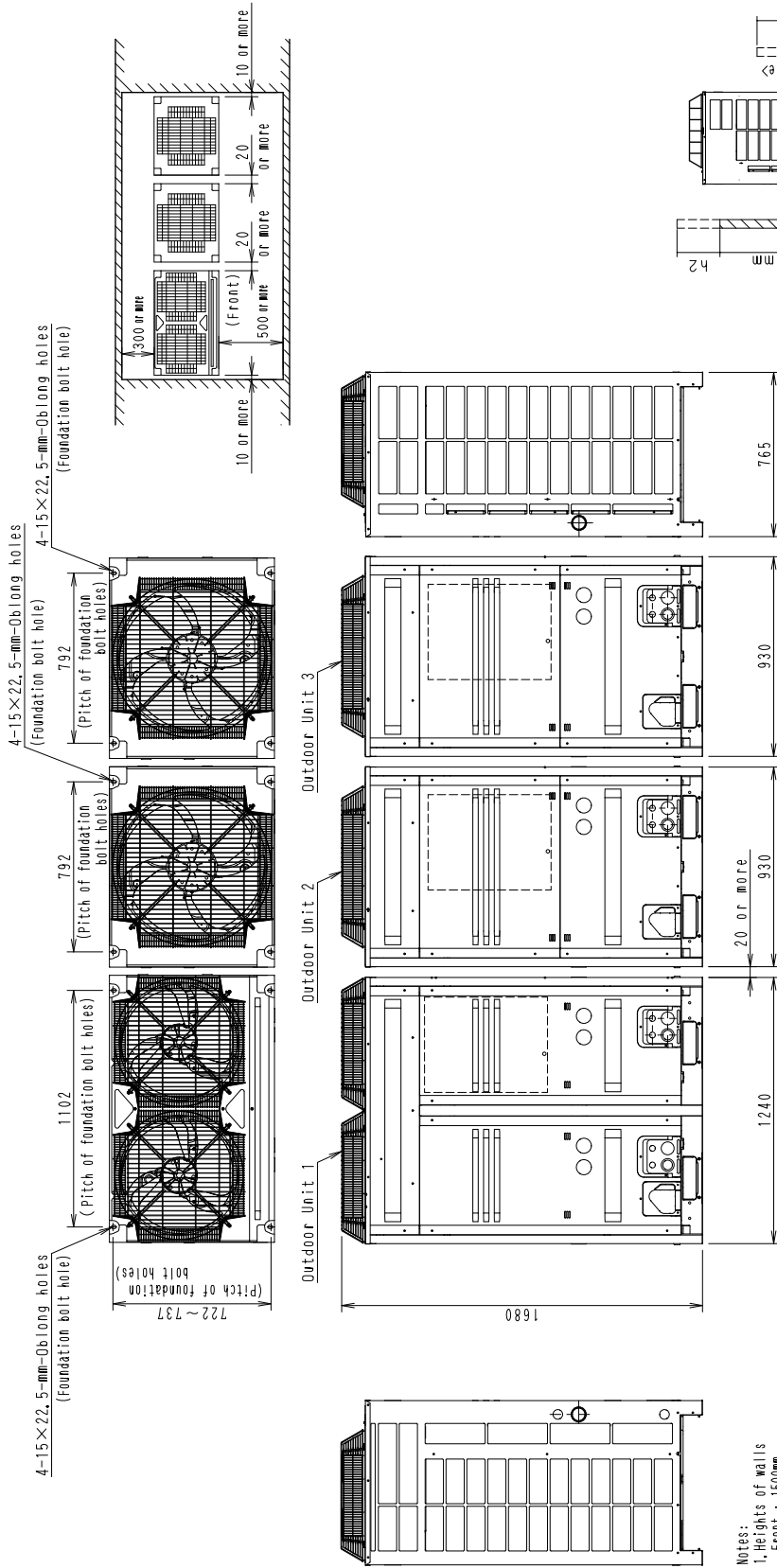
- Notes :
1. Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
Side : Height unrestricted
Suction side : 500mm
 2. The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C. The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
-Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°C.
-Operating over Max. operating load (in case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
 3. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 4. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ24PAHY1	RXQ8PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H
RXQ26PAHY1	RXQ10PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H

C : 3D053035

RXQ28PAH
RXQ30PAH

Unit (mm)



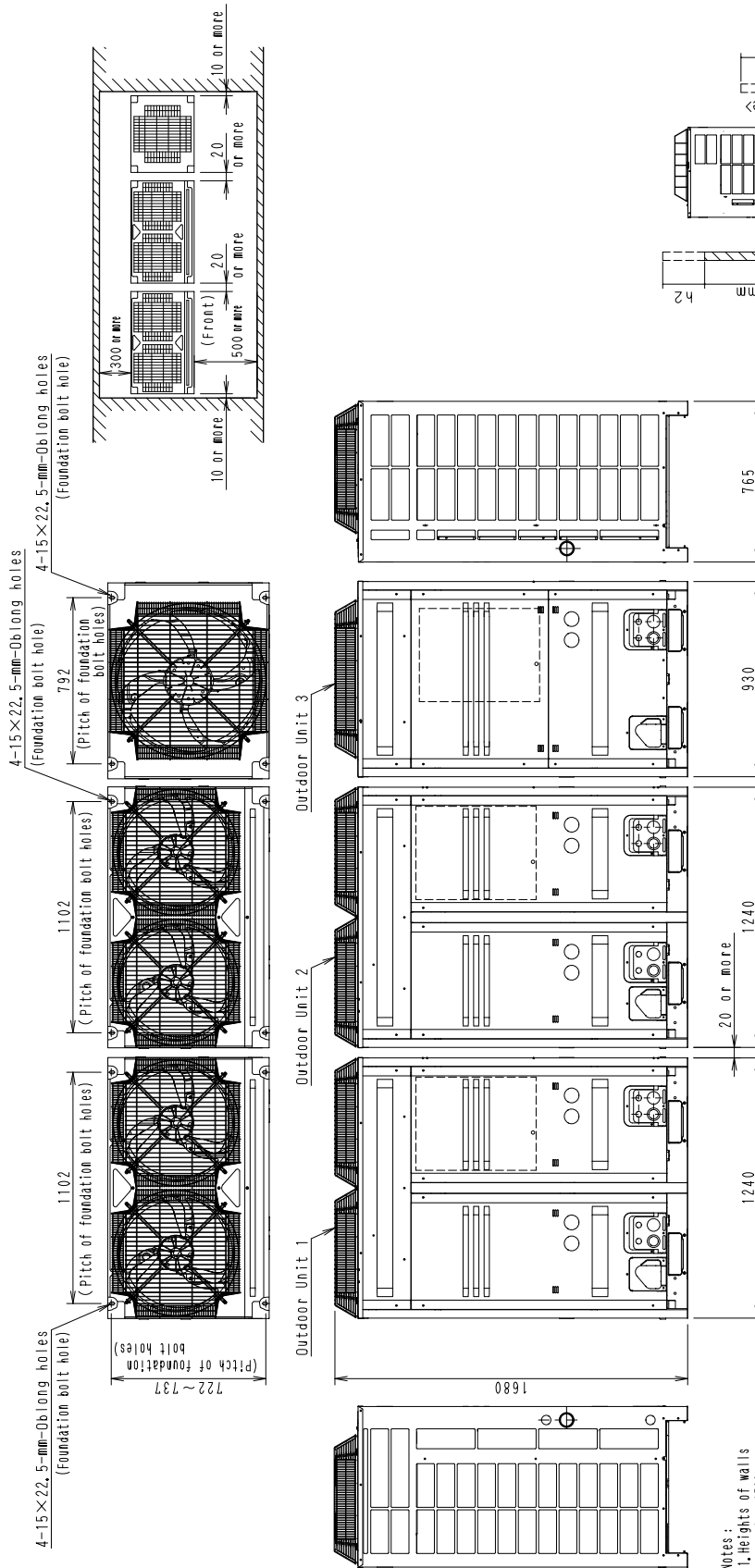
- Notes:
1. Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
 2. Suction side : 500mm
 3. Side : Height unrestricted
- The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C.
The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
- Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°C.
 - Operating over Max. operating load (In case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
2. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 3. When installing the units, the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 4. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ28PAH1	RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H
RXQ30PAH1	RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ10PAY1	3D051449H RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H

C : 3D053036

RXQ32PAH
RXQ34PAH

Unit (mm)



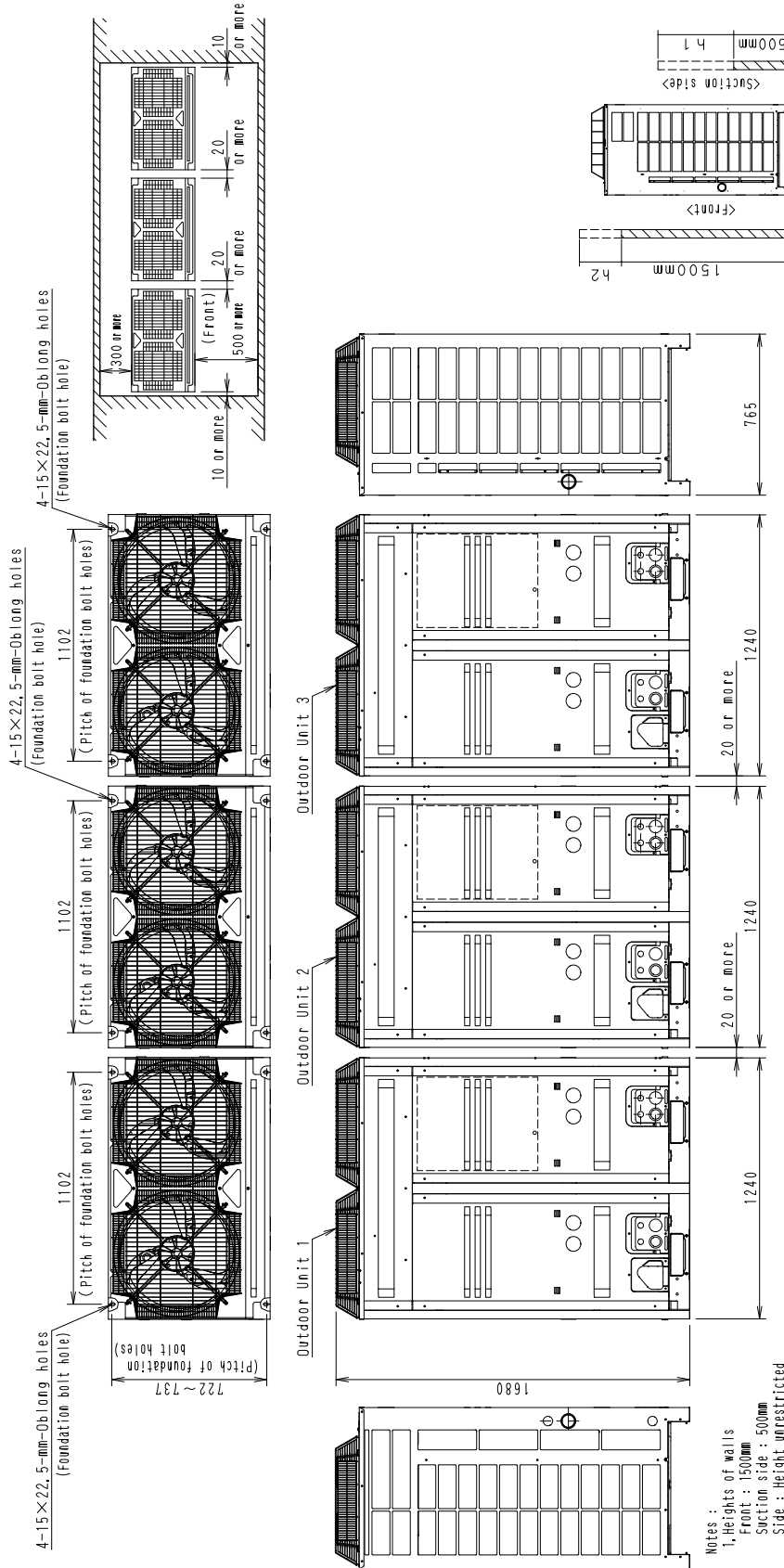
- Notes :
1. Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
Suction side : 500mm
Side : Height unrestricted
The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°C.
The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
 2. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 3. When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 4. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ32PAHY1	RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ8PAY1	3D051449H
RXQ34PAHY1	RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ10PAY1	3D051449H

C : 3D053037

**RXQ36PAH, RXQ38PAH, RXQ40PAH, RXQ42PAH,
RXQ44PAH, RXQ46PAH, RXQ48PAH, RXQ50PAH**

Unit (mm)



Model Name	Outdoor Unit 1	Outdoor Unit 2	Outdoor Unit 3	Drawing No.
RXQ36PAHY1	RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ38PAHY1	RXQ14PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ40PAHY1	RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ42PAHY1	RXQ18PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ44PAHY1	RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ46PAHY1	RXQ18PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ12PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ48PAHY1	RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H
RXQ50PAHY1	RXQ18PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H RXQ16PAY1	3D051450H

- Notes :
1. Heights of walls
Front : 1500mm
Suction side : 500mm
Side : Height unrestricted
 2. The installation space shown in this figure is based on the condition of cooling operation at the outdoor air temperature of 35°. The installation space of suction side shown above must be expanded in the following case.
- Design outdoor temperature becomes over 35°.
- Operating over Max. operating load (in case of causing a heavy heating load at indoor unit side)
 3. If the above wall heights are exceeded then h1/2 and h2/2 should be added to the front and suction side service spaces respectively as shown in the following figure.
 4. When installing the units the most appropriate pattern should be selected from those shown above in order to obtain the best fit in the space available always bearing in mind the need to leave enough room for a person to pass between units and wall and for the air to circulate freely. (If more units are to be installed than are catered for in the above patterns your layout should take account of the possibility of short circuits.)
 5. The units should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front for the on site refrigerant piping work to be carried out comfortably.

C : 3D053038

3. Electric Characteristics

3.1 50Hz

RXQ16, 18, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32PAHY1

Combination Unit	Model Name		Hz	Units			Power supply			Comp.			OFM	
	Independent	Unit		Volts	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA	
RXYQ16PHY1 RXYQ16PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	/	50	380	456	37.0	33.1	45	—	(8.6)X2	(0.75)X2	(0.7)X2		
				400										
				415										
RXYQ18PHY1 RXYQ18PAHY1	RXYQ10PY1 RXYQ10PAY1	/	50	380	456	40.1	48.0	45	82	8.6+4.7+7.2	(0.75)X2	0.7 +0.9		
				400					8.2+4.5+6.8					
				415					7.9+4.3+6.6					
RXYQ24PHY1 RXYQ24PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	50	380	456	55.5	49.6	70	—	(8.6)X3	(0.75)X3	(0.7)X3		
				400					(8.2)X3					
				415					(7.9)X3					
RXYQ26PHY1 RXYQ26PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	RXYQ10PY1 RXYQ10PAY1	50	380	456	58.6	64.6	70	86	(8.6)X2+4.7+7.2	(0.75)X2	(0.7)X2 +0.9		
				400					(8.2)X2+4.5+6.8					
				415					(7.9)X2+4.3+6.6					
RXYQ28PHY1 RXYQ28PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	RXYQ12PY1 RXYQ12PAY1	50	380	456	59.7	64.6	70	86	(8.6)X2+6.5+7.0	(0.75)X2	(0.7)X2 +0.6X2		
				400					(8.2)X2+6.2+6.7					
				415					(7.9)X2+6.0+6.4					
RXYQ30PHY1 RXYQ30PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	RXYQ10PY1 RXYQ10PAY1	50	380	456	62.8	79.5	70	96	8.6+4.7+7.2+6.5+7.0	(0.75)X2	0.7 +0.9 +0.6X2		
				400					8.2+4.5+6.8+6.2+6.7					
				415					7.9+4.3+6.6+6.0+6.4					
RXYQ32PHY1 RXYQ32PAHY1	RXYQ8PY1 RXYQ8PAY1	RXYQ12PY1 RXYQ12PAY1	50	380	456	63.9	79.5	80	96	8.6+(6.5+7.0)X2	0.75 +0.35X2	0.7 +0.6X2		
				400					8.2+(6.2+6.7)X2					
				415					7.9+(6.0+6.4)X2					

Notes:

1. RLA is based on the following conditions.
Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19.0°C WB
Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
4. Voltage range
Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.
5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

Symbols:
MCA :Min. Circuit Amps. (A)
TOCA :Total Over-current Amps. (A)
MFA :Max. Fuse Amps. (A)
MSC :Max. Starting current
RLA :Rated Load Amps. (A)
OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
FLA :Full Load Amps. (A)
KW :Rated Motor Output(kW)

3D053227A

RXQ34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46PAHY1

Combination Unit	Model Name		Units			Power supply				Comp.		OFM	
	Independent	Unit	Hz	Volts	Min. Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA	
RXYG34PHY1 RXYG34PAHY1	RXYG10PY1 RXYG10PAY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	50	380	456	67.0	94.4	80	106	4.7+7.2+(6.5+7.0)X2	0.75 +(0.35X2)X2	0.9 +(0.6X2)X2	
				400					101				4.5+6.8+(6.2+6.7)X2
				415					97				4.3+6.6+(6.0+6.4)X2
RXYG36PHY1 RXYG36PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	50	380	456	68.1	94.4	80	107	(6.5+7.0)X3	(0.35X2)X3	(0.6X2)X3	
				400					101				(6.2+6.7)X3
				415					98				(6.0+6.4)X3
RXYG38PHY1 RXYG38PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	50	380	456	76.9	109.4	90	116	(6.5+7.0)X2+3, 6+7.9X2	(0.35X2)X2 +0.35X2	(0.6X2)X2 +0.6X2	
				400					110				(6.2+6.7)X2+3, 4+7.5X2
				415					106				(6.0+6.4)X2+3, 3+7.3X2
RXYG40PHY1 RXYG40PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	50	380	456	76.9	109.4	90	117	(6.5+7.0)X2+6, 4+8.0X2	(0.35X2)X2	(0.6X2)X2 +0.7X2	
				400					111				(6.2+6.7)X2+6, 1+7.6X2
				415					107				(6.0+6.4)X2+5, 9+7.3X2
RXYG42PHY1 RXYG42PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	50	380	456	77.9	111.2	90	117	(6.5+7.0)X2+9, 4+8.3X2	(0.35X2)X2	(0.6X2)X2 +0.7X2	
				400					111				(6.2+6.7)X2+9, 0+7.8X2
				415					107				(6.0+6.4)X2+8, 6+7.6X2
RXYG44PHY1 RXYG44PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG16PY1 RXYG16PAY1	50	380	456	85.7	124.3	100	129	6.5+7.0+(6.4+8.0)X2	0.35X2 +(0.35X2)X2	0.6X2 +(0.6X2)X2	
				400					122				6.2+6.7+(6.1+7.6)X2
				415					118				6.0+6.4+(5.9+7.3)X2
RXYG46PHY1 RXYG46PAHY1	RXYG12PY1 RXYG12PAY1	RXYG16PY1 RXYG16PAY1	50	380	456	86.7	126.2	100	129	6.5+7.0+6.4+8.0+4+8.3X2	0.35X2 +(0.35X2)X2	0.6X2 +(0.6X2)X2	
				400					122				6.2+6.7+6.1+7.6+9.0+7.8X2
				415					118				6.0+6.4+5.9+7.3+7.6+7.6X2

Notes:

1. RLA is based on the following conditions.
Indoor temp, 27°C DB/19.0°C WB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set, starting of compressor.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the voltage range
4. Voltage range
5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between Phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminal is not below or above listed range limits.

(Inverter comp. + Non-inverter comp.)

The relationship between the starting time and the starting current.

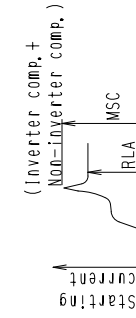
Symbols:

- MCA : Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
- TOCA : Total Over-current Amps, (A)
- MFA : Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
- MSC : Max. Starting current
- RLA : Rated Load Amps, (A)
- OFM : Outdoor Fan Motor
- FLA : Full Load Amps, (A)
- kw : Rated Motor Output(kw)

RXQ48, 50PAHY1

Combination Unit	Model Name		Hz	Units			Power supply			Comp.		OFM	
	Independent	Unit		Volts	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	KW	FLA
RXQ48PHY1 RXQ48PAHY1	RXYQ16PY1 RXYQ16PAY1	RXYQ16PY1 RXYQ16PAY1	50	380	456	94, 5	139, 3	110	141	(6, 4+8, 0x2) X3	(0, 35x2)X3	(0, 6x2)X3	
				400									
				415									
RXQ50PHY1 RXQ50PAHY1	RXYQ16PY1 RXYQ16PAY1	RXYQ16PY1 RXYQ16PAY1	50	380	456	95, 5	141, 1	110	141	(6, 4+8, 0x2)X2+9, 4+8, 3x2	(0, 35x2)X2	(0, 6x2)X2	
				400									
				415									

Symbols:
MCA :Min. Circuit Amps, (A)
TOCA :Total Over-current Amps, (A)
MFA :Max. Fuse Amps, (A)
MSC :Max. Starting current
RLA :Rated Load Amps, (A)
OFM :Outdoor Fan Motor
FLA :Full Load Amps, (A)
KW :Rated Motor Output(kw)



The relationship between the starting time and the starting current, is not below or above listed range limits.

Notes:

1. RLA is based on the following conditions.
Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19, 0°C WB
Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
4. Voltage range
5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%.
6. Select wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA.
7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth leakage circuit breaker).

3D055229A

RXQ18PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Indoor air temp. (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Outdoor air temp. (10 to 39 °CDB), and Cooling capacity (kW, PI, TC, RW, PI, TC, RW). Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB.

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Indoor air temp. (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), Outdoor air temp. (10 to 39 °CDB), and Cooling capacity (kW, PI, TC, RW, PI, TC, RW). Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB.

RXQ26PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows represent different capacity models like 90, 80, 70, 60, 50.

Total capacity: kW
Power input: kW(Comp +Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows represent different capacity models like 130, 120, 110, 100, 90.

RXQ28PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation% (Capacity index)	Indoor air temp.												Cooling capacity																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			20.0°CWB				22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
90 (630)	10	47.6	5.98	56.7	7.22	65.9	8.5	70.5	9.2	75.1	9.9	84.2	11.3	93.4	12.7	98.4	14.1	103.3	15.5	108.4	16.9	113.5	18.3	118.6	19.7	123.7	21.1	128.8	22.5	133.9	23.9	139.0	25.3	144.1	26.7	149.2	28.1	154.3	29.5	159.4	30.9	164.5	32.3	169.6	33.7	174.7	35.1	180.0	36.5	185.1	37.9	190.2	39.3	195.3	40.7	200.4	42.1	205.5	43.5	210.6	44.9	215.7	46.3	220.8	47.7	225.9	49.1	231.0	50.5	236.1	51.9	241.2	53.3	246.3	54.7	251.4	56.1	256.5	57.5	261.6	58.9	266.7	60.3	271.8	61.7	276.9	63.1	282.0	64.5	287.1	65.9	292.2	67.3	297.3	68.7	302.4	70.1	307.5	71.5	312.6	72.9	317.7	74.3	322.8	75.7	327.9	77.1	333.0	78.5	338.1	80.0	343.2	81.4	348.3	82.8	353.4	84.2	358.5	85.6	363.6	87.0	368.7	88.4	373.8	89.8	378.9	91.2	384.0	92.6	389.1	94.0	394.2	95.4	399.3	96.8	404.4	98.2	409.5	99.6	414.6	101.0	419.7	102.4	424.8	103.8	429.9	105.2	435.0	106.6	440.1	108.0	445.2	109.4	450.3	110.8	455.4	112.2	460.5	113.6	465.6	115.0	470.7	116.4	475.8	117.8	480.9	119.2	486.0	120.6	491.1	122.0	496.2	123.4	501.3	124.8	506.4	126.2	511.5	127.6	516.6	129.0	521.7	130.4	526.8	131.8	531.9	133.2	537.0	134.6	542.1	136.0	547.2	137.4	552.3	138.8	557.4	140.2	562.5	141.6	567.6	143.0	572.7	144.4	577.8	145.8	582.9	147.2	588.0	148.6	593.1	150.0	598.2	151.4	603.3	152.8	608.4	154.2	613.5	155.6	618.6	157.0	623.7	158.4	628.8	159.8	633.9	161.2	639.0	162.6	644.1	164.0	649.2	165.4	654.3	166.8	659.4	168.2	664.5	169.6	669.6	171.0	674.7	172.4	679.8	173.8	684.9	175.2	690.0	176.6	695.1	178.0	700.2	179.4	705.3	180.8	710.4	182.2	715.5	183.6	720.6	185.0	725.7	186.4	730.8	187.8	735.9	189.2	741.0	190.6	746.1	192.0	751.2	193.4	756.3	194.8	761.4	196.2	766.5	197.6	771.6	199.0	776.7	200.4	781.8	201.8	786.9	203.2	792.0	204.6	797.1	206.0	802.2	207.4	807.3	208.8	812.4	210.2	817.5	211.6	822.6	213.0	827.7	214.4	832.8	215.8	837.9	217.2	843.0	218.6	848.1	220.0	853.2	221.4	858.3	222.8	863.4	224.2	868.5	225.6	873.6	227.0	878.7	228.4	883.8	229.8	888.9	231.2	894.0	232.6	899.1	234.0	904.2	235.4	909.3	236.8	914.4	238.2	919.5	239.6	924.6	241.0	929.7	242.4	934.8	243.8	939.9	245.2	945.0	246.6	950.1	248.0	955.2	249.4	960.3	250.8	965.4	252.2	970.5	253.6	975.6	255.0	980.7	256.4	985.8	257.8	990.9	259.2	996.0	260.6	1001.1	262.0	1006.2	263.4	1011.3	264.8	1016.4	266.2	1021.5	267.6	1026.6	269.0	1031.7	270.4	1036.8	271.8	1041.9	273.2	1047.0	274.6	1052.1	276.0	1057.2	277.4	1062.3	278.8	1067.4	280.2	1072.5	281.6	1077.6	283.0	1082.7	284.4	1087.8	285.8	1092.9	287.2	1098.0	288.6	1103.1	290.0	1108.2	291.4	1113.3	292.8	1118.4	294.2	1123.5	295.6	1128.6	297.0	1133.7	298.4	1138.8	299.8	1143.9	301.2	1149.0	302.6	1154.1	304.0	1159.2	305.4	1164.3	306.8	1169.4	308.2	1174.5	309.6	1179.6	311.0	1184.7	312.4	1189.8	313.8	1194.9	315.2	1200.0	316.6	1205.1	318.0	1210.2	319.4	1215.3	320.8	1220.4	322.2	1225.5	323.6	1230.6	325.0	1235.7	326.4	1240.8	327.8	1245.9	329.2	1251.0	330.6	1256.1	332.0	1261.2	333.4	1266.3	334.8	1271.4	336.2	1276.5	337.6	1281.6	339.0	1286.7	340.4	1291.8	341.8	1296.9	343.2	1302.0	344.6	1307.1	346.0	1312.2	347.4	1317.3	348.8	1322.4	350.2	1327.5	351.6	1332.6	353.0	1337.7	354.4	1342.8	355.8	1347.9	357.2	1353.0	358.6	1358.1	360.0	1363.2	361.4	1368.3	362.8	1373.4	364.2	1378.5	365.6	1383.6	367.0	1388.7	368.4	1393.8	369.8	1398.9	371.2	1404.0	372.6	1409.1	374.0	1414.2	375.4	1419.3	376.8	1424.4	378.2	1429.5	379.6	1434.6	381.0	1439.7	382.4	1444.8	383.8	1449.9	385.2	1455.0	386.6	1460.1	388.0	1465.2	389.4	1470.3	390.8	1475.4	392.2	1480.5	393.6	1485.6	395.0	1490.7	396.4	1495.8	397.8	1500.9	399.2	1506.0	400.6	1511.1	402.0	1516.2	403.4	1521.3	404.8	1526.4	406.2	1531.5	407.6	1536.6	409.0	1541.7	410.4	1546.8	411.8	1551.9	413.2	1557.0	414.6	1562.1	416.0	1567.2	417.4	1572.3	418.8	1577.4	420.2	1582.5	421.6	1587.6	423.0	1592.7	424.4	1597.8	425.8	1602.9	427.2	1608.0	428.6	1613.1	430.0	1618.2	431.4	1623.3	432.8	1628.4	434.2	1633.5	435.6	1638.6	437.0	1643.7	438.4	1648.8	439.8	1653.9	441.2	1659.0	442.6	1664.1	444.0	1669.2	445.4	1674.3	446.8	1679.4	448.2	1684.5	449.6	1689.6	451.0	1694.7	452.4	1699.8	453.8	1704.9	455.2	1710.0	456.6	1715.1	458.0	1720.2	459.4	1725.3	460.8	1730.4	462.2	1735.5	463.6	1740.6	465.0	1745.7	466.4	1750.8	467.8	1755.9	469.2	1761.0	470.6	1766.1	472.0	1771.2	473.4	1776.3	474.8	1781.4	476.2	1786.5	477.6	1791.6	479.0	1796.7	480.4	1801.8	481.8	1806.9	483.2	1812.0	484.6	1817.1	486.0	1822.2	487.4	1827.3	488.8	1832.4	490.2	1837.5	491.6	1842.6	493.0	1847.7	494.4	1852.8	495.8	1857.9	497.2	1863.0	498.6	1868.1	500.0	1873.2	501.4	1878.3	502.8	1883.4	504.2	1888.5	505.6	1893.6	507.0	1898.7	508.4	1903.8	509.8	1908.9	511.2	1914.0	512.6	1919.1	514.0	1924.2	515.4	1929.3	516.8	1934.4	518.2	1939.5	519.6	1944.6	521.0	1949.7	522.4	1954.8	523.8	1959.9	525.2	1965.0	526.6	1970.1	528.0	1975.2	529.4	1980.3	530.8	1985.4	532.2	1990.5	533.6	1995.6	535.0	2000.7	536.4	2005.8	537.8	2010.9	539.2	2016.0	540.6	2021.1	542.0	2026.2	543.4	2031.3	544.8	2036.4	546.2	2041.5	547.6	2046.6	549.0	2051.7	550.4	2056.8	551.8	2061.9	553.2	2067.0	554.6	2072.1	556.0	2077.2	557.4	2082.3	558.8	2087.4	560.2	2092.5	561.6	2097.6	563.0	2102.7	564.4	2107.8	565.8	2112.9	567.2	2118.0	568.6	2123.1	570.0	2128.2	571.4	2133.3	572.8	2138.4	574.2	2143.5	575.6	2148.6	577.0	2153.7	578.4	2158.8	579.8	2163.9	581.2	2169.0	582.6	2174.1	584.0	2179.2	585.4	2184.3	586.8	2189.4	588.2	2194.5	589.6	2199.6	591.0	2204.7	592.4	2209.8	593.8	2214.9	595.2	2220.0	596.6	2225.1	598.0	2230.2	599.4	2235.3	600.8	2240.4	602.2	2245.5	603.6	2250.6	605.0	2255.7	606.4	2260.8	607.8	2265.9	609.2	2271.0	610.6	2276.1	612.0	2281.2	613.4	2286.3	614.8	2291.4	616.2	2296.5	617.6	2301.6	619.0	2306.7	620.4	2311.8	621.8	2316.9	623.2	2322.0	624.6	2327.1	626.0	2332.2	627.4	2337.3	628.8	2342.4	630.2	2347.5	631.6	2352.6	633.0	2357.7	634.4	2362.8	635.8	2367.9	637.2	2373.0	638.6	2378.1	640.0	2383.2	641.4	2388.3	642.8	2393.4	644.2	2398.5	645.6	2403.6	647.0	2408.7	648.4	2413.8	649.8	2418.9	651.2	2424.0	652.6	2429.1	654.0	2434.2	655.4	2439.3	656.8	2444.4	658.2	2449.5	659.6	2454.6	661.0	2459.7	662.4	2464.8	663.8	2469.9	665.2	2475.0	666.6	2480.1	668.0	2485.2	669.4	2490.3	670.8	2495.4	672.2	2500.5	673.6	2505.6	675.0	2510.7	676.4	2515.8	677.8	2520.9	679.2	2526.0	680.6	2531.1	682.0	2536.2	683.4	2541.3	684.8	2546.4	686.2	2551.5	687.6	2556.6	689.0	2561.7	690.4	2566.8	691.8	2571.9	693.2	2577.0	694.6	2582.1	696.0	2587.2	697.4	2592.3	698.8	2597.4	700.2	2602.5	701.6	2607.6	703.0	2612.7	704.4	2617.8	705.8	2622.9	707.2	2628.0	708.6	2633.1	710.0	2638.2	711.4	2643.3	712.8	2648.4	714.2	2653.5	715.6	2658.6	717.0	2663.7	718.4	2668.8	719.8	2673.9	721.2	2679.0	722.6	2684.1	724.0	2689.2	725.4	2694.3	726.8	2699.4	728.2	2704.5	729.6	2709.6	731.0	2714.7	732.4	2719.8	733.8	2724.9	735.2	2730.0	736.6	2735.1	738.0	2740.2	739.4	2745.3	740.8	2750.4	742.2	2755.5	743.6	2760.6	745.0	2765.7	746.4	2770.8	747.8	2775.9	749.2	2781.0	750.6	2786.1	752.0	2791.2	753.4	2796.3	754.8	2801.4	756.2	2806.5	757.6	2811.6	759.0	2816.7	760.4	2821.8	761.8	2826.9	763.2	2832.0	764.6	2837.1	766.0	2842.2	767.4	2847.3	768.8	2852.4	770.2	2857.5	771.6	2862.6	773.0	2867.7	774.4	2872.8	775.8	2877.9	777.2	2883.0	778.6	2888.1	780.0	2893.2	781.4	2898.3	782.8	2903.4	784.2	2908.5	785.6	2913.6	787.0	2918.7	788.4	2923.8	789.8	2928.9	791.2	2934.0	792.6	2939.1	794.0	2944.2	795.4	2949.3	796.8	2954.4	798.2	2959.5	799.6	2964.6	801.0	2969.7	802.4	2974.8	803.8	2979.9	805.2	2985.0	806.6	2990.1	808.0	2995.2</

RXQ30PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (kW/PI). Includes sub-headers for TC, PI, and kW. Rows are grouped by combination capacity (10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100).

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (kW/PI). Includes sub-headers for TC, PI, and kW. Rows are grouped by combination capacity (10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100).

RXQ34PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows include combinations like 90 (765), 80 (680), 70 (695), 60 (610), 50 (425), and 39.

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, and 24.0°CWB. Rows include combinations like 130 (1105), 120 (1020), 110 (935), 100 (850), and 39.

15

RXQ36PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combi- ation% (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.																																									
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			19.0°CWB			20.0°CWB			22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB																							
		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																		
90 (810)	10	61.0	8.27	11.8	60.5	8.27	11.8	60.0	8.27	11.8	59.5	8.27	11.8	59.0	8.27	11.8	58.5	8.27	11.8	58.0	8.27	11.8	57.5	8.27	11.8	57.0	8.27	11.8	56.5	8.27	11.8	56.0	8.27	11.8									
	12	61.0	8.6	12.2	60.5	8.6	12.2	60.0	8.6	12.2	59.5	8.6	12.2	59.0	8.6	12.2	58.5	8.6	12.2	58.0	8.6	12.2	57.5	8.6	12.2	57.0	8.6	12.2	56.5	8.6	12.2	56.0	8.6	12.2	55.5	8.6	12.2						
	14	61.0	8.9	12.6	60.5	8.9	12.6	60.0	8.9	12.6	59.5	8.9	12.6	59.0	8.9	12.6	58.5	8.9	12.6	58.0	8.9	12.6	57.5	8.9	12.6	57.0	8.9	12.6	56.5	8.9	12.6	56.0	8.9	12.6	55.5	8.9	12.6	55.0	8.9	12.6			
	16	61.0	9.2	13.0	60.5	9.2	13.0	60.0	9.2	13.0	59.5	9.2	13.0	59.0	9.2	13.0	58.5	9.2	13.0	58.0	9.2	13.0	57.5	9.2	13.0	57.0	9.2	13.0	56.5	9.2	13.0	56.0	9.2	13.0	55.5	9.2	13.0	55.0	9.2	13.0	54.5	9.2	13.0
	18	61.0	9.5	13.4	60.5	9.5	13.4	60.0	9.5	13.4	59.5	9.5	13.4	59.0	9.5	13.4	58.5	9.5	13.4	58.0	9.5	13.4	57.5	9.5	13.4	57.0	9.5	13.4	56.5	9.5	13.4	56.0	9.5	13.4	55.5	9.5	13.4	55.0	9.5	13.4	54.5	9.5	13.4
	20	61.0	9.8	13.8	60.5	9.8	13.8	60.0	9.8	13.8	59.5	9.8	13.8	59.0	9.8	13.8	58.5	9.8	13.8	58.0	9.8	13.8	57.5	9.8	13.8	57.0	9.8	13.8	56.5	9.8	13.8	56.0	9.8	13.8	55.5	9.8	13.8	55.0	9.8	13.8	54.5	9.8	13.8
	22	61.0	10.1	14.2	60.5	10.1	14.2	60.0	10.1	14.2	59.5	10.1	14.2	59.0	10.1	14.2	58.5	10.1	14.2	58.0	10.1	14.2	57.5	10.1	14.2	57.0	10.1	14.2	56.5	10.1	14.2	56.0	10.1	14.2	55.5	10.1	14.2	55.0	10.1	14.2	54.5	10.1	14.2
	24	61.0	10.4	14.6	60.5	10.4	14.6	60.0	10.4	14.6	59.5	10.4	14.6	59.0	10.4	14.6	58.5	10.4	14.6	58.0	10.4	14.6	57.5	10.4	14.6	57.0	10.4	14.6	56.5	10.4	14.6	56.0	10.4	14.6	55.5	10.4	14.6	55.0	10.4	14.6	54.5	10.4	14.6
	26	61.0	10.7	15.0	60.5	10.7	15.0	60.0	10.7	15.0	59.5	10.7	15.0	59.0	10.7	15.0	58.5	10.7	15.0	58.0	10.7	15.0	57.5	10.7	15.0	57.0	10.7	15.0	56.5	10.7	15.0	56.0	10.7	15.0	55.5	10.7	15.0	55.0	10.7	15.0	54.5	10.7	15.0
	28	61.0	11.0	15.4	60.5	11.0	15.4	60.0	11.0	15.4	59.5	11.0	15.4	59.0	11.0	15.4	58.5	11.0	15.4	58.0	11.0	15.4	57.5	11.0	15.4	57.0	11.0	15.4	56.5	11.0	15.4	56.0	11.0	15.4	55.5	11.0	15.4	55.0	11.0	15.4	54.5	11.0	15.4
	30	61.0	11.3	15.8	60.5	11.3	15.8	60.0	11.3	15.8	59.5	11.3	15.8	59.0	11.3	15.8	58.5	11.3	15.8	58.0	11.3	15.8	57.5	11.3	15.8	57.0	11.3	15.8	56.5	11.3	15.8	56.0	11.3	15.8	55.5	11.3	15.8	55.0	11.3	15.8	54.5	11.3	15.8
	32	61.0	11.6	16.2	60.5	11.6	16.2	60.0	11.6	16.2	59.5	11.6	16.2	59.0	11.6	16.2	58.5	11.6	16.2	58.0	11.6	16.2	57.5	11.6	16.2	57.0	11.6	16.2	56.5	11.6	16.2	56.0	11.6	16.2	55.5	11.6	16.2	55.0	11.6	16.2	54.5	11.6	16.2
34	61.0	11.9	16.6	60.5	11.9	16.6	60.0	11.9	16.6	59.5	11.9	16.6	59.0	11.9	16.6	58.5	11.9	16.6	58.0	11.9	16.6	57.5	11.9	16.6	57.0	11.9	16.6	56.5	11.9	16.6	56.0	11.9	16.6	55.5	11.9	16.6	55.0	11.9	16.6	54.5	11.9	16.6	
36	61.0	12.2	17.0	60.5	12.2	17.0	60.0	12.2	17.0	59.5	12.2	17.0	59.0	12.2	17.0	58.5	12.2	17.0	58.0	12.2	17.0	57.5	12.2	17.0	57.0	12.2	17.0	56.5	12.2	17.0	56.0	12.2	17.0	55.5	12.2	17.0	55.0	12.2	17.0	54.5	12.2	17.0	
38	61.0	12.5	17.4	60.5	12.5	17.4	60.0	12.5	17.4	59.5	12.5	17.4	59.0	12.5	17.4	58.5	12.5	17.4	58.0	12.5	17.4	57.5	12.5	17.4	57.0	12.5	17.4	56.5	12.5	17.4	56.0	12.5	17.4	55.5	12.5	17.4	55.0	12.5	17.4	54.5	12.5	17.4	
40	61.0	12.8	17.8	60.5	12.8	17.8	60.0	12.8	17.8	59.5	12.8	17.8	59.0	12.8	17.8	58.5	12.8	17.8	58.0	12.8	17.8	57.5	12.8	17.8	57.0	12.8	17.8	56.5	12.8	17.8	56.0	12.8	17.8	55.5	12.8	17.8	55.0	12.8	17.8	54.5	12.8	17.8	
42	61.0	13.1	18.2	60.5	13.1	18.2	60.0	13.1	18.2	59.5	13.1	18.2	59.0	13.1	18.2	58.5	13.1	18.2	58.0	13.1	18.2	57.5	13.1	18.2	57.0	13.1	18.2	56.5	13.1	18.2	56.0	13.1	18.2	55.5	13.1	18.2	55.0	13.1	18.2	54.5	13.1	18.2	
44	61.0	13.4	18.6	60.5	13.4	18.6	60.0	13.4	18.6	59.5	13.4	18.6	59.0	13.4	18.6	58.5	13.4	18.6	58.0	13.4	18.6	57.5	13.4	18.6	57.0	13.4	18.6	56.5	13.4	18.6	56.0	13.4	18.6	55.5	13.4	18.6	55.0	13.4	18.6	54.5	13.4	18.6	
46	61.0	13.8	19.0	60.5	13.8	19.0	60.0	13.8	19.0	59.5	13.8	19.0	59.0	13.8	19.0	58.5	13.8	19.0	58.0	13.8	19.0	57.5	13.8	19.0	57.0	13.8	19.0	56.5	13.8	19.0	56.0	13.8	19.0	55.5	13.8	19.0	55.0	13.8	19.0	54.5	13.8	19.0	
48	61.0	14.1	19.4	60.5	14.1	19.4	60.0	14.1	19.4	59.5	14.1	19.4	59.0	14.1	19.4	58.5	14.1	19.4	58.0	14.1	19.4	57.5	14.1	19.4	57.0	14.1	19.4	56.5	14.1	19.4	56.0	14.1	19.4	55.5	14.1	19.4	55.0	14.1	19.4	54.5	14.1	19.4	
50	61.0	14.4	19.8	60.5	14.4	19.8	60.0	14.4	19.8	59.5	14.4	19.8	59.0	14.4	19.8	58.5	14.4	19.8	58.0	14.4	19.8	57.5	14.4	19.8	57.0	14.4	19.8	56.5	14.4	19.8	56.0	14.4	19.8	55.5	14.4	19.8	55.0	14.4	19.8	54.5	14.4	19.8	
52	61.0	14.7	20.2	60.5	14.7	20.2	60.0	14.7	20.2	59.5	14.7	20.2	59.0	14.7	20.2	58.5	14.7	20.2	58.0	14.7	20.2	57.5	14.7	20.2	57.0	14.7	20.2	56.5	14.7	20.2	56.0	14.7	20.2	55.5	14.7	20.2	55.0	14.7	20.2	54.5	14.7	20.2	
54	61.0	15.0	20.6	60.5	15.0	20.6	60.0	15.0	20.6	59.5	15.0	20.6	59.0	15.0	20.6	58.5	15.0	20.6	58.0	15.0	20.6	57.5	15.0	20.6	57.0	15.0	20.6	56.5	15.0	20.6	56.0	15.0	20.6	55.5	15.0	20.6	55.0	15.0	20.6	54.5	15.0	20.6	
56	61.0	15.3	21.0	60.5	15.3	21.0	60.0	15.3	21.0	59.5	15.3	21.0	59.0	15.3	21.0	58.5	15.3	21.0	58.0	15.3	21.0	57.5	15.3	21.0	57.0	15.3	21.0	56.5	15.3	21.0	56.0	15.3	21.0	55.5	15.3	21.0	55.0	15.3	21.0	54.5	15.3	21.0	
58	61.0	15.6	21.4	60.5	15.6	21.4	60.0	15.6	21.4	59.5	15.6	21.4	59.0	15.6	21.4	58.5	15.6	21.4	58.0	15.6	21.4	57.5	15.6	21.4	57.0	15.6	21.4	56.5	15.6	21.4	56.0	15.6	21.4	55.5	15.6	21.4	55.0	15.6	21.4	54.5	15.6	21.4	
60	61.0	15.9	21.8	60.5	15.9	21.8	60.0	15.9	21.8	59.5	15.9	21.8	59.0	15.9	21.8	58.5	15.9	21.8	58.0	15.9	21.8	57.5	15.9	21.8	57.0	15.9	21.8	56.5	15.9	21.8	56.0	15.9	21.8	55.5	15.9	21.8	55.0	15.9	21.8	54.5	15.9	21.8	
62	61.0	16.2	22.2	60.5	16.2	22.2	60.0	16.2	22.2	59.5	16.2	22.2	59.0	16.2	22.2	58.5	16.2	22.2	58.0	16.2	22.2	57.5	16.2	22.2	57.0	16.2	22.2	56.5	16.2	22.2	56.0	16.2	22.2	55.5	16.2	22.2	55.0	16.2	22.2	54.5	16.2	22.2	
64	61.0	16.5	22.6	60.5	16.5	22.6	60.0	16.5	22.6	59.5	16.5	22.6	59.0	16.5	22.6	58.5	16.5	22.6	58.0	16.5	22.6	57.5	16.5	22.6	57.0	16.5	22.6	56.5	16.5	22.6	56.0	16.5	22.6	55.5	16.5	22.6	55.0	16.5	22.6	54.5	16.5	22.6	
66	61.0	16.8	23.0	60.5	16.8	23.0	60.0	16.8	23.0	59.5	16.8	23.0	59.0	16.8	23.0	58.5	16.8	23.0	58.0	16.8	23.0	57.5	16.8	23.0	57.0	16.8	23.0	56.5	16.8	23.0	56.0	16.8	23.0	55.5	16.8	23.0	55.0	16.8	23.0	54.5	16.8	23.0	
68	61.0	17.1	23.4	60.5	17.1	23.4	60.0	17.1	23.4	59.5	17.1	23.4	59.0	17.1	23.4	58.5	17.1	23.4	58.0	17.1	23.																						

RXQ38PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for Comh-in, 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, 24.0°CWB. Rows include capacity values for various conditions.

Total capacity: kW
Power input: kW(Comp +Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Includes sub-headers for Comh-in, 14.0°CWB, 16.0°CWB, 18.0°CWB, 19.0°CWB, 20.0°CWB, 22.0°CWB, 24.0°CWB. Rows include capacity values for various conditions.

RXQ40PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation% (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB	Indoor air temp.																																									
		14.0°CWB			16.0°CWB			18.0°CWB			20.0°CWB			22.0°CWB			24.0°CWB																										
		TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																								
90 (900)	10	68.0	9.9	81.9	68.0	10.6	81.1	68.0	11.1	81.1	68.0	11.7	81.1	68.0	12.5	81.1	68.0	13.3	81.1	68.0	14.1	81.1	68.0	14.9	81.1	68.0	15.7	81.1															
	12	68.0	10.2	81.1	68.0	10.4	81.1	68.0	10.6	81.1	68.0	10.8	81.1	68.0	11.0	81.1	68.0	11.2	81.1	68.0	11.4	81.1	68.0	11.6	81.1	68.0	11.8	81.1															
	14	68.0	10.5	81.1	68.0	10.7	81.1	68.0	10.9	81.1	68.0	11.1	81.1	68.0	11.3	81.1	68.0	11.5	81.1	68.0	11.7	81.1	68.0	11.9	81.1	68.0	12.1	81.1															
	16	68.0	10.8	81.1	68.0	11.0	81.1	68.0	11.2	81.1	68.0	11.4	81.1	68.0	11.6	81.1	68.0	11.8	81.1	68.0	12.0	81.1	68.0	12.2	81.1	68.0	12.4	81.1															
	18	68.0	11.1	81.1	68.0	11.3	81.1	68.0	11.5	81.1	68.0	11.7	81.1	68.0	11.9	81.1	68.0	12.1	81.1	68.0	12.3	81.1	68.0	12.5	81.1	68.0	12.7	81.1															
	20	68.0	11.4	81.1	68.0	11.6	81.1	68.0	11.8	81.1	68.0	12.0	81.1	68.0	12.2	81.1	68.0	12.4	81.1	68.0	12.6	81.1	68.0	12.8	81.1	68.0	13.0	81.1															
	22	68.0	11.7	81.1	68.0	11.9	81.1	68.0	12.1	81.1	68.0	12.3	81.1	68.0	12.5	81.1	68.0	12.7	81.1	68.0	12.9	81.1	68.0	13.1	81.1	68.0	13.3	81.1															
	24	68.0	12.0	81.1	68.0	12.2	81.1	68.0	12.4	81.1	68.0	12.6	81.1	68.0	12.8	81.1	68.0	13.0	81.1	68.0	13.2	81.1	68.0	13.4	81.1	68.0	13.6	81.1															
	26	68.0	12.3	81.1	68.0	12.5	81.1	68.0	12.7	81.1	68.0	12.9	81.1	68.0	13.1	81.1	68.0	13.3	81.1	68.0	13.5	81.1	68.0	13.7	81.1	68.0	13.9	81.1															
	28	68.0	12.6	81.1	68.0	12.8	81.1	68.0	13.0	81.1	68.0	13.2	81.1	68.0	13.4	81.1	68.0	13.6	81.1	68.0	13.8	81.1	68.0	14.0	81.1	68.0	14.2	81.1															
30	68.0	12.9	81.1	68.0	13.1	81.1	68.0	13.3	81.1	68.0	13.5	81.1	68.0	13.7	81.1	68.0	13.9	81.1	68.0	14.1	81.1	68.0	14.3	81.1	68.0	14.5	81.1																
80 (800)	10	60.5	8.8	72.1	60.5	9.5	72.1	60.5	10.2	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.6	72.1	60.5	12.3	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.7	72.1	60.5	14.4	72.1	60.5	15.1	72.1	60.5	15.8	72.1									
	12	60.5	9.1	72.1	60.5	9.4	72.1	60.5	9.7	72.1	60.5	10.0	72.1	60.5	10.3	72.1	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1												
	14	60.5	9.4	72.1	60.5	9.7	72.1	60.5	10.0	72.1	60.5	10.3	72.1	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1												
	16	60.5	9.7	72.1	60.5	10.0	72.1	60.5	10.3	72.1	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1												
	18	60.5	10.0	72.1	60.5	10.3	72.1	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1												
	20	60.5	10.3	72.1	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1												
	22	60.5	10.6	72.1	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.3	72.1												
	24	60.5	10.9	72.1	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.3	72.1	60.5	13.6	72.1												
	26	60.5	11.2	72.1	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.3	72.1	60.5	13.6	72.1	60.5	13.9	72.1												
	28	60.5	11.5	72.1	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.3	72.1	60.5	13.6	72.1	60.5	13.9	72.1	60.5	14.2	72.1												
30	60.5	11.8	72.1	60.5	12.1	72.1	60.5	12.4	72.1	60.5	12.7	72.1	60.5	13.0	72.1	60.5	13.3	72.1	60.5	13.6	72.1	60.5	13.9	72.1	60.5	14.2	72.1	60.5	14.5	72.1													
70 (700)	10	52.9	7.65	63.1	52.9	8.3	63.1	52.9	9.0	63.1	52.9	9.7	63.1	52.9	10.4	63.1	52.9	11.1	63.1	52.9	11.8	63.1	52.9	12.5	63.1	52.9	13.2	63.1	52.9	13.9	63.1	52.9	14.6	63.1									
	12	52.9	7.97	63.1	52.9	8.6	63.1	52.9	9.3	63.1	52.9	10.0	63.1	52.9	10.7	63.1	52.9	11.4	63.1	52.9	12.1	63.1	52.9	12.8	63.1	52.9	13.5	63.1	52.9	14.2	63.1												
	14	52.9	8.30	63.1	52.9	9.0	63.1	52.9	9.7	63.1	52.9	10.4	63.1	52.9	11.1	63.1	52.9	11.8	63.1	52.9	12.5	63.1	52.9	13.2	63.1	52.9	13.9	63.1	52.9	14.6	63.1												
	16	52.9	8.63	63.1	52.9	9.3	63.1	52.9	10.0	63.1	52.9	10.7	63.1	52.9	11.4	63.1	52.9	12.1	63.1	52.9	12.8	63.1	52.9	13.5	63.1	52.9	14.2	63.1	52.9	14.9	63.1												
	18	52.9	8.96	63.1	52.9	9.6	63.1	52.9	10.3	63.1	52.9	11.0	63.1	52.9	11.7	63.1	52.9	12.4	63.1	52.9	13.1	63.1	52.9	13.8	63.1	52.9	14.5	63.1	52.9	15.2	63.1												
	20	52.9	9.29	63.1	52.9	10.0	63.1	52.9	10.7	63.1	52.9	11.4	63.1	52.9	12.1	63.1	52.9	12.8	63.1	52.9	13.5	63.1	52.9	14.2	63.1	52.9	14.9	63.1	52.9	15.6	63.1												
	22	52.9	9.62	63.1	52.9	10.3	63.1	52.9	11.0	63.1	52.9	11.7	63.1	52.9	12.4	63.1	52.9	13.1	63.1	52.9	13.8	63.1	52.9	14.5	63.1	52.9	15.2	63.1	52.9	15.9	63.1												
	24	52.9	9.95	63.1	52.9	10.6	63.1	52.9	11.3	63.1	52.9	12.0	63.1	52.9	12.7	63.1	52.9	13.4	63.1	52.9	14.1	63.1	52.9	14.8	63.1	52.9	15.5	63.1	52.9	16.2	63.1												
	26	52.9	10.28	63.1	52.9	10.9	63.1	52.9	11.6	63.1	52.9	12.3	63.1	52.9	13.0	63.1	52.9	13.7	63.1	52.9	14.4	63.1	52.9	15.1	63.1	52.9	15.8	63.1	52.9	16.5	63.1												
	28	52.9	10.61	63.1	52.9	11.2	63.1	52.9	11.9	63.1	52.9	12.6	63.1	52.9	13.3	63.1	52.9	14.0	63.1	52.9	14.7	63.1	52.9	15.4	63.1	52.9	16.1	63.1	52.9	16.8	63.1												
30	52.9	10.94	63.1	52.9	11.5	63.1	52.9	12.2	63.1	52.9	12.9	63.1	52.9	13.6	63.1	52.9	14.3	63.1	52.9	15.0	63.1	52.9	15.7	63.1	52.9	16.4	63.1	52.9	17.1	63.1													
50 (500)	10	37.8	6.05	45.1	37.8	6.7	45.1	37.8	7.4	45.1	37.8	8.1	45.1	37.8	8.8	45.1	37.8	9.5	45.1	37.8	10.2	45.1	37.8	10.9	45.1	37.8	11.6	45.1	37.8	12.3	45.1	37.8	13.0	45.1	37.8	13.7	45.1	37.8	14.4	45.1	37.8	15.1	45.1
	12	37.8	6.37	45.1	37.8	7.0	45.1	37.8	7.7	45.1	37.8	8.4	45.1	37.8	9.1	45.1	37.8	9.8	45.1	37.8	10.5	45.1	37.8	11.2	45.1	37.8	11.9	45.1	37.8	12.6	45.1	37.8	13.3	45.1	37.8	14.0	45.1	37.8	14.7	45.1			
	14	37.8	6.70	45.1	37.8	7.4	45.1	37.8	8.1	45.1	37.8	8.8	45.1	37.8	9.5	45.1	37.8	10.2	45.1	37.8	10.9	45.1	37.8	11.6	45.1	37.8	12.3	45.1	37.8	13.0	45.1	37.8	13.7	45.1	37.8	14.4	45.1	37.8	15.1	45.1			
	16	37.8	7.03	45.1	37.8	7.7	45.1	37.8	8.4	45.1	37.8	9.1	45.1	37.8	9.8	45.1	37.8	10.5	45.1	37.8	11.2	45.1	37.8	11.9	45.1	37.8	12.6	45.1	37.8	13.3	45.1	37.8	14.0	45.1	37.8	14.7	45.1	37.8	15.4	45.1			
	18	37.8	7.36	45.1	37.8	8.0	45.1	37.8	8.7	45.1	37.8	9.4	45.1	37.8	10.1	45.1	37.8	10.8	45.1	37.8	11.5	45.1	37.8	12.2	45.1	37.8	12.9	45.1	37.8	13.6	45.1	37.8	14.3	45.1	37.8	15.0	45.1	37.8	15.7	45.1			
	20	37.8	7.69	45.1	37.8	8.4	45.1	37.8	9.1	45.1	37.8	9.8	45.1	37.8	10.5	45.1	37.8	11.2	45.1	37.8	11.9	45.1	37.8	12.6	45.1	37.8	13.3	45.1	37.8	14.0	45.1	37.8	14.7	45.1	37.8	15.4	45.1	37.8	16.1	45.1			
	22	37.8																																									

RXQ44PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation(%) (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB		Indoor air temp.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
			14.0°CWB				16.0°CWB				18.0°CWB				20.0°CWB				22.0°CWB				24.0°CWB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI	TC	PI																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
90 (690)	10	75.0	11.5	89.5	13.9	104	16.4	111	17.7	118	19.0	133	21.7	147	24.5	177	27.1	183	28.4	197	30.7	211	33.0	226	35.3	240	37.6	255	39.9	270	42.2	285	44.5	300	46.8	315	49.1	330	51.4	345	53.7	360	56.0	375	58.3	390	60.6	405	62.9	420	65.2	435	67.5	450	69.8	465	72.1	480	74.4	495	76.7	510	79.0	525	81.3	540	83.6	555	85.9	570	88.2	585	90.5	600	92.8	615	95.1	630	97.4	645	99.7	660	102.0	675	104.3	690	106.6	705	108.9	720	111.2	735	113.5	750	115.8	765	118.1	780	120.4	795	122.7	810	125.0	825	127.3	840	129.6	855	131.9	870	134.2	885	136.5	900	138.8	915	141.1	930	143.4	945	145.7	960	148.0	975	150.3	990	152.6	1005	154.9	1020	157.2	1035	159.5	1050	161.8	1065	164.1	1080	166.4	1095	168.7	1110	171.0	1125	173.3	1140	175.6	1155	177.9	1170	180.2	1185	182.5	1200	184.8	1215	187.1	1230	189.4	1245	191.7	1260	194.0	1275	196.3	1290	198.6	1305	200.9	1320	203.2	1335	205.5	1350	207.8	1365	210.1	1380	212.4	1395	214.7	1410	217.0	1425	219.3	1440	221.6	1455	223.9	1470	226.2	1485	228.5	1500	230.8	1515	233.1	1530	235.4	1545	237.7	1560	240.0	1575	242.3	1590	244.6	1605	246.9	1620	249.2	1635	251.5	1650	253.8	1665	256.1	1680	258.4	1695	260.7	1710	263.0	1725	265.3	1740	267.6	1755	269.9	1770	272.2	1785	274.5	1800	276.8	1815	279.1	1830	281.4	1845	283.7	1860	286.0	1875	288.3	1890	290.6	1905	292.9	1920	295.2	1935	297.5	1950	299.8	1965	302.1	1980	304.4	1995	306.7	2010	309.0	2025	311.3	2040	313.6	2055	315.9	2070	318.2	2085	320.5	2100	322.8	2115	325.1	2130	327.4	2145	329.7	2160	332.0	2175	334.3	2190	336.6	2205	338.9	2220	341.2	2235	343.5	2250	345.8	2265	348.1	2280	350.4	2295	352.7	2310	355.0	2325	357.3	2340	359.6	2355	361.9	2370	364.2	2385	366.5	2400	368.8	2415	371.1	2430	373.4	2445	375.7	2460	378.0	2475	380.3	2490	382.6	2505	384.9	2520	387.2	2535	389.5	2550	391.8	2565	394.1	2580	396.4	2595	398.7	2610	401.0	2625	403.3	2640	405.6	2655	407.9	2670	410.2	2685	412.5	2700	414.8	2715	417.1	2730	419.4	2745	421.7	2760	424.0	2775	426.3	2790	428.6	2805	430.9	2820	433.2	2835	435.5	2850	437.8	2865	440.1	2880	442.4	2895	444.7	2910	447.0	2925	449.3	2940	451.6	2955	453.9	2970	456.2	2985	458.5	3000	460.8	3015	463.1	3030	465.4	3045	467.7	3060	470.0	3075	472.3	3090	474.6	3105	476.9	3120	479.2	3135	481.5	3150	483.8	3165	486.1	3180	488.4	3195	490.7	3210	493.0	3225	495.3	3240	497.6	3255	499.9	3270	502.2	3285	504.5	3300	506.8	3315	509.1	3330	511.4	3345	513.7	3360	516.0	3375	518.3	3390	520.6	3405	522.9	3420	525.2	3435	527.5	3450	529.8	3465	532.1	3480	534.4	3495	536.7	3510	539.0	3525	541.3	3540	543.6	3555	545.9	3570	548.2	3585	550.5	3600	552.8	3615	555.1	3630	557.4	3645	559.7	3660	562.0	3675	564.3	3690	566.6	3705	568.9	3720	571.2	3735	573.5	3750	575.8	3765	578.1	3780	580.4	3795	582.7	3810	585.0	3825	587.3	3840	589.6	3855	591.9	3870	594.2	3885	596.5	3900	598.8	3915	601.1	3930	603.4	3945	605.7	3960	608.0	3975	610.3	3990	612.6	4005	614.9	4020	617.2	4035	619.5	4050	621.8	4065	624.1	4080	626.4	4095	628.7	4110	631.0	4125	633.3	4140	635.6	4155	637.9	4170	640.2	4185	642.5	4200	644.8	4215	647.1	4230	649.4	4245	651.7	4260	654.0	4275	656.3	4290	658.6	4305	660.9	4320	663.2	4335	665.5	4350	667.8	4365	670.1	4380	672.4	4395	674.7	4410	677.0	4425	679.3	4440	681.6	4455	683.9	4470	686.2	4485	688.5	4500	690.8	4515	693.1	4530	695.4	4545	697.7	4560	700.0	4575	702.3	4590	704.6	4605	706.9	4620	709.2	4635	711.5	4650	713.8	4665	716.1	4680	718.4	4695	720.7	4710	723.0	4725	725.3	4740	727.6	4755	729.9	4770	732.2	4785	734.5	4800	736.8	4815	739.1	4830	741.4	4845	743.7	4860	746.0	4875	748.3	4890	750.6	4905	752.9	4920	755.2	4935	757.5	4950	759.8	4965	762.1	4980	764.4	4995	766.7	5010	769.0	5025	771.3	5040	773.6	5055	775.9	5070	778.2	5085	780.5	5100	782.8	5115	785.1	5130	787.4	5145	789.7	5160	792.0	5175	794.3	5190	796.6	5205	798.9	5220	801.2	5235	803.5	5250	805.8	5265	808.1	5280	810.4	5295	812.7	5310	815.0	5325	817.3	5340	819.6	5355	821.9	5370	824.2	5385	826.5	5400	828.8	5415	831.1	5430	833.4	5445	835.7	5460	838.0	5475	840.3	5490	842.6	5505	844.9	5520	847.2	5535	849.5	5550	851.8	5565	854.1	5580	856.4	5595	858.7	5610	861.0	5625	863.3	5640	865.6	5655	867.9	5670	870.2	5685	872.5	5700	874.8	5715	877.1	5730	879.4	5745	881.7	5760	884.0	5775	886.3	5790	888.6	5805	890.9	5820	893.2	5835	895.5	5850	897.8	5865	900.1	5880	902.4	5895	904.7	5910	907.0	5925	909.3	5940	911.6	5955	913.9	5970	916.2	5985	918.5	6000	920.8	6015	923.1	6030	925.4	6045	927.7	6060	930.0	6075	932.3	6090	934.6	6105	936.9	6120	939.2	6135	941.5	6150	943.8	6165	946.1	6180	948.4	6195	950.7	6210	953.0	6225	955.3	6240	957.6	6255	959.9	6270	962.2	6285	964.5	6300	966.8	6315	969.1	6330	971.4	6345	973.7	6360	976.0	6375	978.3	6390	980.6	6405	982.9	6420	985.2	6435	987.5	6450	989.8	6465	992.1	6480	994.4	6495	996.7	6510	999.0	6525	1001.3	6540	1003.6	6555	1005.9	6570	1008.2	6585	1010.5	6600	1012.8	6615	1015.1	6630	1017.4	6645	1019.7	6660	1022.0	6675	1024.3	6690	1026.6	6705	1028.9	6720	1031.2	6735	1033.5	6750	1035.8	6765	1038.1	6780	1040.4	6795	1042.7	6810	1045.0	6825	1047.3	6840	1049.6	6855	1051.9	6870	1054.2	6885	1056.5	6900	1058.8	6915	1061.1	6930	1063.4	6945	1065.7	6960	1068.0	6975	1070.3	6990	1072.6	7005	1074.9	7020	1077.2	7035	1079.5	7050	1081.8	7065	1084.1	7080	1086.4	7095	1088.7	7110	1091.0	7125	1093.3	7140	1095.6	7155	1097.9	7170	1100.2	7185	1102.5	7200	1104.8	7215	1107.1	7230	1109.4	7245	1111.7	7260	1114.0	7275	1116.3	7290	1118.6	7305	1120.9	7320	1123.2	7335	1125.5	7350	1127.8	7365	1130.1	7380	1132.4	7395	1134.7	7410	1137.0	7425	1139.3	7440	1141.6	7455	1143.9	7470	1146.2	7485	1148.5	7500	1150.8	7515	1153.1	7530	1155.4	7545	1157.7	7560	1160.0	7575	1162.3	7590	1164.6	7605	1166.9	7620	1169.2	7635	1171.5	7650	1173.8	7665	1176.1	7680	1178.4	7695	1180.7	7710	1183.0	7725	1185.3	7740	1187.6	7755	1189.9	7770	1192.2	7785	1194.5	7800	1196.8	7815	1199.1	7830	1201.4	7845	1203.7	7860	1206.0	7875	1208.3	7890	1210.6	7905	1212.9	7920	1215.2	7935	1217.5	7950	1219.8	7965	1222.1	7980	1224.4	7995	1226.7	8010	1229.0	8025	1231.3	8040	1233.6	8055	1235.9	8070	1238.2	8085	1240.5	8100	1242.8	8115	1245.1	8130	1247.4	8145	1249.7	8160	1252.0	8175	1254.3	8190	1256.6	8205	1258.9	8220	1261.2	8235	1263.5	8250	1265.8	8265	1268.1	8280	1270.4	8295	1272.7	8310	1275.0	8325	1277.3	8340	1279.6	8355	1281.9	8370	1284.2	8385	1286.5	8400	1288.8

RXQ46PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Rows include combinations like 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39 for various indoor temperatures (14.0 to 24.0 °CWB).

TC Total capacity : kW
PI Power input : kW(Comp.+Outdoor fan motor)
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp, Indoor air temp, and Cooling capacity. Rows include combinations like 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39 for various indoor temperatures (14.0 to 24.0 °CWB).

15

RXQ48PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Combin- ation(%) (Capacity index)	Outdoor air temp. °C/DB												Indoor air temp.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	14.0°CWB				16.0°CWB				18.0°CWB				19.0°CWB				20.0°CWB				22.0°CWB				24.0°CWB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW	TC	PI	RW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
90 (1000)	10	82.0	13.1	97.8	15.8	114	18.7	122	20.2	129	21.7	145	24.8	161	27.9	178	31.0	194	34.1	210	37.2	226	40.3	242	43.4	258	46.5	274	49.6	290	52.7	306	55.8	322	58.9	338	62.0	354	65.1	370	68.2	386	71.3	402	74.4	418	77.5	434	80.6	450	83.7	466	86.8	482	90.0	498	93.1	514	96.2	530	99.3	546	102.4	562	105.5	578	108.6	594	111.7	610	114.8	626	117.9	642	121.0	658	124.1	674	127.2	690	130.3	706	133.4	722	136.5	738	139.6	754	142.7	770	145.8	786	149.0	802	152.1	818	155.2	834	158.3	850	161.4	866	164.5	882	167.6	898	170.7	914	173.8	930	176.9	946	180.0	962	183.1	978	186.2	994	189.3	1010	192.4	1026	195.5	1042	198.6	1058	201.7	1074	204.8	1090	207.9	1106	211.0	1122	214.1	1138	217.2	1154	220.3	1170	223.4	1186	226.5	1202	229.6	1218	232.7	1234	235.8	1250	238.9	1266	242.0	1282	245.1	1298	248.2	1314	251.3	1330	254.4	1346	257.5	1362	260.6	1378	263.7	1394	266.8	1410	269.9	1426	273.0	1442	276.1	1458	279.2	1474	282.3	1490	285.4	1506	288.5	1522	291.6	1538	294.7	1554	297.8	1570	300.9	1586	304.0	1602	307.1	1618	310.2	1634	313.3	1650	316.4	1666	319.5	1682	322.6	1698	325.7	1714	328.8	1730	331.9	1746	335.0	1762	338.1	1778	341.2	1794	344.3	1810	347.4	1826	350.5	1842	353.6	1858	356.7	1874	359.8	1890	362.9	1906	366.0	1922	369.1	1938	372.2	1954	375.3	1970	378.4	1986	381.5	2002	384.6	2018	387.7	2034	390.8	2050	393.9	2066	397.0	2082	400.1	2098	403.2	2114	406.3	2130	409.4	2146	412.5	2162	415.6	2178	418.7	2194	421.8	2210	424.9	2226	428.0	2242	431.1	2258	434.2	2274	437.3	2290	440.4	2306	443.5	2322	446.6	2338	449.7	2354	452.8	2370	455.9	2386	459.0	2402	462.1	2418	465.2	2434	468.3	2450	471.4	2466	474.5	2482	477.6	2498	480.7	2514	483.8	2530	486.9	2546	490.0	2562	493.1	2578	496.2	2594	499.3	2610	502.4	2626	505.5	2642	508.6	2658	511.7	2674	514.8	2690	517.9	2706	521.0	2722	524.1	2738	527.2	2754	530.3	2770	533.4	2786	536.5	2802	539.6	2818	542.7	2834	545.8	2850	548.9	2866	552.0	2882	555.1	2898	558.2	2914	561.3	2930	564.4	2946	567.5	2962	570.6	2978	573.7	2994	576.8	3010	579.9	3026	583.0	3042	586.1	3058	589.2	3074	592.3	3090	595.4	3106	598.5	3122	601.6	3138	604.7	3154	607.8	3170	610.9	3186	614.0	3202	617.1	3218	620.2	3234	623.3	3250	626.4	3266	629.5	3282	632.6	3298	635.7	3314	638.8	3330	641.9	3346	645.0	3362	648.1	3378	651.2	3394	654.3	3410	657.4	3426	660.5	3442	663.6	3458	666.7	3474	669.8	3490	672.9	3506	676.0	3522	679.1	3538	682.2	3554	685.3	3570	688.4	3586	691.5	3602	694.6	3618	697.7	3634	700.8	3650	703.9	3666	707.0	3682	710.1	3698	713.2	3714	716.3	3730	719.4	3746	722.5	3762	725.6	3778	728.7	3794	731.8	3810	734.9	3826	738.0	3842	741.1	3858	744.2	3874	747.3	3890	750.4	3906	753.5	3922	756.6	3938	759.7	3954	762.8	3970	765.9	3986	769.0	4002	772.1	4018	775.2	4034	778.3	4050	781.4	4066	784.5	4082	787.6	4098	790.7	4114	793.8	4130	796.9	4146	800.0	4162	803.1	4178	806.2	4194	809.3	4210	812.4	4226	815.5	4242	818.6	4258	821.7	4274	824.8	4290	827.9	4306	831.0	4322	834.1	4338	837.2	4354	840.3	4370	843.4	4386	846.5	4402	849.6	4418	852.7	4434	855.8	4450	858.9	4466	862.0	4482	865.1	4498	868.2	4514	871.3	4530	874.4	4546	877.5	4562	880.6	4578	883.7	4594	886.8	4610	889.9	4626	893.0	4642	896.1	4658	899.2	4674	902.3	4690	905.4	4706	908.5	4722	911.6	4738	914.7	4754	917.8	4770	920.9	4786	924.0	4802	927.1	4818	930.2	4834	933.3	4850	936.4	4866	939.5	4882	942.6	4898	945.7	4914	948.8	4930	951.9	4946	955.0	4962	958.1	4978	961.2	4994	964.3	5010	967.4	5026	970.5	5042	973.6	5058	976.7	5074	979.8	5090	982.9	5106	986.0	5122	989.1	5138	992.2	5154	995.3	5170	998.4	5186	1001.5	5202	1004.6	5218	1007.7	5234	1010.8	5250	1013.9	5266	1017.0	5282	1020.1	5298	1023.2	5314	1026.3	5330	1029.4	5346	1032.5	5362	1035.6	5378	1038.7	5394	1041.8	5410	1044.9	5426	1048.0	5442	1051.1	5458	1054.2	5474	1057.3	5490	1060.4	5506	1063.5	5522	1066.6	5538	1069.7	5554	1072.8	5570	1075.9	5586	1079.0	5602	1082.1	5618	1085.2	5634	1088.3	5650	1091.4	5666	1094.5	5682	1097.6	5698	1100.7	5714	1103.8	5730	1106.9	5746	1110.0	5762	1113.1	5778	1116.2	5794	1119.3	5810	1122.4	5826	1125.5	5842	1128.6	5858	1131.7	5874	1134.8	5890	1137.9	5906	1141.0	5922	1144.1	5938	1147.2	5954	1150.3	5970	1153.4	5986	1156.5	6002	1159.6	6018	1162.7	6034	1165.8	6050	1168.9	6066	1172.0	6082	1175.1	6098	1178.2	6114	1181.3	6130	1184.4	6146	1187.5	6162	1190.6	6178	1193.7	6194	1196.8	6210	1200.9	6226	1204.0	6242	1207.1	6258	1210.2	6274	1213.3	6290	1216.4	6306	1219.5	6322	1222.6	6338	1225.7	6354	1228.8	6370	1231.9	6386	1235.0	6402	1238.1	6418	1241.2	6434	1244.3	6450	1247.4	6466	1250.5	6482	1253.6	6498	1256.7	6514	1259.8	6530	1262.9	6546	1266.0	6562	1269.1	6578	1272.2	6594	1275.3	6610	1278.4	6626	1281.5	6642	1284.6	6658	1287.7	6674	1290.8	6690	1293.9	6706	1297.0	6722	1300.1	6738	1303.2	6754	1306.3	6770	1309.4	6786	1312.5	6802	1315.6	6818	1318.7	6834	1321.8	6850	1324.9	6866	1328.0	6882	1331.1	6898	1334.2	6914	1337.3	6930	1340.4	6946	1343.5	6962	1346.6	6978	1349.7	6994	1352.8	7010	1355.9	7026	1359.0	7042	1362.1	7058	1365.2	7074	1368.3	7090	1371.4	7106	1374.5	7122	1377.6	7138	1380.7	7154	1383.8	7170	1386.9	7186	1390.0	7202	1393.1	7218	1396.2	7234	1399.3	7250	1402.4	7266	1405.5	7282	1408.6	7298	1411.7	7314	1414.8	7330	1417.9	7346	1421.0	7362	1424.1	7378	1427.2	7394	1430.3	7410	1433.4	7426	1436.5	7442	1439.6	7458	1442.7	7474	1445.8	7490	1448.9	7506	1452.0	7522	1455.1	7538	1458.2	7554	1461.3	7570	1464.4	7586	1467.5	7602	1470.6	7618	1473.7	7634	1476.8	7650	1479.9	7666	1483.0	7682	1486.1	7698	1489.2	7714	1492.3	7730	1495.4	7746	1498.5	7762	1501.6	7778	1504.7	7794	1507.8	7810	1510.9	7826	1514.0	7842	1517.1	7858	1520.2	7874	1523.3	7890	1526.4	7906	1529.5	7922	1532.6	7938	1535.7	7954	1538.8	7970	1541.9	7986	1545.0	8002	1548.1	8018	1551.2	8034	1554.3	8050	1557.4	8066	1560.5	8082	1563.6	8098	1566.7	8114	1569.8	8130	1572.9	8146	1576.0	8162	1579.1	8178	1582.2	8194	1585.3	8210	1588.4	8226	1591.5	8242	1594.6	8258	1597.7	8274	1600.8	8290	1603.9	8306	1607.0	8322	1610.1	8338	1613.2	8354	1616.3	8370	1619.4	8386	1622.5	8402	1625.6	8418	1628.7	8434	1631.8	8450	1634.9	8466	1638.0	8482	1641.1	8498	1644.2	8514	1647.3	8530	1650.4	8546	1653.5	8562	1656.6	8578	1659.7	8594	1662.8	8610	1665.9	8626	1669.0	8642	1672.1	8658	1675.2	8674	1678.3	8690	1681.4	8706	1684.5	8722	1687.6	8738	1690.7	8754	1693.8	8770	1696.9	8786	1700.0	8802	1703.1	8818	1706.2	8834	1709.3	8850	1712.4	8866	1715.5	8882	1718.6	8898	1721.7	8914	1724.8	8930	1727.9	8946	1731.0	8962	1734.1	8978	1737.2	8994	1740.3	9010	1743.4	9026	1746.5	9042	1749.6	9058	1752.7	9074	1755.8	9090	1758.9	9106	1762.0	9122	1765.1	9138	1768.2	9154	1771.3	9170	1774.4	9186	1777.5	9202	1780.6	9218	1783.7	9234	1786.8	9250	1789.9	9266	1793.0	9282	1796.1	9298	1799.2	9314	1802.3	9330	1805.4	9346	1808.5	9362	1811.6	9378	1814.7	9394	1817.8	9410	1820.9	9426	1824.0	9442	1827.1	9458	1830.2	9464	1833.3	9480	1836.4	9496	1839.5	9512	1842.6	9528	1845.7	9544	1848.8	9560	1851.9	9576	1855.0	9592	1858.1	9608	1861.2	9624	1864.3	9640	1867.4	9656	1870.5	9672	1873.6	9688	1876.7	9704	1879.8	9720	1882.9	9736	1886.0

RXQ50PAHY1

[50Hz]

Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (kW/PI, kW/RW, TC, PI, TC, PI, etc.). Includes rows for 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500.

Total capacity: kW
Power input: kW/Comp +Outdoor fan motor
Note: The above table shows the average value of conditions which may occur.

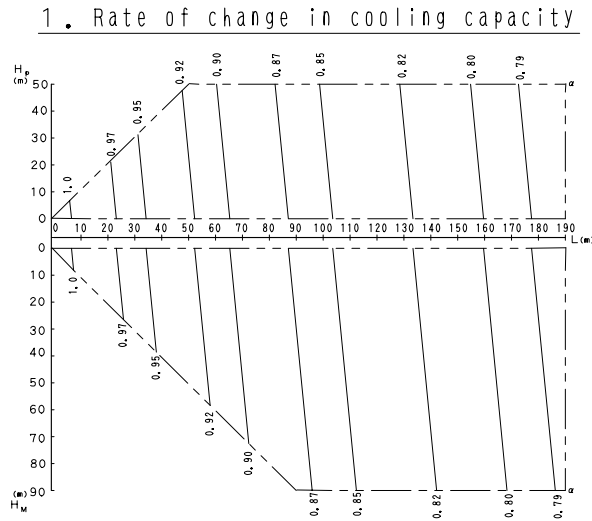
Cooling capacity

Table with columns for Outdoor air temp (°C/DB), Indoor air temp (14.0°CWB to 24.0°CWB), and Cooling capacity (kW/PI, kW/RW, TC, PI, TC, PI, etc.). Includes rows for 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500.

15

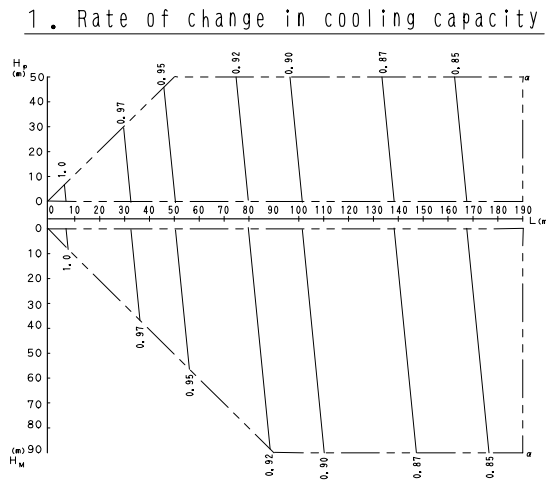
4.2 Capacity Correction Factor (RXQ-PAH)

RXQ16PAHY1



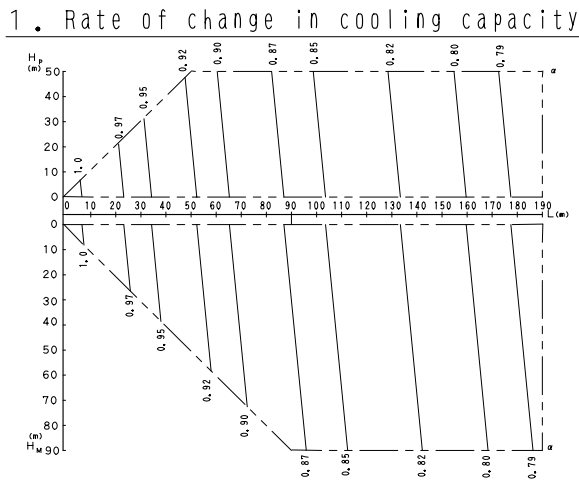
C: 3D056903B

RXQ24PAHY1 / RXQ36PAHY1



C: 3D056902B

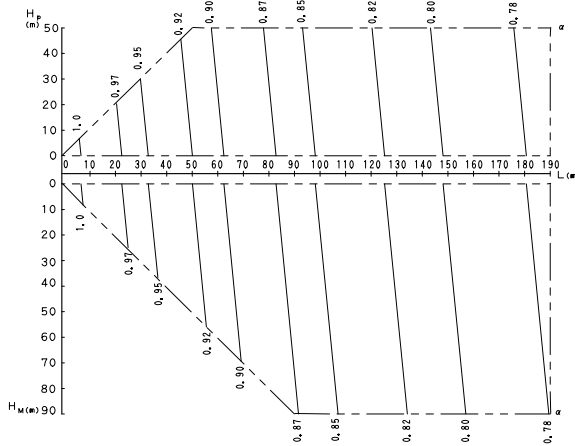
RXQ18PAHY1 / RXQ26PAHY1 / RXQ28PAHY1 / RXQ30PAHY1 / RXQ38PAHY1 / RXQ40PAHY1 / RXQ42PAHY1 / RXQ44PAHY1



C: 3D056904B

RXQ32PAHY1 / RXQ34PAHY1

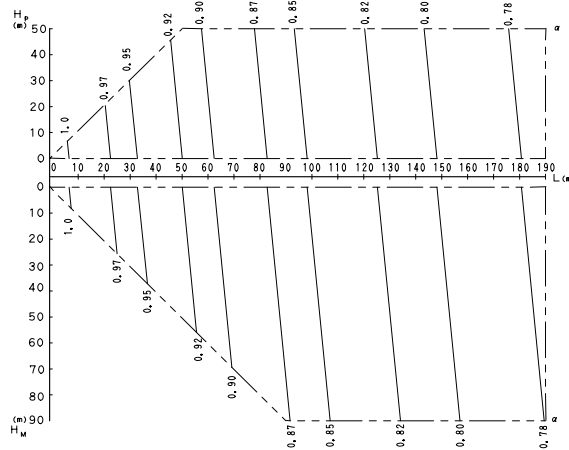
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056906B

RXQ46PAHY1

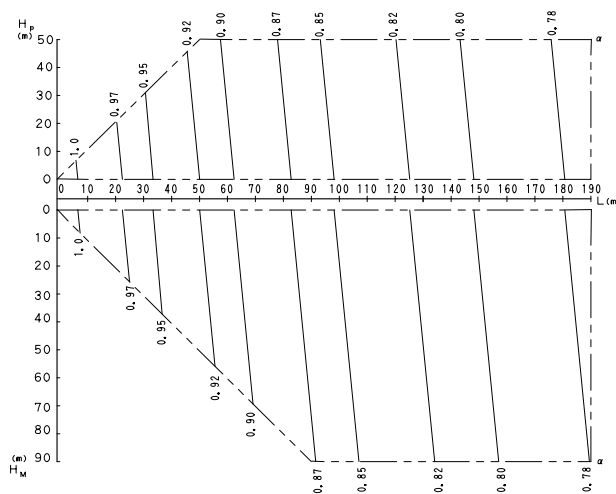
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056907B

RXQ48PAHY1

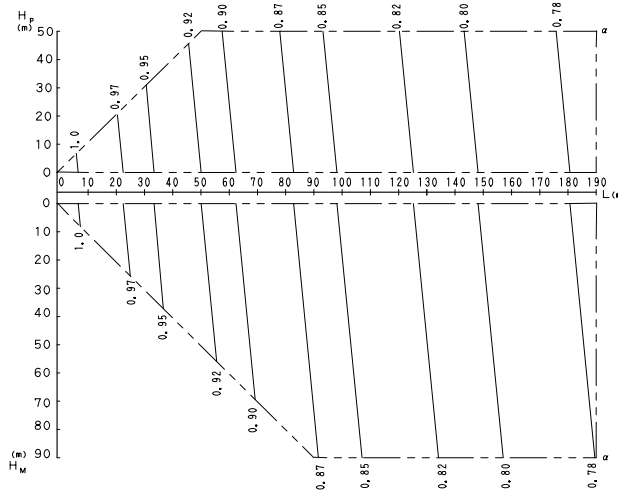
1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056908B

RXQ50PAHY1

1. Rate of change in cooling capacity



C: 3D056909B

[Explanation of symbols]

H_P : Level difference (m) between indoor and outdoor units where indoor unit in inferior position

H_M : Level difference (m) between indoor and outdoor units where indoor unit in superior position

L : Equivalent pipe length (m)

α : Rate of change in cooling capacity

[Diameter of the main pipes (Standard size)]

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ16PAHY1	φ28.6	φ12.7
RXQ18PAHY1	φ28.6	φ15.9
RXQ24PAHY1	φ34.9	φ15.9
RXQ26PAHY1	φ34.9	φ19.1
RXQ28PAHY1	φ34.9	φ19.1

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ30PAHY1	φ34.9	φ19.1
RXQ32PAHY1	φ34.9	φ19.1
RXQ34PAHY1	φ34.9	φ19.1
RXQ36PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ38PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ40PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ42PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ44PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ46PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ48PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1
RXQ50PAHY1	φ41.3	φ19.1

[Notes]

- These figures illustrate the rate of change in capacity of a standard indoor unit system at maximum load (with the thermostat set to maximum) under standard conditions. Moreover, under partial load conditions there is only a minor deviation from the rate of change in capacity shown in the above figures.
- With this outdoor unit, evaporating pressure constant control when cooling is carried out.
- Method of calculating A/C capacity:
The maximum A/C capacity of the system will be either the total A/C capacity of the indoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table or the maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units as mentioned below, whichever smaller.

Calculating A/C capacity of outdoor units

• Condition: Indoor unit combination ratio does not exceed 100%.

$$\text{Maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units} = \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{A/C capacity of outdoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table at the 100\% combination} \\ \times \text{Capacity change rate due to piping length to the farthest indoor unit} \end{array} \right]$$

• Condition: Indoor unit combination ratio exceeds 100%.

$$\text{Maximum A/C capacity of outdoor units} = \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{A/C capacity of outdoor units obtained from capacity characteristic table at the combination} \\ \times \text{Capacity change rate due to piping length to the farthest indoor unit} \end{array} \right]$$

- When overall equivalent pipe length is 90m or more, the diameter of the main gas and liquid pipes (outdoor unit-branch sections) must be increased.
When level difference is 50m or more, the diameter of the main liquid pipe (outdoor unit-branch sections) must be increased.

■ Diameter of above case

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ16PAHY1	φ31.8*	φ15.9
RXQ18PAHY1	φ31.8*	φ19.1
RXQ24PAHY1	Not Increased	φ19.1
RXQ26PAHY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ28PAHY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ30PAHY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ32PAHY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ34PAHY1	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ36PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ38PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ40PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ42PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ44PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ46PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2
RXQ48PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2

Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ50PAHY1	Not Increased	φ22.2

*If available on the site, use this size. Otherwise, not increased.

(Unit: mm)

Temper grade	O Type					1/2H Type						
	φ6.4	φ9.5	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ19.1	φ22.2	φ25.4	φ28.6	φ31.8	φ34.9	φ38.1	φ41.3
Outer diameter												
Minimum Wall Thickness	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.99	0.80	0.80	0.88	0.99	1.10	1.21	1.32	1.43

5. Read cooling capacity rate of change in the above figures based on the following equivalent length.

Overall equivalent length=
 (Equivalent length to main pipe)×Correction factor+(Equivalent length after branching)

Choose a correction factor from the following table.
 When cooling capacity is calculated : gas pipe size

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1, 0	0, 5

(Example) RXQ16PAHY1

In the above case
 (Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0,5+40m=80m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,88

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1, 0	0, 5

(Example) RXQ24, 36PAHY1

In the above case
 (Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,88

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1, 0	0, 5

(Example) RXQ38PAHY1 (18, 26, 28, 30HP, 38, 40, 42, 44HP)

In the above case
 (Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1,0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,83

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1, 0	0, 5

(Example) RXQ32PAHY1 (32, 34PAHY1)

In the above case
 (Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×0,5+40m=80m

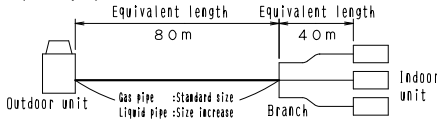
The rate of change in cooling capacity when Hp=0m is thus approximately 0,87

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	

Rate of change (object piping)	Correction factor	
	Standard size	Size increase
Cooling (gas pipe)	1.0	

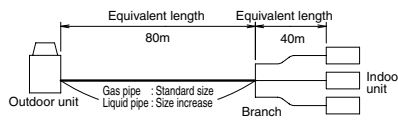
(Example) RXQ46PAHY1



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1.0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when $H_p=0m$ is thus approximately 0.82

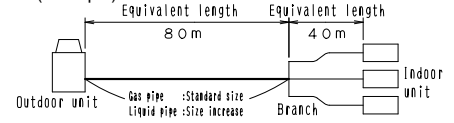
(Example) RXQ48PAHY1



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1.0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when $H_p=0m$ is thus approximately 0.82

(Example) RXQ50PAHY1



In the above case
(Cooling) Overall equivalent length=80m×1.0+40m=120m

The rate of change in cooling capacity when $H_p=0m$ is thus approximately 0.82

5. Sound Levels

Overall

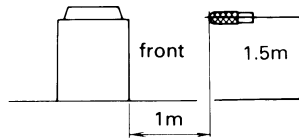
dBA		dBA		dBA	
Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V	Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V	Power Supply Model	50Hz/380-415V
RXQ16PAHY1	60	RXQ32PAHY1	64	RXQ42PAHY1	66
RXQ18PAHY1	61	RXQ34PAHY1	64	RXQ44PAHY1	65
RXQ24PAHY1	62	RXQ36PAHY1	65	RXQ46PAHY1	66
RXQ26PAHY1	62	RXQ38PAHY1	65	RXQ48PAHY1	65
RXQ28PAHY1	63	RXQ40PAHY1	65	RXQ50PAHY1	66
RXQ30PAHY1	63				

(Note)

Sound level:

Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5m.





During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.



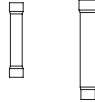


Please refer to page 524 concerning about the Band level of each module.

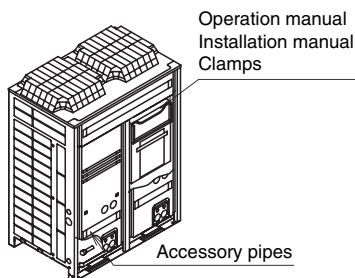
6. Accessories

6.1 Standard Accessories

Q16 · Q18 type				
Name	Clamp (1)	Clamp (2)	Clamp (3)	Gas side accessory pipe (1)
Quantity	9 pcs.	2 pcs.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Shape	 Small		 Large	

Q16 · Q18 type				
Name	Gas side accessory pipe (2)	Liquid side accessory pipe (1)	Liquid side accessory pipe (2)	Others
Quantity	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation manual • Installation manual • “Request for the Indication” label (Installation Records)
Shape	 16 · 18 HP type		 16 18 HP type HP type	

[RXQ16 · 18 type]



6.2 Optional Accessories

RXQ16 ~ 18PAHY1

Optional accessories		RXQ16PAHY1 RXQ18PAHY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch)
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP22P100
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C280×2
Refrigerant pipe filter kit		BHF26A450F
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit		BHGP26A1

C : 3D056901C

RXQ24 ~ 30PAHY1

Optional accessories		RXQ24PAHY1 RXQ26PAHY1	RXQ28PAHY1 RXQ30PAHY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)	
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T	
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP22P151	
Pipe size reducer		KHRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP	
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C280×3	KWC26C280 × 2 KWC26C450
Refrigerant pipe filter kit		BHF26A450F	
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit		BHGP26A1	

C : 3D056901C

RXQ32 ~ 50PAHY1


Optional accessories		RXQ32PAHY1 RXQ34PAHY1	RXQ36PAHY1 RXQ44PAHY1 RXQ38PAHY1 RXQ46PAHY1 RXQ40PAHY1 RXQ48PAHY1 RXQ42PAHY1 RXQ50PAHY1
Distributive Piping	Refnet header	KHRP26M22H, KHRP26M33H, KHRP26M72H, KHRP26M73H (Max. 4 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch) (Max. 8 branch)	
	Refnet joint	KHRP26A22T, KHRP26A33T, KHRP26A72T, KHRP26A73T	
Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit		BHFP22P151	
Pipe size reducer		KHRP26M73TP, KHRP26M73HP	
Central drain pan kit		KWC26C280 KWC26C450 × 2	KWC26C450 × 3
Refrigerant pipe filter kit		BHF26A450F	
Digital Pressure Gauge Kit		BHGP26A1	

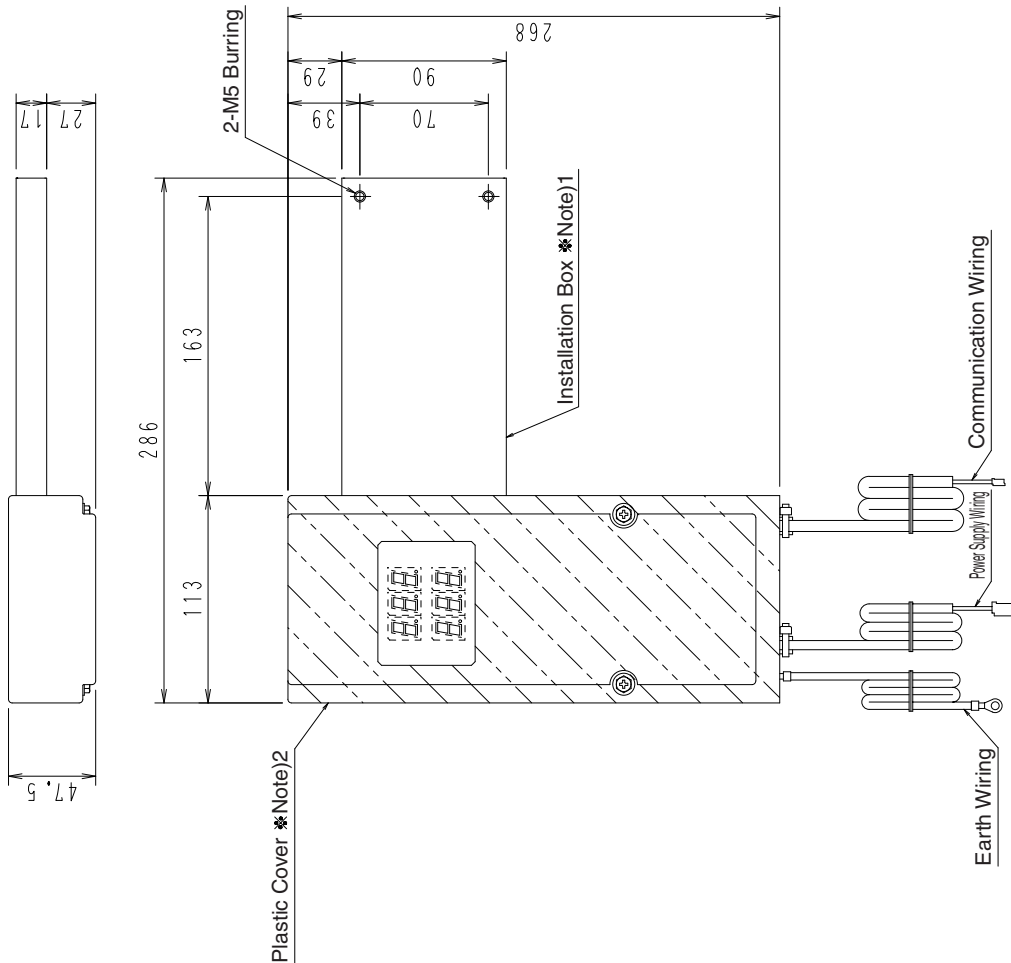
C : 3D056901C

6.3 Digital Pressure Gauge Kit - BHGP26A1

Dimensions

Model Name	BHGP26A1
Standard Type	BHGP26A1E
Anti-Corrosion Type	

- Note) 1. Installation Box
 [Materials] : SGCC-Z22 (Standard)
 SGCC-F08 (Anti-Corrosion • Heavy Anti-Corrosion)
 light Camel (Anti-Corrosion)
 gray (Heavy Anti-Corrosion)
2. Plastic Cover
 [Materials] : Methacrylate Resin
 [Finish of Surface] :  flat finish
3. Standard Accessory : Set of Fixing Screw
 Clamp Material
 Gauge Window Name Plate
 Plastic bush
 Fixing manual
4. This kit is assembled on site



C : 3D055954

6.4 Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit - BHF26A450F

DAIKIN Air conditioner Sold separately Please be sure to read before installation and follow the instructions carefully when performing installation work. 1P229846-1A

Installation Manual for Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit BHF26A450F

Components					
■ This Kit contains the following parts, Confirm the following parts are included, <Do not throw away any of the parts until installation is complete.>					
Parts Names	refrigerant pipe filter	insulation for refrigerant pipe filter	reducer (1)	reducer (2)	reducer (3)
Parts					
Q'ty	1	1	2	2	2

Field supply parts ■ The following parts are needed to connect this kit and are not included.

Parts Names	Q'ty	Selection Procedure
insulation for pipes		
connection pipes	1 set	See Table 1, 2 of 1 Connection of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit for the required sizes.
elbows		
reducing socket (only for RX(Y)Q~type)	2 pcs.	
tapes	1 set	(for sealing insulation)

Restrictions On Installing Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit

To the piping installer When installing this kit, please apply the following restrictions.

- For each outdoor unit, 1 set of this kit shall be installed respectively.
- This kit shall be installed on the gas side pipes in-between indoor and outdoor units, (It is not effective even if installs the liquid side pipes and oil pipes,)
For outdoor unit multi-connecting systems, install in-between gas side joint of connecting pipe kit and outdoor unit, (Refer to Fig,1)
Improper installation may lead to malfunction of the outdoor unit.
- Direction of the arrow in this filter kit shall be from indoor unit → outdoor unit.
Also filter must be installed in level, (Refer to Fig,2)

Caution

- For installation of outdoor units, please see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.
But sizes of the required space examples on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit cannot be applied for installation of this kit.
This kit should be installed to leave sufficient space at the front.
Typical required space of Installation Examples show **Installation Examples**.
- For installation of the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Installation Examples

- The figure at the lower shows a typical front connection.
Make sure to follow the installation restriction and carry out installation taking the field requirements into consideration.
- This manual explains the front connection <Ex. of construction 1>.

<Ex. of Installation 1>
(for single unit installation)

to indoor unit 1300 or more

for installation in rows

to indoor unit 1500 or more

<Ex. of Installation 2>
(for single unit installation)

to indoor unit 1300 or more

500 or more

to indoor unit

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

for installation in rows

to indoor unit 1300 or more

800 or more

to indoor unit

Wall

refrigerant pipe filter kit

connection pipe kit

Installation Procedures of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit

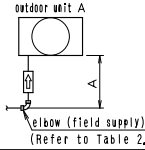
1 Connection of Refrigerant Pipe Filter Kit Connection method only for the gas side pipes is shown on this manual. For the other pipes connection method, please see the installation manual either attached to the outdoor unit or the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

- ① Select pipe sizes of reducer and gas side pipes (field supply) from Table 1 according to outdoor unit capacity.
- ② Cut gas side pipes (field supply) in the length specified on Table 1.
- ③ Connect pipes according to the figure shown on the right, then braze the connection.
Caution • Direction of the arrow in this filter kit shall be from indoor unit → outdoor unit.
 Also fix both edges of the filter with supports.
- ④ Connect liquid side pipes and oil pipes (only for RX~M type multi-connecting systems).
 • For connection of liquid side pipes and oil pipes, please see the installation manual either attached to the outdoor unit or the outdoor unit multi connection pipe kit.

Finished Dimensions

- Dimension A & B are for standard installation.
- If changes of the sizes for standard installation required, make adjustments on the gas side pipes (field supply) according to Table 1.
- Sizes of gas side pipe 2 for outdoor unit C on Table 1 are the sizes when elbow (field supply) sizes are as Table 2. If the dimension C is different, make adjustments according to Table 1 & 2.

(for single unit installation)



(for installation in rows)

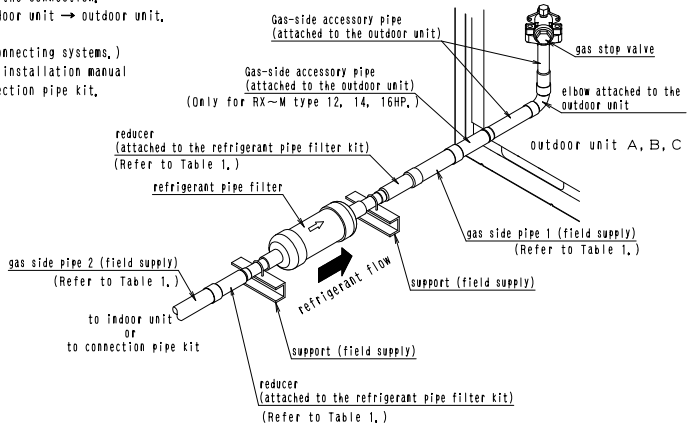
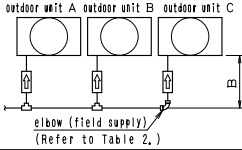


Table 1
RX~M type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	sizes of gas side pipes (field supply)						reducers to be used	dimension A (finished dimension for single unit installation)	dimension B (finished dimension for installation in rows)
	outside dia.	outdoor unit A gas side pipe 1	outdoor unit A gas side pipe 2	outdoor unit B gas side pipe 1	outdoor unit B gas side pipe 2	outdoor unit C gas side pipe 1			
5HP	φ 19.1	100mm	100mm	—	—	—	reducers (1)	858mm	—
8, 10HP	φ 28.6	120mm	120mm	120mm	123mm	120mm	reducers (3)	895mm	1107mm
12, 14, 16HP	φ 34.9	120mm	120mm	120mm	123mm	120mm	reducers (2)	1016mm	1215mm

RX(Y)Q~ type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	sizes of gas side pipes (field supply)						reducers to be used	dimension A (finished dimension for single unit installation)	dimension B (finished dimension for installation in rows)
	outside dia.	outdoor unit A gas side pipe 1	outdoor unit A gas side pipe 2	outdoor unit B gas side pipe 1	outdoor unit B gas side pipe 2	outdoor unit C gas side pipe 1			
8HP	φ 19.1	100mm	100mm	100mm	118mm	100mm	reducers (1)	792mm	1022mm
10HP	φ 22.2	100mm	100mm	100mm	118mm	100mm	reducers(3)+reducing socket (field supply) (refer to Fig.3)	814mm	1008mm
12~18HP	φ 28.6	120mm	120mm	120mm	138mm	120mm	reducers (2)	888mm	1004mm

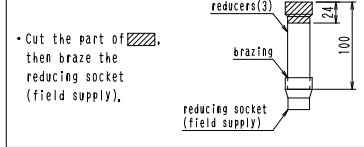
Table 2
RX~M type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	elbow (field supply)	
	C (mm)	
5HP	17	
8, 10HP	29	
12, 14, 16HP	30	

RX(Y)Q~ type

Outdoor Unit Capacity	elbow (field supply) C (mm)	reducing socket (field supply)		
		AA (mm)	AB (mm)	AC (mm)
8HP	17	—	—	—
10HP	23	25.4	22.2	33
12~18HP	30	—	—	—

Fig. 3



2 Airtight Test and Vacuum drying

- ① Please proceed airtight test and vacuum drying.
 • Directions for airtight test and vacuum drying on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit must be followed.

3 Pipe Insulation

- ① Please make proper insulation for this kit.
 • Connected part of insulation for this kit and field pipes shall be sealed with tape.
- ② Please rack the refrigerant pipe filter for rust prevention.

4 Additional Refrigerant Charge and Works After Completion of Installation

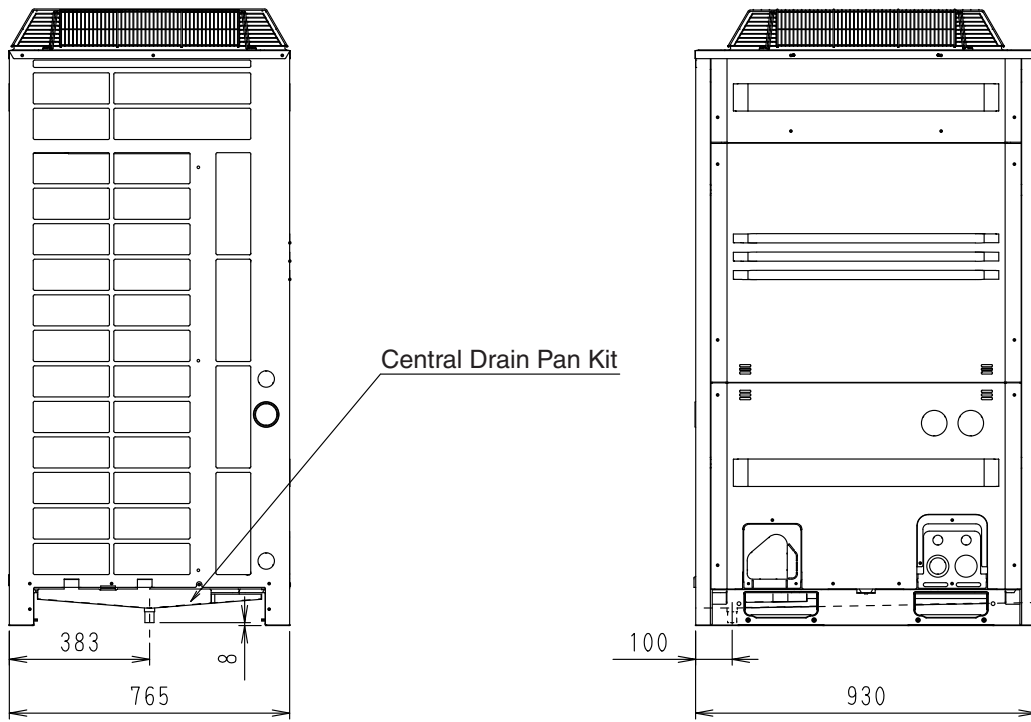
- ① Please proceed additional charge of the refrigerant.
 • For the additional charge of the refrigerant, please see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.
- ② Please make a confirmation upon completion of installation.
 • All the check-points are described on the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

5 Test Run

- ① Please proceed a test run.
 • Method for the test run, see the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

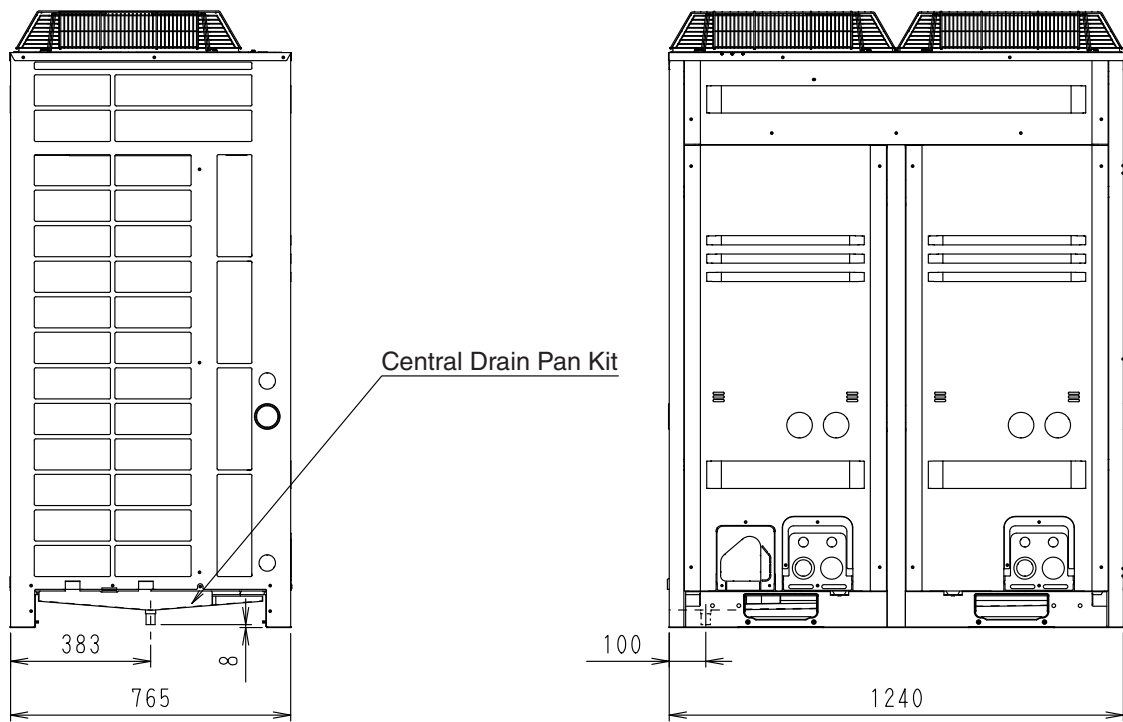
6.5 Central Drain Pan Kit - KWC26C280, 450

RXQ8, 10PA



3D052254H

RXQ12, 14, 16, 18PA



3D052255G

Part 6

Installation of Outdoor Units

1. Precaution on Installation.....	583
2. Installation of Outdoor Units.....	586
3. REFNET Pipe System.....	592
3.1 Layout Example.....	592
3.2 Max. Refrigerant Piping Length.....	593
3.3 Field Refrigerant Piping.....	594
3.4 REFNET Joints and Headers.....	595
4. REFNET Joint and Header.....	597
4.1 REFNET Joint (Branch Kit).....	597
4.2 REFNET Header (Branch Kit).....	598
4.3 Reducer.....	599
4.4 Outdoor Unit Multi Connection Piping Kit.....	600
5. Piping Installation Point.....	604
5.1 Piping Installation Point.....	604
5.2 The Example of a Wrong Pattern.....	605
6. Refrigerant Piping.....	606
6.1 Selection of Piping Material and Refrigerant Branching Kit.....	606
6.2 Protection Against Contamination when Installing Pipes.....	606
6.3 Pipe Connection.....	606
6.4 Connecting the Refrigerant Piping.....	607
6.5 Example of Connection.....	611
7. Field Wiring.....	613
7.1 Power Circuit, Safety Device, and Cable Requirements.....	613
7.2 Wiring Connection Example for Whole System.....	615
7.3 Leading Wire Procedure.....	616
7.4 Transmission Wiring Connection Procedure.....	617
7.5 Power Wiring Connection Procedure.....	619
7.6 Procedure for Wiring Inside Units.....	620
8. Air Tight Test and Vacuum Drying.....	621
8.1 Preparations.....	621
8.2 Air Tight Test and Vacuum Drying Method.....	622
9. Pipe Insulation.....	623
10. Checking of Device and Installation Conditions.....	623
11. Additional Refrigerant Charge and Check Operation.....	624
11.1 Before Working.....	624
11.2 Procedure of Adding Refrigerant Charging and Check Operation.....	626
12. Onsite Settings.....	630
12.1 Onsite Settings with the Power Off.....	630
12.2 Onsite Settings with the Power On.....	630
13. Test Run.....	631
13.1 Before Test Run.....	631
13.2 Test Run.....	631
13.3 Checks after Test Run.....	631

14. Caution for Refrigerant Leaks	632
15. External Static Pressure Setting	634

1. Precaution on Installation

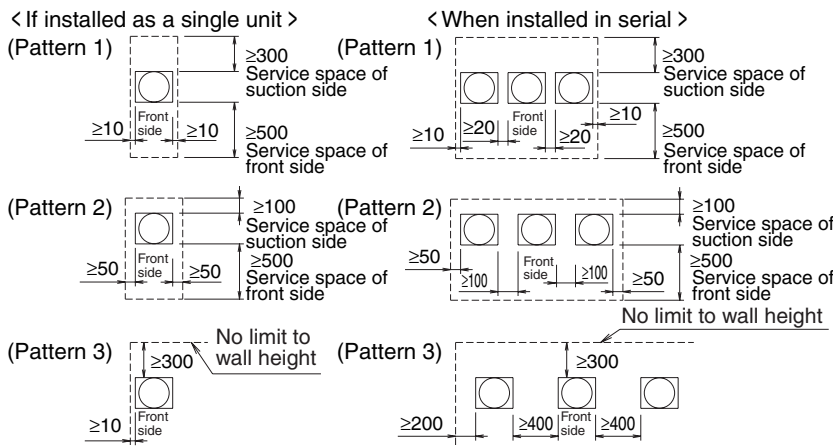
Determination of the Installation Location

SELECTION OF LOCATION

This unit, both indoor and outdoor, is suitable for installation in a commercial and light industrial environment. If installed as a household appliance it could cause electromagnetic interference.

The VRV outdoor units should be installed in a location that meets the following requirements:

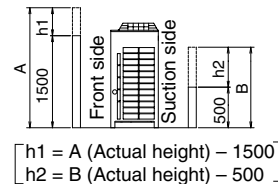
1. The foundation is strong enough to support the weight of the unit and the floor is flat to prevent vibration and noise generation.
2. The space around the unit is adequate for servicing and the minimum space for air inlet and air outlet is available. (Refer to below figure and choose one of both possibilities.)
3. There is no danger of fire due to leakage of inflammable gas.
4. Ensure that water cannot cause any damage to the location in case it drips out the unit (e.g. in case of a blocked drain pipe).
5. The piping length between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit may not exceed the allowable piping length. (See "Example of connection".)
6. Select the location of the unit in such a way that neither the discharged air nor the sound generated by the unit disturb anyone.
7. Make sure that the air inlet and outlet of the unit are not positioned towards the main wind direction. Frontal wind will disturb the operation of the unit. If necessary, use a windscreen to block the wind.



For Patterns 1 and 2 in figure :

- Wall height for front side no higher than 1500 mm.
- Wall height on the suction side no higher than 500 mm.
- Wall height for sides – no limit.

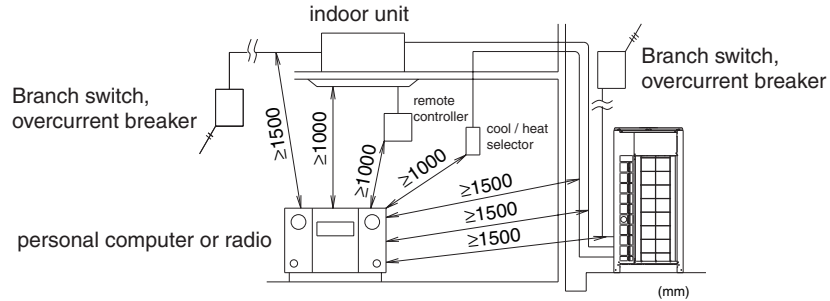
If this height is exceeded, calculate h1 and h2 shown in the figure below, and add the service space for the front and suction sides to h1/2 and h2/2.



Note



1. An inverter air conditioner may cause electronic noise generated from AM broadcasting. Examine where to install the main air conditioner and electric wires, keeping proper distances away from stereo equipment, personal computers, etc.

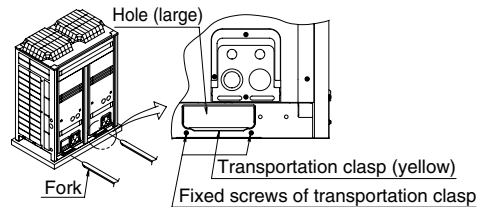
Particularly for locations with weak reception, ensure there is a distance of at least 3 meters for indoor remote controllers, place power wiring and transmission wiring in conduits, and ground the conduits.



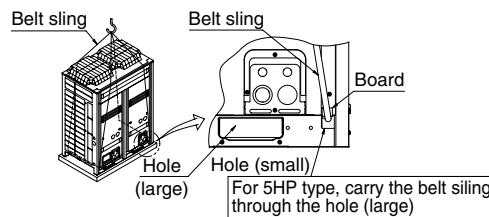
2. When installing in a locations where there is heavy snowfall, implement the following snow measures.
 - Ensure the base is high enough that intakes are not clogged by snow.
 - Attach a snow hood (sold separately).
 - Remove the rear intake grille to prevent snow from accumulating on the fins.
3. If condensate may drip on downstairs (walkway) depending on the floor condition, take a measure such as the installation of central drain pan kit (sold separately).
4. The refrigerant R-410A itself is nontoxic, nonflammable and is safe. If the refrigerant should leak however, its concentration may exceed the allowable limit depending on room size. Due to this it could be necessary to take measures against leakage. See “**14. Caution for Refrigerant Leaks**” for details.

Suspension Method

- At delivery, the package should be checked and any damage should be reported immediately to the carrier claims agent.
- When handling the unit, take into account the following:
 1.  Fragile, handle the unit with care.
 1.  Keep the unit upright in order to avoid compressor damage.
 2. Decide on the transportation route.
 3. If a forklift is to be used, pass the forklift arms through the large openings on the bottom of the unit.



4. If hanging the unit, use a cloth sling to prevent damaging the unit when hanging it. Keeping the following points in mind, hang the unit following the procedure shown in figure 6.
 - Use a sling sufficiently strong to hold the mass of the unit.
 - Use 2 belts of at least 8m long.
 - Place extra cloth or boards in the locations where the casing comes in contact with the sling to prevent damage.
 - Hoist the unit making sure it is being lifted at its center of gravity.
5. After installation, remove the transportation clasp attached to the large openings.

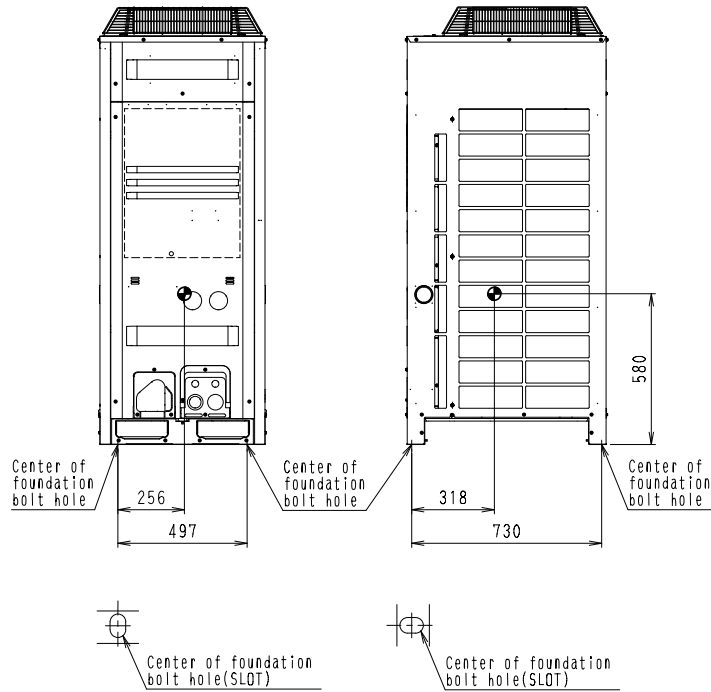


Note

- Use belt sling of 20mm width or less which adequately bears the weight of the product.
- Apply a filler cloth on a fork to prevent coating of the bottom frame from coming off and rust from occurring when bringing in the unit with anti-corrosion treatment type using a forklift.

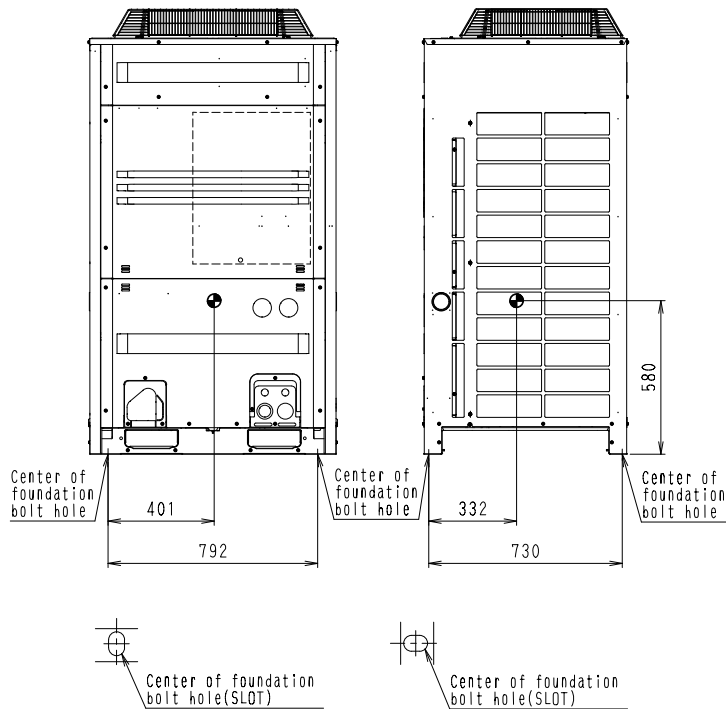
2. Installation of Outdoor Units

Center of Gravity : ●
 RXQ5PA



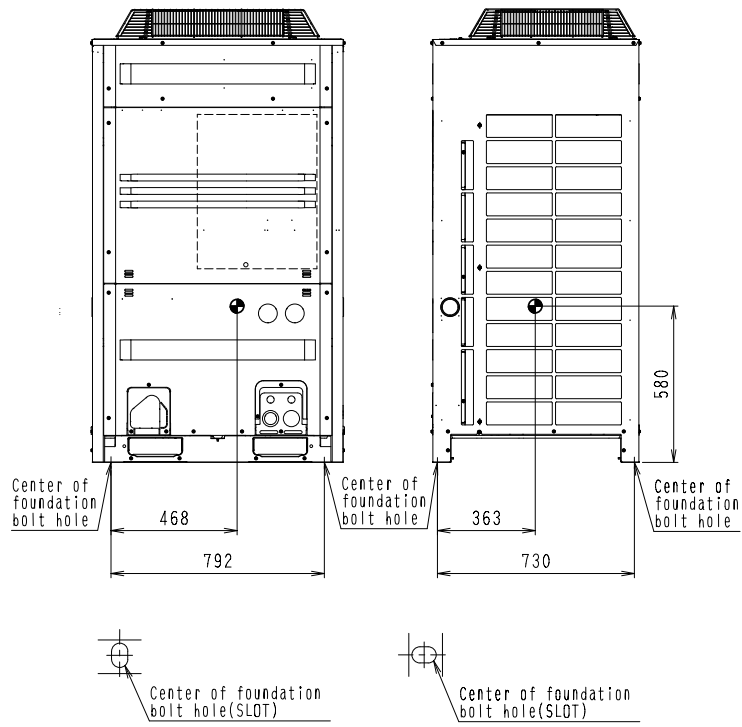
4D052145D

RXQ8PA



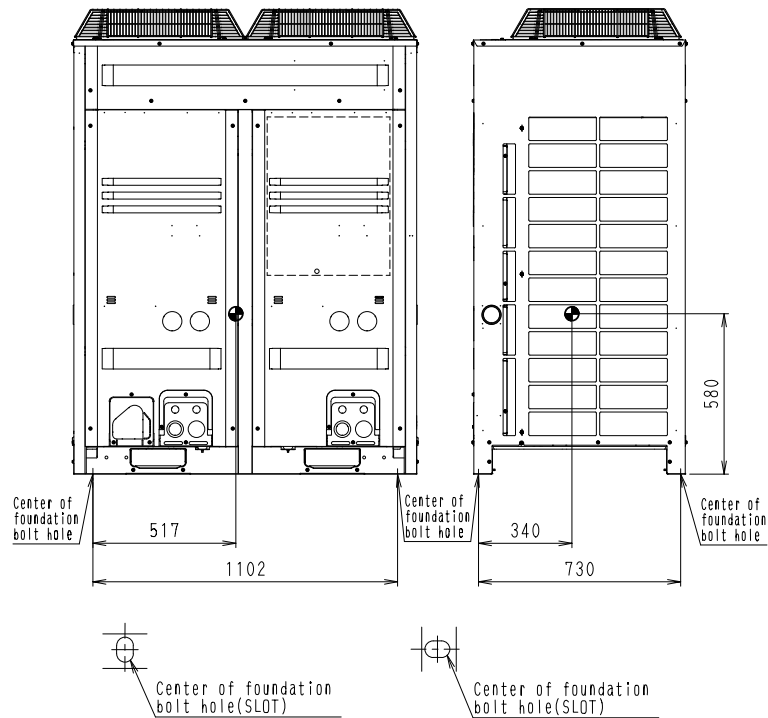
4D052146J

RXQ10PA



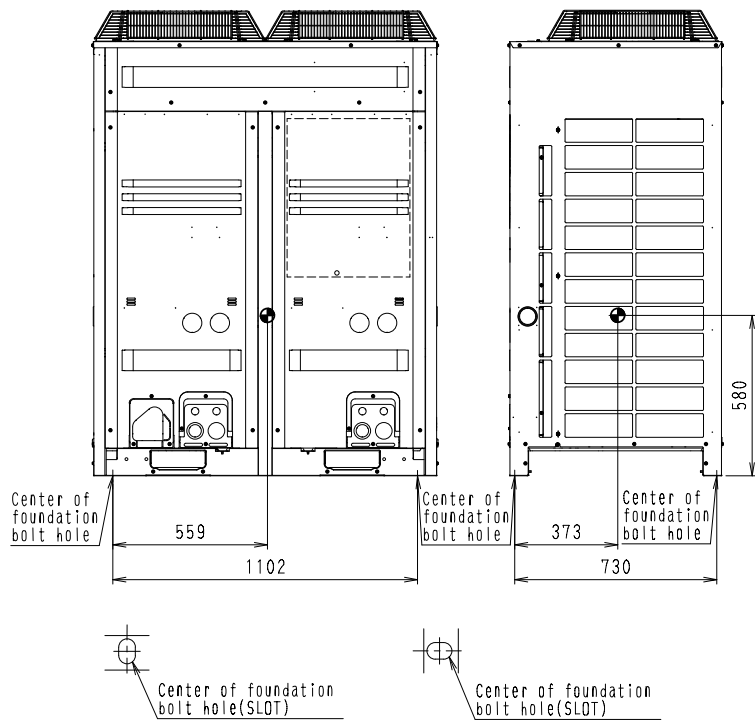
4D052147H

RXQ12PA



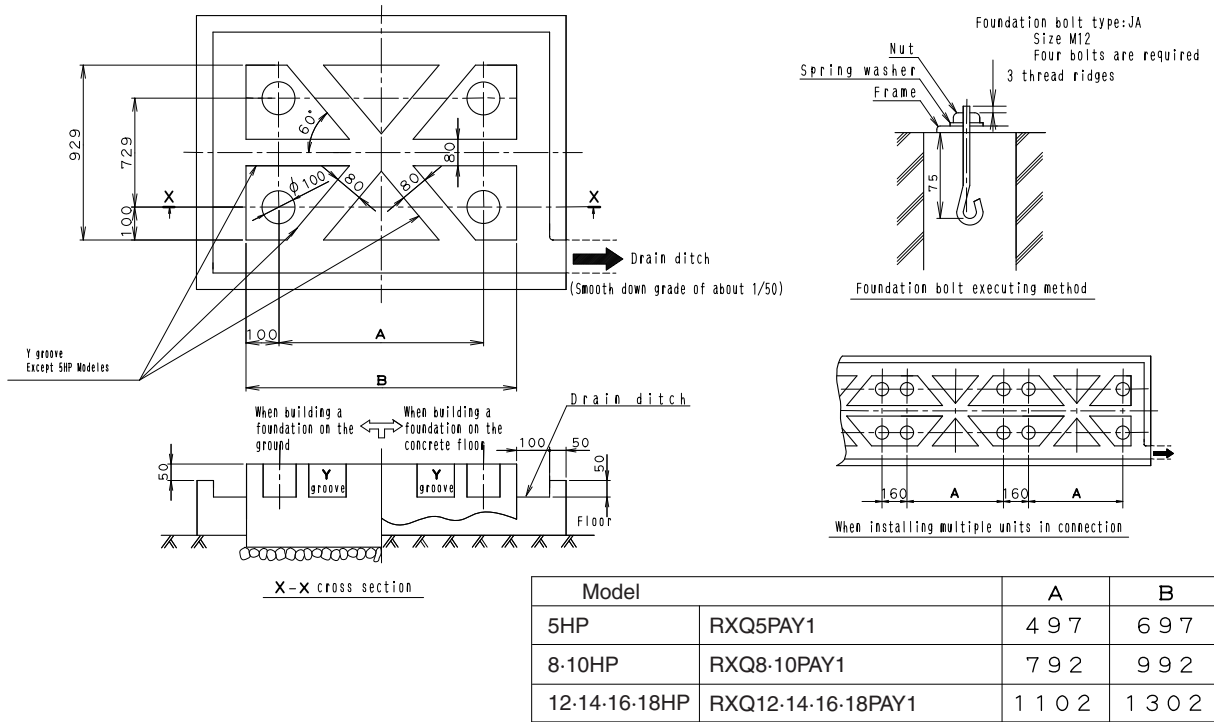
4D052148J

RXQ14, 16, 18PA



4D052572H

Foundation of Units



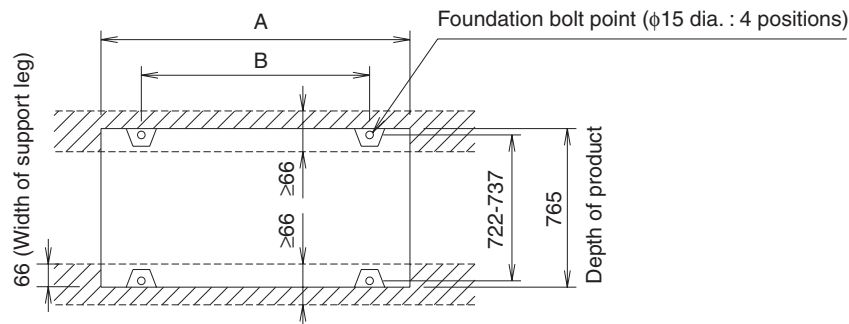
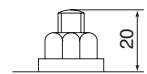
C:3D040102Z

Notes:

1. The proportions of cement : sand : gravel for the concrete shall be 1 : 2 : 4, and ten reinforcement bars that their diameter are 10mm, (approx. 300mm intervals) shall be placed.
2. The surface shall be finished with mortar. The corner edges shall be chamfered.
3. When the foundation is built on a concrete floor, rubble is not necessary. However, the surface of the section on which the foundation is built shall have rough finish.
4. A drain ditch shall be made around the foundation to thoroughly drain water from the equipment installation area.
5. When installing the equipment on a roof, the floor strength shall be checked, and water-proofing measures shall be taken.
6. Y groove unnecessary for 5HP Models.
7. When selecting the piping from the bottom, provide the height 200mm or more from a base.

Bolt Pitch

- Make sure the unit is installed level on a sufficiently strong base to prevent vibration and noise.
- Secure the unit to its base using foundation bolts. (Use four commercially available M12-type foundation bolts, nuts, and washers.)
- The foundation bolts should be inserted 20 mm.
- Make sure the base under the unit extended more than 765mm behind the unit.
- The height of the base should be at least 150mm from the floor.
- The unit must be installed on a solid longitudinal foundation (steelbeam frame or concrete) as indicated in figure.

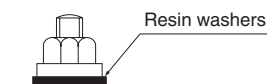


Shape of outdoor unit's support leg and foundation bolt positions

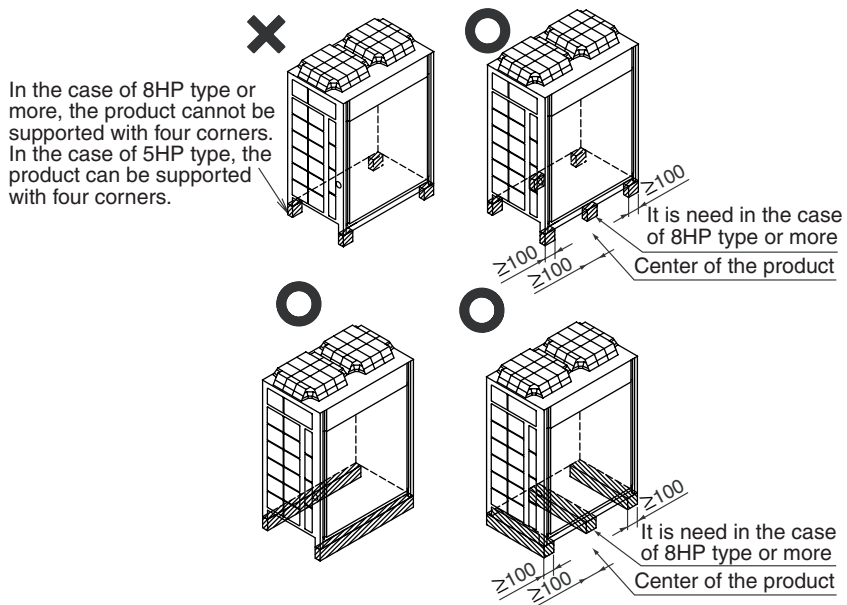
Model		A	B
5HP	RXQ5PAY1	635	497
8-10HP	RXQ8-10PAY1	930	792
12-14-16-18HP	RXQ12-14-16-18PAY1	1240	1102

Note

- When installing on a roof, make sure the roof floor is strong enough and be sure to water-proof all work.
- Make sure the area around the machine drains properly by setting up drainage grooves around the foundation. Drain water is sometimes discharged from the outdoor unit when it is running.
- For anti-corrosion type use nuts with resin washers. If the paint on nut connections comes off, the anti-corrosion effect may decrease.



Do not Use Stands to Support The Corners



3. REFNET Pipe System

3.1 Layout Example

Use of the particular branch fitting appropriate to each individual unit type not only permits the pipes to be laid with ease but also increases the reliability of the system as a whole.

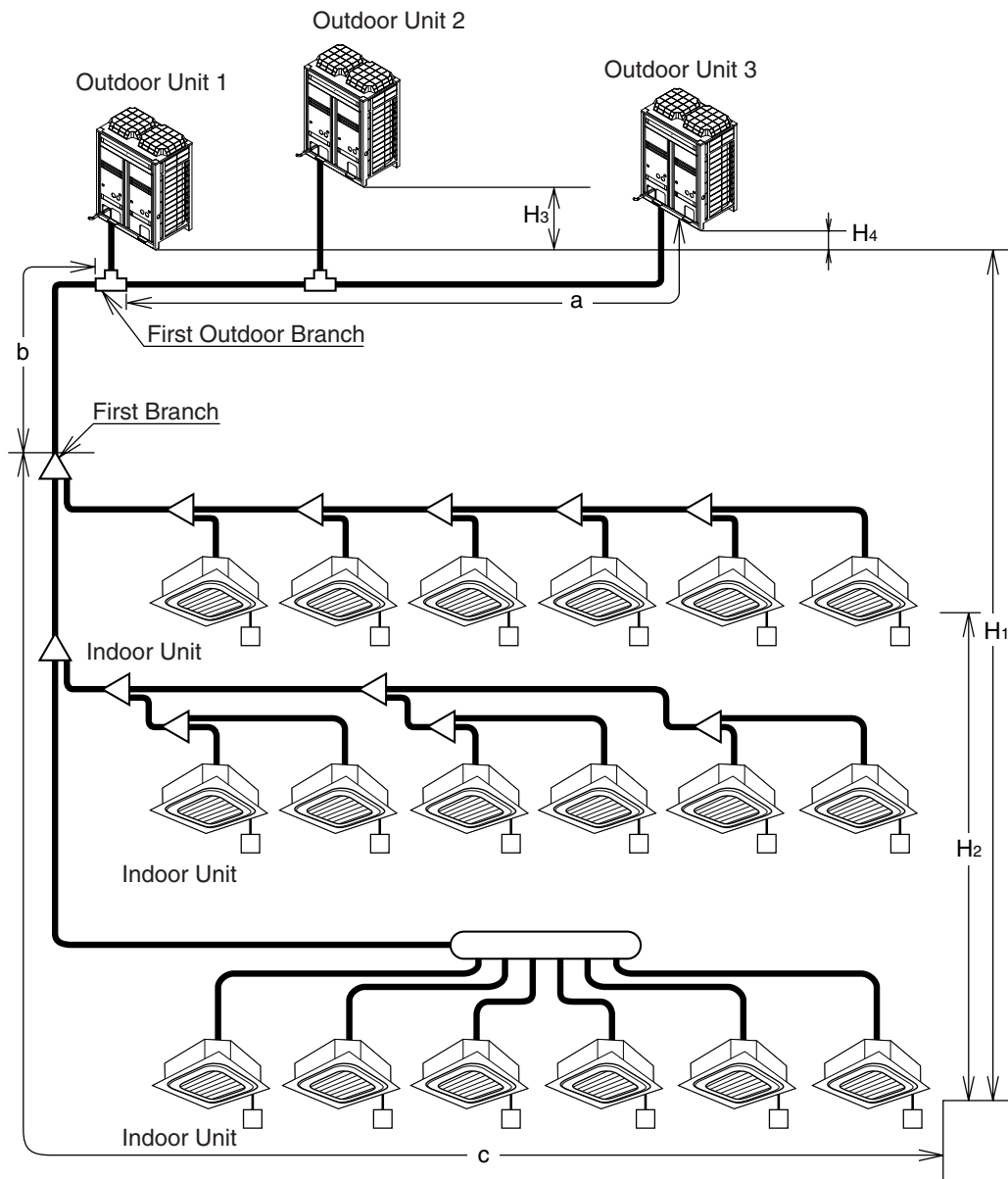
Type of fitting	Sample systems
Line branch fitting (Pipes containing REFNET joints only)	
Header branch fitting (Piping consists of REFNET headers only)	
Mixed branch fittings (Piping including both headers and joints)	

Units can be added by connecting them directly to the REFNET header or REFNET joint. Further branches cannot be included in the system below the REFNET header branch.

Notes

1. When the capacity ratio of the indoor system to the outdoor unit is more than 100% and when all the indoor units are in operation at the same time then the rated capacity of each unit will be somewhat reduced.
2. Special purpose REFNET pipe components must be used for all the pipe work. For further details concerning choice of components, types of components, etc.

3.2 Max. Refrigerant Piping Length



■ Max. Refrigerant Piping Length (Actual Piping Length)

	First outdoor Branch ~ Outdoor units [a]	First Branch ~ Indoor Units [c]	Outdoor Units ~ Indoor Units [b+c]
Max. Refrigerant Piping Length (m)	10m or less than 10m	40m or less than 40m (Refer to Page 611, 612 Note 2 in case of up to 90m)	165m or less than 165m

■ Total Extension length

Total Piping length from outdoor unit to all indoor units ≤ 1000m

■ Max. Level Difference

	Outdoor Units ~ Indoor Units [H ₁]	Between the Indoor Units [H ₂]	Between the Outdoor Units [H ₃ , H ₄]
Max. Level Difference (m)	50m or less than 50m (Note 3) 90m or less than 90m (Note 4)	15m or less than 15m	5m or less than 5m

Notes:

1. Be sure to use a REFNET Piping Kit for the branch of piping.
2. A Branch Part can not be installed to the down flow of the REFNET Header.
3. If the outdoor unit is located under the indoor unit, the level difference is a maximum of 40m in case of RXQ5PA.
4. Available on request if the outdoor unit is above.

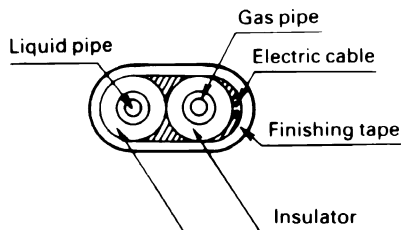
3.3 Field Refrigerant Piping

1. The following materials should be used for all refrigerant piping.

- Materials: Deoxidized phosphorous seamless copper pipe (for external diameters of 25.4mm or more, C1220T-0 for the rest) or equivalent

2. The tips for insulation

- Gas piping must be insulated.
- Be sure to insulate the liquid-side and gas-side piping for the inter-unit piping and the refrigerant branch kits and always use 18-type or better insulation for the oil pressure equalizer.
- Materials: Glass fiber or heat resistant polyethylene foam.
Thickness: 10mm or more
Heat resistance: Gas pipe : 120°C or more / Liquid pipe : 70°C or more
- If you think the humidity around the cooling piping might exceed 30°C and RH80%, reinforce the insulation on the cooling piping (at least 20mm thick). Condensation might form on the surface of the insulation.
- Insulation of both liquid and gas pipe

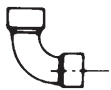
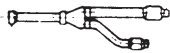



CAUTION

Be sure to size up the main gas line in the connecting piping of the suction gas piping if the equivalent length of the piping between the indoor and outdoor units exceeds 90m. In order to minimize the reduction of capacity caused by the pressure drop, the refrigerant pipe size may be sized up.

3. Equivalent Piping Length of Joints and Header (Reference)

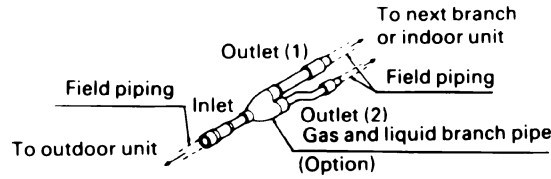
(Unit: mm)

Pipe Size	φ6.4	φ9.5	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ19.1	φ22.2	φ25.4	φ31.8	φ34.9	φ38.1	φ41.3
L Joints 	0.16	0.18	0.20	0.25	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.75
REFNET Joint 	0.5										
REFNET Header 	1.0										

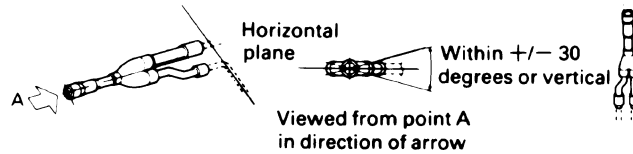
3.4 REFNET Joints and Headers

3.4.1 REFNET Joints

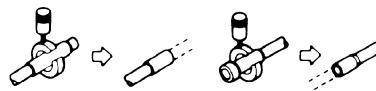
For gas and liquid branch pipes



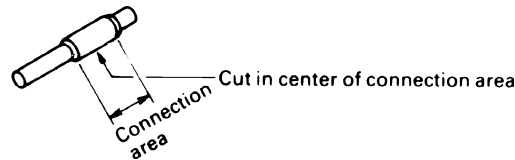
- Make sure that all branch pipes are fitted such that they branch either horizontally or vertically.



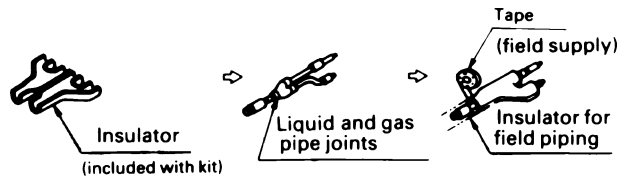
- When the size of the selected field piping is different from that of branch pipe then the connecting section should be cut with a pipe cutter as shown in the figure below.



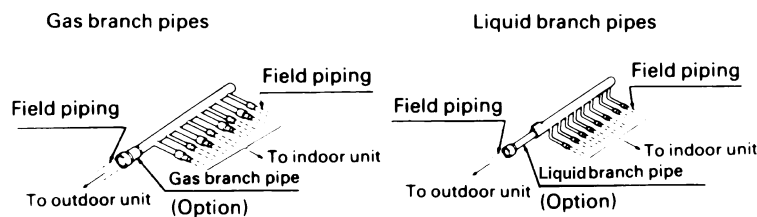
- When you are cutting an inlet or outlet pipe with a pipe cutter make sure that you make the cut in the center of the connection area.



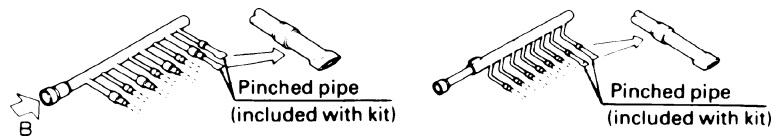
- Branch pipes must be insulated in accordance with the handbook which comes with each kit.



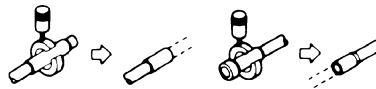
3.4.2 REFNET Header



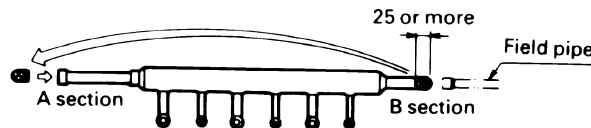
- When the number of indoor units to be connected to the branch pipes is less than the number of branch pipes available for connection then cap pipes should be fitted to the surplus branches.



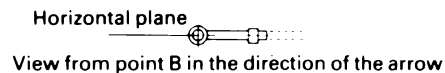
- When the size of the selected field piping is different from that of branch pipe then the connecting section should be cut with a pipe cutter as shown in the figure below.



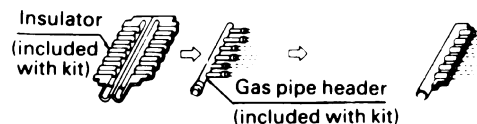
- When field piping is connected to the B section of the inlet/outlet pipe on the outdoor unit side of the liquid pipe header.
- Cut the B section with a pipe cutter as shown below and connect it to the A section.
- Connect the flared section of the field pipe to the B section.



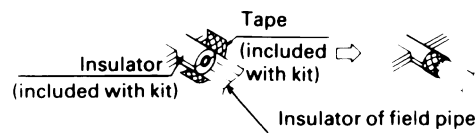
- Fit the branch pipe so that the branch lies in a horizontal plane.



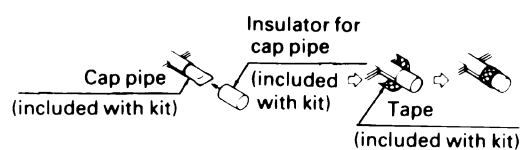
- The branch pipe must be insulated in accordance with the instruction manual which comes with each kit.
 1. Use the insulator included in the kit to insulate the header.



2. Joints between insulators included in the kit and those already applied to the field piping should be sealed with the tape which is also included in each kit.



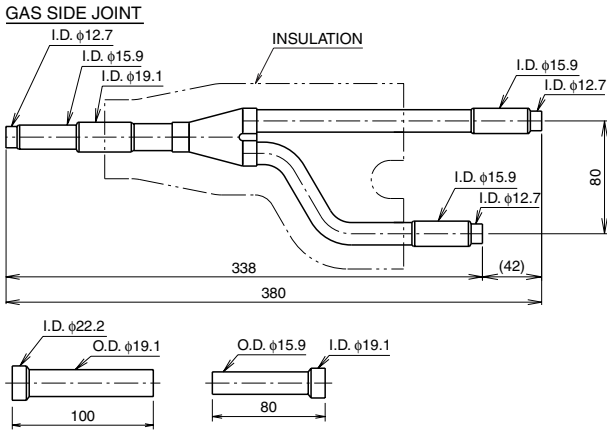
3. Any cap pipes should also be insulated using the insulator provided with each kit and then taped as described above.



4. REFNET Joint and Header

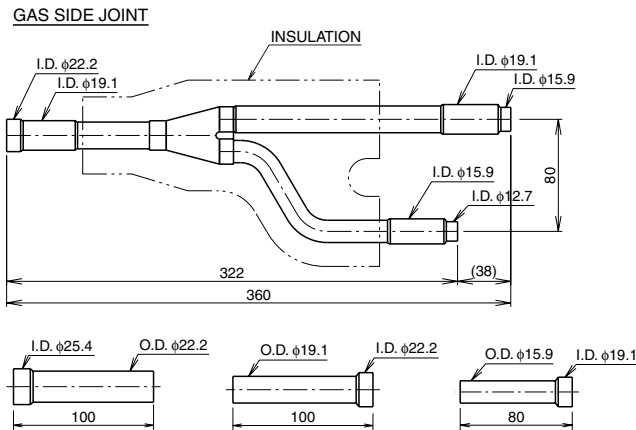
4.1 REFNET Joint (Branch Kit)

KHRP26A22T



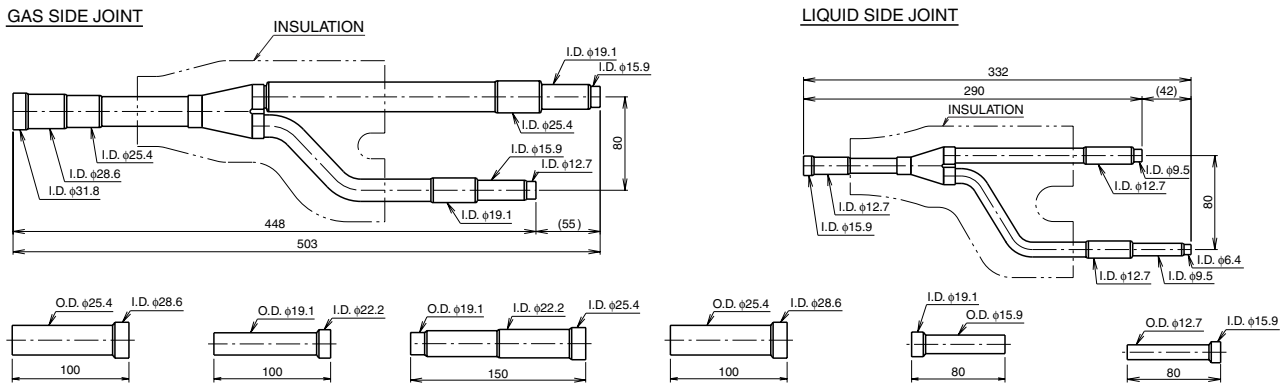
C : D3K05234A

KHRP26A33T



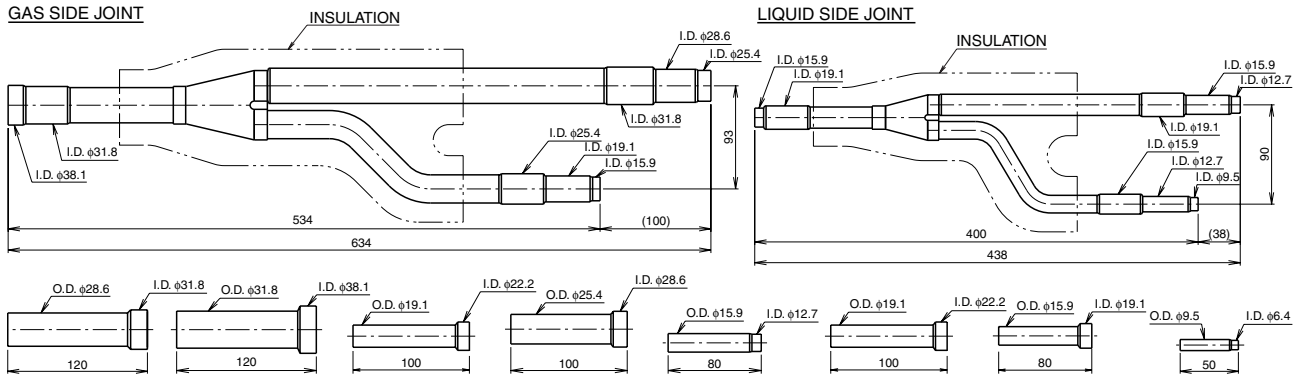
C : D3K05235B

KHRP26A72T



C : D3K05236A

KHRP26A73T

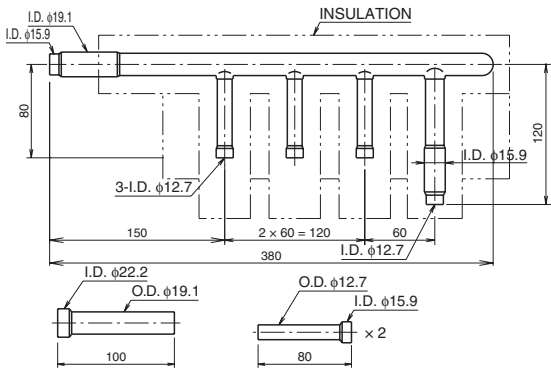


C : D3K05237A

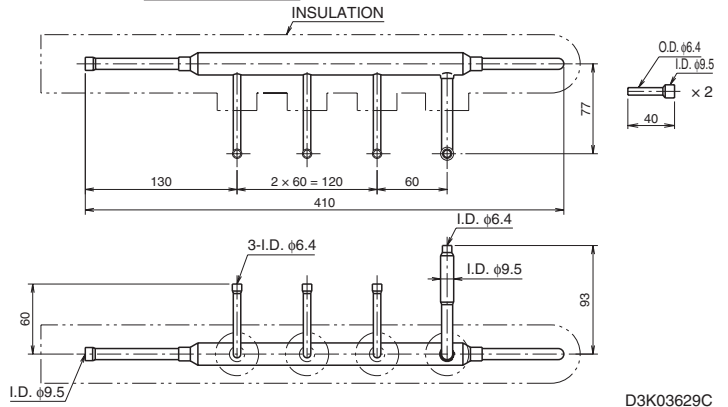
4.2 REFNET Header (Branch Kit)

KHRP26M22H

GAS SIDE JOINT

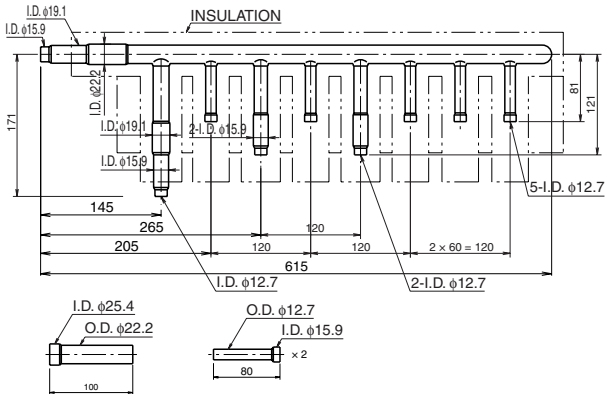


LIQUID SIDE JOINT

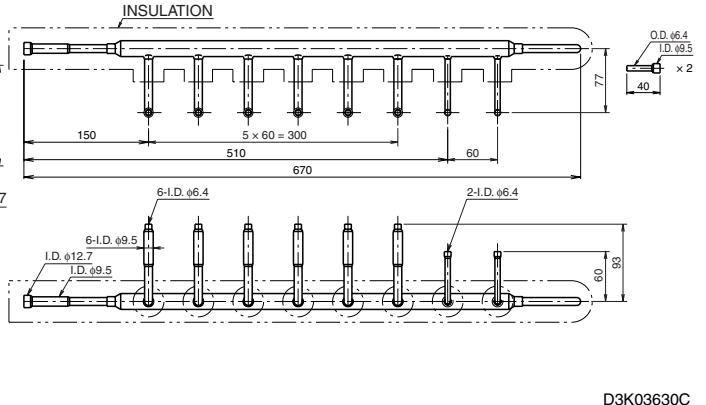


KHRP26M33H

GAS SIDE JOINT

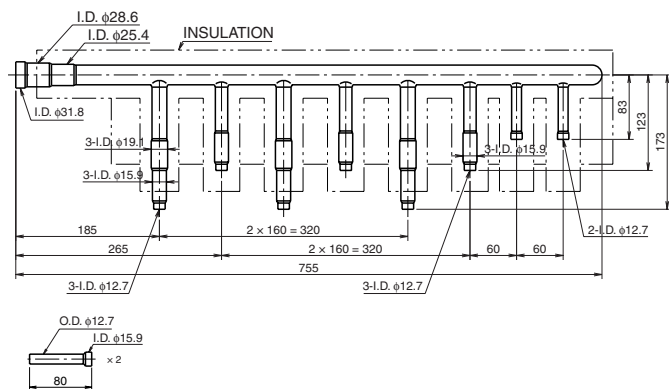


LIQUID SIDE JOINT

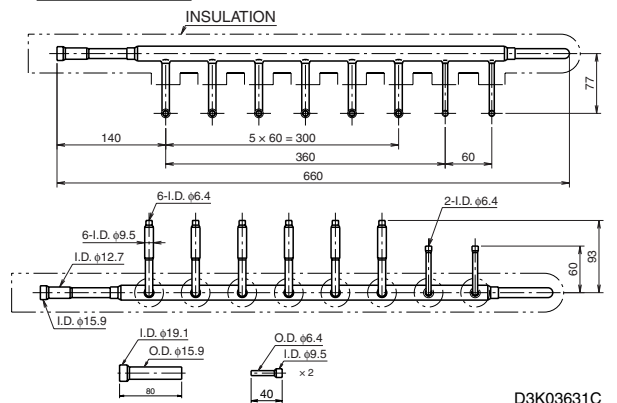


KHRP26M72H

GAS SIDE JOINT

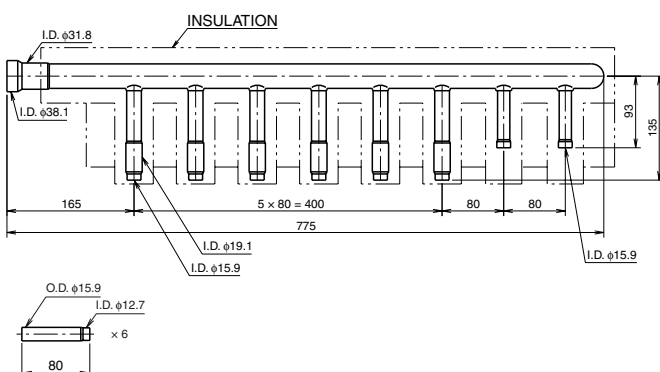


LIQUID SIDE JOINT

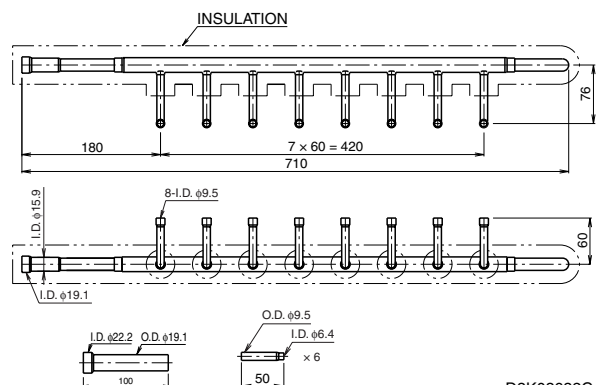


KHRP26M73H

GAS SIDE JOINT



LIQUID SIDE JOINT



4.3 Reducer

PIPE SIZE REDUCER KHRP26M73TP • 73HP KHRP25M72TP • 73TP • 72HP

(For R-410A)

■ THIS KIT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS.

	PIPE SIZE REDUCER①	PIPE SIZE REDUCER②	PIPE SIZE REDUCER③	PIPE SIZE REDUCER④	PIPE SIZE REDUCER⑤
SHAPE					
QUANTITY	KHRP26M73TP	1 pc.	1 pc.	2 pc.	—
	KHRP26M73HP	1 pc.	—	1 pc.	—
	KHRP25M72TP	—	—	—	1 pc.
	KHRP25M72HP	—	—	1 pc.	1 pc.
	KHRP25M73TP	1 pc.	1 pc.	3 pc.	1 pc.

■ THIS KIT IS THE REDUCER OF THE BRANCH PIPING KIT(REFNET JOINT • HEADER). CHECK THE PROPER MODEL OF THE BRANCH PIPING KIT.

KIT NAME	BRANCH PIPING KIT
KHRP26M73TP	KHRP26M73T(GAS SIDE)
KHRP26M73HP	KHRP26M73H(GAS SIDE) • KHRP25M73H(SUCTION GAS SIDE)
KHRP25M72TP	KHRP25M72T(DISCHARGE GAS SIDE)
KHRP25M72HP	KHRP25M72T(DISCHARGE GAS SIDE) • KHRP25M72H(SUCTION, DISCHARGE, HP/LP GAS SIDE)
KHRP25M73TP	KHRP25M73T(SUCTION, DISCHARGE GAS SIDE)

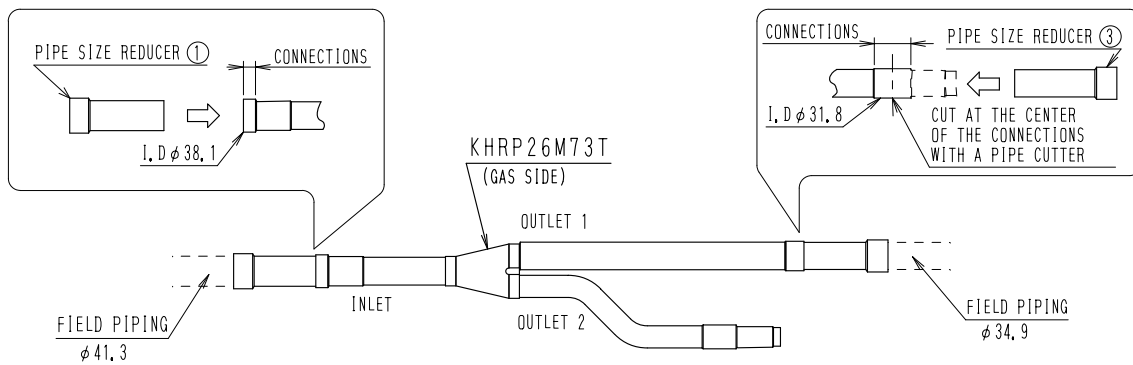
INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

REFER TO THE INSTALATION MANUAL OF THE BRANCH PIPING KIT.

■ JOINT SIZE ARE AS FOLLOWS.

PIPE SIZE REDUCER ①	PIPE SIZE REDUCER ②	PIPE SIZE REDUCER ③
PIPE SIZE REDUCER ④	PIPE SIZE REDUCER ⑤	

- (1) Select the field piping size according to the installation manual of the outdoor unit.
 - (2) Connect the PIPE SIZE REDUCER suitable for the field piping size to the branch piping kit.
- ex.) Connect the reducers to the branch piping kit, KHRP26M73T.
 • For inlet piping size is φ 41.3 and outlet 1 piping size is φ 34.9.



3 The work after the kit is connected

Connection of piping between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit Follow the instructions in the installation manual included with the outdoor unit, when performing installation work.

Air tight test

Insulation of joints

- (1) Fit the insulation to the reducer and temporarily keep it in place with tape.
- (2) Cut the insulation to the joint and temporarily keep it in place with tape without leaving a gap between the insulation mating faces. (See the figure at the right.)
- (3) Seal the seam between the insulation and the field supply piping insulation with the field supply tape.
- (4) Wrap the tape around the insulation attached to the joint without leaving a gap. (See the section shown in the figure at the right.)

1 Installation examples Procedure for Lower Front Connection

1-1 Exterior view

1-2 Finished dimensions

A standard installation has the following dimensions.

- When the dimensions exceed the standard installation, extend the pipes between the outdoor unit and the joint(field supply).

2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes

2-1 Cutting the field supply gas pipe 1 to 4

Cut the pipes according to Table 3.

Caution The L dimensions of the gas pipe 1 to 4 in Table 3 show those when the field supply elbows have B dimension in Table 2 shown in procedure for Front Connection. 2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes. If the B dimensions are not same with Table 2, see Table 2 and 3, and adjust them accordingly.

Model type	Gas pipe 1 (field supply) L (mm)	Gas pipe 2 (field supply) L (mm)	Gas pipe 3 (field supply) L (mm)	Gas pipe 4 (field supply) L (mm)
8HP	130	165	59	237
10HP	100	135	83	225
12-18HP	66	101	149	213

2-2 Connection of pipes

Connect the gas and liquid pipes as shown in the figure at the right. (When connecting the pipes, first connect the gas-side joint and the gas-side reducer (1), the liquid-side joint and the liquid-side reducer (1).)

See the caution section in the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for brazing pipes and connecting pipes with flare nuts.

Install the joint in such a way that the attached face of the caution label becomes horizontal (See the View A).

3 The work after the kit is connected

Connection of piping between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit Follow the instructions in the installation manual included with the outdoor unit, when performing installation work.

Air tight test

Insulation of joints

- (1) Fit the insulation to the reducer and temporarily keep it in place with tape.
- (2) Cut the insulation to the joint and temporarily keep it in place with tape without leaving a gap between the insulation mating faces.
- (3) Seal the seam between the insulation and the field supply piping insulation with the field supply tape.
- (4) Wrap the tape around the insulation attached to the joint without leaving a gap. (See the section shown in the figure at the right.)

1 Installation examples Procedure for Bottom Connection

Caution This installation is only possible if there is enough space to perform brazing and racking underneath the outdoor unit, if a centralized drain pan kit and/or vibration proof base are used, the dimensions marked with * in the figure below will vary, so see the table below and determine the length of the field pipes.

1-1 Exterior view

2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes

Separately-sold item also used * dimensions

Central drain pan kit	139
Vibration absorption stand	139
Vibration absorption stand+ central drain pan kit	233

2-1 Cutting the field supply gas pipe 1 and 2, and the Gas-side accessory pipe(3) attached to the outdoor unit

Cut the pipes according to Table 4 or 5.

Caution The L dimensions of the gas pipe 1 in Table 4 and the gas pipe 2 in Table 5 are identical to the B dimensions in Table 2, those of field supply elbows shown in the procedure of front connection, which are equivalent to straight size joint without stopper. If the B dimensions are not identical to Table 2 or straight size joint with stopper, adjust them as table 2, 4 and 5 show.

Model type	Gas-side accessory pipe(3) B (mm)			Gas pipe 1 (field supply) L (mm)		
	For 100	For 139	For 233	For 100	For 139	For 233
8HP	102	63	48	79		
10HP	72	33	25	86		
12HP	0 (no cutting)	53	0 (no cutting)	92	133	
18HP	0 (no cutting)		0 (no cutting)			

Model type	Gas-side accessory pipe(3) B (mm)			Gas pipe 2 (field supply) L (mm)		
	For 100	For 139	For 233	For 100	For 139	For 233
8HP	0 (no cutting)	0 (no cutting)	0 (no cutting)	76	115	209
10HP	18	0 (no cutting)	0 (no cutting)	88	109	203
12HP	32	0 (no cutting)	0 (no cutting)	96	103	197
18HP						

2-2 Connection of pipes

Remove the knockout plate on the bottom frame.

Connect the gas and liquid pipes as shown in the figure below. (When connecting the pipes, first connect the gas-side joint and the gas-side reducer (1), the liquid-side joint and the liquid-side reducer (1).)

See the caution section in the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for brazing pipes and connecting pipes with flare nuts.

Install the joint in such a way that the attached face of the caution label becomes horizontal. (See the View A).

Connect the liquid side reducer (1) tilting approx. 10° and bend the field supplied liquid pipe up to the stop valve as shown in the figure below. (See the View A).

Caution If the liquid side reducer is connected vertically without bending the liquid pipes, the insulation will not fit.

continue to reverse side

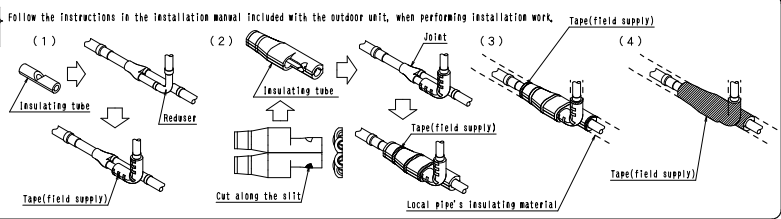
3 The work after the kit is connected

Connection of piping between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit

Air tight test

Insulation of joints

- (1) Fit the insulation to the reducer and temporarily keep it in place with tape.
- (2) Cut insulating tube along the slit. (See the figure at the right.)
- (3) Fit the insulation to the joint and temporarily keep it in place with tape without leaving a gap between the insulation mating faces.
- (4) Seal the seam between the insulation and the field supply piping insulation with the field supply tape.
- (5) Wrap the tape around the insulation attached to the joint without leaving a gap. (Hatched section shown in the figure at the right.)



BHPF22P151 Installation Instructions

Caution There are some restrictions on the interconnecting piping between the outdoor units. See the installation manual attached to the outdoor units and make sure to carry out proper piping. If the piping restrictions are not observed, it may result in malfunction of the unit.

Connecting Pipe Sizes and Location of cutting the joint

Select cutting point of a joint or a reducer which is suitable for the size of the interconnecting pipes determined according to the table below and cut it with a pipe cutter.

Cutting procedure

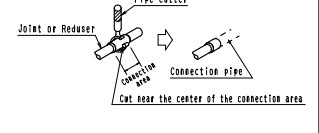
- Use pipe cutter for cutting.
- Pipe cutter

Pipe between outdoor unit Multi Connection Piping Kit

- Select the pipe size according to the total capacity of the outdoor unit (unit B, C).
- Main pipe
- Select the pipe size according to the total capacity of the outdoor unit to be connected upstream (unit A, B, C).

Outdoor unit total capacity (unit A, B, C) or the total capacity of the outdoor unit to be connected upstream (unit B, C)	Pipe size (O.D. x W.A. thickness (temper grade))	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
16HP	(units: mm)		
18~22HP	Ø28.6X0.99(1/2H)	Ø12.7X0.80(1/2)	
24HP		Ø15.9X0.99(1/2)	
26~34HP	Ø34.9X1.2(1/2H)		
36HP~	Ø41.3X1.43(1/2H)	Ø19.1X0.80(1/2H)	

Outdoor unit capacity type	Pipe size (O.D. x W.A. thickness (temper grade))	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
8HP	Ø19.1X0.80(1/2H)		Ø9.5X0.80(1/2)
10HP	Ø22.2X0.80(1/2H)		
12~16HP		Ø12.7X0.80(1/2)	
18HP	Ø28.6X0.99(1/2H)		Ø15.9X0.99(1/2)

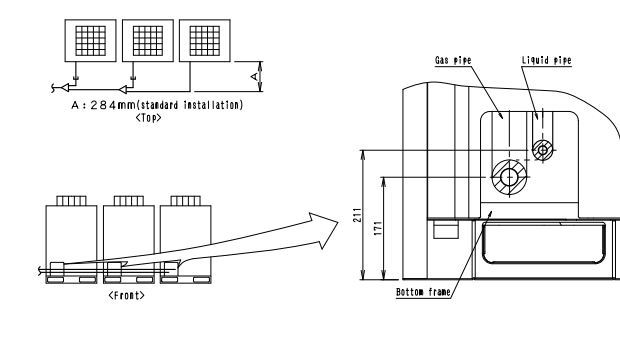
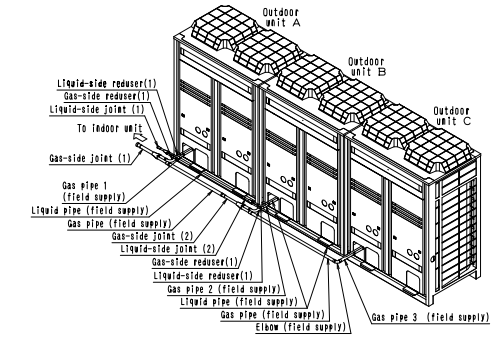


1 Installation examples Procedure for Front Connection

1-1 Exterior view

1-2 Finished dimensions

- For installations where the A dimensions exceed 284 mm, extend the field supply interconnecting pipe between the joint and the outdoor unit.



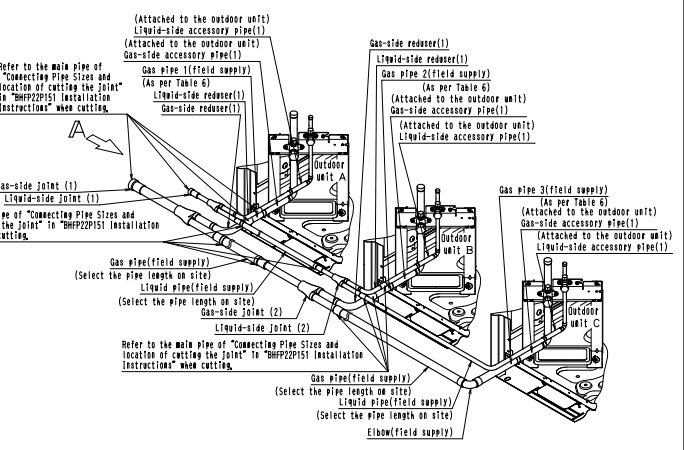
2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes

2-1 Cutting the field supply gas pipes

- Cut the pipes according to Table 6.
Caution - This Table shows the case when the A dimensions shown in "1-2 Finished dimensions" is 284mm. If the A dimensions exceed 284mm, see Table 6 and adjust the dimensions of the gas pipe 1 and 2 and 3.
 - The L dimensions of the gas pipe 3 in Table 6 show those when the field supply elbows have B dimension in Table 2 shown in BHPF22P151 Installation Instruction, 2 connection of gas and liquid pipes.
 If the B dimensions are not same with Table 2, see Table 2 and 6, and adjust them accordingly.

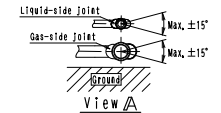
Table 6

Model type	Gas pipe 1 (field supply) L (mm)	Gas pipe 2 (field supply) L (mm)	Gas pipe 3 (field supply) L (mm)
8HP	51	69	282
10HP	57	75	252
12~18HP	101	119	218



2-2 Connection of pipes

- Connect the gas and liquid pipes as shown in the figure at the right. When connecting the pipes, first connect the gas-side joint and the gas-side reducer(1), the liquid-side joint and the liquid side reducer(1).
- See "1-2 Finished dimensions" for the location(height) of the joint.
- See the caution section in the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for brazing pipes and connecting pipes with flare nuts.
- Install the joint in such a way that the attached face of the caution label becomes horizontal (See the View A).



3 The work after the kit is connected

Connection of piping between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit

Air tight test

Insulation of joints

- See "The work after the kit is connected" for a front connection in "BHPF22P151 Installation Instructions."

Follow the instructions in the installation manual included with the outdoor unit, when performing installation work.

1 Installation examples Procedure for Lower Front Connection

1-1 Exterior view

1-2 Finished dimensions

* A standard installation has the following dimensions.
 * When the dimensions exceed the standard installation, extend the pipes between the outdoor unit and the joint. (field supply)

2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes

2-1 Cutting the field supply gas pipes

* Cut the pipes according to Table 7.

Caution The L dimensions of the gas pipe 1 to 5 in Table 7 show those when the field supply elbows have B dimension in Table 2 shown in BHP22P100 Installation Instruction. 2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes and the field supply joint for the same diameter pipes are without stopper. If the B dimensions are not same with Table 2 or the joint for the same diameter pipes have stopper, see Table 2 and 7, and adjust them accordingly.

Model type	Gas pipe 1(field supply)		Gas pipe 2(field supply)		Gas pipe 3(field supply)	
	L (mm)	B (mm)	L (mm)	B (mm)	L (mm)	B (mm)
8HP	130	147	182	147	182	147
10HP	100	117	152	117	152	117
12-18HP	66	83	118	83	118	83

Model type	Gas-side accessory pipe(3)			Gas pipe 1(field supply)	
	B (mm)			L (mm)	
	For 100	For 139	For 233	For 100	For 139
8HP	102	63	48	79	86
10HP	72	33	25	92	133
12HP	0	53	0		
18HP	0	(no cutting)	0		

Model type	Gas-side accessory pipe(3)			Gas pipe 2(field supply)		
	B (mm)			L (mm)		
	For 100	For 139	For 233	For 100	For 139	For 233
8HP	0	(no cutting)	(no cutting)	76	115	209
10HP	18	(no cutting)	(no cutting)	88	109	203
12HP	32	(no cutting)	(no cutting)	96	103	197
18HP	0	(no cutting)	(no cutting)			

2-2 Connection of pipes

- Connect the gas and liquid pipes as shown in the figure of the left. (When connecting the pipes, first connect the gas-side joint and the gas-side reducer (1), the liquid-side joint and the liquid-side reducer (1).)
- See the caution section in the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for brazing pipes and connecting pipes with flare nuts.
- Install the joint in such a way that the attached face of the caution label becomes horizontal. (See the View A).

1 Installation examples Procedure for Bottom Connection

Caution This installation is only possible if there is enough space to perform brazing and racking underneath the outdoor unit. If a centralized drain pan kit and/or vibration proof base are used, the dimensions marked with * in the figure below will vary, so see the Table below and determine the length of the field pipes.

1-1 Exterior view

Item	Dimensions
Central drain pan kit	139
Vibration absorption stand+ central drain pan kit	233

2 Connection of gas and liquid pipes

2-1 Cutting the field supply gas pipe 1 and 2, and the Gas-side accessory pipe(3) attached to the outdoor unit

* Cut the pipes according to Table 8 or 9.

Caution The "L" dimensions of the gas pipe 1 in Table 8 and the gas pipe 2 in Table 9 are identical to the "B" dimensions in table 2, those of "field supply elbows" shown in the procedure of front connection, which are equivalent to "straight size joint" without stopper. If the "B" dimensions are not identical to table 2 or "straight size joint" is with stopper, adjust them as table 2, 8 and 9 show.

2-2 Connection of Pipes

- Remove the knockout plate on the bottom frame. (See the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit).
- Connect the gas and liquid pipe as shown in the figure below. (When connecting the pipes, first connect the gas-side joint and the gas-side reducer(1), the liquid-side joint and the liquid-side reducer(1).)
- See the caution section in the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit for brazing pipes and connecting pipes with flare nuts.
- Install the joint in such a way that the attached face of the caution label becomes horizontal. (See the View A).
- Connect the liquid side reducer(1) tilting approx. 10° and bend the field supplied liquid pipe up to the stop valve as shown in the figure below. (See the View A).

Caution * If the liquid side reducer is connected vertically without bending the liquid pipes, the insulation will not fit.

3 The work after the kit is connected

Connection of piping between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit

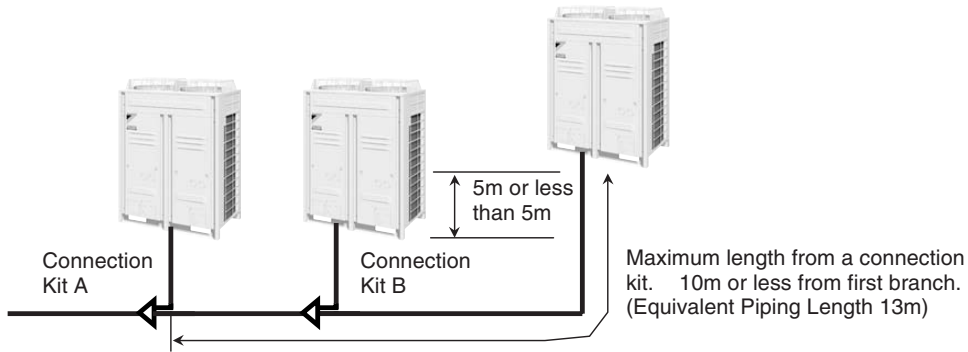
Air tight test

Insulation of joints

* See "The work after the kit is connected" for a front connection in BHP22P100 Installation Instructions.

5. Piping Installation Point

5.1 Piping Installation Point

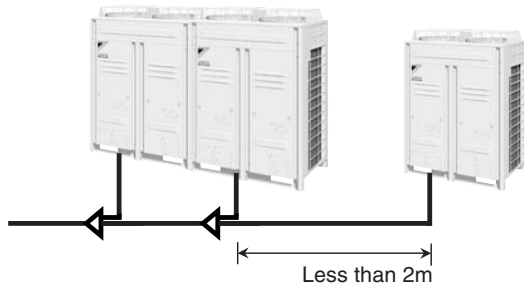


Since there is a possibility that oil may be collected on a stop machine side, install piping between outdoor units to go to level or go up to an outdoor unit, and to make a slope.

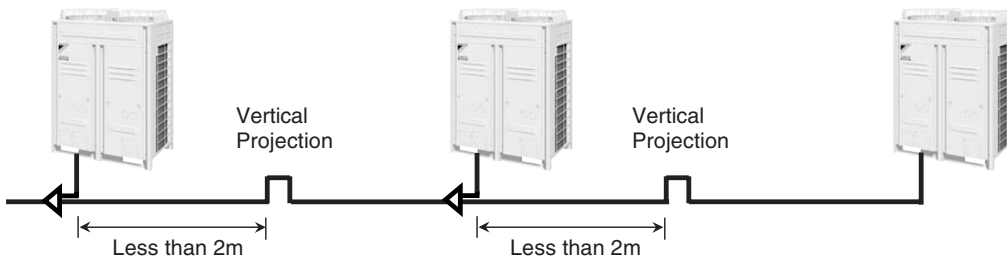
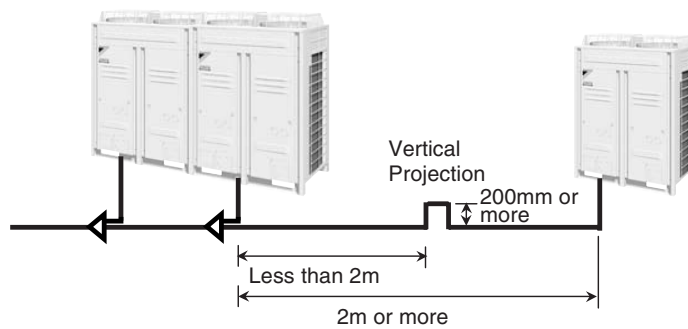
The projection part between multi connection piping kits

When the piping length between the multi connection kits or between multi connection kit and outdoor unit is 2m or more, prepare a vertical projection part (200mm or more as shown below) only on the gas pipe line location less than 2m from multi connection kit.

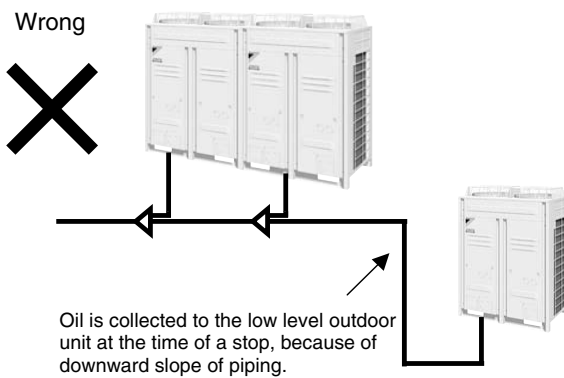
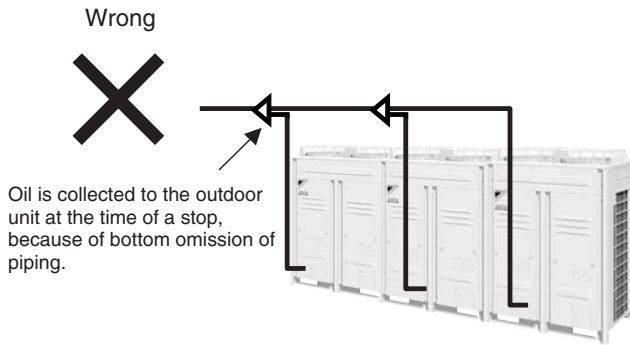
In the case of 2m or less



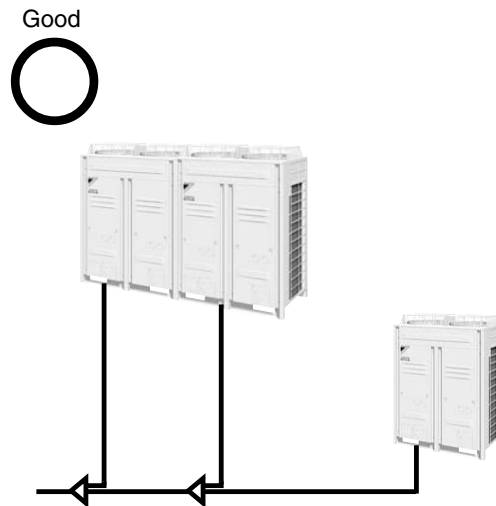
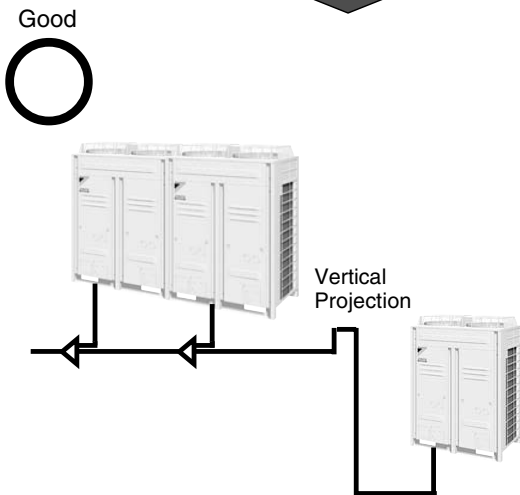
In the case of 2m or more



5.2 The Example of a Wrong Pattern



↓
The example of installation on which oil is not collected.



Max. allowable Piping Length	Outdoor Unit - Multi Connection Piping Kit	Actual piping length 10m or less, equivalent length 13m or less
	Multi Connection Piping Kit - Indoor Unit	Actual piping length 165m or less, equivalent length 190m or less, the total extension 1000m or less
	REFNET Joint - Indoor Unit	Actual piping length 40m or less (Refer to Page 611, 612 Note 2 in case of up to 90m)
Allowable Level Difference	Outdoor Unit - Outdoor Unit	5m or less
	Outdoor Unit - Indoor Unit	50m or less ★ 90m or less (when an outdoor unit is lower than indoor units: 40m or less in case of RXQ5PA)
	Indoor Unit - Indoor Unit	15m or less

Note: ★ Available on request if the outdoor unit is above.

6. Refrigerant Piping

Note

- All field piping must be installed by a licensed refrigeration technician and must comply with relevant local and national regulations.
- After piping work is complete, do not under any circumstances open the shutoff valve until “7. Field Wiring” and “10. Checking of Device and Installation Conditions” are complete.
- Do not use flux when brazing the refrigerant piping. Use the phosphor copper brazing filler metal (BCuP-2: JIS Z 3264/B-Cu93P-710/795: ISO 3677) which does not require flux.
(Flux has extremely harmful influence on refrigerant piping systems. For instance, if the chlorine based flux is used, it will cause pipe corrosion or, in particular, if the flux contains fluorine, it will damage the refrigerant oil.)

6.1 Selection of Piping Material and Refrigerant Branching Kit

- Use only pipes which are clean inside and outside and which do not accumulate harmful sulfur, oxidants, dirt, cutting oils, moisture, or other contamination. (Foreign materials inside pipes including oils for fabrication must be 30mg/10m or less.)
- Use the following items for the refrigerant piping.

Material: Jointless phosphor-deoxidized copper pipe

Size: See “6-5 Example of Connection” to determine the correct size.

Thickness: Select a thickness for the refrigerant piping which complies with national and local laws.

For R-410A, the design pressure is 4.0 MPa (40-bar).

The minimum thickness of piping according to Japan’s High-Pressure Gas Safety Law (as of January 2003) is shown below.

Temper grade (O type, 1/2H type) in the table indicate the material types specified in JIS H 3300.

(unit: mm)

Temper grade	O type			
outer diameter	φ6.4	φ9.5	φ12.7	φ15.9
smallest thickness	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.99

(unit: mm)

Temper grade	1/2H type							
outer diameter	φ19.1	φ22.2	φ25.4	φ28.6	φ31.8	φ34.9	φ38.1	φ41.3
smallest thickness	0.80	0.80	0.88	0.99	1.10	1.21	1.32	1.43

- For piping work, follow the maximum tolerated length, difference in height, and length after a branch indicated in the “6-5 Example of connection”.
- A refrigerant branching kit (sold separately) is needed for piping branches and connection of piping between outdoor unit (in case of multi system).
Use only separately sold items selected specifically according to the refrigerant branch kit selection in the “6-5 Example of connection”.

6.2 Protection Against Contamination when Installing Pipes

Protect the piping to prevent moisture, dirt, dust, etc. from entering the piping.

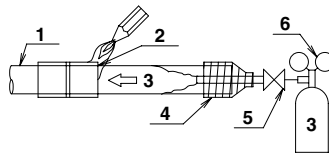
Place	Installation period	Protection method
Outdoor	More than a month	Pinch the pipe
	Less than a month	
Indoor	Regardless of the period	Pinch or tape the pipe

Note

Exercise special caution to prevent dirt or dust when passing piping through holes in walls and when passing pipe edges to the exterior.

6.3 Pipe Connection

- Be sure to perform nitrogen permutation or nitrogen blow when brazing. **(Refer to next figure)**
Brazing without performing nitrogen permutation or nitrogen blow into the piping will create large quantities of oxidized film on the inside of the pipes, adversely affecting valves and compressors in the refrigerating system and preventing normal operation.



- 1. Refrigerant pipe
- 2. Location to be brazed
- 3. Nitrogen
- 4. Taping
- 5. Handy valve
- 6. Regulator

1. The pressure regulator for the nitrogen released when doing the brazing should be set to 0.02 MPa (about 0.2kg/cm²:Enough to feel a slight breeze on your cheek).

Note

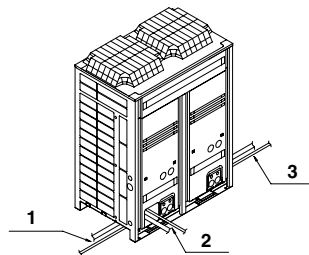
Do not use anti-oxidants when brazing the pipe joints. Residue can clog pipes and break equipment.

6.4 Connecting the Refrigerant Piping

- (1) Direction to bring out the pipes

The local interunit piping can be connected either forward or to the sides (taken out through the bottom) as shown in next figure.

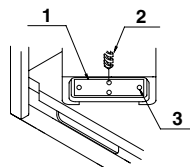
(When passing out through the bottom, use the knock hole in the bottom frame.)



- 1. Left-side connection
- 2. Front connection
- 3. Right-side connection

Precautions when knocking out knock holes

- Open knock hole in the base frame by drilling the 4 concave around it with a 6mm bit. (Refer to next figure)

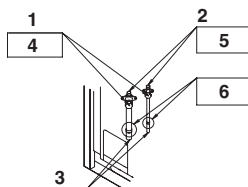


- 1. Knock hole
- 2. Drill
- 3. Concave section

- Be sure to avoid damaging the casing
- After knocking out the holes, we recommend you remove any burrs and paint them using the repair paint to prevent rusting.
- When passing electrical wiring through the knock holes, protect the wiring with a conduit or bushings, making sure not to damage the wiring.

- (2) Removing Pinch Piping

- When connecting refrigerant piping to an outdoor unit, remove the pinch piping. (Refer to next figure)
- Pinch piping should be removed using the procedure in next figure.



- 1. Shutoff valve (liquid side - gas side)
- 2. Service port
- 3. Pinch piping
- 4. Procedure 1:
Confirm the shutoff valve is closed.

- 5. Procedure 2:

Connect a charge hose to the service port of the liquid side and gas side shutoff valves and remove the gas from the pinch piping.

- 6. Procedure 3:

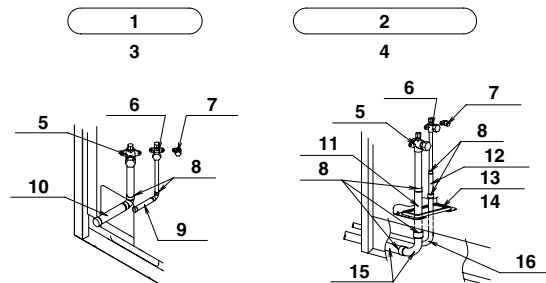
After removing the gas from the pinch piping, dissolve the brazing using a burner and remove the pinch piping.



Caution

After removing the gas, remove the pinch piping.
Any gas remaining inside may blow off the pinch piping when you dissolve the brazing, causing damage.

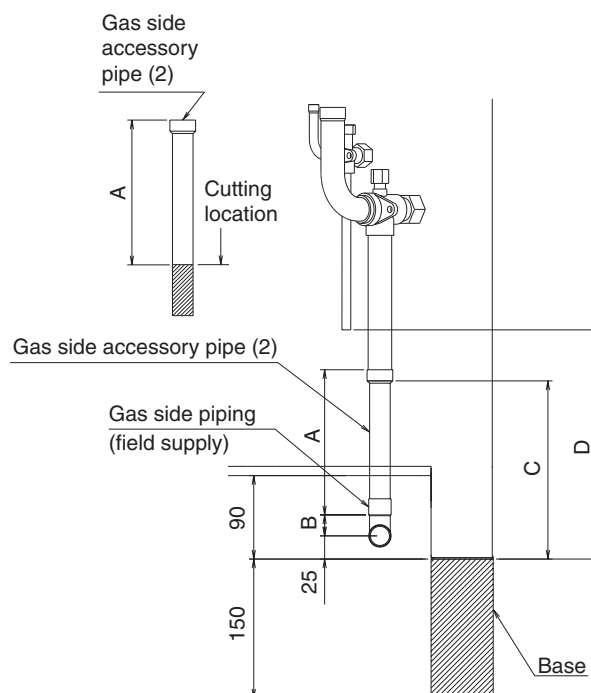
(3) Connecting refrigerant piping to outdoor units
<In case of single system: 5-18HP type>



1. If connected to the front
2. When connected at lateral side (bottom)
3. Remove the shutoff valve cover to connect.
4. Remove the knock hole on the bottom frame and route the piping under the bottom frame.
5. Gas side shutoff valve
6. Liquid side shutoff valve
7. Refrigerant charge port
8. Brazing
9. Liquid side accessory pipe (1)
10. Gas side accessory pipe (1)
11. Gas side accessory pipe (2)
12. Liquid side accessory pipe (2)
13. Knockout hole
14. Punch the knock hole.
15. Gas side piping (field supply)
16. Liquid side piping (field supply)

Processing the Gas side accessory pipe (2)

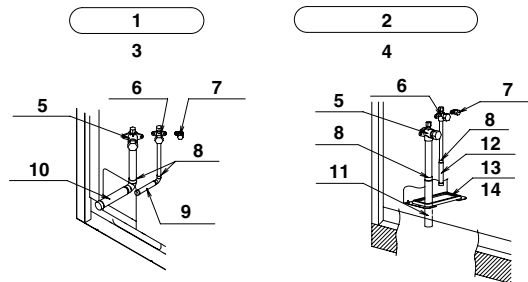
Only in case of connecting at lateral side, cut the Gas side accessory pipe (2) referring the figure below.



(mm)

Model	A	B	C	D
5HP type	166	16	199	246
8HP type	156	17	188	247
10HP type	156	23	192	247
12HP type	150	29	192	247
14-16-18HP type	150	29	192	251

<In case of multi system: 20-54HP type>



1. If connected to the front
2. When connected at lateral side (bottom)
3. Remove the shutoff valve cover to connect.
4. Remove the knock hole on the bottom frame and route the piping under the bottom frame.
5. Gas side shutoff valve
6. Liquid side shutoff valve
7. Refrigerant charge port
8. Brazing
9. Liquid side accessory pipe (1)
10. Gas side accessory pipe (1)
11. Gas side accessory pipe (2)
12. Liquid side accessory pipe (2)
13. Knockout hole
14. Punch the knock hole.

Note 

<Connecting Refrigerant Piping>

- When connecting the piping on site, be sure to use the accessory piping.
- Make sure the onsite piping does not come into contact with other piping or the bottom frame or side panels of the unit.

<Multi Systems>

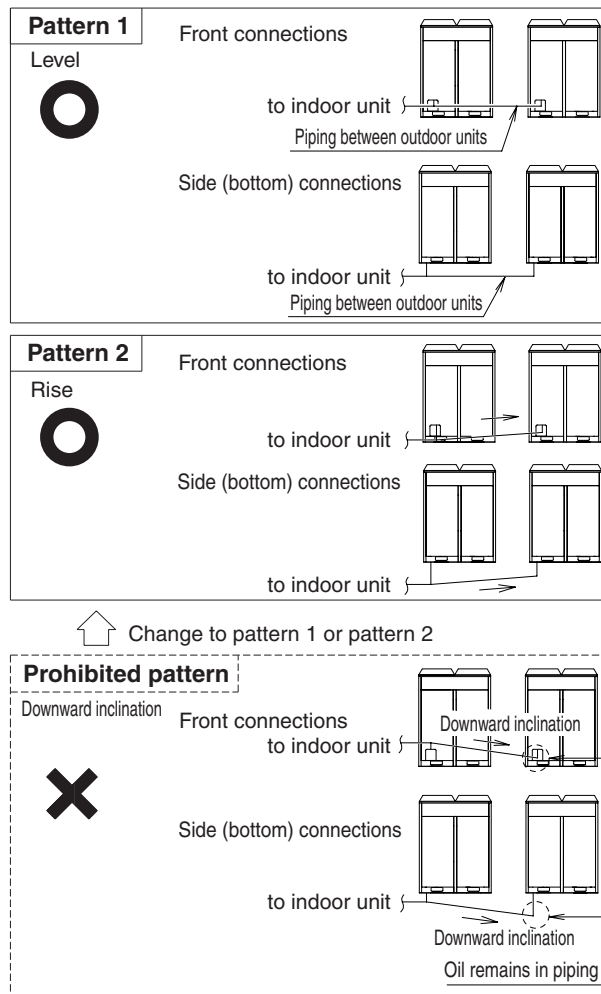
- The 5HP type cannot be used as an independent unit in a multi system.
- The Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (sold separately) is needed when connecting piping between outdoor units.

Refer to the installation manual that comes with the kit when doing this piping work.

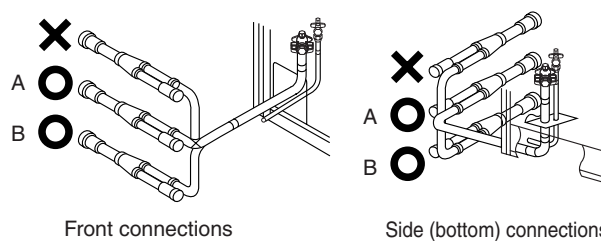
(4) Precautions when connecting piping between outdoor units (In case of multi system)

The Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (sold separately) is needed to connect piping between outdoor units in multi system. Only proceed with piping work after considering the limitations on installation listed here, always referring to the kit's installation manual.

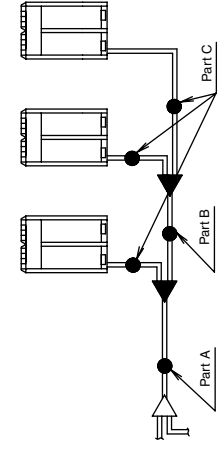
1. The piping between outdoor units must be installed level (Pattern 1) or with a rise (Pattern 2). Otherwise oil may pool in the pipes.



2. To avoid the risk of oil detention in the stopping unit, always connect the shutoff valve and the piping between outdoor units as shown in the figure A or figure B.



6.5 Example of Connection

Example of connection (Connection of 8 indoor units) (1-1) * → indicate the Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (1-2) In case of multi outdoor system, re-read to the first Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit as seen from the indoor unit.	Single outdoor system	Multi outdoor system	Example refrigerant branch using REFINET joint	Example refrigerant branch using REFINET joint and REFINET header	Example refrigerant branch using REFINET header																																																																																																													
<p>Maximum allowable length</p> <p>Between outdoor (-2) and indoor units</p> <p>Between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (Only for multi system)</p> <p>Allowable height</p> <p>Between indoor and indoor units</p> <p>Between outdoor and outdoor units</p> <p>Allowable length after the branch</p>	<p>Actual pipe length</p> <p>Equivalent length</p> <p>Total extension length</p> <p>Actual pipe length</p> <p>Equivalent length</p> <p>Difference in height</p> <p>Difference in height</p> <p>Difference in height</p> <p>Difference in height</p> <p>Actual pipe length</p>	<p>Example unit (8) : a + b + c + d + e + f + g + p ≤ 165m</p> <p>Equivalent pipe length between outdoor (-2) and indoor units ≤ 190m (assume equivalent pipe length of REFINET joint to be 0.5m, that of REFINET header to be 1m, calculation purposes) (See Note 1 - Next page)</p> <p>Total pipe length from outdoor unit (-2) to all indoor units ≤ 1000m</p> <p>Pipe length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 10m, Equivalent length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 13m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 50m (≤ 90m if the outdoor unit is below)</p> <p>Difference in height between indoor units (H2) ≤ 15m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor unit (H3) ≤ 5m</p> <p>Pipe length from first refrigerant branch kit (either REFINET joint or REFINET header) to indoor unit ≤ 40m (See Note 2 - Next page)</p> <p>Example unit (8) : b + c + d + e + f + g + p ≤ 40m</p>	<p>Example unit (8) : a + b + h ≤ 165m, unit (8) : a + i + k ≤ 165m</p> <p>Equivalent pipe length between outdoor (-2) and indoor units ≤ 190m (assume equivalent pipe length of REFINET joint to be 0.5m, that of REFINET header to be 1m, calculation purposes) (See Note 1 - Next page)</p> <p>Total pipe length from outdoor unit (-2) to all indoor units ≤ 1000m</p> <p>Pipe length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 10m, Equivalent length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 13m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 50m (≤ 90m if the outdoor unit is below)</p> <p>Difference in height between indoor units (H2) ≤ 15m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor unit (H3) ≤ 5m</p> <p>Pipe length from first refrigerant branch kit (either REFINET joint or REFINET header) to indoor unit ≤ 40m (See Note 2 - Next page)</p> <p>Example unit (8) : b + c + d + e + f + g + p ≤ 40m</p>	<p>Example unit (8) : a + i + k ≤ 165m</p> <p>Equivalent pipe length between outdoor (-2) and indoor units ≤ 190m (assume equivalent pipe length of REFINET joint to be 0.5m, that of REFINET header to be 1m, calculation purposes) (See Note 1 - Next page)</p> <p>Total pipe length from outdoor unit (-2) to all indoor units ≤ 1000m</p> <p>Pipe length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 10m, Equivalent length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 13m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 50m (≤ 90m if the outdoor unit is below)</p> <p>Difference in height between indoor units (H2) ≤ 15m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor unit (H3) ≤ 5m</p> <p>Pipe length from first refrigerant branch kit (either REFINET joint or REFINET header) to indoor unit ≤ 40m (See Note 2 - Next page)</p> <p>Example unit (8) : i + k ≤ 40m</p>	<p>Example unit (8) : a + i + k ≤ 165m</p> <p>Equivalent pipe length between outdoor (-2) and indoor units ≤ 190m (assume equivalent pipe length of REFINET joint to be 0.5m, that of REFINET header to be 1m, calculation purposes) (See Note 1 - Next page)</p> <p>Total pipe length from outdoor unit (-2) to all indoor units ≤ 1000m</p> <p>Pipe length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 10m, Equivalent length between outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit ≤ 13m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor and indoor units (H1) ≤ 50m (≤ 90m if the outdoor unit is below)</p> <p>Difference in height between indoor units (H2) ≤ 15m</p> <p>Difference in height between outdoor unit (H3) ≤ 5m</p> <p>Pipe length from first refrigerant branch kit (either REFINET joint or REFINET header) to indoor unit ≤ 40m (See Note 2 - Next page)</p> <p>Example unit (8) : i + k ≤ 40m</p>																																																																																																													
<p>Refrigerant branch kit selection</p> <p>Refrigerant branch kits can only be used with R-410A.</p> <p>△ When multi outdoor system are installed, be sure to use the refrigerant branch kit and connection piping kit. The table at right shows how to select the proper kit.</p>	<p>How to select the REFINET joint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When using REFINET joint at the first branch counted from the outdoor unit side. Choose from the following table in accordance with the outdoor unit capacity type. (Example: REFINET joint A) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SHP type</td> <td>KHRP26A22T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8, 10HP type</td> <td>KHRP26A33T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12~22HP type</td> <td>KHRP26A72T</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24HP type</td> <td>KHRP26A73T + KHRP26M73TP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose the REFINET joints other than that for the first branch from the following table in accordance with the total capacity index of all the indoor units connected below the REFINET joint <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit total capacity index</th> <th>Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>< 200</td> <td>KHRP26M22H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x < 290</td> <td>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x < 640</td> <td>KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 ≤</td> <td>KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Outdoor unit capacity type	Refrigerant branch kit name	SHP type	KHRP26A22T	8, 10HP type	KHRP26A33T	12~22HP type	KHRP26A72T	24HP type	KHRP26A73T + KHRP26M73TP	Indoor unit total capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name	< 200	KHRP26M22H	200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)	290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)	640 ≤	KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP	<p>How to select the REFINET header</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity index of all the indoor units connected below the REFINET header. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit total capacity index</th> <th>Refrigerant branch kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>< 200</td> <td>KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x < 290</td> <td>KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x < 640</td> <td>KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 ≤</td> <td>KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Indoor unit total capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name	< 200	KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)	200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)	290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)	640 ≤	KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP	<p>How to select the Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (This is required when the system is multi outdoor unit system.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose from the following table in accordance with the number of outdoor units. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of outdoor units</th> <th>Connection piping kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 units</td> <td>BHFP22P100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 units</td> <td>BHFP22P151</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number of outdoor units	Connection piping kit name	2 units	BHFP22P100	3 units	BHFP22P151	<p>How to select the Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit (This is required when the system is multi outdoor unit system.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose from the following table in accordance with the number of outdoor units. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of outdoor units</th> <th>Connection piping kit name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 units</td> <td>BHFP22P100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 units</td> <td>BHFP22P151</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number of outdoor units	Connection piping kit name	2 units	BHFP22P100	3 units	BHFP22P151	<p>Example REFINET joint B: indoor units (7)+[8]</p> <p>Example REFINET header: indoor units (1)+[2]+[3]+[4]+[5]+[6]+[7]+[8]</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit and first refrigerant branch kit.</p> <p>Piping between first Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit and first refrigerant branch kit. (Part A)</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit multi connection piping kits. (Part B)</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit. (Part C)</p> <p>Piping between all the indoor units connected below the REFINET joint.</p> <p>Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity type of all the outdoor units connected above Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SHP type</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8HP type</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10HP type</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12~16HP type</td> <td>φ28.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18~22HP type</td> <td>φ34.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26~34HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36~54HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(See Note 1 - Next page)</p>	Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)	SHP type	φ15.9	8HP type	φ19.1	10HP type	φ22.2	12~16HP type	φ28.6	18~22HP type	φ34.9	24HP type	φ41.3	26~34HP type	φ41.3	36~54HP type	φ41.3																																																	
Outdoor unit capacity type	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																	
SHP type	KHRP26A22T																																																																																																																	
8, 10HP type	KHRP26A33T																																																																																																																	
12~22HP type	KHRP26A72T																																																																																																																	
24HP type	KHRP26A73T + KHRP26M73TP																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit total capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																	
< 200	KHRP26M22H																																																																																																																	
200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)																																																																																																																	
290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)																																																																																																																	
640 ≤	KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit total capacity index	Refrigerant branch kit name																																																																																																																	
< 200	KHRP26M22H (Max. 4 branch)																																																																																																																	
200 ≤ x < 290	KHRP26M33H (Max. 8 branch)																																																																																																																	
290 ≤ x < 640	KHRP26M72H (Max. 8 branch) (See Note 3 - Next page)																																																																																																																	
640 ≤	KHRP26M73H (Max. 8 branch) + KHRP26M73HP																																																																																																																	
Number of outdoor units	Connection piping kit name																																																																																																																	
2 units	BHFP22P100																																																																																																																	
3 units	BHFP22P151																																																																																																																	
Number of outdoor units	Connection piping kit name																																																																																																																	
2 units	BHFP22P100																																																																																																																	
3 units	BHFP22P151																																																																																																																	
Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
SHP type	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
8HP type	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
10HP type	φ22.2																																																																																																																	
12~16HP type	φ28.6																																																																																																																	
18~22HP type	φ34.9																																																																																																																	
24HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
26~34HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
36~54HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
<p>Pipe size selection</p> <p>△ Caution</p> <p>The thickness of the pipes in the table shows the requirements of Japanese High Pressure Gas Control law. (As of Jan. 2003)</p> <p>The thickness and material shall be selected in accordance with local code.</p> <p>For the multi outdoor unit system, select in accordance with the following figure.</p>	<p>Example for indoor units connected downstream</p> 	<p>Example REFINET joint C: indoor units (3)+[4]+[5]+[6]+[7]+[8]</p> <p>Temper grade and wall thickness for pipes.</p> <p>(Temper grade, O type and 1/2H type indicate the material types specified in JIS H 3300.)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Copper tube O.D.</th> <th>Copper tube W.T. (Minimum requirement)</th> <th>Temper grade</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>φ6.4</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ9.5</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ12.7</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ15.9</td> <td>0.99</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ19.1</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ22.2</td> <td>0.88</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ25.4</td> <td>0.99</td> <td>O type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ28.6</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>1/2H type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ31.8</td> <td>1.21</td> <td>1/2H type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ34.9</td> <td>1.32</td> <td>1/2H type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ38.1</td> <td>1.43</td> <td>1/2H type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>φ41.3</td> <td>1.43</td> <td>1/2H type</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Copper tube O.D.	Copper tube W.T. (Minimum requirement)	Temper grade	φ6.4	0.80	O type	φ9.5	0.80	O type	φ12.7	0.80	O type	φ15.9	0.99	O type	φ19.1	0.80	O type	φ22.2	0.88	O type	φ25.4	0.99	O type	φ28.6	1.10	1/2H type	φ31.8	1.21	1/2H type	φ34.9	1.32	1/2H type	φ38.1	1.43	1/2H type	φ41.3	1.43	1/2H type	<p>Example REFINET joint B: indoor units (7)+[8]</p> <p>Example REFINET header: indoor units (1)+[2]+[3]+[4]+[5]+[6]+[7]+[8]</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit and first refrigerant branch kit.</p> <p>Piping between first Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit and first refrigerant branch kit. (Part A)</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit multi connection piping kits. (Part B)</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit and Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit. (Part C)</p> <p>Piping between all the indoor units connected below the REFINET joint.</p> <p>Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity type of all the outdoor units connected above Outdoor unit multi connection piping kit.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SHP type</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8HP type</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10HP type</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12~16HP type</td> <td>φ28.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18~22HP type</td> <td>φ34.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26~34HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>36~54HP type</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(See Note 1 - Next page)</p>	Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)	SHP type	φ15.9	8HP type	φ19.1	10HP type	φ22.2	12~16HP type	φ28.6	18~22HP type	φ34.9	24HP type	φ41.3	26~34HP type	φ41.3	36~54HP type	φ41.3	<p>Example REFINET joint B: indoor units (7)+[8]</p> <p>Example REFINET header: indoor units (1)+[2]+[3]+[4]+[5]+[6]+[7]+[8]</p> <p>Piping between Outdoor unit and first refrigerant branch kits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity index of all the indoor units connected below this. Do not let the connection piping exceed the main refrigerant piping size. (Unit:mm) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit total capacity index</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>< 150</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150 ≤ x < 200</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x < 290</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x < 420</td> <td>φ28.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>420 ≤ x < 640</td> <td>φ34.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 ≤ x < 920</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>920 ≤</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Piping between refrigerant branch kit and indoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Match to the size of the connection piping on the indoor unit. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type</td> <td>φ12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63, 80, 100, 125 type</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 type</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 type</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Indoor unit total capacity index	Piping size (O.D.)	< 150	φ15.9	150 ≤ x < 200	φ19.1	200 ≤ x < 290	φ22.2	290 ≤ x < 420	φ28.6	420 ≤ x < 640	φ34.9	640 ≤ x < 920	φ41.3	920 ≤	φ41.3	Indoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)	20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7	63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9	200 type	φ19.1	250 type	φ22.2	<p>Example REFINET joint B: indoor units (7)+[8]</p> <p>Example REFINET header: indoor units (1)+[2]+[3]+[4]+[5]+[6]+[7]+[8]</p> <p>Piping between refrigerant branch kits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose from the following table in accordance with the total capacity index of all the indoor units connected below this. Do not let the connection piping exceed the main refrigerant piping size. (Unit:mm) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit total capacity index</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>< 150</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150 ≤ x < 200</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 ≤ x < 290</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>290 ≤ x < 420</td> <td>φ28.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>420 ≤ x < 640</td> <td>φ34.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>640 ≤ x < 920</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>920 ≤</td> <td>φ41.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Piping between refrigerant branch kit and indoor unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Match to the size of the connection piping on the indoor unit. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Indoor unit capacity type</th> <th>Piping size (O.D.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type</td> <td>φ12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>63, 80, 100, 125 type</td> <td>φ15.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200 type</td> <td>φ19.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>250 type</td> <td>φ22.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Indoor unit total capacity index	Piping size (O.D.)	< 150	φ15.9	150 ≤ x < 200	φ19.1	200 ≤ x < 290	φ22.2	290 ≤ x < 420	φ28.6	420 ≤ x < 640	φ34.9	640 ≤ x < 920	φ41.3	920 ≤	φ41.3	Indoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)	20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7	63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9	200 type	φ19.1	250 type	φ22.2
Copper tube O.D.	Copper tube W.T. (Minimum requirement)	Temper grade																																																																																																																
φ6.4	0.80	O type																																																																																																																
φ9.5	0.80	O type																																																																																																																
φ12.7	0.80	O type																																																																																																																
φ15.9	0.99	O type																																																																																																																
φ19.1	0.80	O type																																																																																																																
φ22.2	0.88	O type																																																																																																																
φ25.4	0.99	O type																																																																																																																
φ28.6	1.10	1/2H type																																																																																																																
φ31.8	1.21	1/2H type																																																																																																																
φ34.9	1.32	1/2H type																																																																																																																
φ38.1	1.43	1/2H type																																																																																																																
φ41.3	1.43	1/2H type																																																																																																																
Outdoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
SHP type	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
8HP type	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
10HP type	φ22.2																																																																																																																	
12~16HP type	φ28.6																																																																																																																	
18~22HP type	φ34.9																																																																																																																	
24HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
26~34HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
36~54HP type	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit total capacity index	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
< 150	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
150 ≤ x < 200	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
200 ≤ x < 290	φ22.2																																																																																																																	
290 ≤ x < 420	φ28.6																																																																																																																	
420 ≤ x < 640	φ34.9																																																																																																																	
640 ≤ x < 920	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
920 ≤	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7																																																																																																																	
63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
200 type	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
250 type	φ22.2																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit total capacity index	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
< 150	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
150 ≤ x < 200	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
200 ≤ x < 290	φ22.2																																																																																																																	
290 ≤ x < 420	φ28.6																																																																																																																	
420 ≤ x < 640	φ34.9																																																																																																																	
640 ≤ x < 920	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
920 ≤	φ41.3																																																																																																																	
Indoor unit capacity type	Piping size (O.D.)																																																																																																																	
20, 25, 32, 40, 50 type	φ12.7																																																																																																																	
63, 80, 100, 125 type	φ15.9																																																																																																																	
200 type	φ19.1																																																																																																																	
250 type	φ22.2																																																																																																																	

How to calculate the additional refrigerant to be charged

Additional refrigerant to be charged : R (kg)
(R should be rounded off in units of 0.1 kg.)

$$R = \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 22.2} \right) \times 0.37 + \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 15.9} \right) \times 0.18 + \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 9.5} \right) \times 0.059 + \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 19.1} \right) \times 0.26 + \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 12.7} \right) \times 0.12 + \left(\frac{\text{Total length(m) of liquid}}{\text{piping size at } \phi 6.4} \right) \times 0.022$$

TABLE A

MODEL NAME	THE AMOUNT OF REFRIGERANT
RXQ5PA	0kg
RXQ8 ~ 12PA	0.5kg
RXQ14 ~ 22PA	1.0kg
RXQ24 ~ 30PA	1.5kg
RXQ32 ~ 38PA	2.0kg
RXQ40 ~ 48PA	2.5kg
RXQ50 ~ 54PA	3.0kg

TABLE B

INDOOR CONNECTION CAPACITY [X]	MODEL NAME [RXQ ~ PA]											
	5PA-8PA	10PA-12PA	14PA-16PA	18PA-22PA	24PA-28PA	30PA-32PA	34PA-36PA	38PA-40PA	42PA-44PA	46PA-48PA	50PA-52PA	54PA
X ≤ 100%	0kg	0.5kg	0.5kg	0.5kg	0.5kg	1.0kg	1.0kg	1.0kg	1.0kg	1.0kg	1.5kg	1.5kg
100% < X ≤ 120%												2.0kg
120% < X ≤ 130%												2.5kg
130% < X ≤ 140%												2.5kg
140% < X ≤ 150%												3.0kg
150% < X ≤ 160%												3.5kg
160% < X ≤ 170%												4.0kg
170% < X ≤ 180%												4.0kg
180% < X ≤ 190%												4.0kg
190% < X ≤ 200%												4.0kg

Example for refrigerant branch using REFNET joint and REFNET header for the systems and each pipe length as shown below.

Outdoor system : RXQ34PA ~

Total capacity of indoor unit : 116%

a : φ19.1 x 30m	d : φ9.5 x 10m	g : φ6.4 x 10m	j : φ6.4 x 10m
b : φ15.9 x 10m	e : φ9.5 x 10m	h : φ6.4 x 20m	k : φ6.4 x 9m
c : φ9.5 x 10m	f : φ9.5 x 10m	i : φ12.7 x 10m	

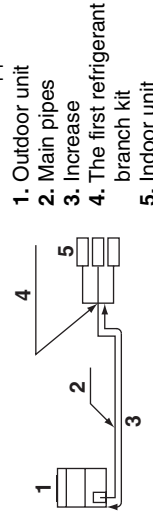
$$R = (30 \times 0.26) + (10 \times 0.18) + (10 \times 0.12) + (40 \times 0.059) + (49 \times 0.022) + (2.0 + 0.5) = 16.738 \rightarrow [16.7kg]$$

Round off units of 0.1 kg.

***Note 1**

When the equivalent pipe length between outdoor and indoor units is 90m or more, the size of main pipes (both gas-side and liquid-side) must be increased.

Depending on the length of the piping, the capacity may drop, but even in such case it is able to increase the size of main pipes.



***Note 2**

Allowable length after the first refrigerant branch kit to indoor units is 40 m or less, however it can be extended up to 90 m if all the following conditions are satisfied. (In case of "Branch with REFNET joint")

Required Conditions	Example Drawings
1. It is necessary to increase the pipe size between the first branch kit and the final branch kit (Reducers must be procured on site) However, the pipes that are same pipe size with main pipe must not be increased.	Increase the pipe size as follows φ9.5 → φ12.7 φ15.9 → φ19.1 φ22.2 → φ25.4* φ34.9 → φ38.1* φ12.7 → φ15.9 φ19.1 → φ22.2 φ28.6 → φ31.8*
2. For calculation of Total extension length, the actual length of above pipes must be doubled. (except main pipe and the pipes that are not increased)	Outdoor unit REFNET joint (A-G) Indoor units (1 - 8)
3. Indoor unit to the nearest branch kit ≤ 40 m	a + b × 2 + c × 2 + d × 2 + e × 2 + f × 2 + g × 2 + h + i + j + k + l + m + n + p ≤ 1000 m h, i, j, p ≤ 40 m
4. The difference between [Outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit] and [Outdoor unit to the nearest indoor unit] ≤ 40 m	The farthest indoor unit [8] The nearest indoor unit [1] (a + b + c + d + e + f + g + p) - (a + h) ≤ 40 m

***Note 3**

If the pipe size above the REFNET header is φ34.9 or more, KHRP26M73HP is required.

■ Diameter of above case

Model	Gas	Liquid	Model	Gas	Liquid	Model	Gas	Liquid
RXQ5 Type	φ19.1	Not increased	RXQ20 Type	φ31.8*	φ19.1	RXQ34 Type	φ38.1*	φ22.2
RXQ8 Type	φ22.2	φ12.7	RXQ22 Type	φ31.8*	φ19.1	RXQ36 Type	Not increased	φ22.2
RXQ10 Type	φ25.4*	φ12.7	RXQ24 Type	Not increased	φ19.1	RXQ38 Type	Not increased	φ22.2
RXQ12 Type	Not increased	φ15.9	RXQ26 Type	φ38.1*	φ22.2	RXQ40 Type	Not increased	φ22.2
RXQ14 Type	Not increased	φ15.9	RXQ28 Type	φ38.1*	φ22.2	RXQ42 Type	Not increased	φ22.2
RXQ16 Type	φ31.8*	φ15.9	RXQ30 Type	φ38.1*	φ22.2	RXQ44 Type	Not increased	φ22.2
RXQ18 Type	φ31.8*	φ19.1	RXQ32 Type	φ38.1*	φ22.2	RXQ46 Type	Not increased	φ22.2

*If available on the site, use this size.
Otherwise, it can not be increased.

*If available on the site, use this size.
Otherwise it can not be increased.

7. Field Wiring



Caution

- All field wiring and components must be installed by a licensed electrician and must comply with relevant local and national regulations.
- Be sure to use a dedicated power circuit. Never use a power supply shared by another appliance.
- Never install a phase advancing capacitor. As this unit is equipped with an inverter, installing a phase advancing capacitor will not only deteriorate power factor improvement effect, but also may cause capacitor abnormal heating accident due to high-frequency waves.
- Only proceed with wiring work after blocking off all power.
- Always ground wires in accordance with relevant local and national regulations.
- This machine includes an inverter device. Connect earth and leave charge to eliminate the impact on other devices by reducing noise generated from the inverter device and to prevent leaked current from being charged in the outer hull of the product.
- Do not connect the ground wire to gas pipes, sewage pipes, lightning rods, or telephone ground wires.
Gas pipes: can explode or catch fire if there is a gas leak.
Sewage pipes: no grounding effect is possible if hard plastic piping is used.
Telephone ground wires and lightning rods: dangerous when struck by lightning due to abnormal rise in electrical potential in the grounding.
- Be sure to install an earth leakage circuit breaker.
 This unit uses an inverter, so install the earth leakage circuit breaker that be capable of handling high harmonics in order to prevent malfunctioning of the earth leakage circuit breaker itself.
- Earth leakage circuit breaker which are especially for protecting ground-faults should be used in conjunction with main switch or fuse for use with wiring.

Note

- Electrical wiring must be done in accordance with the wiring diagrams and the description herein.
- Do not operate until refrigerant piping work is completed.
 (If operated before complete the piping work, the compressor may be broken down.)
- Never remove thermistor, sensor or etc. when connecting power wiring and transmission wiring.
 (If operated with thermistor, sensor or etc. removed, the compressor may be broken down.)
- This product have reversed phase protection detector that only works when the power is turned on. If there exists black out or the power goes on and off which the product is operating, attach a reversed phase protection circuit locally. Running the product in reversed phase may break the compressor and other parts.
- Attach the power wire securely. Introducing power with a missing N-phase or with a mistaken N-phase will break the unit.
- Never connect the power supply in reversed phase.
 The unit can not operate normally in reversed phase.
 If you connect in reversed phase, replace two of the three phases.
- Make sure the electrical unbalance ratio is no greater than 2%. If it is larger than this, the unit's lifespan will be reduced.
 If the ratio exceeds 4%, the unit will shut down and an malfunction code will be displayed on the indoor remote controller.
- Connect the wire securely using designated wire and fix it with attached clamp without applying external pressure on the terminal parts (terminal for power wiring, terminal for transmission wiring and earth terminal).

7.1 Power Circuit, Safety Device, and Cable Requirements

- A power circuit (see the following table) must be provided for connection of the unit. This circuit must be protected with the required safety devices, i.e. a main switch, a slow blow fuse on each phase and an earth leakage circuit breaker.
- When using residual current operated circuit breakers, be sure to use a high-speed type (1 second or less) 200mA rated residual operating current.
- Use copper conductors only.
- Use insulated wire for the power cord.
- Select the power supply cable type and size in accordance with relevant local and national regulations.
- Specifications for local wiring are in compliance with IEC60245.
- Use wire type H05VV when protected pipes are used.
 Use wire type H07RN-F when protected pipes are not used.

50Hz

(): High COP Series

Model Name		Phase and frequency	Voltage	Minimum circuit amp.		Recommended fuses	
Normal	High COP			Normal	High COP	Normal	High COP
RXQ5PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	11.9A		15A	
RXQ8PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	18.5A		25A	
RXQ10PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	21.6A		25A	
RXQ12PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	22.7A		25A	
RXQ14PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	31.5A		35A	
RXQ16PAY1	(RXQ16PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	31.5A	(37.0A)	35A	(50A)
RXQ18PAY1	(RXQ18PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	32.5A	(40.1A)	40A	(50A)
RXQ20PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	41.2A		50A	
RXQ22PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	44.3A		50A	
RXQ24PAY1	(RXQ24PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	50.0A	(55.5A)	60A	(70A)
RXQ26PAY1	(RXQ26PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	51.0A	(58.6A)	60A	(70A)
RXQ28PAY1	(RXQ28PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	54.1A	(59.7A)	60A	(70A)
RXQ30PAY1	(RXQ30PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	55.2A	(62.8A)	70A	(70A)
RXQ32PAY1	(RXQ32PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	63.0A	(63.9A)	70A	(80A)
RXQ34PAY1	(RXQ34PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	64.0A	(67.0A)	80A	(80A)
RXQ36PAY1	(RXQ36PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	65.0A	(68.1A)	80A	(80A)
RXQ38PAY1	(RXQ38PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	73.7A	(76.9A)	90A	(90A)
RXQ40PAY1	(RXQ40PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	81.5A	(76.9A)	90A	(90A)
RXQ42PAY1	(RXQ42PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	82.5A	(77.9A)	100A	(90A)
RXQ44PAY1	(RXQ44PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	83.5A	(85.7A)	100A	(100A)
RXQ46PAY1	(RXQ46PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	86.6A	(86.7A)	100A	(100A)
RXQ48PAY1	(RXQ48PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	87.7A	(94.5A)	100A	(110A)
RXQ50PAY1	(RXQ50PAHY1)	φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	96.5A	(95.5A)	110A	(110A)
RXQ52PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	96.5A		110A	
RXQ54PAY1		φ 3, 50Hz	380-415V	97.5A		110A	

Note

The above table indicates power specifications for standard combinations.

If using anything other than the above combinations like PAH Series in a multi system, calculate using the following procedure.

Minimum circuit amp value: add the minimum circuit amp values for each independent unit

Recommended fuse capacity: select the fuse capacity with the next higher value of the calculated minimum circuit amp. multiplied by 1.1.

Ex: Combining the RXQ30PAHY1 using RXQ8PAY1, RXQ10PAY1, and RXQ12PAY1.

Minimum circuit amp. of the RXQ8PAY1 in table above = 18.5 A

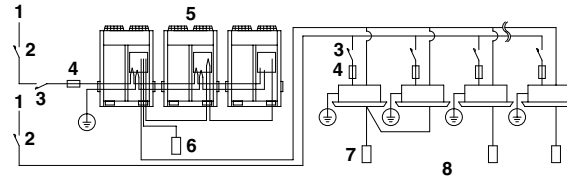
Minimum circuit amp. of RXQ10PAY1 in table above = 21.6 A

Minimum circuit amp. of RXQ12PAY1 in table above = 22.7 A

Accordingly, the minimum circuit amp. of the RXQ30PAHY1 = 18.5 + 21.6 + 22.7 = 62.8 A

Multiplying the result above by 1.1 (62.8 × 1.1) = 69.1 A, so the recommended fuse capacity would be 70 A.

7.2 Wiring Connection Example for Whole System



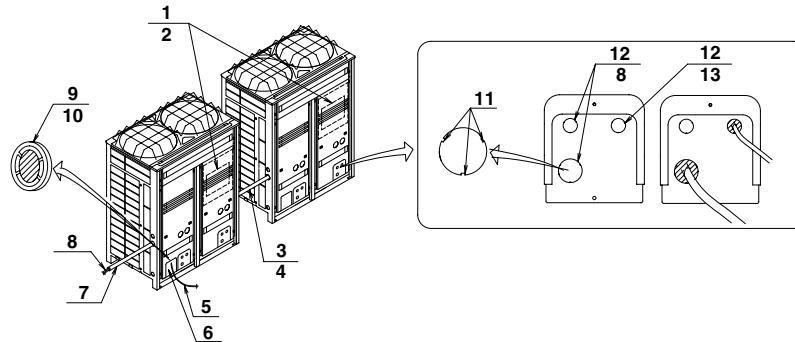
1. Power supply
2. Main switch
3. Earth leakage circuit breaker
4. Fuse
5. Outdoor unit
6. COOL/HEAT selector (except RXQ-PA)
7. Remote controller
8. Indoor unit

Note

- Make sure the weak electric wiring (i.e. for the remote controller, between units, etc.) and the power wiring do not pass near each other, keeping them at least 50 mm apart. Proximity may cause electrical interference, malfunctions, and breakage.
- Be sure to connect the power wiring to the power wiring terminal block and secure it as described in “**7-5 Power Wiring Connection Procedure**”.
- Transmission wiring should be secured as described in “**7-4 Transmission Wiring Connection Procedure**”.
- Secure wiring with clamp such as insulation lock ties to avoid contact with piping.
- Shape the wires to prevent the structure such as the EL. COMPO. BOX lid deforming. And close the cover firmly.
- 5HP type can not compose multi system.

7.3 Leading Wire Procedure

- The power wiring and ground wiring are passed out from the power wiring hole on the sides, the front (knock hole) or the bottom frame (knock hole).
- The transmission wiring is passed out from the wiring hole (knock hole) on the front of the unit or from a piping hole.



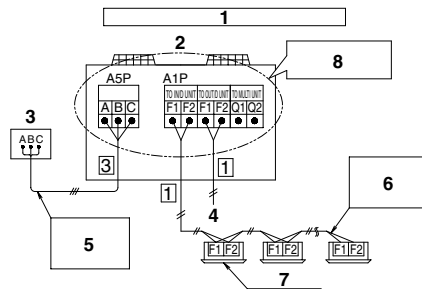
1. Electrical wiring diagram
2. On the back of the EL.COMPO. BOX lid.
3. Power wiring, ground wiring (inside conduit)
4. (When the wiring is routed out through the side panel.)
5. Transmission wiring
6. Pipe opening
7. Conduit
8. For power wiring and ground wiring
9. Through cover
10. Cut off the shaded zones before use.
11. Burr
12. Knockout hole
13. For transmission wiring

Note

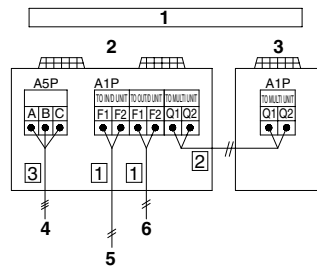
- Open the knock holes with a hammer or the like.
- After knocking out the holes, we recommend you remove any burrs and paint them using the repair paint to prevent rusting.
- When passing wiring through the knock holes, remove burrs around the knock holes and protect the wiring with protective tape. **(Refer to figure above)**
- If small animals might enter the unit, block off any gaps (hatching parts in figure above) with material (field supply).

7.4 Transmission Wiring Connection Procedure

- Referring to next two figures connect the transmission wiring between outdoor unit and indoor unit, outdoor unit and outdoor unit of other system, outdoor unit and outdoor unit of same system (only multi system) or to COOL/HEAT selector.



1. Connection example for single system
2. Outdoor unit
3. COOL/HEAT selector (except RXQ-PA)
4. To outdoor unit of other system
5. Match up terminal symbols. (Has polarity)
6. Use duplex wires
7. Indoor unit
8. Never connect the power wire



1. Connection example for multi system
2. Outdoor unit A (Master unit)
3. Outdoor unit B (Sub unit)
4. COOL/HEAT selector (except RXQ-PA)
5. To indoor unit
6. To outdoor unit of other system

- All transmission wiring is to be procured on site. All wiring should use sheathed vinyl cord 0.75-1.25 mm² or cable (duplex). (Triplex only for the COOL/HEAT selector.)
- Transmission wiring (About the symbol 1 ~ 3, see previous two figures.) should be done within the following limitations.

If they are exceeded, transmission problems may occur.

1 Between outdoor unit and indoor unit

Between outdoor unit and outdoor unit of other systems

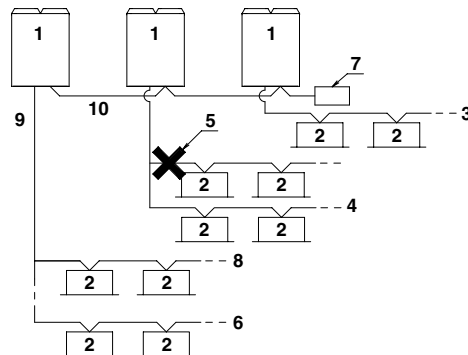
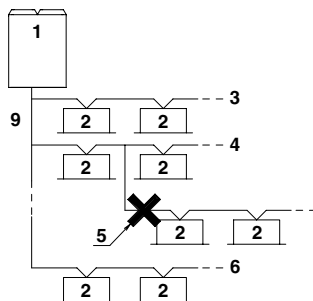
- Max. wiring length : 1,000 m
- Max. total wiring length : 2,000 m
- Max. no. of branches : 16

[Note]

No branch is allowed after branch
(See next figure)

Max. no. of outdoor units of other system that can be connected

: 10



1. Outdoor unit
2. Indoor unit
3. Branch line 1
4. Branch line 2
5. No branch is allowed after branch
6. Main line
7. Central remote controller, etc.
8. Branch line 3
9. Transmission wiring between outdoor unit and indoor unit
10. Transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit

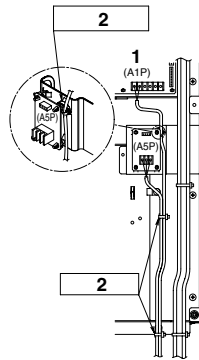
- 2 Between outdoor unit and outdoor unit of same system
(Only for multi system)

Max. wiring length : 30 m

- 3 Transmission wiring to COOL/HEAT selector

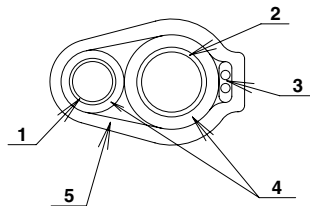
Max. wiring length : 500 m

- The transmission wiring inside the EL.COMPO.BOX should be secured using the clamp (1) as shown in next figure.



- 1. In the EL.COMPO.BOX
- 2. Retain to the EL.COMPO.BOX with the accessory clamp (1).

- Outside the units, the transmission wiring must be finished simultaneously with the local refrigerant piping, and wound with tape (field supply) as shown in next figure.



- 1. Liquid pipe
- 2. Gas pipe
- 3. Transmission wiring
- 4. Insulation material
- 5. Finishing tape

- For multi system:
 1. Transmission wiring between outdoor units in the same piping system must be connected to terminals Q1 and Q2 (TO MULTI UNIT).
Connecting the wires to the F1, F2 (TO OUT/D UNIT) terminals results in system malfunction.
 2. Wiring to other systems should be connected to terminals F1 and F2 (TO OUT/D UNIT) on the PC-board of the master unit. The outdoor unit that connected transmission wiring to indoor unit is the master unit. The others are sub unit.

Caution

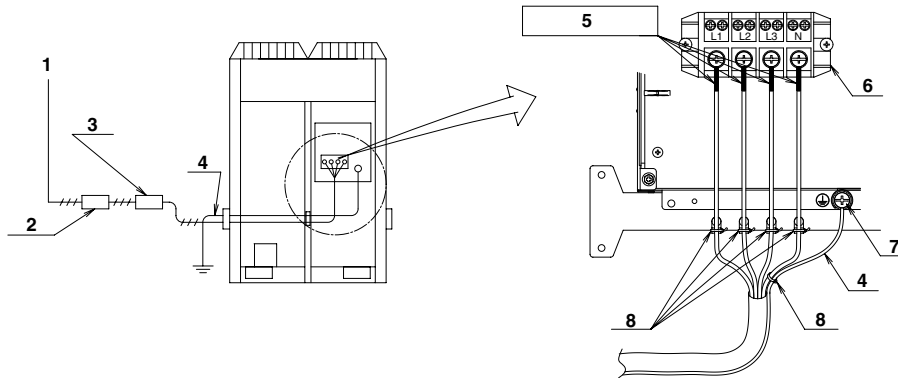
- Do not connect the power wiring to terminals for the transmission wiring. Doing so would destroy the entire system.
- When connecting wires to the terminal block on the PC-board, too much heat or tightening could damage the PC-board. Attach with care.

See the table below for the tightening torque of the transmission wiring terminals.

Screw size	Tightening torque (N · m)
M3 (A5P)	0.53 - 0.63
M3.5 (A1P)	0.80 - 0.96

7.5 Power Wiring Connection Procedure

Be sure to connect the power supply wiring to the power supply terminal block and hold it in place using the included clamp as shown in the next figure.

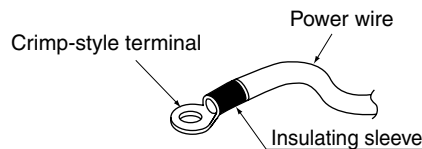


1. Power supply (3N~50Hz 380-415V)
2. Earth leakage circuit breaker
3. Branch switch, Overcurrent breaker
4. Ground wire
5. Attach insulation sleeves
6. Power supply terminal block
7. Ground terminal
8. Clamp (1) (accessory)

- The L1, L2, L3 and N phases of the power wiring should be secured separately to the hook using the included clamp (1).
- The ground wiring should be bound to the power wiring using the included clamp (1) to prevent outside force from being applied to the terminal area.
- Wire so that the ground wiring does not come into contact with the compressor lead wiring. If they touch, this may have an adverse effect on other devices.

Caution

- Be sure to use crimp-style terminal with insulating sleeves for connections. (See the figure below.)

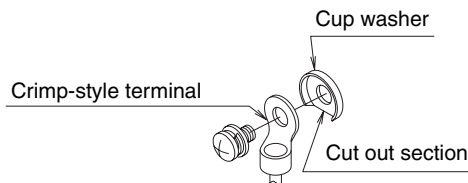


- For wiring, use the designated power wire and connect firmly, then secure to prevent outside pressure being exerted on the terminal board.
- Use an appropriate screwdriver for tightening the terminal screws. A screwdriver with a small head will strip the head and make proper tightening impossible.
- Over-tightening the terminal screws may break them.

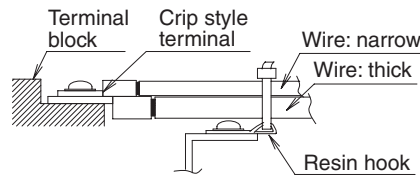
See the following table for the tightening torque of the terminal screws.

Screw size	Tightening torque (N · m)
M8 Power terminal, ground terminal	5.5~7.3

- When pulling the ground wire out, wire it so that it comes through the cut out section of the cup washer. (See the figure below.) An improper ground connection may prevent a good ground from being achieved.

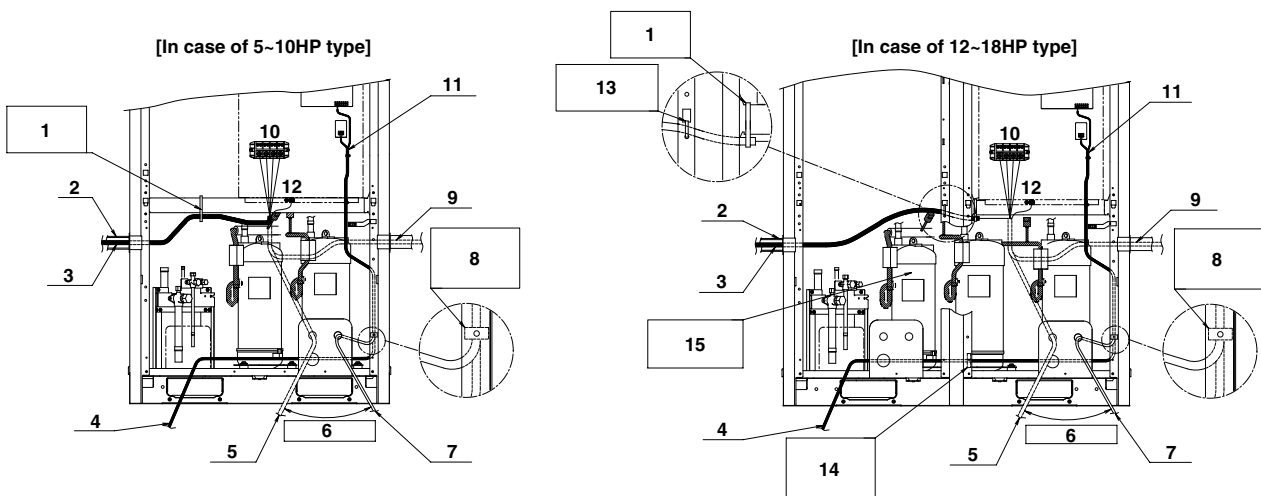


- When two wires are connected to a single terminal, connect them so that the rear sides of the crimp contacts face each other. Also, make sure the thinner wire is on top, securing the two wires simultaneously to the resin hook using the included clamp (1).



7.6 Procedure for Wiring Inside Units

- Referring to next figure, secure and wire the power and transmission wiring using the included clamp (1), (2), and (3).



1. Retain with accessory clamp (3).
2. Electric conduit
3. When routing out the power/ground wires from the left side.
4. When routing out the transmission wiring from the opening for piping.
5. When routing out the power/ground wires from the front.
6. Clear over 50 mm.
7. When routing out the transmission wiring from the knockout hole.
8. Retain to the back of the column support with the accessory clamp (2).
9. When routing out the power/ground wires from the right side.
10. Power wiring
11. Transmission wiring
12. Ground wire
13. Secure to the back side of the support beam using the accessory clamp (1).
14. Retain to the back of the column support with the accessory clamp (2).
15. When wiring, exercise sufficient caution not to detach the acoustic insulators from the compressor.

Caution

- The transmission wiring must be at least 50 mm away from the power wiring.
- Make sure all wiring do not contact to the pipes (hatching parts in the previous figure).
- After wiring work is completed, check to make sure there are no loose connections among the electrical parts in the EL.COMPO.BOX.

8. Air Tight Test and Vacuum Drying

Note

- Always use nitrogen gas for the airtightness test.
- Absolutely do not open the shutoff valve until the main power circuit insulation measurement has been completed. (measuring after the shutoff valve is opened will cause the insulation value to drop.)

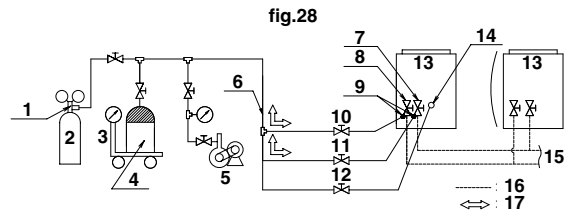
8.1 Preparations

<Needed tools>

Gauge manifold Charge hose valve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prevent entry of any impurities and insure sufficient pressure resistance, always use the special tools dedicated for R-410A. • Use charge hose that have pushing stick for connecting to service port of shutoff valves or refrigerant charge port.
Vacuum pump	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vacuum pump for vacuum drying should be able to lower the pressure to -100.7kPa (5 Torr -755mm Hg). • Take care the pump oil never flow backward into the refrigerant pipe during the pump stops.

<The system for air tight test and vacuum drying>

- Referring to figure 28, connect an nitrogen tank, refrigerant tank, and a vacuum pump to the outdoor unit. The refrigerant tank and the charge hose connection to refrigerant charge port or the valve A, C in figure 28 are needed in “11. Additional Refrigerant Charge and Check Operation”.
- The shutoff valve and valve A~C in next figure should be open or closed as shown in the table below.

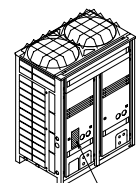


1. Gauge manifold
2. Nitrogen
3. Measuring device
4. R-410A tank (with siphon)
5. Vacuum pump
6. Charge hose
7. Liquid side shutoff valve
8. Gas side shutoff valve
9. Shutoff valve service port
10. Valve B
11. Valve C
12. Valve A
13. Outdoor unit
14. Refrigerant charge port
15. To indoor unit
16. Interunit pipings
17. Refrigerant flow

State of valve A, B and C and shutoff valves	Valve			shutoff valve	
	A	B	C	Liquid side	Gas side
Air tight test, Vacuum drying (Close valve A and shutoff valves certainly. Otherwise the refrigerant in the unit are released.)	Close	Open	Open	Close	Close

Note

- The airtightness test and vacuum drying should be done using the liquid side and gas side shutoff valve service ports. See the [R-410A] Label attached to the front plate of the outdoor unit for details on the location of the service port (see figure at right).
- See [Shutoff valve operation procedure] in “11-1 Before Working” for details on handling the shutoff valve.
- The refrigerant charge port is connected to unit pipe. When shipped, the unit contains the refrigerant, so use caution when attaching the charge hose.



[R-410A] Label

8.2 Air Tight Test and Vacuum Drying Method

After finished piping work, carry out air tight test and vacuum drying.

<Air tight test>

Pressurize the liquid and gas pipes to 4.0MPa (40bar) (do not pressurize more than 4.0MPa (40bar)). If the pressure does not drop within 24 hours, the system passes the test.

If there is a pressure drop, check for leaks, make repairs and perform the airtight test again.

<Vacuum drying>

Evacuate the system from the liquid and gas pipes by using a vacuum pump for more than 2 hours and bring the system to -100.7kPa or less. After keeping the system under that condition for more than 1 hour, check if the vacuum gauge rises or not. If it rises, the system may either contain moisture inside or have leaks.

Note

If moisture might enter the piping, follow belows.

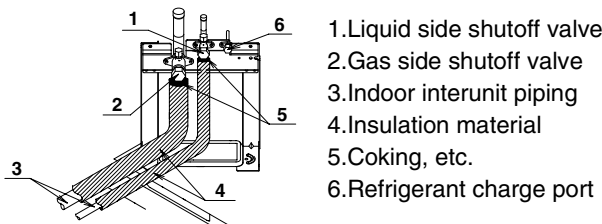
(i.e., if doing work during the rainy season, if the actual work takes long enough that condensation may form on the inside of the pipes, if rain might enter the pipes during work, etc.)

1. After performing the vacuum drying for two hours, pressurize to 0.05 MPa (i.e., vacuum breakdown) with nitrogen gas, then depressurize down to -100.7 kPa for an hour using the vacuum pump (vacuum drying).
2. If the pressure does not reach -100.7 kPa even after depressurizing for at least two hours, repeat the vacuum breakdown - vacuum drying process.

After vacuum drying, maintain the vacuum for an hour and make sure the pressure does not rise by monitoring with a vacuum gauge.

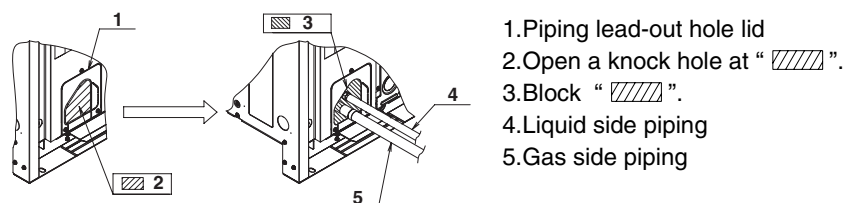
9. Pipe Insulation



- Insulation of pipes should be done after performing “**8. Air Tight Test and Vacuum Drying**”.
- Always insulate the liquid side piping and gas side piping in the interunit piping and refrigerant branching kit. Failing to insulate the pipes could cause leaking or burns. (The gas side piping can reach temperatures of 120°C. Be sure the insulation used can withstand such temperatures.)
- Reinforce the insulation on the refrigerant piping according to the installation environment. Condensation might form on the surface of the insulation.
 - Ambient temperature: 30°C, humidity: 75% to 80% RH: min. thickness: 15 mm.
 - If the ambient temperature exceeds 30°C and the humidity 80% RH, then the min. thickness is 20 mm.
- If there is a possibility that condensation on the shutoff valve might drip down into the indoor unit through gaps in the insulation and piping because the outdoor unit is located higher than the indoor unit, etc., this must be prevented by caulking the connections, etc.



1. Liquid side shutoff valve
2. Gas side shutoff valve
3. Indoor interunit piping
4. Insulation material
5. Coking, etc.
6. Refrigerant charge port

- The piping lead-out hole lid should be attached after opening a knock hole.
- If small animals and the like might enter the unit through the piping lead-out hole, close the hole with blocking material (procured on site) after completion of “**11. Additional Refrigerant Charge and Check Operation**”.



1. Piping lead-out hole lid
2. Open a knock hole at “”.
3. Block “”.
4. Liquid side piping
5. Gas side piping

Note

- After knocking out the holes, we recommend you remove burrs in the knock holes (see previous figure) and paint the edges and areas around the edges using the repair paint.

10. Checking of Device and Installation Conditions

Be sure to check the followings.

For those doing electrical work

1. Make sure there is no faulty transmission wiring or loosening of a nut.
See “**7-4 Transmission Wiring Connection Procedure**”.
2. Make sure there is no faulty power wiring or loosening of a nut.
See “**7-5 Power Wiring Connection Procedure**”.
3. Has the insulation of the main power circuit deteriorated?
 - Measure the insulation and check the insulation is above regular value in accordance with relevant local and national regulations.

For those doing pipe work

1. Make sure piping size is correct.
See “**6-1 Selection of Piping Material and Refrigerant Branching Kit**”.
2. Make sure insulation work is done.
See “**9. Pipe Insulation**”.
3. Make sure there is no faulty refrigerant piping.
See “**6. Refrigerant Piping**”.

11. Additional Refrigerant Charge and Check Operation

The outdoor unit is charged with refrigerant when shipped from the factory, but depending on the size and length of the piping when installed, it may require additional charging.

For charging the additional refrigerant, follow the procedure in this chapter.

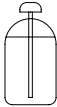

And then carry out the check operation.

Note: Total amount of refrigerant should be 100 kg or less

11.1 Before Working

[About the refrigerant tank]

Check whether the tank has a siphon pipe before charging and place the tank so that the refrigerant is charged in liquid form. (See the figure below.)

With siphon pipe
Stand the tank upright and charge. (The siphon pipe goes all the way inside, so the tank does not need to be put upside-down to charge in liquid form.) 
Other tanks
Stand the tank upside-down and charge. 

 **Caution**

- Always use the proper refrigerant (R-410A). If charged with the refrigerant containing an improper material, it may cause an explosion or accident.
- R-410A is a mixed refrigerant, so charging it as a gas will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which may prevent normal operation.

[Shutoff valve operation procedure]

When operating the shutoff valve, follow the procedure instructed below.

- Do not open the shutoff valve until “10. Checking of Device and Installation Conditions” are completed. If the shutoff valve is left open without turning on the power, it may cause refrigerant to buildup in the compressor, leading insulation degradation.
- Be sure to use the correct tools.
The shutoff valve is not a back-seat type. If forced it to open, it might break the valve body.
- When using a service port, use the charge hose.
- After tightening the cap, make sure no refrigerant gas is leaking.

[Tightening torque]

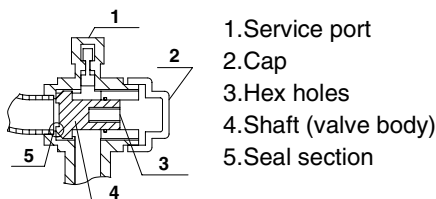
The sizes of the shutoff valves on each model and the tightening torque for each size are listed in the table below.

<Size of Shutoff Valve>

	5HP type	8HP type	10HP type	12HP type	14HP type	16HP type	18HP type
Liquid side shutoff valve	ϕ 9.5 The 12HP type corresponds to the 12.7-diameter onsite piping using the included piping.				ϕ 12.7 The 18HP type corresponds to the 15.9-diameter onsite piping using the accessory pipe.		
Gas side shutoff valve	ϕ 15.9	ϕ 19.1	ϕ 25.4 The 10HP type corresponds to the 22.2-diameter onsite piping using the accessory pipe. The 12 ~ 18HP type corresponds to the 28.6-diameter onsite piping using the accessory pipe.				

<Tightening torque>

Shutoff valve size	Tightening torque N·m (Turn clockwise to close)			
	Shaft (valve body)		Cap (valve lid)	Service port
φ 9.5	5.4 - 6.6	Hexagonal wrench 4 mm	13.5 - 16.5	
φ 12.7	8.1 - 9.9		18.0 - 22.0	
φ 15.9	13.5 - 16.5	Hexagonal wrench 6 mm	22.5 - 27.5	
φ 19.1	27.0 - 33.0	Hexagonal wrench 8 mm		
φ 25.4				



[To open]

1. Remove the cap and turn the shaft counterclockwise with the hexagon wrench (JISB4648).
2. Turn it until the shaft stops.
3. Make sure to tighten the cap securely.
(For the tightening torque, refer to the item <Tightening Torque>.)

[To close]

1. Remove the cap and turn the shaft clockwise with the hexagon wrench (JISB4648).
2. Securely tighten the valve until the shaft contacts the main body seal.
3. Make sure to tighten the cap securely.
(For the tightening torque, refer to the item <Tightening Torque>.)

[How to Check How Many Units are Connected]

It is possible to find out how many indoor or outdoor unit in the system are turned on by operating the push button on the PC board (A1P) of outdoor unit (In case of multi system master unit).

Follow the procedure below to check how many indoor or outdoor units are turned on.

(LED display: ●...OFF ☀...ON ◐...Blinking *...Uncertain)	LED display						
	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P
(1) Press the MODE button (BS1) once, and set the MONITOR MODE (H1P: Blinking).	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●
(2) Press the SET button (BS2) the number of times until the LED display matches that at right.	For checking the number of outdoor units: eight times	◐	●	●	☀	●	●
	For checking the number of indoor units: five times	◐	●	●	●	☀	☀
(3) Press the RETURN button (BS3) and read the number of units from the display of H2P through H7P. [Reading Method] The display of H2P through H7P should be read as a binary number, with ◐ standing for "1" and ● standing for "0".	◐	*	*	*	*	*	*
Ex: For the LED display at right, this would be "010110", which would mean 22 units are connected. $32 \times 0 + 16 \times 1 + 8 \times 0 + 4 \times 1 + 2 \times 1 + 1 \times 0 = 22 \text{ units}$ Note: "000000" indicates 64 units.	◐	●	◐	●	◐	◐	●
(4) Press the MODE button (BS1) once. This returns to Setting Mode 1 (default).	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●

Note

Press the "MODE button" (BS1) if you get confused while operating. This returns to **Setting Mode 1** (default).

11.2 Procedure of Adding Refrigerant Charging and Check Operation



Warning



Electric Shock Warning

- Make sure to close the EL. COMPO. BOX lid before turning on the power when performing the refrigerant charging operation.
- Perform the setting on the PC-board (A1P) of the outdoor unit and check the LED display after the power is on via the inspection door which is in the EL. COMPO. BOX lid.
- Use an insulated rod to operate the push buttons via the EL. COMPO. BOX's inspection door. There is a risk of electric shock if you touch any live parts, since this operation must be performed with the power on.



Caution

- Make sure to use the protect tool (protective gloves and goggles) when charging the refrigerant.
- Due to a danger of liquid hammer, the refrigerant must not be charged over the allowable maximum amount when charging the refrigerant.
- Do not perform the refrigerant charging operation under working for the indoor unit.
- When opening the front panel, make sure to take caution to the fan rotation during the working. After the outdoor unit stops operating, the fan may keep rotation for a while.

Note

- If operation is performed within 12 minutes after the indoor and outdoor units are turned on, H2P will be lit on and the compressor will not operate.
- In order to ensure uniform refrigerant distribution, it may take up to around 10 minutes for the compressor to start up after the unit starting operating. This is not a malfunction.

<About refrigerant charging>

- The refrigerant charge port is connected to the piping inside the unit. When the unit is shipped from the factory, the unit's internal piping is already charged with refrigerant, so be careful when connecting the charge hose.
- After adding the refrigerant, make sure to close the lid of the refrigerant charging port. The tightening torque for the lid is 11.5 to 13.9 Nm.
- See [Shutoff valve operation procedure] in chapter 11-1 for details on how to handle shutoff valves.
- When done or when pausing the refrigerant charging operation, close the valve of the refrigerant tank immediately. If the tank is left with the valve open, the amount of refrigerant which is properly charged may be off the point. More refrigerant may be charged by any remaining pressure after the machine is stopped.

<About check operation>

- Make sure to perform the check operation after installation. Otherwise, the malfunction code "U3" will be displayed and normal operation cannot be performed. And the failure of "Check of miswiring" may also cause abnormal operation. Performance may drop due to the failure of "Judgment of piping length".
 - Check operation must be performed for each refrigerant piping system. Checking is impossible if plural systems are being done at once.
 - The individual problems of indoor units can not be checked. About these problems check by test run after the check operation is completed. (See chapter 13)
 - The check operation cannot be performed in recovery or other service modes.
1. Make sure the following works are complete in accordance with the installation manual.
 - Piping work
 - Wiring work
 - Air tight test
 - Vacuum drying
 - Installation work for indoor unit
 2. Calculate the "additional charging amount" using "How to calculate the additional refrigerant to be charged" in "6-5 Example of Connection".

- Open the valve C (See the figure 31. The valve A, B and the liquid and gas side shutout valve must be left closed), and charge the refrigerant of the “additional charging amount” from the liquid side shutout valve service port. If the “additional charging amount” was charged fully, close the valve C and go to step 5. If the “additional charging amount” was not charged fully, go to step 4.

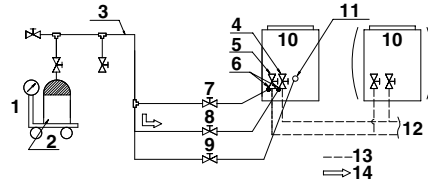


fig. 31

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Measuring device | 8. Valve C |
| 2. R-410A tank (with siphon) | 9. Valve A |
| 3. Charge hose | 10. Outdoor unit |
| 4. Liquid side shutoff valve | 11. Refrigerant charge port |
| 5. Gas side shutoff valve | 12. To indoor unit |
| 6. Shutoff valve service port | 13. Field pipings |
| 7. Valve B | 14. Refrigerant flow |

- Perform the refrigerant charging operation following [Refrigerant charging operation procedure] as shown below, and charge the remaining refrigerant of the “additional charging amount”. For performing the refrigerant charging operation the push button on the PC-board (A1P) of outdoor unit (In case of multi system master unit) are use. (See the figure 32) In addition, the refrigerant are charged from the refrigerant charge port via the valve A. (See the figure 33)
For operating the push button and opening and closing the valve, follow the work procedure.

Note

The refrigerant will be charged about 22kg in one hour at outdoor temp. 30°C DB (6kg at 0°C DB). If you need to speedup in case of multi system, connect the refrigerant tanks to each outdoor unit as shown in the figure 33.

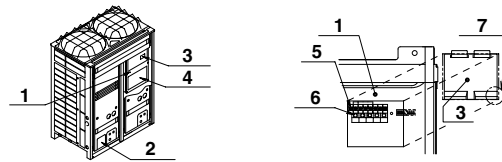


fig. 32

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. EL.COMPO.BOX lid | 5. LED (H1~8P) |
| 2. Pipe intake | 6. Push button (BS1-5) |
| 3. Inspection door | 7. Lift the protruding part to open the cover |
| 4. Label “Service Precaution” | |

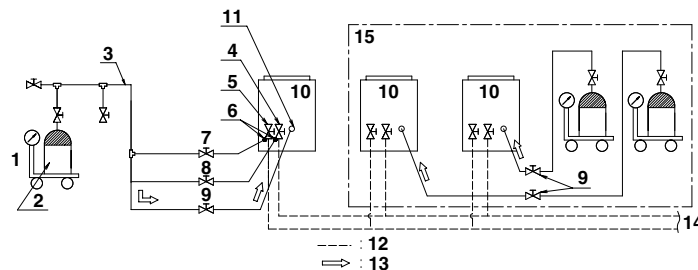


fig. 33

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Measuring device | 9. Valve A |
| 2. R-410A tank (with siphon) | 10. Outdoor unit |
| 3. Charge hose | 11. Refrigerant charge port |
| 4. Liquid side shutoff valve | 12. Field piping |
| 5. Gas side shutoff valve | 13. Refrigerant flow |
| 6. Shutoff valve service port | 14. To indoor unit |
| 7. Valve B | 15. In case of multi system if you need to speedup. |
| 8. Valve C | |

[Refrigerant Charging Operation Procedure]

(1) Open the liquid and gas side shutoff valves (The valve A~C must be closed. The valve A~C means the valves in the figure 33.)

[Display of normal system]

LED display (Default status of shipped)	SERV. MONI-TOR	MODE	TEST/HWL	C/H SELECTOR			L.N.O.P	DEMA-ND	MULTI
				IND	MASTER	SLAVE			
	HAP	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	H8P
Single system	☐	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●	●
Multi system(*)	Master unit	☐	●	●	☀	●	●	●	☀
	Sub unit 1	☐	●	●	●	●	●	●	☐
	Sub unit 2	☐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

LED display: ●...OFF, ☀...ON, ☐...Blinking

(*)How to distinguish the master unit, sub unit 1, and sub unit 2 in the multi system.

Method 1: By the H8P (MULTI) LED display

☀ (ON): Master unit	☐ (Blinking): Sub unit 1	● (OFF): Sub unit 2
---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

Method 2: By the transmission wiring to indoor unit

Transmission wiring is connected: Master unit
Transmission wiring is not connected : Sub unit 1 or Sub unit 2

(2) If necessary, set the field setting by using the dip switch on the outdoor unit PC-board (A1P).

(For how to set, see "12-1 Onsite Settings With the Power Off")

(3) • Close the EL. COMPO. BOX lid and all front panel except on the side of the EL. COMPO. BOX (*1) and turn the power to the outdoor unit and all connected indoor units. (*2)

• After H2P stop blinking (about 12 minutes after turning on the power), check LED displays as shown in the table [Display of normal system] and the system is normal state.

If H2P is blinking, check the malfunction code in the remote controller, and correct the malfunction in accordance with [Remote controller display malfunction code] in step 5.

(*1)Lead the refrigerant charge hose etc. from the pipe intake. All front panels must be closed at the procedure (9).

(*2)• If you perform the refrigerant charging operation within the refrigerant system that have the power off unit, the operation cannot finish properly.

For confirming the number of the outdoor and indoor units with the power on, see [How to check how many units are connected] in chapter 11-1. In case of a multi system, turn on the power to all outdoor units in the refrigerant system.

• To energize the crankcase heater, make sure to turn on for 6 hours before starting operation.

(4) Start the additional refrigerant charge operation.

(About the system settings for additional refrigerant charge operation, refer to the [Service Precaution] label attached on the EL. COMPO. BOX lid in the outdoor unit.)

Open valve A immediately after starting the compressor.

(5) Close the valve A if the "additional charging amount" of refrigerant was charged, and push the RETURN button (BS3) once.

(6) Record the charging amount on the accessory "REQUEST FOR THE INDICATION" label and attach it to the back side of the front panel.

5. After completing the additional refrigerant charging perform the check operation following below.

Note

- For check operation, the following work will be performed.
 - Check of shutoff valve opening
 - Check of miswiring
 - Judgment of piping length
 - Check of refrigerant overcharge
- It takes about 40 minutes to complete the check operation.

[Check Operation Procedure]

- (1) Make the onsite setting as needed using the dip switches on the outdoor unit PC-board (A1P) with the power off (See “12-1 Onsite Settings With the Power Off”)
- (2) Close the EL. COMPO. BOX lid and all front panels except as the side of the EL. COMPO. BOX and turn on the power to the outdoor unit and all connected indoor units. (Be sure to turn the power on at least 6 hours before operation in order to have power running to the crank case heater.)
- (3) Check the LED display on the outdoor unit PC-board (A1P) is as shown in the table below and transmission is normal.

LED display (Default status of shipped)	SERV. MONI-TOR	MODE	TEST/HWL	C/H SELECTOR			L.N.O.P	DEMA-ND	MULTI
				IND	MASTER	SLAVE			
				H3P	H4P	H5P			
Single system	●	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●	●
Multi system(*)	Master unit	●	●	●	☀	●	●	●	☀
	Sub unit 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Sub unit 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

LED display: ●...OFF, ☀...ON, ●...Blinking

(*)How to distinguish the master unit, sub unit 1, and sub unit 2 in the multi system.

Method 1: By the H8P (MULTI) LED display

☀ (ON): Master unit	● (Blinking): Sub unit 1	● (OFF): Sub unit 2
---------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

Method 2: By the transmission wiring to indoor unit

Transmission wiring is connected: Master unit
Transmission wiring is not connected : Sub unit 1 or Sub unit 2

- (4) Make the onsite settings as needed using the push button (BS1-BS5) on the outdoor unit PC board (A1P) with the power on. (See “12-2 Onsite Settings With the Power On”)
- (5) Perform the check operation following the Check Operation Method of the [Service Precautions] label on the EL. COMPO. BOX lid. The system operation for about 40 minutes and automatically stops the check operation. If the malfunction code is not displayed in the remote controller after the system stop, check operation is completed. Normal operation will be possible after 5 minutes. If the malfunction code is displayed in the remote controller, correct the malfunction following [Remote controller displays malfunction code] and perform the check operation again.

[Remote controller displays malfunction code]

Malfunction code	Installation error	Remedial action
E3, E4 F3, F6 UF	The shutoff valve of the outdoor unit is left closed.	Open the shutoff valve.
U1	The phases of the power to the outdoor unit is reversed.	Exchange two of the three phases (L1, L2, L3) to make a proper connection.
U1 U4 LC	No power is supplied to an outdoor or indoor unit (including phase interruption).	Make sure the power source wire is properly connected to the outdoor unit and revise if necessary.
UF	There is conflict on the connection of transmission wiring in the system.	Check if the refrigerant piping line and the transmission wiring are consistent with each other.
E3 F6 UF	Refrigerant overcharge.	Recalculate the additional amount refrigerant from the piping length and correct the refrigerant charge level by recovering any excessive refrigerant with a refrigerant recovery machine.
E4 F3	Insufficient refrigerant.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check if the additional refrigerant charge has been finished correctly. • Recalculate the additional amount refrigerant from the piping length and add the adequate amount.
U7, U4 UF, UH	If the outdoor unit terminal is connected when there is one outdoor unit installed.	Remove the line from the outdoor multi terminals (Q1 and Q2).

If any malfunction codes other than the above are displayed, check the service manual for how to respond.

12. Onsite Settings

Note

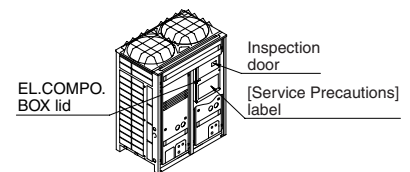
In the case of a multi system, all onsite settings should be made on the master unit. Settings made on sub units are invalid.

The outdoor unit to which the indoor unit transmission wire are connected is the master unit, and all other units are sub units.

12.1 Onsite Settings with the Power Off

If the COOL/HEAT selector was connected to the outdoor unit in "7. FIELD WIRING", set the dip switch (DS1) on the outdoor unit PC-board (A1P) to "ON" (it is set to "OFF" when shipped from the factory).

For the position of the dip switch (DS1), see the "Service Precautions" label (see at right) which is attached to the EL. COMPO. BOX lid.



Warning **Electric Shock Warning**

Never perform with the power on.

There is a serious risk of electric shock if any live part is touched.

12.2 Onsite Settings with the Power On

Use the push button switches (BS1 through BS5) on the outdoor unit PC-board (A1P) to make the necessary onsite settings.

See the "Service Precautions" label on the EL. CONPO. BOX lid for details on the positions and operating method of the push button switches and on the onsite setting.

Make sure to record the setting on the accessory "REQUEST FOR THE INDICATION" label.

Warning **Electric Shock Warning**

Use an insulated rod to operate the push buttons via the inspection door of EL. COMPO. BOX lid.

There is a risk of electric shock if you touch any live parts, since this operation must be performed with the power on.

13. Test Run

13.1 Before Test Run

- Make sure the following works are completed in accordance with the installation manual.
 - Piping work
 - Wiring work
 - Air tight test
 - Vacuum drying
 - Additional refrigerant charge
- Check that all work for the indoor unit are finished and there are no danger to operate.

13.2 Test Run

After check operation is completed, operate the unit normally and check the following.

- (1) Make sure the indoor and outdoor units are operating normally.
- (2) Operate each indoor unit one by one and make sure the corresponding outdoor unit is also operating.
- (3) Check to see if cold (or hot) air is coming out from the indoor unit.
- (4) Push the fan direction and strength buttons on the remote controller to see if they operate properly.

Note

- Heating is not possible if the outdoor temperature is 24°C or higher. Refer to the Operation manual.
- If a knocking sound can be heard in the liquid compression of the compressor, stop the unit immediately and then energize the crank case heater for a sufficient length of time before restarting the operation.
- Once stopping, the compressor will not restart in about 5 minutes even if the On/Off button of the remote controller is pushed.
- When the system operation is stopped by the remote controller, the outdoor units may continue operating for further 5 minutes at maximum.
- The outdoor unit fan may rotate at low speeds if the Night-time low noise setting or the External low noise level setting is made, but this is not a malfunction.

13.3 Checks after Test Run

Perform the following checks after the test run is complete.

- Record the contents of field setting.
 - Record them on the accessory “REQUEST FOR THE INDICATION” label.
 - And attach the label on the back side of the front panel.
- Record the installation date.
 - Record the installation date on the accessory “REQUEST FOR THE INDICATION” label in accordance with the IEC60335-2-40.

Note

And attach the label on the back side of the front panel.

After the test run, when handing the unit over to the customer, make sure the EL.COMPO.BOX lid, the inspection door, and the unit casing are all attached.

14. Caution for Refrigerant Leaks

(Points to note in connection with refrigerant leaks)

Introduction

The installer and system specialist shall secure safety against leakage according to local regulations or standards. The following standards may be applicable if local regulations are not available.

The VRV System, like other air conditioning systems, uses R-410A as refrigerant. R-410A itself is an entirely safe non-toxic, non-combustible refrigerant. Nevertheless care must be taken to ensure that air conditioning facilities are installed in a room which is sufficiently large. This assures that the maximum concentration level of refrigerant gas is not exceeded, in the unlikely event of major leak in the system and this in accordance to the local applicable regulations and standards.

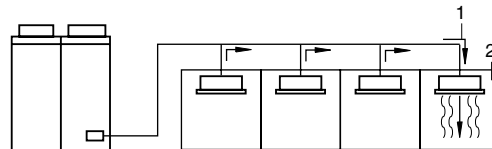
Maximum concentration level

The maximum charge of refrigerant and the calculation of the maximum concentration of refrigerant is directly related to the humanly occupied space in to which it could leak.

The unit of measurement of the concentration is kg/m^3 (the weight in kg of the refrigerant gas in 1m^3 volume of the occupied space).

Compliance to the local applicable regulations and standards for the maximum allowable concentration level is required.

In Australia the maximum allowed concentration level of refrigerant to a humanly space is limited to 0.35kg/m^3 for R-407C and 0.44kg/m^3 for R-410A.



1. direction of the refrigerant flow
2. room where refrigerant leak has occurred (outflow of all the refrigerant from the system)

Pay a special attention to the place, such as a basement, etc. where refrigerant can stay, since refrigerant is heavier than air.

Procedure for checking maximum concentration

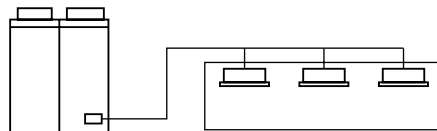
Check the maximum concentration level in accordance with steps 1 to 4 below and take whatever action is necessary to comply.

1. Calculate the amount of refrigerant (kg) charged to each system separately.

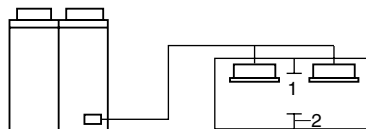
amount of refrigerant in a single unit system (amount of refrigerant with which the system is charged before leaving the factory)	+	additional charging amount (amount of refrigerant added locally in accordance with the length or diameter of the refrigerant piping)	=	total amount of refrigerant (kg) in the system
---	---	--	---	--

Note

- Where a single refrigerant facility is divided into 2 entirely independent refrigerant systems then use the amount of refrigerant with which each separate system is charged.
2. Calculate the smallest room volume (m^3)
In case like the following, calculate the volume of (A), (B) as a single room or as the smallest room.
 - A. Where there are no smaller room divisions



- B. Where there is a room division but there is an opening between the rooms sufficiently large to permit a free flow of air back and forth.



1. opening between rooms
2. partition

(Where there is an opening without a door or where there are openings above and below the door which are each equivalent in size to 0.15% or more of the floor area.)

3. Calculating the refrigerant density using the results of the calculations in steps 1 and 2 above.

$$\frac{\text{total volume of refrigerant in the refrigerant system}}{\text{size (m}^3\text{) of smallest room in which there is an indoor unit installed}} \leq \text{maximum concentration level (kg/m}^3\text{)}$$

If the result of the above calculation exceeds the maximum concentration level then make similar calculations for the second then third smallest room and so until the result falls short of the maximum concentration.

4. Dealing with the situations where the result exceeds the maximum concentration level.

Where the installation of a facility results in a concentration in excess of the maximum concentration level then it will be necessary to revise the system. Please consult your Daikin supplier.

15. External Static Pressure Setting

How to set the unit to high ESP.

- (1) Standard external static pressure for VRVIII is 3mm H₂O (29.4Pa).
- (2) High external static pressure of 8mm H₂O (78.4Pa) is available by field setting as shown below.

In this case a kind of sound proof device should be considered because of increasing the operation sound.

Set the unit along the operation name plate attached to the face of the switch box.

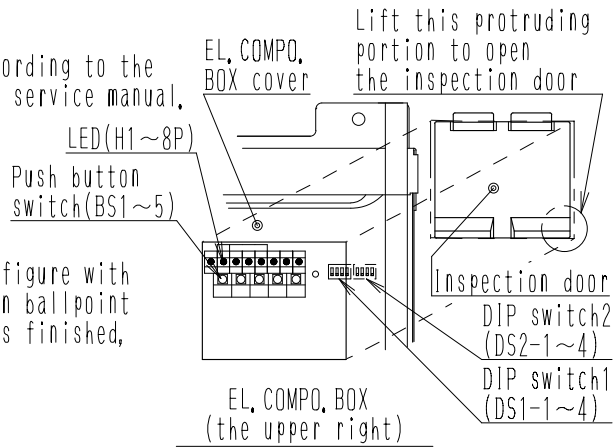
Service Precautions (Touch the noncoating metal part (Ex, standard type: the EL, COMPO, BOX cover, anti-corrosion treatment types: the fixing bolt of EL, COMPO, BOX) to eliminate static electricity before performing service,

Field setting

If required, carry out the field setting according to the following instructions. For details, see the service manual.

1. How to operate

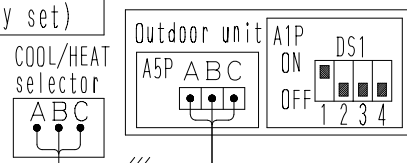
- The DIP switch must be operated before shutting the EL, COMPO, BOX cover, which the power supply must be shut off.
- For operating the push button switch, open the inspection door as shown in the right figure with the power supply turned on, and use a resin ballpoint or non-conducting object. After the work is finished, make sure to shut the inspection door.



2. Setting by the DIP switch

Setting item

No,	Setting content	Set point
DS1-1	Setting of COOL/HEAT changeover,	ON OFF(Factory set)
DS1-2~4 DS2-1~4	These are not used. Do not change the factory setting(OFF).	



Function and method of COOL/HEAT changeover

〔 Function 〕

This setting should be carried out only when the changeover of operation mode(COOL/HEAT) is set by the COOL/HEAT selector (optional accessory) installed in the outdoor unit.

〔 Method 〕

Connect the COOL/HEAT selector to the terminal A, B, C on the PC board (A5P) of the outdoor unit. (connect the terminals with polarity and match the same symbol,) and change the DS1-1 to ON.

3. Setting by the push button switch (BS1-5)

Function of the push button switch (on the PC board of the outdoor unit (A1P))

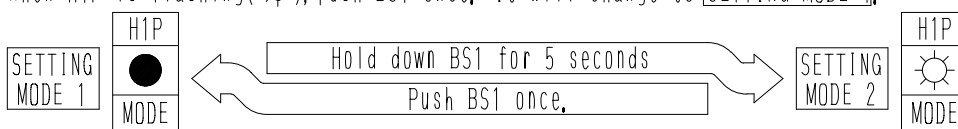
TEST: ●		C/H SELECTOR					LED display: ●...Light OFF ☀...Light ON ●...Flashing			
H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	H8P			
●	●	☀	●	●	●	●	●			
MODE	HWL:☀	IND	MASTER	SLAVE	L, N, O, P	DEMAND	MULTI			
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
	MODE:BS1	SET:BS2	RETURN:BS3	TEST:BS4	RESET:BS5					

- The LED display on the left shows the factory setting of the single outdoor system,
- If you get confused in the setting process, push the MODE button (BS1). Then it will return to initial state(SETTING MODE 1).

- For resetting the address when the wiring is changed or an additional indoor unit is installed
- For check operation
- For changing the field setting
- For changing the setting mode

Changing the setting mode

The setting mode can be changed by the MODE button (BS1) according to the following procedure. When H1P is flashing(●), push BS1 once. It will change to [SETTING MODE 1].



SETTING MODE 1(H1P is light OFF): Cool/Heat selection setting

Setting procedure	Details of setting	LED display and its points						
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P
Push the SET button (BS2) and adjust the LED display to either of those shown on the right.	When setting Cool/Heat selection for each outdoor system individually, (Factory setting)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	For the master unit, when setting Cool/Heat selection for multiple system together(*1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	For the slave unit, when setting Cool/Heat selection for multiple system together(*1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Push the RETURN button (BS3), (The setting is defined.)		Flashing →Light ON						

SETTING MODE 2 (H1P is light ON)

Setting of the following items (A) to (H) can be carried out. (See the service manual for setting other than the below.)

Setting procedure	Details of setting • set point	LED display and its points							
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	
① Push the SET button (BS2) and adjust the LED display to the example shown on the right according to the required mode (A) ~ (H).	(A) Check operation (Without initial refrigerant decision)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(B) Additional refrigerant charging operation setting	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(C) Refrigerant recovery operation/Evacuation mode setting	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(D) Night-time low noise setting	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(E) External low noise level setting(*1)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(F) Demand level setting(*1)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(G) External low noise demand setting(*1)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	(H) High static pressure setting	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
② Push the RETURN button (BS3), (The present setting will be indicated.)		Either of ③							
③ Push the SET button (BS2) and adjust the LED display to the example shown on the right according to the required mode. *2 For (D) and (E), lower noise operation can be carried out by "level 2" than by "level 1", and by "level 3" than by "level 2". For (F), more power consumption can be saved by "level 2" than by "level 3", and by "level 1" than by "level 2". For details, see the service manual.	For (A), (B), (C), (G), (H)	ON	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
		OFF(Factory set)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
	For (D) (*2)	OFF(Factory set)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
		Level 1	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
		Level 2	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
		Level 3	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
	For (E) and (F) (*2)	Level 1	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀
	Level 2(Factory set)	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
	Level 3	☀	●	●	●	●	●	☀	
④ Push the RETURN button (BS3) (The setting in ③ is defined.)		Flashing →Light ON							
⑤ Push the RETURN button (BS3) again, (The system start the operation according to the setting.)		☀ ● ● ● ● ● ● ●							

< CAUTION >

*1 For selecting low noise operation by an outside order, demand operation, and operation mode setting with a COOL/HEAT central remote controller, external control adapter for outdoor unit (optional accessory) is required. For details, see the instruction attached to the adapter.

Confirmation of setting The following items can be confirmed by the SETTING MODE 1

Confirming items	Details for LED display	LED display and its points						
		H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P
The present operating state	●:Normal ●:Malfunction ☀:Under preparation or under check operation	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
Cool/Heat selection setting	When setting Cool/Heat selection for each outdoor system individually, (Factory setting)	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
	For the master unit, when setting Cool/Heat selection for multiple system together,	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
	For the slave unit, when setting Cool/Heat selection for multiple system together,	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
Low noise level setting state	●:Under normal operation (Factory setting) ☀:Under low noise operation	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
Demand setting state	●:Under normal operation (Factory setting) ☀:Under demand operation	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●

C: 2P175033F

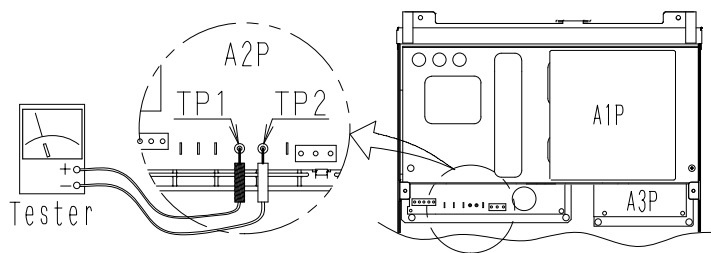
Caution for the inspection door

Shut the inspection door after service is finished.
(Otherwise, it may cause malfunction by such as intrusion of water or foreign materials.)

Caution when performing service inside the EL, COMPO. BOX

 **WARNING**  **Caution to ELECTRIC SHOCK**

1. Do not open the EL, COMPO. BOX cover for 10 minutes after the power supply is turned off.
2. Measure the voltage between terminals on the terminal block for power supply with a tester and confirm that the power supply is shut off.
In addition, measure the points shown below with a tester and confirm that the voltage of the capacitor in the main circuit is less than DC50V.
3. To prevent a damage of the PC board, touch the noncoating metal part and make sure to eliminate static electricity before pulling out or plugging in the connector.
4. The Work must be started after pulling out the junction connector X1A, X2A, X3A, X4A (X3A and X4A is for Q12~18 type only) for the fan motor in the outdoor unit and be careful not to touch the live parts.
(If the fan rotates by strong wind, it may cause storage of electricity)
(in the capacitor in the main circuit and electric shock.)
5. After the service is finished, plug in the junction connector.
(Otherwise, Error code [E7] will be displayed in the remote controller, and normal operation will not be performed.
(For details, see the 'Wiring Diagram' labeled on the back of the EL, COMPO, BOX. lid.)




Caution for Multi connecting system (Except RZYQ, RQ type)

All the settings must be made by the master unit. Setting by the slave unit is not effective.

【How to identify master or slave】

- The master unit is the outdoor unit connected to the transmission wiring to the indoor units, and the others are the slave units.
- The system status can be checked on LED display on the PC board (A1P) of the outdoor unit as shown on the right table.

	LED display and its points 							
	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P	H8P
Master	●	●	☉	●	●	●	●	☉
Slave 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	☉
Slave 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Caution for piping work and additional refrigerant charge

- This unit uses R410A as a refrigerant, so keep the following points.
- Use the charging hose and gauge manifold designed exclusive use R410A in order to withstand the pressure and prevent impurities (such as SUNISO oil) from mixing into.
 - Carry out a nitrogen blow when brazing.
 - Perform the air tightness and the vacuum drying certainly. (The air tightness test pressure: 4.0 MPa)
 - Charge the additional refrigerant in liquid state.

2P175033F

Service mode operation method

- [Note]
- After turning on the power supply, the unit can not start until the LED H2P goes off (for maximum 12 minutes).
 - Do not shut off the power and do not reset the [SETTING MODE 2] when evacuating or recovering the refrigerant. (The expansion valves will close and the system can not be evacuated or recovered the refrigerant.)

[Evacuation method] (At the first installation this evacuation is not required. It is only required for service.)

- ① When the unit is at standstill and under the [SETTING MODE 2], set the (C) Refrigerant recovery /Evacuation mode to ON. The expansion valves in the indoor and outdoor units will be opened completely. H1P will light up, and "Test operation" and "Under centralized control" will be displayed in the remote controller. The operation will be rejected.
- ② Evacuate the system with a vacuum pump.
- ③ After completed, push the MODE button (BS1) and reset the [SETTING MODE 2].

[Refrigerant recovery operation method] (Make sure to use a refrigerant reclaimer).

- ① When the unit is at standstill and under the [SETTING MODE 2], set the ③ Refrigerant recovery /Evacuation mode to ON. The expansion valves in the indoor and outdoor units will be opened completely. H1P will light up and "Test operation" and "Under centralized control" will be displayed in the remote controller. The operation will be rejected.
- ② Recover the refrigerant by a refrigerant reclaimer.
- ③ After completed, push the MODE button (BS1) and reset the [SETTING MODE 2].

Additional refrigerant charging method

[Note] When the outdoor unit is stopped and the entire quantity of refrigerant can not be charged from the stop valve on the liquid side, make sure to charge the remaining quantity of refrigerant using this procedure. If the refrigerant quantity is insufficient, the unit may malfunction.

[Operation procedure]

- ① Turn ON the power of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.
- ② Make sure to completely open the shutoff valve on the gas side and the shutoff valve on the liquid side.
- ③ Connect the refrigerant charge hose to the refrigerant charging port (for additionally charging the refrigerant).
- ④ In the stopped status, set to the ⑥ additional refrigerant charging operation setting in [SETTING MODE 2] (H1P : Turn on).
- ⑤ The operation is automatically started.
(The LED indicator H2P flickers, and "Test operation" and "Under centralized control" are displayed in the remote controller.)
- ⑥ After charging the specified quantity of refrigerant, press the RETURN button (BS3) to stop the operation.

(<p>The operation is automatically stopped within 30 minutes, If charging is not completed within 30 minutes, set and perform the ⑥ additional refrigerant charging operation again. If the additional refrigerant charging operation is stopped soon, the refrigerant may be overcharged. Never charge extra refrigerant.</p>)
---	--	---
- ⑦ Disconnect the refrigerant charge hose.

2P175034G

Check operation method

- Make sure to open the gas side and liquid side shutoff valve before starting operation.
- The checked items or needed time in this operation branches as table below due to the additional refrigerant charging method. Confirm the additional refrigerant charging method that was done in advance.

Additional refrigerant charging method	The checked items	The needed time
The additional refrigerant charging was completed by the cooling charging operation in the refrigerant charging operation procedure mentioned in the installation manual	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check of miswiring • Automatic judgment of piping length • Check of the shutoff valve opening • Check of refrigerant initial state(※) 	about 3 or 4 hours
The additional refrigerant charging was completed by the other method. (RZYQ, RQ type match with only this case.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check of miswiring • Automatic judgment of piping length • Check of the shutoff valve opening • Check of refrigerant overcharge 	about 40 minutes

(※) Under the following conditions, the system can not perform the "Check of refrigerant initial state". In this case, normal operation is possible after performing the check operation, although abnormal code "U3" is displayed in the indoor remote controller. However, the refrigerant leakage detecting function cannot be operated. If it is required, perform the check operation again, and finish the initial refrigerant amount judgment.

- Out of the operation range (Outdoor : less than 0°CDB, more than 43°CDB / Indoor : less than 20°CDB, more than 32°CDB)
- Forced OFF during check operation

- Make sure to carry out the check operation after the first installation. Otherwise, the malfunction code "U3" will be displayed in the remote controller and normal operation cannot be carried out. When the check operation is finished normally, normal operation can be carried out after 5 minutes.
- For Multi system, check the setting and result on the master unit. (See [Caution for Multi connecting system], Except for RZYQ type.)
- The abnormality of each indoor unit can not be checked. After the check operation is finished, check the indoor units individually by normal operation using the remote controller.

[Operation procedure]

- ① To protect the compressor, make sure to turn on the power supply for 6 hours before stating operation. (After turning on the power supply, the unit can not start the operation until the H2P LED goes off. (maximum 12 minutes))
- ② Set to the [SETTING MODE 1] (HIP: light OFF)
- ③ Push the TEST button (BS4) for 5 seconds or more. Then the unit will start the check operation.
 - The check operation is automatically carried out in a cooling mode. H2P will flash up and "Test operation" and "Under centralized control" will be displayed in the remote controller.
 - It may take 10 minutes to bring the state of refrigerant uniform before the compressor starts.
 - During the check operation, the refrigerant running sound or the magnetic sound of a solenoid valve may become loud during operation. And the LED display may change, but these are not malfunctions.
 - During the check operation, it is impossible to stop the unit from the remote controller. When discontinue the operation, push the RETURN button (BS3). The system will stop after behind operation for 30 seconds.
- ④ Close the front panel. (Otherwise, it may cause a misjudgment.)
- ⑤ When the checks are completed, the system will stop automatically. After the system stops the operation, check the operation results by the outdoor unit LED display. (See the table shown right.)

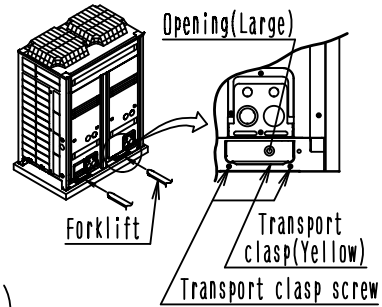
STATE	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	H5P	H6P	H7P
Normal	●	●	☀	●	●	●	●
Abnormal	●	☀	☀	●	●	●	●

[Measure for abnormal finish]

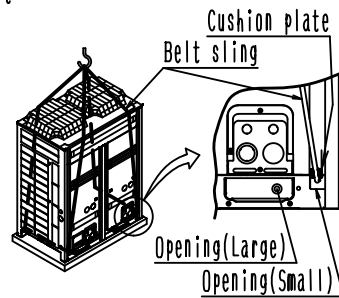
- ① Confirm the malfunction code by the remote controller, and correct the abnormality. (For how to correct the abnormality, see the installation manual.)
- ② After correcting the abnormality, push the RETURN button (BS3) and reset the malfunction code.
- ③ Carry out the check operation again and confirm that the abnormality is properly corrected.

To Installers1. When carrying the unit

- If a forklift is used for carrying the unit, put the forklift arms into the large openings on the bottom of the unit.
- ✳ In order not to damage the coating of the bottom frame, put rags on the forklift arms. (Otherwise rustproofing effect will be lost.)
- After installation, remove the transport clasps attached to the large openings.

2. When lifting the unit

- Put the belt slings into the small openings. (For 5HP unit, into the large openings)
- Lift the unit with 2 belts of the at least 8m long.
- Put cushioning plates or rags where the slings contact the casing.

3. Electrical work

- To prevent electric shock and fire accident, be sure to perform grounding and install an earth leak breaker.
- Electrical work must be carried out by a licensed electrician in accordance with local and national regulations.

3P170269B

To Service Person

⚠ WARNING ⚠ Caution to electric shock

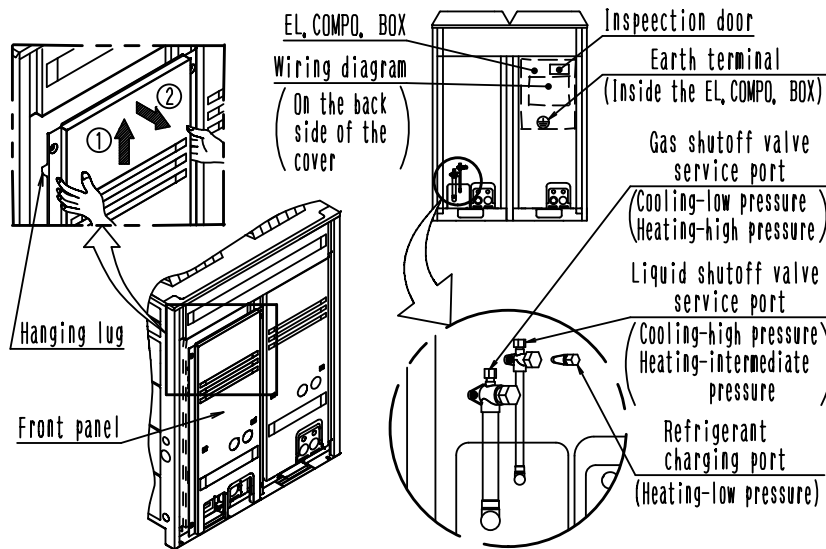
- Beware the fan running when inspect,
- Do not touch the charged parts when inspect,

Check the system status on LED(H2P) on the PC board(A1P) from inspection door on the EL, COMPO, BOX cover,
LED display shows;

TURNING OFF...Normal TURNING ON...Abnormal FLASHING...Under preparation
(For multi system, check the PC board of the master unit,
The master unit is the outdoor unit connected to the transmission wiring to the indoor units,

To All handlers

- For removing the front panel, lift the panel a little(①), and pull the panel towards you(②).
- For the location of the EL, COMPO, BOX and the service port, see as shown below on the right.



3P170269B

Part 7

Control

1. Option List of Controllers.....	645
2. DAIKIN Building Air conditioning Control System (D-BACS)	647
2.1 System Configuration (Central Remote Controller)	647
2.2 System Configuration (intelligent Touch Controller)	648
2.3 System Configuration	649
2.4 Various PC Boards.....	650
3. Control System.....	652
3.1 Various Control by Liquid Crystal Remote Controller	652
3.2 Building Control System Introduction	658
3.3 Specifications of the Control Wiring	664
3.4 Wiring Example	665
3.5 Length of Transmission Wiring	667
3.6 Branch Wiring.....	668
4. Control Devices.....	674
4.1 <BRC1C62> Wired Remote Controller	674
4.2 Wireless Remote Controller / Receiver	678
4.3 <DCS303A51> Residential Central Remote Controller.....	681
4.4 <DCS302CA61> Central Remote Controller	686
4.5 <DCS301BA61> Unified ON/OFF Controller	713
4.6 <DST301BA61> Schedule Timer	721
4.7 <DCS302CA61 / DCS301BA61 / DST301BA61> Combinations of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....	729
4.8 <DCS601C51> intelligent Touch Controller	732
4.9 <BRC1D61> Wired Remote Controller with Weekly Schedule Timer	746
4.10 <DAM602B51 / DAM602B52> intelligent Manager III	755
5. Adaptor.....	766
5.1 <DCS302A52> Unification Adaptor for Computerized Control.....	766
5.2 <KRP2A61 / KRP2A62 / KRP2A53> Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices (1).....	770
5.3 <KRP4AA51 / KRP4AA52 / KRP4AA53 / KRP4A54> Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices (2).....	777
5.4 <DTA102A52> Interface Adaptor for SkyAir Series	783
5.5 <DTA107A55> Central Control Adaptor Kit.....	786
5.6 <DEC101A51> Di Unit	790
5.7 <DEC102A51> Dio Unit	793
5.8 <DAM101A51> Ai Unit	796
5.9 <DTA103A51> Wiring Adaptor for Other Air Conditioners	798
5.10 <DTA104A61 / DTA104A62 / DTA104A53> External Control Adaptor for Outdoor Unit (Must be Installed on Indoor Units)	802
5.11 <KRP1B61 / KRP1B56> Adaptor for Wiring.....	810
5.12 <KRP1C3> Adaptor for Wiring	814
5.13 <KRP1C63> Adaptor for Wiring	815
5.14 <KRCS01-1B, KRCS01-04B> Remote Sensor	817

5.15	<DTA109A51> DIII-NET Expander Adaptor.....	821
5.16	<KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PC board	824
6.	Control Functions	826
6.1	<BRC1C62> Wired Remote Controller	826
6.2	<BRC4C, 7C, 7E> Wireless Remote Controller	834
6.3	<BRC2C51 (BRC2A51)> Simplified Remote Controller.....	837
6.4	<BRC3A61> Remote Controller for Hotel Use	839
6.5	<KRC19-26A> Cool / Heat Selector for Outdoor Units	840

1. Option List of Controllers

Operation Control System Optional Accessories

No.	Type			FXFQ-P	FXCQ-M	FXKQ-MA	FXDQ-PB FXDQ-NB	FXSQ-M	FXMQ-P	FXMQ-MA	FXHQ-MA	FXAQ-MA	FXLQ-MA FXNQ-MA	FXUQ-MA	
	Item	Wireless	C/O												
1	Remote controller	Wireless	C/O	BRC7F635F	BRC7C67	BRC4C63	BRC4C66	BRC4C64	BRC4C66	BRC4C64	BRC7E66	BRC7E619	BRC4C64	BRC7C529W	
		Wired		BRC1C62											
2	Wired remote controller with weekly schedule timer			BRC1D61											
3	Simplified remote controller			—			BRC2C51				—		BRC2C51	—	
4	Remote controller for hotel use			—			BRC3A61				—		BRC3A61	—	
5	Adaptor for wiring			* KRP1C63	* KRP1B61	KRP1B61	* KRP1B56	KRP1B61	* KRP1C64	KRP1B61	KRP1C3	—	KRP1B61	—	
6-1	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)			* KRP2A62	* KRP2A61	KRP2A61	* KRP2A53	KRP2A61	* KRP2A61	KRP2A61	* KRP2A62	* KRP2A61	KRP2A61	* KRP2A62	
6-2	Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2)			* KRP4AA53	* KRP4AA51	KRP4AA51	* KRP4A54	KRP4AA51	* KRP4AA51	KRP4AA51	* KRP4AA52	* KRP4AA51	KRP4AA51	* KRP4AA53	
7	Remote sensor			KRCS01-4B	KRCS01-1B				KRCS01-4B	KRCS01-1B					
8	Installation box for adaptor PC board			Note 2, 3 KRP1H98	Note 2, 3 KRP1B96	—	Note 4, 6 KRP1BA101	Note 5 KRP4A91	Note 2, 3 KRP4A96	—	Note 3 KRP1CA93	Note 2, 3 KRP4A93	—	KRP1B97	
9	Central remote controller			DCS302CA61											
9-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (3 blocks)			KJB311AA											
10	Unified ON/OFF controller			DCS301BA61											
10-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (2 blocks)			KJB212AA											
10-2	Noise filter (for electromagnetic interface use only)			KEK26-1A											
11	Schedule timer			DST301BA61											
12	External control adaptor for outdoor unit (Must be installed on indoor units)			* DTA104A62	* DTA104A61	DTA104A61	* DTA104A53	DTA104A61	* DTA104A61	DTA104A61	* DTA104A62	* DTA104A61	DTA104A61	—	
13	Interface adaptor for SkyAir series			—											
14	Adaptor for multi tenant			—								DTA114A61	—		

Note:

1. Installation box (No.8) is necessary for each adaptor marked * .
2. Up to 2 adaptors can be fixed for each installation box.
3. Only one installation box can be installed for each indoor unit.
4. Up to 2 installation boxes can be installed for each indoor unit.
5. Installation box (No. 8) is necessary for second adaptor.
6. Installation box (No. 8) is necessary for each adaptor.

Various PC Boards

No.	Part name	Model No.	Function
1	Adaptor for wiring	KRP1B56 KRP1BA57 KRP1BA59 KRP1B61 KRP1C3	■ PC board when equipped with auxiliary electric heater in the indoor unit.
2	DIII-NET Expander Adaptor	DTA109A51	■ Up to 1,024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups. ■ Wiring restrictions (max. length: 1,000 m, total wiring length: 2,000 m, max. number of branches: 16) apply to each adaptor.

System Configuration

No.	Item	Model No.	Function
1	Residential central remote controller	Note 3 DCS303A51	■ Up to 16 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be easily controlled using the large LCD panel. ON/OFF, temperature settings and scheduling can be controlled individually for indoor units.
2	Central remote controller	Note 2 DCS302CA61	■ Up to 64 groups of indoor units(128 units) can be connected, and ON/OFF, temperature setting and monitoring can be accomplished individually or simultaneously. Connectable up to 2 controllers in one system.
2-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (3 blocks)	KJB311AA	
3	Unified ON/OFF controller	Note 2 DCS301BA61	■ Up to 16 groups of indoor units(128 units) can be turned, ON/OFF individually or simultaneously, and operation and malfunction can be displayed. Can be used in combination with up to 8 controllers.
3-1	Electrical box with earth terminal (2 blocks)	KJB212AA	
3-2	Noise filter (for electromagnetic interface use only)	KEK26-1A	
4	Schedule timer	Note 2 DST301BA61	■ Programmed time weekly schedule can be controlled by unified control for up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units). Can turn units ON/OFF twice per day.
5	Interface adaptor for SkyAir series	For SkyAir, FD(Y)M-FA, FDY-KA, FDYB-KA, FVY(P)J-A, FXUQ-MA	■ Adaptors required to connect products other than those of the VRV System to the high-speed DIII-NET communication system adopted for the VRV System. * To use any of the above optional controllers, an appropriate adaptor must be installed on the product unit to be controlled.
6	Central control adaptor kit	For UAT(Y)-K(A),FD-K	
7	Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioner		
		*DTA102A52	
		*DTA107A55	
		*DTA103A51	
8	DIII-NET Expander Adaptor	DTA109A51	■ Up to 1024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups. ■ Wiring restrictions (max. length : 1,000m, total wiring length : 2,000m, max. number of branches : 16) apply to each adaptor.
8-1	Mounting plate	KRP4A92	■ Fixing plate for DTA109A51

Note:

1. Installation box for * adaptor must be procured on site.
2. For FXUQ-MAV1, an interface adaptor (DTA102A52) for the SkyAir series is necessary.
3. For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralized control equipment.

Building Management System

No.	Part name				Model No.	Function	
1	Intelligent Touch Controller	Basic	Hardware	Intelligent Touch Controller	DCS601C51	■ Air-Conditioning management system that can be controlled by a compact all-in-one unit.	
1-1		Option	Hardware	DIII-NET plus adaptor	DCS601A52	■ Additional 64 groups (10 outdoor units) is possible.	
1-2			Software	P.P.D.	DCS002C51	■ P. P. D.: Power Proportional Distribution function	
1-3			Web	DCS004A51	■ Monitors and controls the air conditioning system using the Internet and a Web browser application on a PC.		
1-4	Electrical box with earth terminal (4 blocks)				KJB411A	■ Wall embedded switch box.	
2	Intelligent Manager III	Basic	Hardware	Number of units to be connected	128 units	DAM602B52	■ Air conditioner management system that can be controlled by personal computers.
					256 units	DAM602B51	
					512 units	DAM602B51x2	
					768 units	DAM602B51x3	
					1024 units	DAM602B51x4	
2-1	Option	Software	P.P.D.	DAM002A51	■ Power Proportional Distribution function		
2-2			Web	DAM004A51	■ Monitors and controls the air conditioning system using the Internet and a Web browser application on a PC.		
2-3			ECONO	DAM003A51	■ ECONO (Energy saving functions.)		
2-4	Optional DIII Ai unit				DAM101A51	■ External temperature sensor for intelligent Manager III.	
2-5	Di unit				DEC101A51	■ 8 pairs based on a pair of On/Off input and abnormality input.	
2-6	Dio unit				DEC102A51	■ 4 pairs based on a pair of On/Off input and abnormality input.	
3	Communication line	*1 Interface for use in BACnet®			DMS502B51	■ Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through BACnet® communication.	
3-1		Optional DIII board			DAM411B51	■ Expansion kit, installed on DMS502B51, to provide 2 more DIII-NET communication ports. Not usable independently.	
3-2		Optional Di board			DAM412B51	■ Expansion kit, installed on DMS502B51, to provide 16 more wattmeter pulse input points. Not usable independently.	
4		*2 Interface for use in LONWORKS®			DMS504B51	■ Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through LONWORKS® communication.	
5	Contact/analog signal	Parallel interface Basic unit			DPF201A51	■ Enables ON/OFF command, operation and display of malfunction; can be used in combination with up to 4 units.	
6		Temperature measurement units			DPF201A52	■ Enables temperature measurement output for 4 groups; 0-5VDC.	
7		Temperature setting units			DPF201A53	■ Enables temperature setting input for 16 groups; 0-5VDC.	
8		Unification adaptor for computerized control			* DCS302A52	■ Interface between the central monitoring board and central control units.	

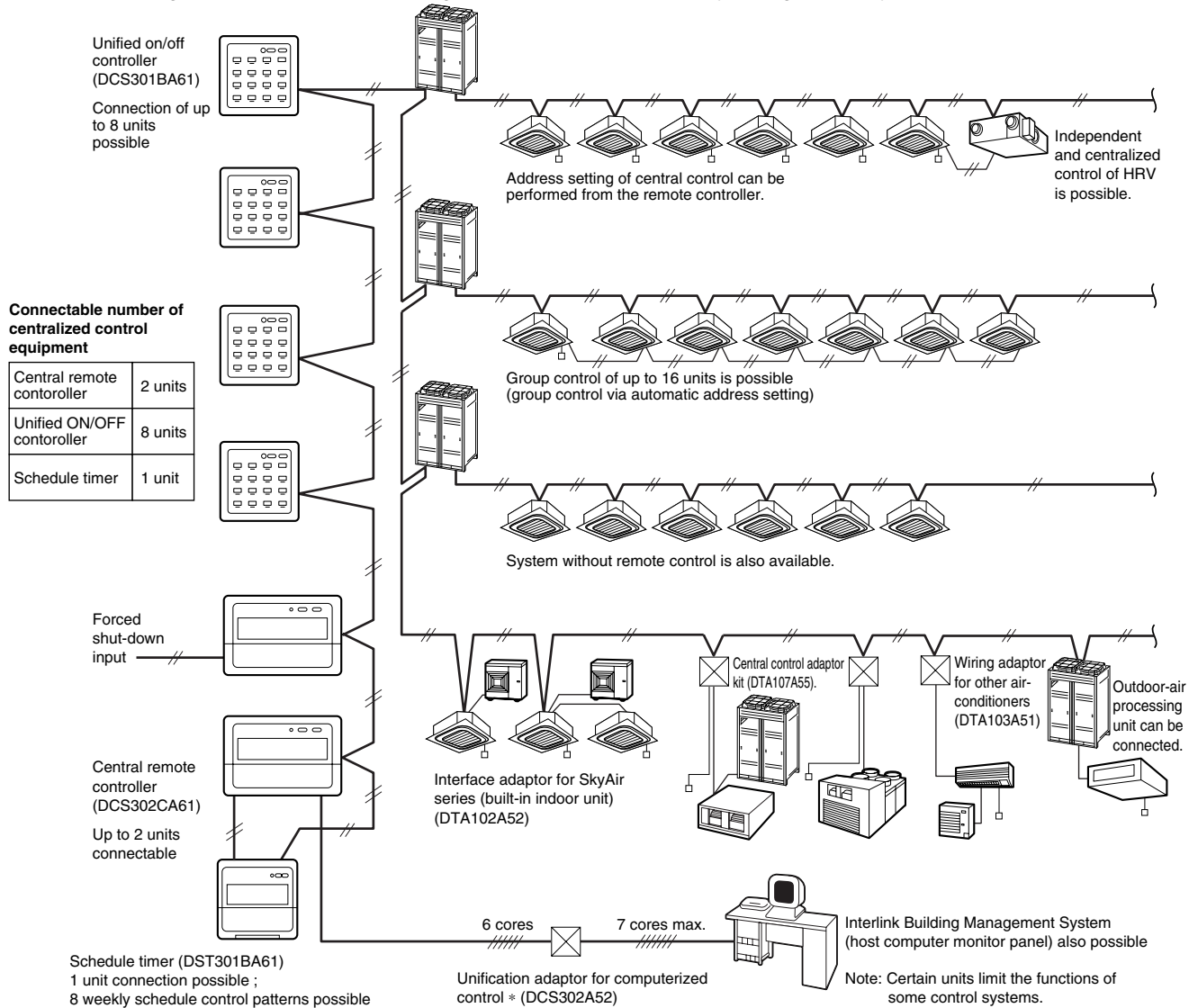
Note:

- *1. BACnet® is a registered trademark of American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
- *2. LONWORKS® is a registered trade mark of Echelon Corporation.
- *3. Installation box for * adaptor must be procured on site.

2. DAIKIN Building Air conditioning Control System (D-BACS)

2.1 System Configuration (Central Remote Controller)

- Up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be centrally controlled.
- Optional controllers for centralized control can be combined freely, and system can be designed in accordance with building scale and purpose.
- System integration with various air-conditioning peripheral equipment such as HRV (Heat Reclaim Ventilation) is easy.
- Wiring can be run up to a total length of 2 km, and adapts easily to large-scale system expansion.



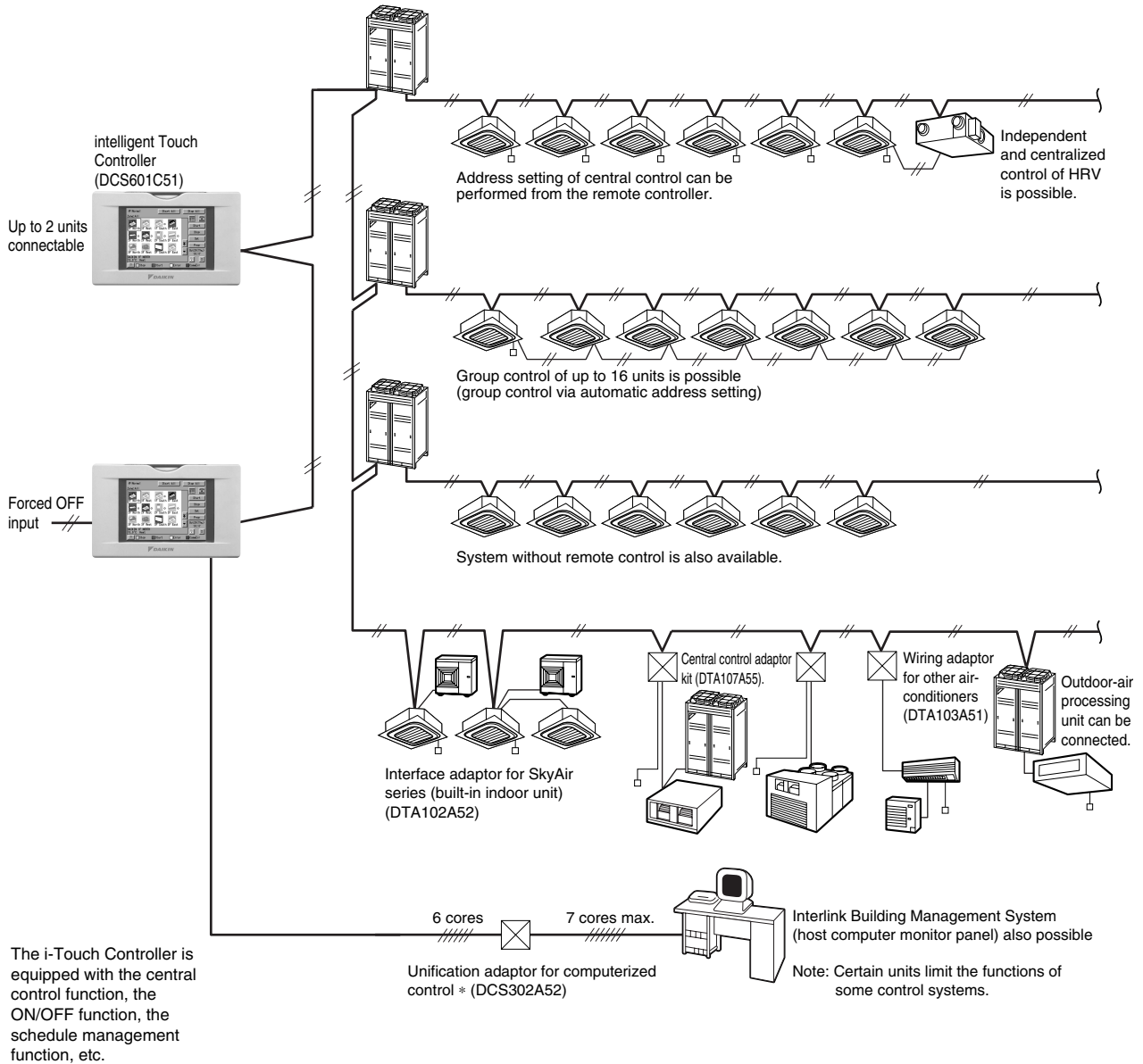
No.	Part Name	Model No.	Function
1	Residential central remote controller	Note2 DCS303A51	Up to 16 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be easily controlled using the large LCD panel. ON/OFF, temperature setting and scheduling can be controlled individually for indoor units.
2	Central Remote Controller	DCS302CA61	Up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be connected, and on/off, temperature setting and monitoring can be accomplished individually or simultaneously. Connectable up to 2 sets into one system.
3	Unified ON/OFF Controller	DCS301BA61	Up to 16 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be turned, on/off individually or simultaneously, and operation and malfunction can be displayed. Can be used in combination with up to 8 controllers.
4	Schedule Timer	DST301BA61	Programmed time weekly schedule can be controlled by unified control for up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units). Can turn units on/off twice per day.
5	Unification Adaptor for Computerized Control	* DCS302A52	Used to combine host computer monitor panel and central remote controller (on/off, display).
6	Interface Adaptor for SkyAir Series	* DTA102A52	Used to connect SkyAir series with optional controllers for centralized control.
7	Wiring Adaptor for Other Air-Conditioner	* DTA103A51	Used to connect with other air-conditioners other than VRV system or SkyAir series with optional controllers for centralized control.

Notes:

1. Installation box for * adaptor must be procured on site.
2. For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralized control equipment.

2.2 System Configuration (intelligent Touch Controller)

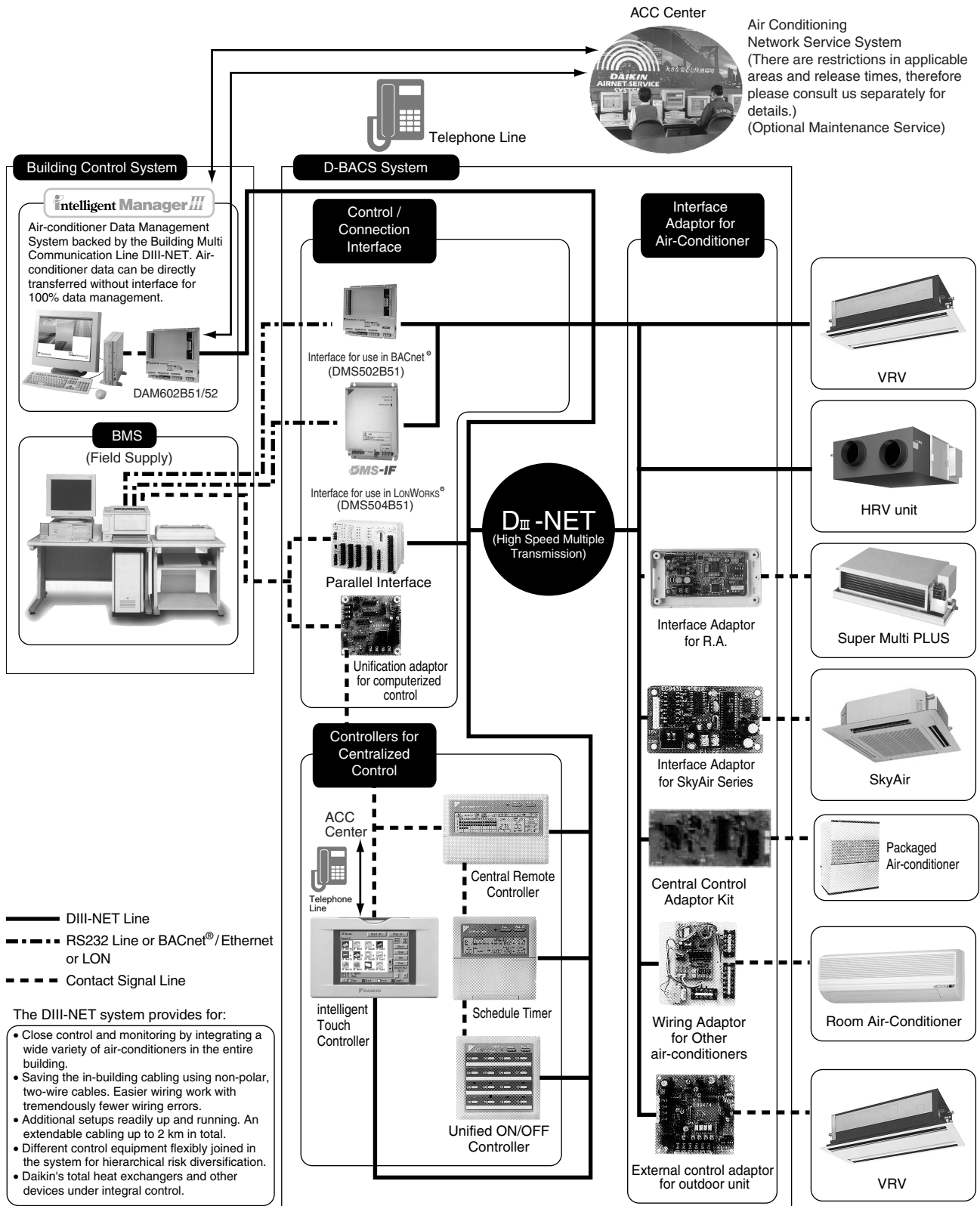
- This controller is a central remote controller offering higher functions than those of the previous central remote controller DCS302CA61, and easier operation.
Up to 64 groups of indoor units may be connected to 1 unit of this controller.



No.	Part Name	Model No.	Function
1	intelligent Touch Controller	DCS601C51	Up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units) can be connected, and on/off, temperature setting and monitoring can be accomplished individually or simultaneously. Connectable up to 2 sets into one system.

2.3 System Configuration

By combining the various control equipment flexibly, you can construct the sophisticated central control system to meet any size and design of the building.



Caution

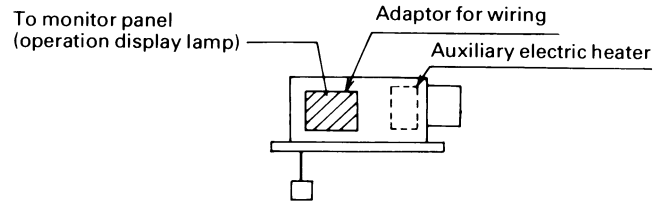
Control functions may be different from model to model.
For trouble-free control systems, it is advisable to discuss your projects at hand. Please contact us at your planning stage.

2.4 Various PC Boards

Besides the central control system and building control system of the previous page, you can enhance control function by mounting various PC boards on indoor and outdoor units.

■ Adaptor for Wiring

The model of adaptor for wiring depends on the type of indoor unit.





Part Name	Model No.	Function
Adaptor for Wiring	KRP1B56 KRP1BA57 KRP1BA59 KRP1B61 KRP1C3	PC board when equipped with auxiliary electric heater or humidifier in the indoor unit.

3. Control System


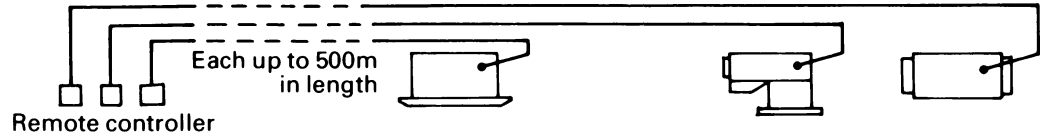
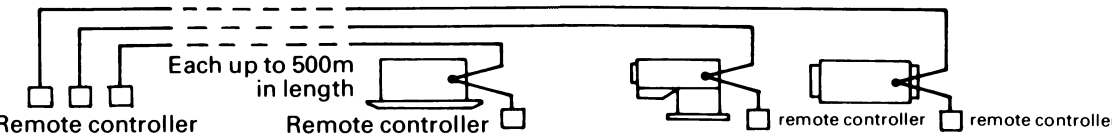
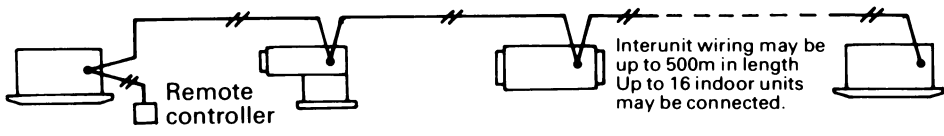
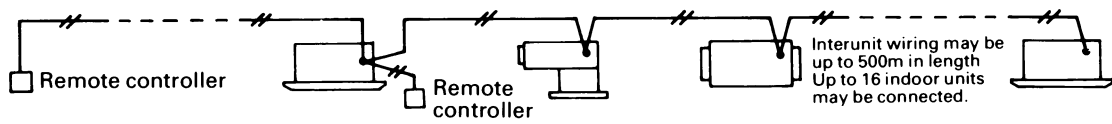
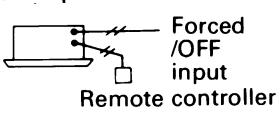
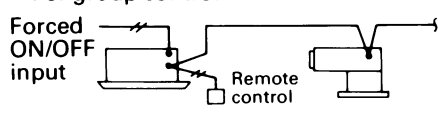
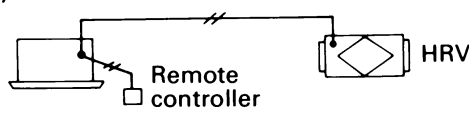
3.1 Various Control by Liquid Crystal Remote Controller









For more effective localized environmental control Daikin offers various control systems such as single or double remote control or centralized control. This enables the construction of a variety of operational control systems which can be adapted for various uses from remote control to building automation.

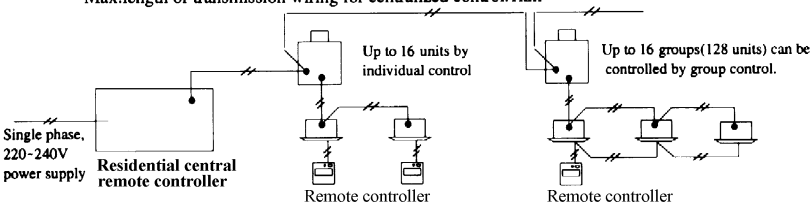
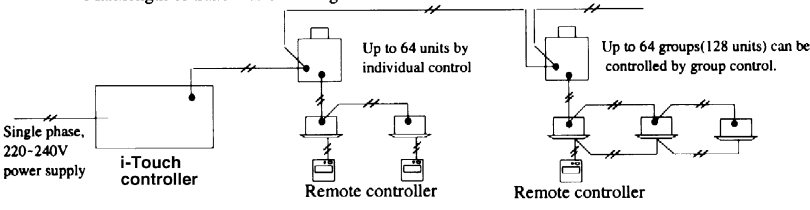
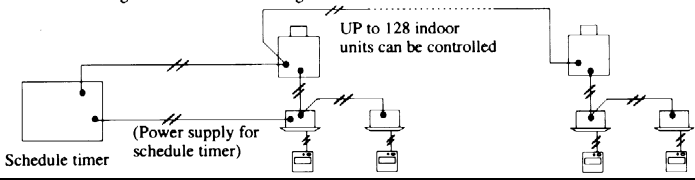
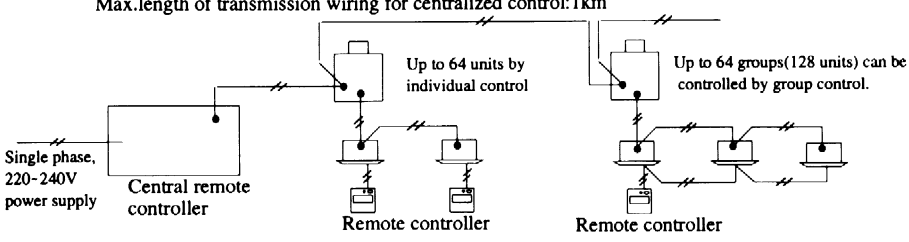
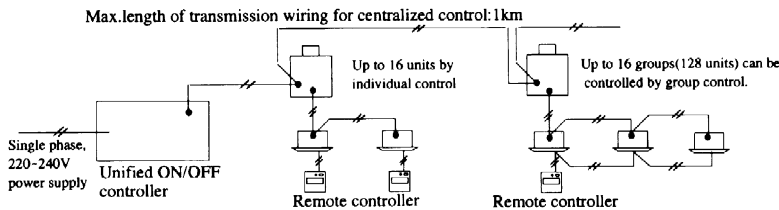
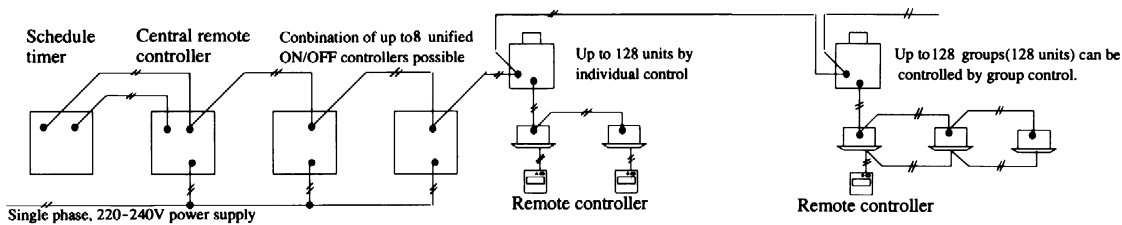
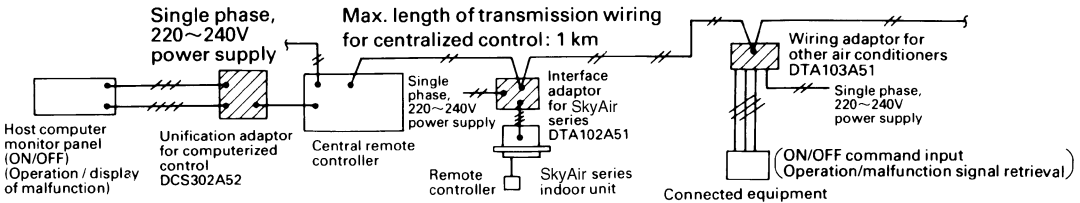
Control Method	Objective / Use	Unit Name and Model	Function	Standard Number of Units	
Control by Remote Controller	Local operation of remote controller	Example of typical use			
	Remote operation of remote controller	For control from distant place		1 remote controller controls 1 indoor unit	
	2 remote control	For control from 2 places (distant or local)	BRC1C62  *2 BRC2C51 	Operational functions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Start/Stop (ON/OFF) ■ Operation Mode Selection ■ Temperature setting ■ Timer setting (Settings in units of 1 hour up to a maximum of 72 hours) ■ Air flow setting ■ Air flow direction adjustment (Swing flap) ■ Ventilation Mode Selection ■ Ventilation Air flow Selection Indication function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operating display ■ Program dry function display ■ Defrost/Hot start display ■ Filter sign ■ Temperature setting display ■ Timer display ■ Air flow display ■ Abnormal operation display * In case of group control all the indoor units in the system are set to the same value and each unit is controlled individually by its internal thermostat. (Not by the thermostat equipped in remote controller) In command case of double remote control the last command priority. (Selection between main and sub controller is essential)	2 remote controllers control 1 indoor unit
	Group control *1	For the control of plural indoor units on a floor at the same time	Connected to indoor units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For group control it is connected to 1 unit out of the group ■ In the case of control by 2 remote controllers both controllers are connected to the indoor unit 		1 remote controller controls up to 16 indoor units simultaneously
	*1 Group control by 2 remote controllers	For above control from distant place.			2 remote controllers control up to 16 indoor units from 2 different places simultaneously
	Forced OFF command from outside	Forced OFF for forgetting to turn equipment off, or in times of an emergency.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Forcibly stops indoor unit operation by command from outside. ■ During remote controller group control, input a command from outside to any one of the indoor units. 	Same as the number of units controlled by remote controller
	Combining control by remote controller	Operation of other equipment combined with the operation of indoor unit		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Operates HRV in accordance with indoor unit operation. ■ In case of group control the thermostat equipped in remote controller is not available. 	Same as the number of units controlled by remote controller

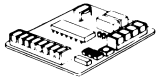
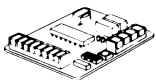


*1 In case of group control, the remote controller used as master control must be selected with auto-swing function (BRC1A61). When the group has cassette (FXC (Q)), FXF (Q) or ceiling suspended (FXH (Q)) or cassette corner (FXK (Q)) or wall mounted (FXA (Q)) models.

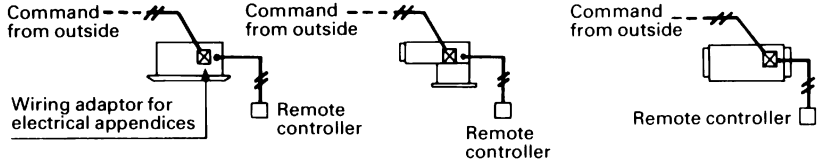
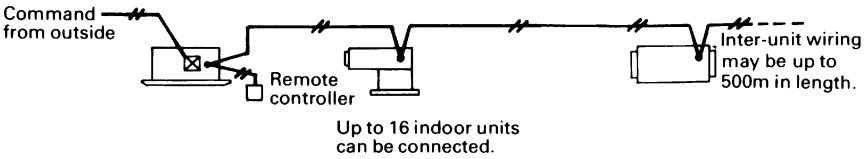
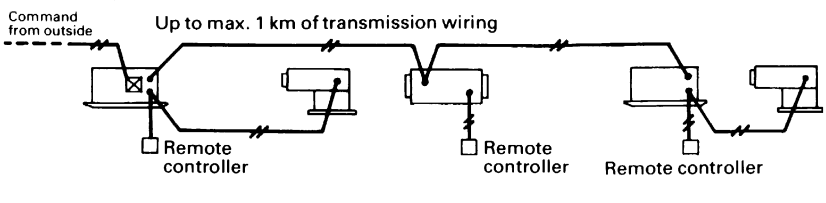
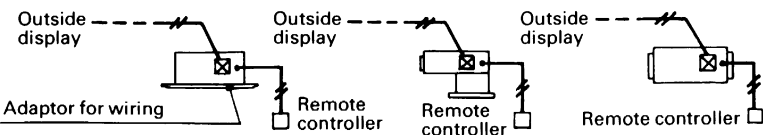
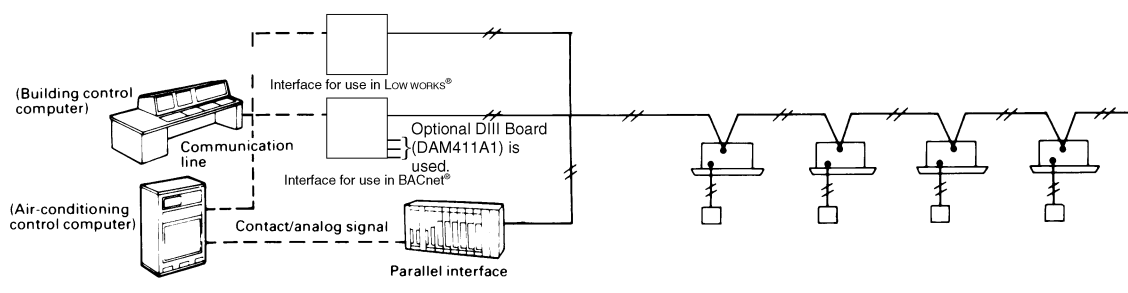
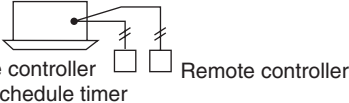
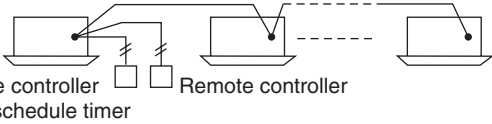
*2 In case of using BRC2A51 (Simplified Remote Controller) to Heat Recovery Series, be sure not to use this independently. Use with other remote controllers (BRC1A51 · 52, BRC1C62 or KRC19-26A or DCS302A51).

	Outline of System	Relevant Page Number
		674
		674
		675
		675
		675
	<p>● For local operation of remote controller</p>  <p>● For group control</p> 	675
	<p>● For HRV system</p> 	675

Control Method	Objective / Use	Unit Name and Model	Function	Standard Number of Units	
Central Control	Residential central remote controller	<p>DCS303A51</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. 16 groups (128 indoor units) controllable Large backlit LCD panel for easy readability ON/OFF, temperature settings and scheduling can be controlled individually for indoor units. All indoor units can be turned on or off at once with "ALL" button. Each group has a dedicated button for convenience. Outside temperature display * For residential use only. Cannot be used with other centralized control equipment. 	Max. 16 groups of indoor units can be easily controlled with the large LCD panel.	
	intelligent Touch Controller	<p>DCS601C51</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adds various functions other than the functions of existing central remote controller. Scheduled operation and function to distribute electricity proportionally. Simple handling through a large sized liquid crystal display. Adopts a touch-panel Twin centralized control function AIR-NET Service (optional-failure prediction) Auto Heat/Cool Change Over Temperature Limitation 	Controls up to 64 groups (Max. 128 indoor units) with one i-touch Controller.	
	Schedule timer	<p>DST301BA61</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON/OFF time can be set by units of day, hour and minute; ON/OFF pattern can be set by time zone of twice per day in accordance with application. 	Simultaneously controls 64 groups with one schedule timer. Max. 128 units	
	Central remote controller	<p>DCS302CA61</p> 	<p>64 groups (zones) of indoor units can be controlled individually same as LCD Remote controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max.64 groups (128 indoor units controllable) Max. 128 groups (128 indoor units) are controllable by using 2 central remote controllers, which can control from 2 different places. Zone control Malfunction code display Max. wiring length 1,000 m (Total : 2,000 m) Combination with Unified ON/OFF controller, schedule timer and BMS system Airflow volume and direction can be controlled individually for indoor units in each group operation. Ventilation volume and mode can be controlled for Heat Reclaim Ventilation (HRV). Up to 4 Operation/Stop pairs can be set per day by connecting a schedule timer. 	Controls up to 64 groups of indoor units with one central remote controller. Max. 128 units	
	Unified ON/OFF controller	<p>DCS301BA61</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Double central control function Indoor unit ON/OFF control Individual/unified operation Remote controller operation rejected command (Central remote controller given priority when used in combination with central remote controller.) Sequential start function 	Controls up to 16 groups of indoor units with one unified ON/OFF controller. Max. 128 units	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule timer Central remote controller Unified ON/OFF controller 	For controlling all indoor units from one place	<p>DST301BA61</p>  <p>DCS302CA61</p>  <p>DCS301BA61</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respective functions of schedule timer, central remote controller and unified ON/OFF controller are possible. (Control mode of central remote controller is given priority for operation of remote controller for indoor unit.) Sequential start function 	Controls up to 128 groups (Max. 128 indoor units) with one schedule timer, two central remote controller and eight unified ON/OFF controllers.
	Adaptor for connection with optional controllers for centralized control		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unification adaptor for computerized control DCS302A52 Interface adaptor for SkyAir series DTA102A52 Wiring adaptor for other air conditioners DTA103A51 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unification adaptor for computerized control allows you to simultaneously turn indoor units connected to the central remote controller on or off or display at the central monitor panel, etc. Interface adaptor for SkyAir series, wiring adaptor for other air conditioners and wiring adaptor for 'H' indoor unit are for connection of optional controllers for centralized control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simultaneously controls by one unification adaptor for computerized control, all indoor units connected to a central remote controller. Controls one indoor unit by one interface adaptor for SkyAir series, wiring adaptor for other air conditioners, and wiring adaptor for 'G(J)' indoor unit.

	Outline of System	Relevant Page Number
	<p>Max.length of transmission wiring for centralized control:1km</p>  <p>Single phase, 220-240V power supply</p> <p>Residential central remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Up to 16 units by individual control</p> <p>Up to 16 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	681
	<p>Max.length of transmission wiring for centralized control:1km</p>  <p>Single phase, 220-240V power supply</p> <p>i-Touch controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Up to 64 units by individual control</p> <p>Up to 64 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	732
	<p>Max.length of transmission wiring for centralized control:1km</p>  <p>Schedule timer</p> <p>(Power supply for schedule timer)</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>UP to 128 indoor units can be controlled</p> <p>UP to 128 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	721
	<p>Max.length of transmission wiring for centralized control:1km</p>  <p>Single phase, 220-240V power supply</p> <p>Central remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Up to 64 units by individual control</p> <p>Up to 64 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	686
	<p>Max.length of transmission wiring for centralized control:1km</p>  <p>Single phase, 220-240V power supply</p> <p>Unified ON/OFF controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Up to 16 units by individual control</p> <p>Up to 16 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	713
	 <p>Schedule timer</p> <p>Central remote controller</p> <p>Combination of up to 8 unified ON/OFF controllers possible</p> <p>Single phase, 220-240V power supply</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>Up to 128 units by individual control</p> <p>Up to 128 groups(128 units) can be controlled by group control.</p>	729
	<p>Single phase, 220~240V power supply</p> <p>Max. length of transmission wiring for centralized control: 1 km</p>  <p>Host computer monitor panel (ON/OFF) (Operation / display of malfunction)</p> <p>Unification adaptor for computerized control DCS302A52</p> <p>Central remote controller</p> <p>Remote controller</p> <p>SkyAir series indoor unit</p> <p>Connected equipment</p> <p>Wiring adaptor for other air conditioners DTA103A51</p> <p>Single phase, 220~240V power supply</p> <p>(ON/OFF command input Operation/malfunction signal retrieval)</p>	766 783 798

Control Method	Objective / Use	Unit Name and Model	Function	Standard Number of Controllers	
Remote Control	For control by operation command from building control room	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With remote temperature setting  <p>KRP4AA51 KRP4AA52 KRP4AA53 KRP4A54 Built into indoor unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normally open or momentary open type contactor 12~24 VDC or no-voltage Various control methods available by mode select switch Voltage, no-voltage selector switch Alarm and operation display signal (no-voltage) Selector switch of zone/individual of alarm display Remote temperature setting (resistance input of 0~135Ω) Selector switch for remote controller temperature setting enable/inhibit <p>* For group unified control, the setting becomes the same for all connected indoor units, and each indoor unit is controlled individually by built-in thermostat.</p>	1 PC board controls 1 indoor unit.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With remote temperature setting  <p>KRP2A53 KRP2A61 KRP2A62 Built into indoor unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case of using wiring adaptor for Electrical Appendices (2), the control by 2 remote controller is not available. 	1 PC board simultaneously controls 1 group of indoor units (max. 16 units).	
Wiring Modification	When controlling operation with optional accessories added inside indoor units, the status is displayed outside.	 <p>Built into indoor unit KRP1B56 KRP1BA57 KRP1BA59 KRP1B61 KRP1C3</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required when electric heater optional accessory has been added. Operation display signal and compressor operation signal are supplied. 	1 adaptor controls the electric heater.	
Building Control System	Building control computer, air-conditioning control computer and control system for air-conditioning are carried out by communication and contact signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interface for use in BACnet® DMS502B51 Optional DIII board DAM411B51 Optional Di Board DAM412B51 Parallel interface DPF201A51, 52, 53 Interface for use in LON WORKS® DMS504B51 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interface for use in BACnet® Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Parallel interface Carries out operation and monitoring function of each indoor unit by contact and analog signal. Interface for use in LON WORKS® The LON Gateway functions as the interface for a building monitoring system and cannot be w-installed on the DIII-NET along with following equipment / devices that have similar functions. 	<p>Interface for use in BACnet® : Up to 256 indoor units (256groups) When the option DIII board is used</p> <p>Parallel Interface, Interface for use in LON WORKS® Up to 64 indoor units (64 groups)</p>	
Scheduled Control	Desired Weekly Scheduled Operation of ON/OFF and Temperature's Set-back	<p>BRC1D61</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes ventilation mode and airflow rate switching, the main functions of HRV series. 24-hour clock function (1-hour backup for power failures) Programming function for each day of week. Scheduling possible of start/stop and temperature limit (5 settings/day) Programming can be enabled or disabled. Copy function for programmed schedules. 	One indoor unit control by one wired remote controller with weekly schedule timer	
				Max. 16 groups under simultaneous control by one wired remote controller with weekly schedule timer	

Outline of System		Relevant Page Number
<p>■ Individual Control (Controls Indoor Units Individually.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Individual control (Controls indoor units individually.) 	<p>■ KRP1B61, KRP1C3, KRP2A61,62 and KRP4AA51,52,53 can be built-in together into the indoor units</p>	<p>777</p>
<p>■ Group Unified Control (Controls group controlled indoor units all at once and simultaneously.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Group unified control (Controls group controlled indoor units all at once and simultaneously.) 	<p>Outside display Command from outside remote controller KRP2A61,62 or KRP4AA51, 52, 53 KRP1B61,KRP1C3</p>	<p>770</p>
<p>■ Zone Unified Control (Unified, simultaneous control of up to 64 groups of group controlled indoor units consisting of up to 16 units each.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Zone unified control (Unified, simultaneous control of up to 64 groups of group controlled indoor units consisting of up to 16 units each.) 	<p>Combined use of wiring adaptor for Electrical Appendices (1) and (2) is not available.</p>	<p>810 814</p>
		<p>658 663</p>
		<p>746</p>
	<p>* Be sure to provide a master remote controller. This scheduled operation cannot be used in both cases at control by two remote controllers and at the connection of a group remote control adaptor.</p>	<p>746</p>
		

3.2 Building Control System Introduction

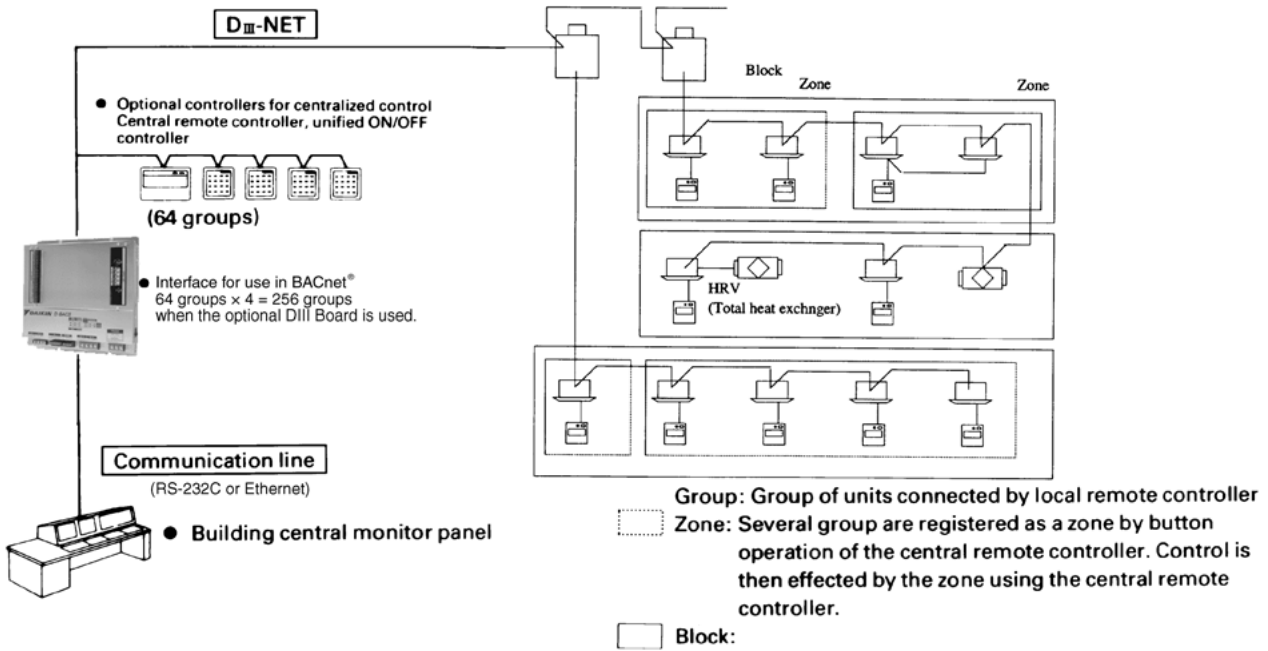
High-speed transmission type air-conditioning control system D-BACS (DAIKIN Building Air-conditioning Control System) networks up to 64 groups of indoor units (128 units). There is a complete line up of variegated control equipment for D-BACS, such as parallel interface, or a master station that can directly access a building control computer via a communication line. Changing control function to a component configuration makes D-BACS a central control system that can be flexibly combined with other equipment, which can respond to various air-conditioning control needs such as application, conditions and scale.

3.2.1 Interface for use in BACnet®

This system sets the control configuration and controls air-conditioning equipment, monitors system status and possesses a system backup function.

■ **Control configuration setting function for air-conditioning equipment**

System Outline



Name	Functions
Interface for use in BACnet® (DMS502B51)	Interface unit to allow communications between VRV and BMS. Operation and monitoring of air-conditioning systems through BACnet® communications.
Optional DIII board (DAM411B51)	Expansion kit, installed on the DMS502B51, to provide 3 more DIII-NET communication ports. Not usable independently.
Optional Di Board (DAM412B51)	Expansion kit, installed on the DMS502B51, to provide 16 more wattmeter pulse input points. Not usable independently.
Central Remote Controller (DCS302CA61)	Functions as a backup if the building control systems fails.
Unified ON / OFF Controller (DCS301BA61)	Central control panel for simple operation by ON/OFF switch and LED display. Also functions as a backup just as with the central remote controller.
Local Remote Controller (BRC1C62)	Provided in each room. Used for operating, setting and monitoring air-conditioning equipment.

Note:

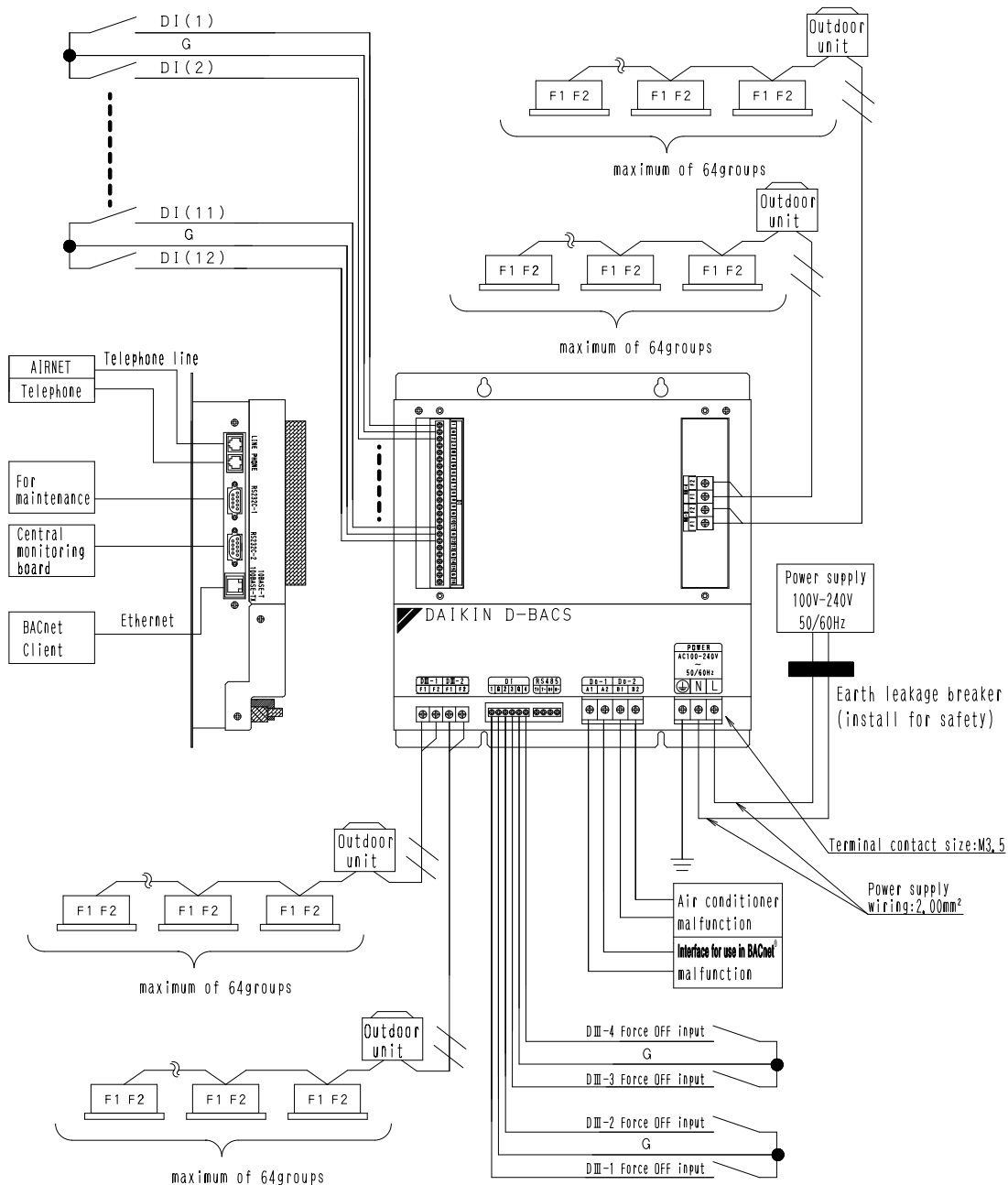
1. A group consists of several indoor units that can be started or stopped simultaneously. As shown in the figure above, a group consists of several indoor units wired to the same remote controller. For units without a remote controller, each unit is treated as a group.
2. Several groups are registered as a zone with the central remote controller. By pushing 1 button of the central remote controller, all groups within the same zone can be turned on or off simultaneously.

Building management 1 system controls and monitors air-conditioning equipment by the block. A block consists of 1 or more groups (max. 16), and can be set without regard for the zones mentioned above. You must, however, take the following things into consideration.

- (1) If the air-conditioning mode is switched, as a premise, permission for cool/heat selection for indoor units (by remote controller or central remote controller) must be designated within the program.
- (2) Program status is basically monitored by observing the data of a representative unit. The contents which can be monitored are therefore restricted if the representative unit is designated as an adaptor, etc.

Block registration is accomplished through signal transmission from the building control system to the cooler-conditioning system. Because configuration can be changed while receiving power even after operating, maintenance from the maker of the air-conditioning equipment is not required when changing the configuration.

3.2.2 Wiring Diagram



C : 1P056362A

3.2.3 Air-Conditioning Equipment and Possible Functions

Function	Air-conditioner devices				Remarks
	VRV Inverter Series	Interface Adaptor for SkyAir Series (SA Heat Pump)	HRV	Wiring Adaptor for Other Air-Conditioners	
Start/Stop Control and Monitoring	○	○	○	○	
Air-Conditioner Error Notification	○	○	○	○	
Indoor Air Temperature Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Temperature Setting and Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Air-Conditioning Mode Setting and Monitoring	○	○	×	×	Air-conditioning mode switching is effective only for indoor units for which cool/heat selection is permitted.
*1 Remote Controller Mode Setting and Monitoring	○	○	○	×	
Filter Sign Monitoring and Reset	○	○	○	×	
Cumulative Power Value Monitoring	○	×	×	○	
Thermostat Status Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Compressor Operation Status Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Indoor Fan Operation Status Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Heater Operation Status Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Air Direction Setting and Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Air Flow Rate Setting and Monitoring	○	○	×	×	
Ventilation Mode Selection	×	×	○	×	
Ventilation Air Flow Selection	×	×	○	×	
Forced Thermostat Off Setting and Monitoring	○ *2	○	×	×	
Forced Thermostat On Setting and Monitoring	○ *2	○ *2	×	×	
Energy Efficiency Command (Setting Temperature Shift)	○	×	×	×	

Note:

- *1. Remote controller mode is for acceptance or rejection of on/off operation, temperature setting and air-conditioning mode setting by remote controller.
- *2. If set locally, the host is not notified. Thus, monitoring cannot be accomplished from the host.
3. The meaning of ○, × are as follows
 - : Possible Functions
 - × : Impossible Functions

3.2.4 Central Control Equipment Combinations

The table below shows which combinations of central control equipment are possible and which are not.

	Central Remote Controller	Unified ON / OFF Controller	Schedule Timer	Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices	Parallel Interface	Interface for use in BACnet®	intelligent Manager
Central Remote Controller	— *4	○	○	×	○	○	○
Unified ON/OFF Controller	○	— *3	○	×	○	○	○
Schedule Timer *1	○	○	—	×	×	×	×
Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
Parallel Interface	○	○	×	×	— *2	×	×
Interface for use in BACnet®	○	○	×	×	×	—	×
intelligent Manager	○	○	×	×	×	×	—

*1 The schedule timer cannot be used by itself. Use in combination with the central remote controller or unified ON / OFF controller.

*2 May be used in combination if control range differs (up to 4 units).

*3 May be used in combination if control range differs (up to 8 units: Up to 16 units in the double central control mode).

*4 May be used in combination if control range differs (up to 2 units: Up to 4 units in the double central control mode).

5 The meaning of ○, ×, — are as follows

○: Possible Functions

×: Impossible Functions

—: No Functions

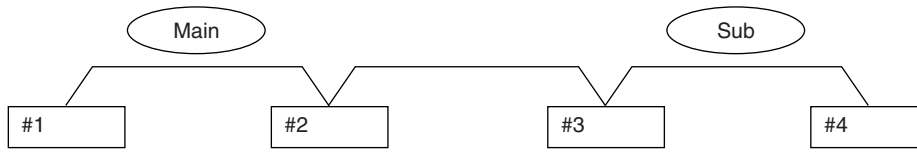
■ If using in combination with central control equipment, the relation between them is last command priority.

■ If using in combination with central control equipment, the remote control mode is decided by the setting of the highest priority item in the priority rank shown in the table below.

Priority Ranking of Remote Control Mode Settings

	Interface for use in BACnet®	Parallel Interface	Central Remote Controller	intelligent Touch Controller	Unified ON/OFF Controller	Schedule Timer
Priority Ranking	1	1	2	2	3	4

3.2.5 Intelligent Touch Controller and Central Control Equipments Combinations

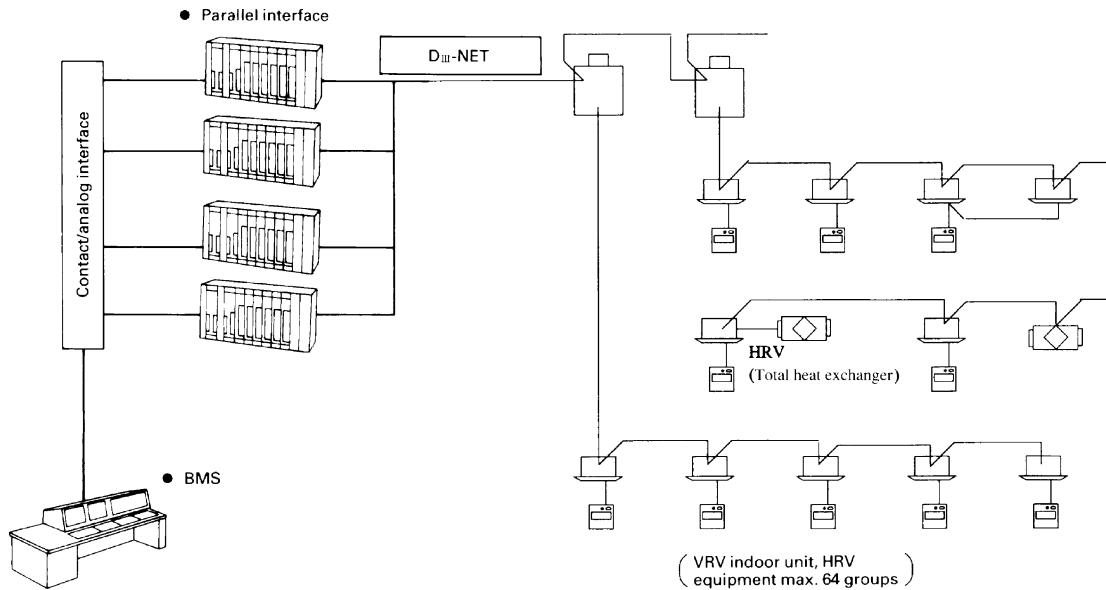


Combination	#1		#2		#3		#4	
	1-00~4-15	Main/ Sub	5-00~5-15	Main/ Sub	1-00~4-15	Main/ Sub	5-00~5-15	Main/ Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Impossible	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub
Possible	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Main	Central Remote Controller	Sub	Central Remote Controller	Sub
Possible	Central Remote Controller	Main	—	—	Central Remote Controller	Sub	—	—
Possible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	—	—	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	—	—
Possible	Central Remote Controller	Main	—	—	intelligent Touch Controller	Sub	—	—
Possible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	—	—	Central Remote Controller	Sub	—	—
Possible	Central Remote Controller	Main	—	—	—	—	—	—
Possible	intelligent Touch Controller	Main	—	—	—	—	—	—

3.2.6 Parallel Interface

You can easily connect host systems such as a building management system, various control systems, tenant management system, etc. to VRV system.

System Outline



Parallel Interface Outline

- On/off command, status monitoring (contact signal) and room temperature setting, indoor unit suction temperature measurement (analog signal), filter sign monitoring and Unified operation (off) can be carried out by host system.
- You can designate whether operation by local remote controller will be accepted or rejected for each parallel interface.
(You may select from among central priority, last command priority and remote controller operation rejection.)
- On/off command, status monitoring and room temperature setting can be set for 16 groups individually.
- Suction temperature measurement only is selected for any 4 of 16 groups.
- Units can be increased by units of 16 groups each within the same central control system, and 64 groups can be controlled when a maximum of 4 units are connected.

Connection Functions with Host System

The functions when connected with a host system via parallel interface are given below.

- Functions

Function	Host System	Data Direction	Parallel Interface Processing
Operation/ Setting	On/Off Operation	→	On/off command is detected and sent to applicable group of indoor units.
	Forced Off Operation	→	Off command is detected and all indoor units on the same line are turned off.
	Temperature Setting Control	→	Alteration of the temperature setting is detected, and if within the range of 1.6 to 3.2V, the command is sent to applicable group of indoor units. Setting by local remote controller or central remote controller is impossible when in this range only. ("Central Control" is displayed on the local remote controller.)
Monitoring	On/Off Status (Note 1)	←	Present status is output when change in group status is detected.
	Normal/Error Status (Note 1)	←	Present status is output when change in group status is detected.
	Filter Sign	←	Present status is output when at least 1 group among the control target groups is lit.
	Indoor Unit Suction Temperature	←	Measurement value of suction air temperature is constantly output. If there is a sub unit, the measurement value for the main unit is output.

Note:

1. The various output conditions are as follows.

On: At least 1 air-conditioner in the group is operating.

Off: All air-conditioners in the group are turned off.

Error: An error has occurred for at least 1 air-conditioner in the group.

Normal: All air-conditioners in the group are operating normally.

3.3 Specifications of the Control Wiring

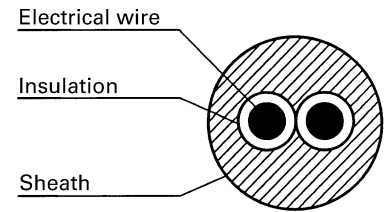
Be sure to use either 2-core sheathed vinyl cord or cable as mentioned below.

(Example : In case of Japanese JIS)

- Vinyl cab tire round cord VCTF JISC3306
- Vinyl insulated, vinyl sheathed cable for control CVV JISC3401
- Round vinyl sheathed cable for control CVS JISC3401
- Round vinyl insulated, vinyl sheathed cable VVR JISC3342
- 600V vinyl cab tire cable VCT JISC3312
- Polyethylene insulated vinyl sheathed cable CPEV(*)
- Mesh insulated cable MVVS(*)

- * When the shield wire is used, be sure to ground the one side of the shield wire.
- * Do not use the shield wire with other type of wire in the same system.

<Example>Section of cord



<Cautions>

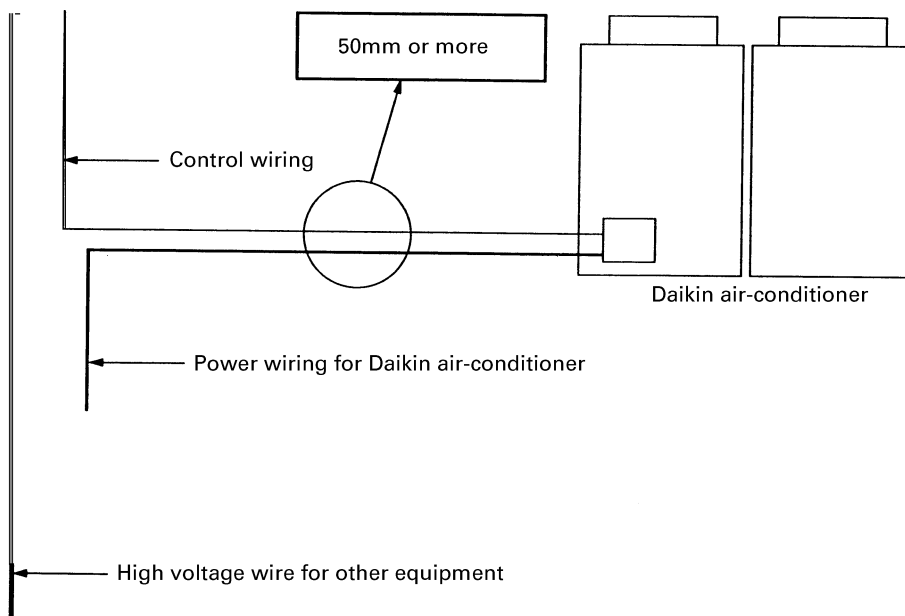
1. Never use a 3 or more core of cord or cable.
2. The size of wire should be 0.75~1.25mm².
3. Never bundle the cable or cord of transmission line.
4. Be sure to keep the transmission wiring distant from power wiring as shown below to prevent electrical noise.

Capacity of power wiring		Distance between Power wiring and control wiring	
		Daikin air-conditioner (*1)	Other air-conditioners
220V or less	10A or less	50mm or more (*2)	300mm or more
	50A or less		500mm or more
	100A or less		1000mm or more
	100A or more		1500mm or more

Note:

1. *1VRV system, SkyAir series and other air-conditioner.
2. *2VRV system or other Daikin air-conditioner produces less electrical noise, so that the distance of 50mm or more is sufficient.
3. For control wiring, never use the shield wire together with other sheathed vinyl cord in the same system, which may cause the malfunction in transmission.

[Example]



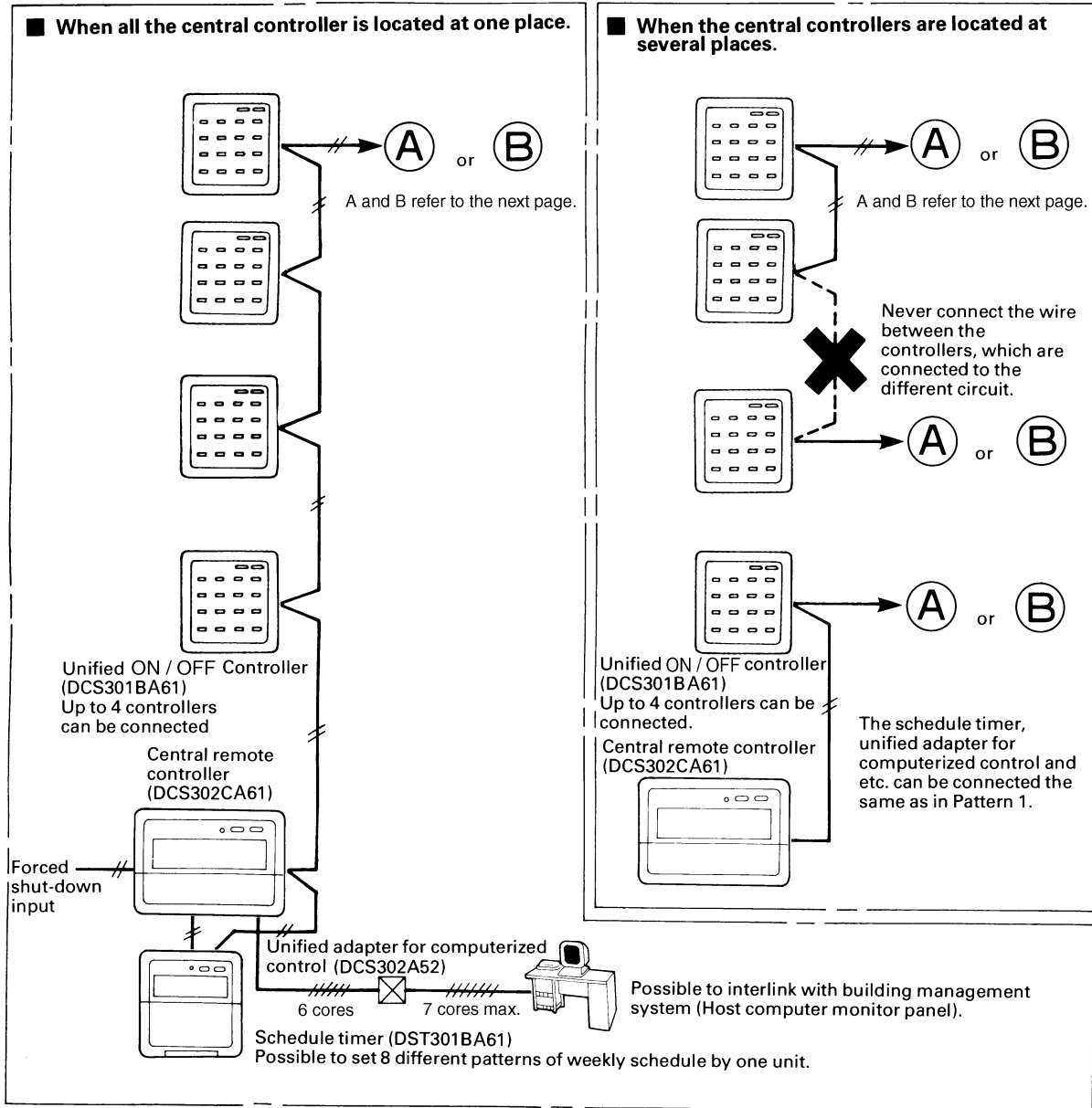
3.4 Wiring Example

Example of Control Wiring

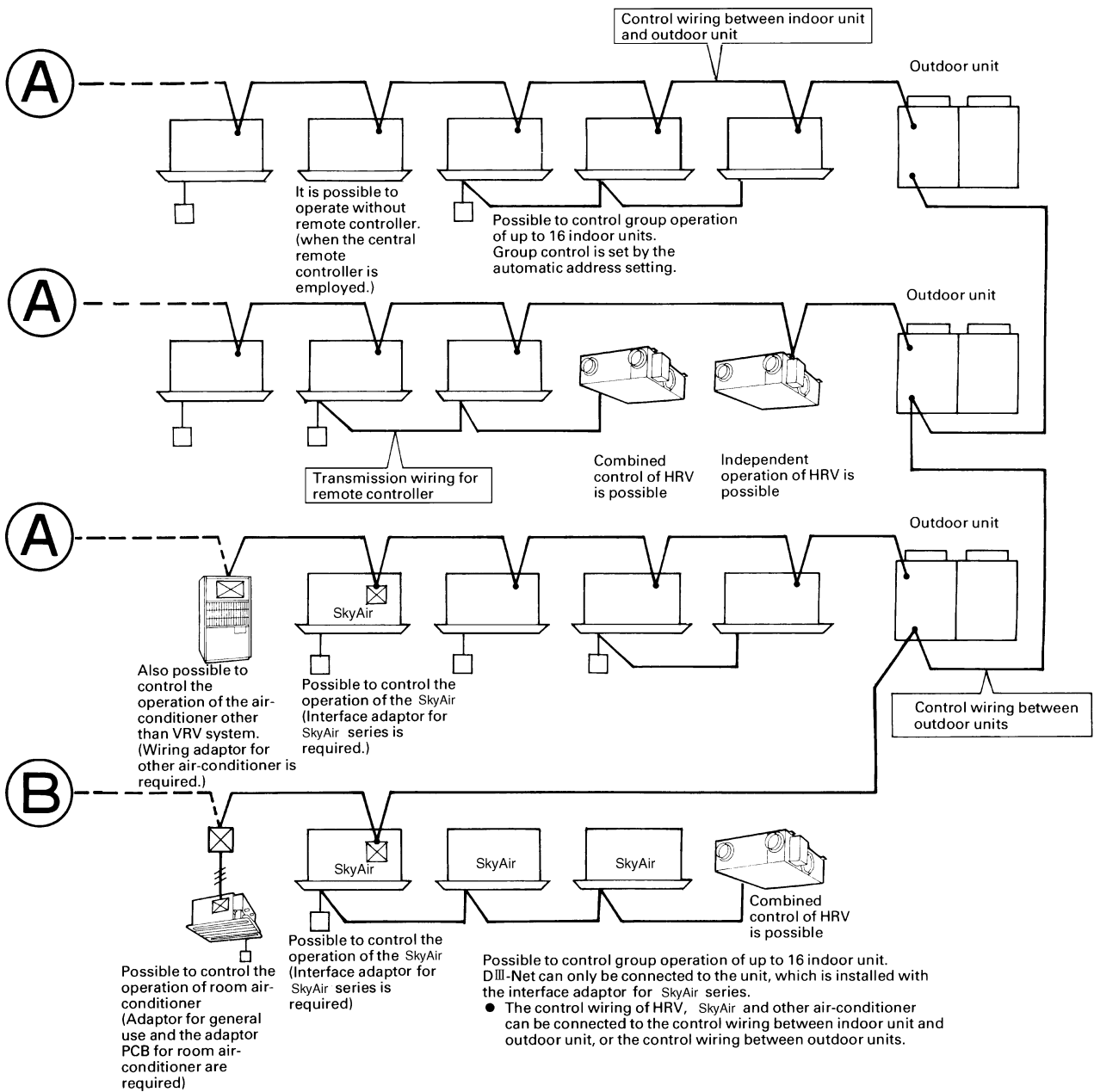
- Be sure to connect the wiring of the central controller to A or B.
(Connect to B, if it is possible.)
- Be sure to limit the number of indoor units within the limitation for each system.
- Never connect the wire between the controllers, which are connected to the different circuit. (Be careful)
- In order to prevent the connection of three wires on the same terminal, connect to the terminal unit of A or B, or use the relay terminal (local supply).

<Pattern 1> A and B refer to the next page.

<Pattern 2> A and B refer to the next page.



- The longest extension of the wiring should not exceed 1000m.
(Total length of the wiring should not exceed 2000m, excluding the wiring to the remote controller.)
- Up to 128 indoor units can be controlled.
- The total wiring length is 1500m when shielded wire use.



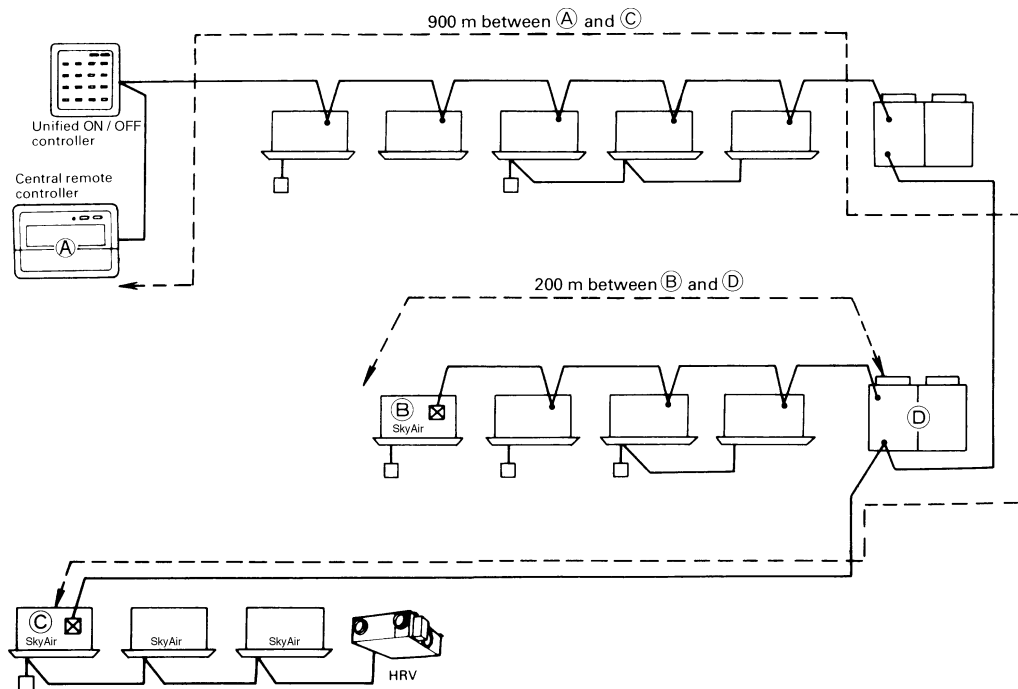
The advantages when the central controller are connected to B.

- If the central controllers are connected to B, it is still possible to have a central control, even if the power supply of other circuit connected to the central controller is shut-off. (even if the power is shut off due to long vacation etc.)

3.5 Length of Transmission Wiring

The super wiring system, which integrates the control wiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit and the transmission wiring to the central controllers into one common wiring, should satisfy the following limitation.
 The longest extension of wiring: Not exceeding 1000m
 Total length of wiring: Not exceeding 2000m

3.5.1 Example of Wiring



- In the above system, the longest extension of wiring is 900m between (A) and (C), which satisfies the limit of 1000m. And the total length is 1100m, that is the total of 900m between (A) and (C) and 200m between (B) and (C), which also satisfies the limit of 2000m. The central controller functions properly, only when both the longest extension and the total length of wiring satisfies the limitation, as shown above.



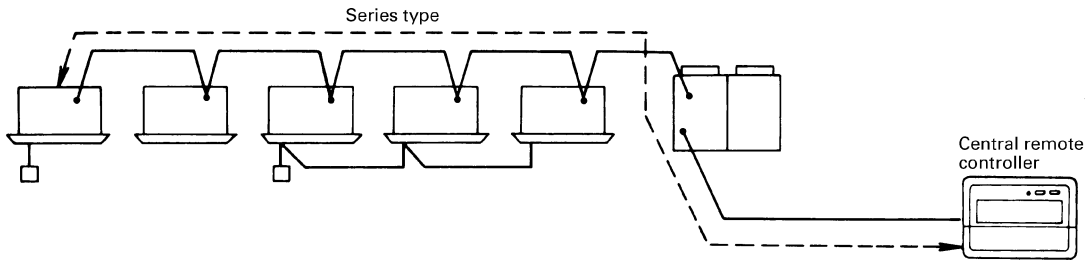
Caution

When designing the system, be sure to check both the longest extension and the total length of wiring. If it exceeds the limitation, there is no other way but to split into several systems.

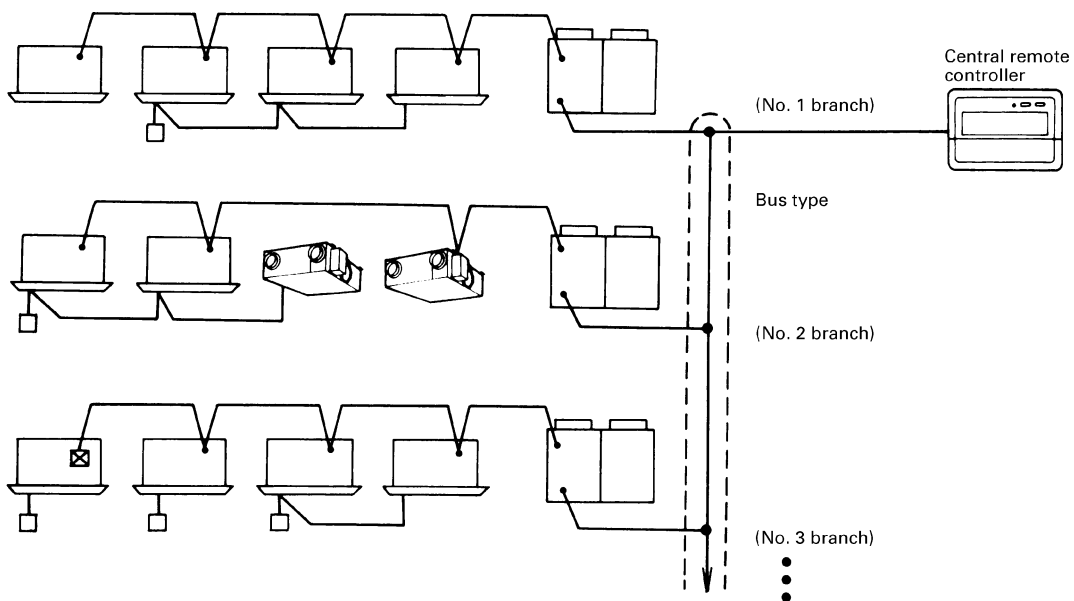
3.6 Branch Wiring

Wiring methods (You can select from the following 3 types of wiring.)

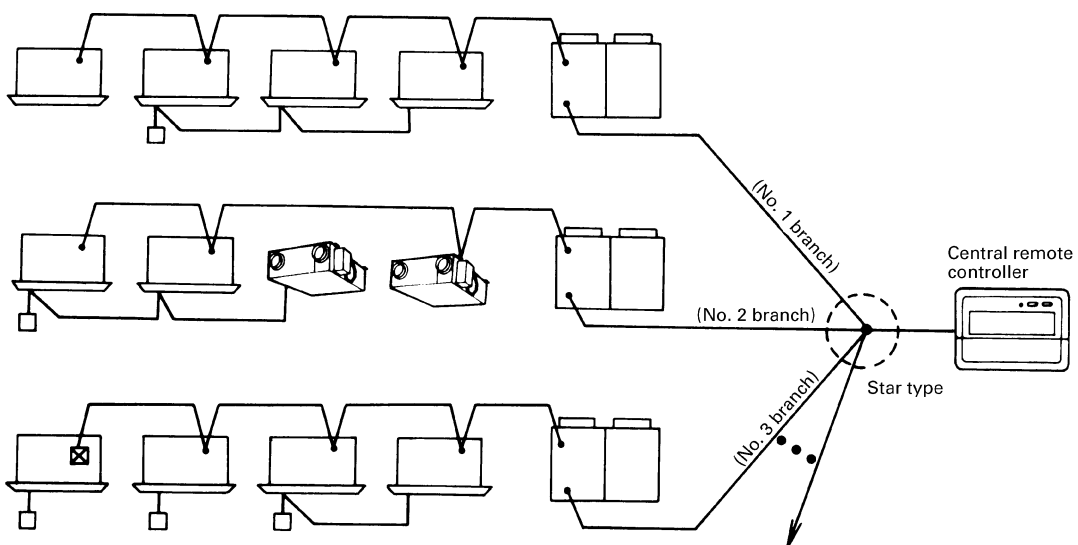
3.6.1 Series Method



3.6.2 Bus Method (Up to 16 branches is possible. Never diverge the sub-branch from the branch line.)



3.6.3 Star Method (Up to 16 branches is possible. Never diverge the sub-branch from the branch line.)



Note:

Though a previous figure shows a case in use of a central remote controller, the wiring form which even other central remote controllers are the same as can be done.

3.6.4 Example of the System (1)

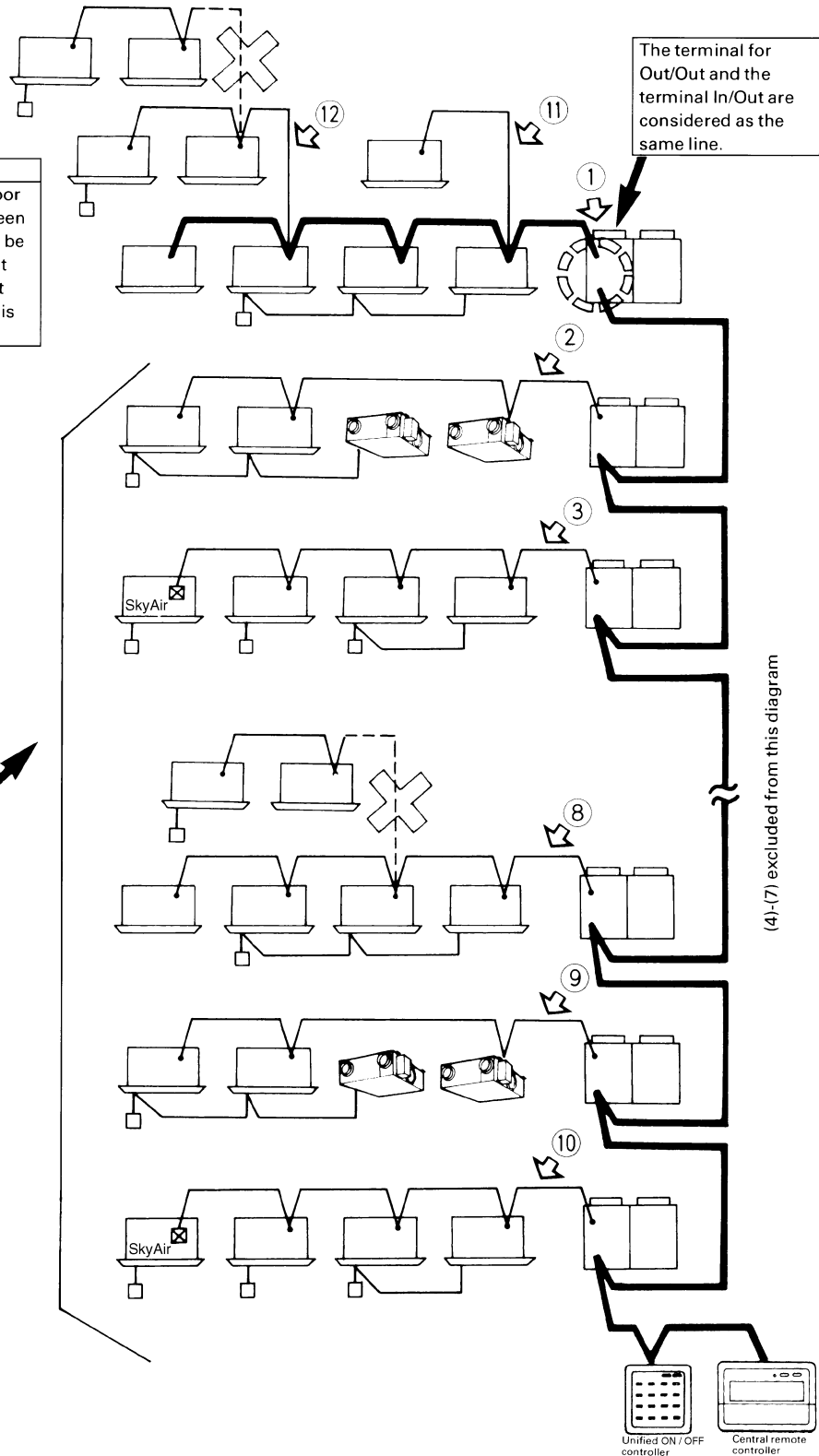
- Here we define as branch line, which is diverged from the main line and also define as sub-branch line, which is diverged from the branch line.

- When the central remote controller are connected to the control wiring between the outdoor units.

- line: Main line
- line: Branch line
- ⋯ line: Sub-branch line
- ①~⑫ : Branch no.

How to count the branch wiring
 The control wiring between outdoor units and the control wiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit shall be considered as main line (We count this as no.1 branch), and we count the branch line to no.②-⑫, which is diverged from the main line.

No sub-branch line
 You cannot diverged the wiring from the branch line. Be sure to connect the unit by series wiring. (Never diverge the wiring from the branch line, which may causes the malfunction of the transmission.)
 The terminal for Out/Out and the terminal In/Out are considered as the same line.



Caution

As shown above, the central remote controllers should be connected to the wiring between the outdoor units, wherever possible. (If connected to the control wiring between indoor unit and the outdoor unit, it may not be able to control the units even on the normal circuit if the circuit connected to the central controller is out of order.)

3.6.5 Example of the System (2)

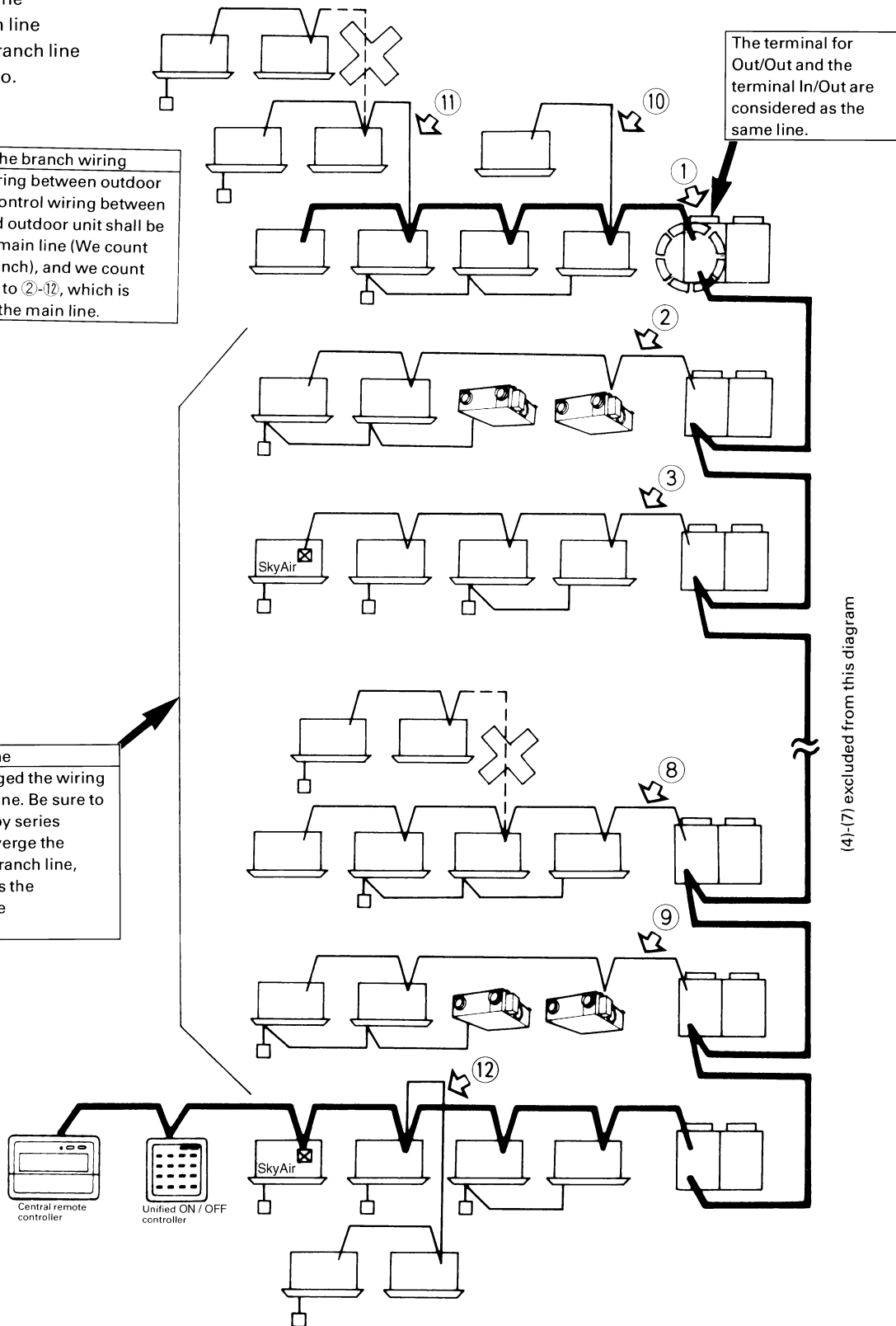
- Here we define as branch line, which is diverged from the main line and also call it sub-branch line, which is diverged from the branch line.

- When the central remote controllers are connected to the control wiring between the outdoor unit and indoor unit.

- line: Main line
- line: Branch line
- line: Sub-branch line
- ①~⑫ : Branch no.

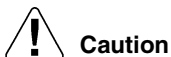
How to count the branch wiring
 The control wiring between outdoor units and the control wiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit shall be considered as main line (We count this as no.1 branch), and we count the branch line to ②-⑫, which is diverged from the main line.

No sub-branch line
 You cannot diverged the wiring from the branch line. Be sure to connect the unit by series wiring. (Never diverge the wiring from the branch line, which may causes the malfunction of the transmission.)



The terminal for Out/Out and the terminal In/Out are considered as the same line.

(4)-(7) excluded from this diagram



Caution

As shown above, if the central remote controllers are connected to the control wiring between indoor unit and outdoor unit, it may not be able to control the units even on the normal circuit, if the circuit connected to the central controller is out of order. Be sure to connect the central controllers to the control wiring between the outdoor units.

3.6.6 Number of Connectable Units

	Central Control Equipment	Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Other Adaptors
Target Controller (Max. Number)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Central remote controller (2 units) (Note 1) ■ intelligent Touch Controller (2 units) (Note 1) ■ Unified ON/OFF controller (8 units) (Note 1) ■ Schedule timer (1 unit) ■ Interface for use in BACnet® (1 unit) ■ Parallel interface (4 units) ■ Intelligent Manager II (1 unit) ■ Interface for use in LON WORKS® (1 unit) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ VRV system ■ SkyAir series (Interface adaptor for SkyAir is required.) ■ HRV unit ■ Packaged air-conditioner (FD, UAT, etc.) (Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioner is required.) ■ Room air-conditioner (Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioner is required.) ■ BS unit (Note 3) ■ Wiring adaptor 	Outdoor unit for VRV system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ External control adaptor for outdoor unit ■ Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1)
Number of Units	(Note 2)	Up to 128 units (Note 5)	Up to 10 units (Note 4)	Up to 10 units

Note:

1. When you have a 2 central control system (to control one system from 2 central locations), 2 intelligent Touch Controllers, 4 central remote controllers and 16 unified ON/OFF controllers can be connected. However, a maximum of 128 units can only be controlled.
2. When you connect 8 or more central control equipment, it is required to satisfy the following conditions. (The following conditions are not required to be considered when the number of controller is 7 or less.)

- **Central control equipment + Indoor units + Outdoor units + other adaptors ≤ 160 units**
- **Central Conversion number of central control equipment (*) + Indoor units + Outdoor units + other adaptors ≤ 200 units**

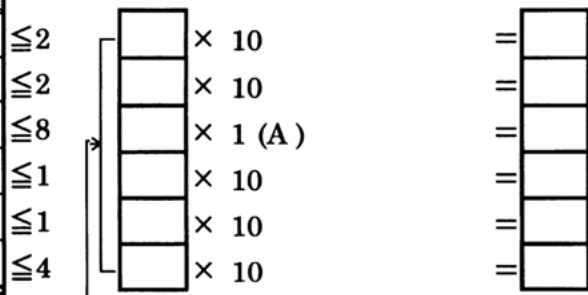
(Note: (*) is converted one central control equipment except unified ON/OFF controller as 10 units.)

3. When BS unit is installed, BS unit is not counted in the number. However, the indoor units after BS unit should be counted.
4. The outdoor unit is limited up to a maximum of 10 units and the total rated capacity should be 280kW (100HP) or less, and also the number of function units is also limited up to 5. However, if the sequential start setting is possible, up to 10 function units can be connected.
5. When the parallel interface is connected, the number of indoor units are limited up to 64 groups (128 units). When you judge whether the number of the connectable units is possible, refer to the flow chart on the next page.

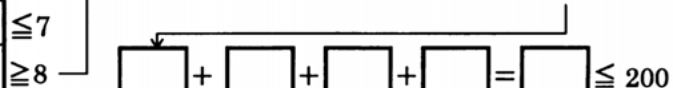
3.6.7 Flow Chart to Determined the Number of Units to Connected

CHECK SHEET FOR NUMBER OF UNIT IN ONE SYSTEM

Centralized controller	Qty	Y/N
Central remote controller (Note 1)		
intelligent Touch Controller (Note1)		
Unified ON/OFF controller		
Schedule timer		
Interface for use in BACnet® (Note 3)		
Parallel interface		



Total		
--------------	--	--



Indoor unit	Qty	Y/N
VRV		
SkyAir with adaptor		
HRV(VAM)		
Wiring adaptor for other air conditioner		
BS unit (Note 2)		

≤ 128

Total		
--------------	--	--

Outdoor unit	Qty	Y/N
RXQ-PA		

≤ 10 (B)

Total		
--------------	--	--

Other adaptors	Qty	Y/N
External control adaptor for outdoor unit		
Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices		

≤ 10

Total		
--------------	--	--

Note:

Condition

(A) means;

- Central control equipment + Indoor units + Outdoor units + other adaptors ≤ 160 units
- Conversion number of central control equipment + Indoor units + Outdoor units + other adaptors ≤ 200 units

(B) means;

In case of connecting to DIII-NET

- Outdoor units must be counted to one system even in case of including 3 units. (Master + Master + Master = One system)
- The outdoor units connected by terminal Ex. Q1, Q2 (excepting terminal F₁, F₂) are regarded as one system.

Control wiring		Y/N	
Maximum extension	M		< 1000
Total wiring length	M		≦ 2000
Wiring Branch			≦ 16

Note:

1. When one system is to be controlled from two locations, up to two intelligent Touch Controller (In case of combining the intelligent Touch Controller and Central Remote Controller, it is restricted to combine two Controllers in total), four Central Remote Controller and 16 unified ON/OFF Controller can be connected. However, the maximum number of units that can be controlled is 128.
2. When a BS unit is used, the indoor units used in its downstream are not counted.
3. One port of one Interface for use in BACnet[®] can have up to 64 groups (64 master indoor units with address). In case of adopting group controlling, the circuit covered by the data station can have up to 128 indoor units including main and sub units.

4. Control Devices

4.1 <BRC1C62> Wired Remote Controller

You can construct a versatile control system that can respond to various applications by taking advantage of the optional accessory liquid crystal remote controller for indoor units.

Remote controller wiring for transmission for a simplified remote controller (BRC2C51 (BRC2A51), BRC3A61) is the same as that of a standard remote controller (BRC1C62). Because the functions of the simplified remote controller are limited, we recommend using in combination with a central remote controller.

4.1.1 Appearance and Functions

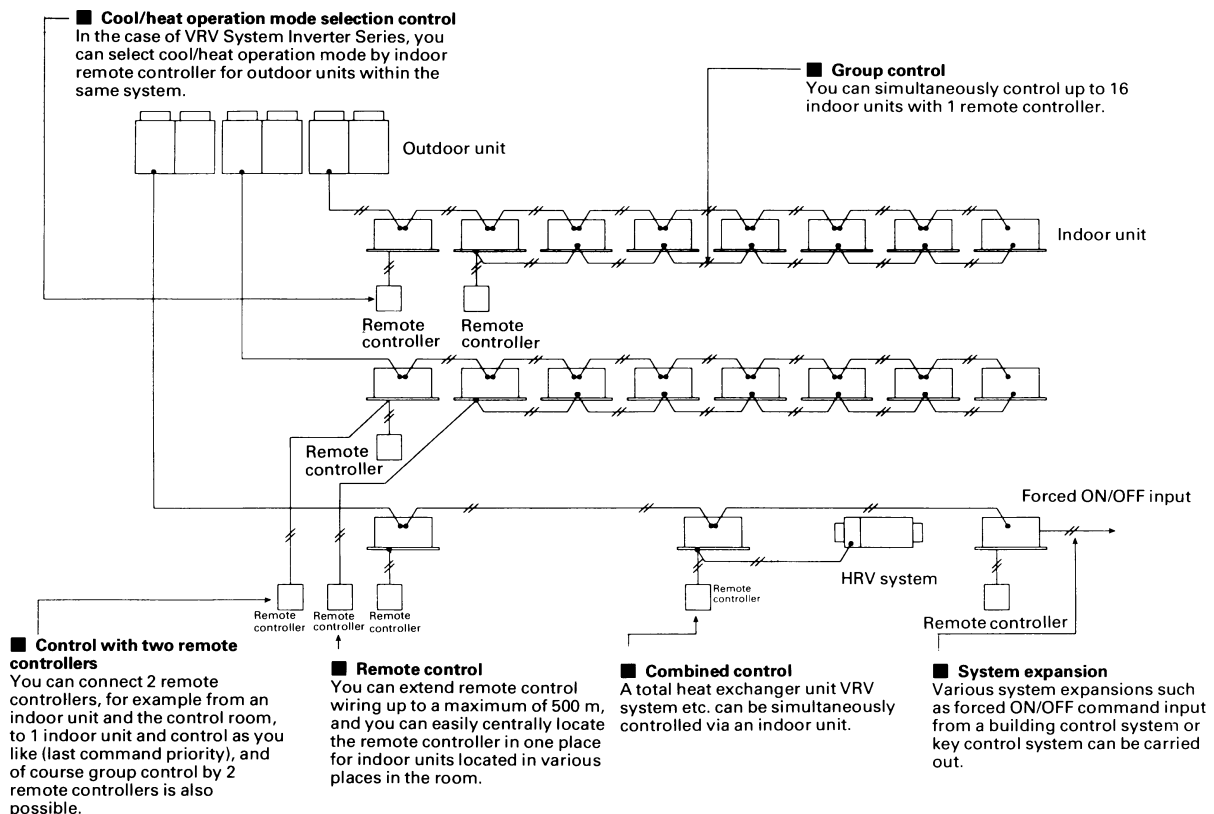


- Large liquid crystal screen displays complete operating status.
- Digital display lets you set temperature in 1°C units.
- Lets you individually program by timer the respective times for operation start and stop within a maximum of 72 hours.
- Equipped with a thermostat sensor in the remote controller that makes possible more comfortable room temperature control.
- Monitors room temperature and preset temperature by microcomputer, and can select cool/heat operation mode automatically. (VRV System Heat Recovery Series only)
- Enables you to select cool / heat / fan operation mode with the indoor remote controller of your choice without using the cool / heat selector. (VRV System Inverter series, Heat Recovery series, Plus series)
- Constantly monitors malfunctions in the system for 40 items, and is equipped with a “self-diagnosis function” that lets you know by message immediately when a malfunction occurs.
- Lets you carry out various field settings by remote controller.
- Ventilation mode change over and ventilation air flow switch for HRV.

Note: For connection unit series

- * If indoor units from the Connection unit series are connected within a single refrigerant system to indoor units from any other series, cooling/heating switchover will not be possible using the remote controller of the Connection unit series indoor units. However, if the remote controller of an indoor unit from the other series is set as a master remote controller, cooling/heating switchover will be possible.
- * If all indoor units are from the Connection unit series, an outdoor unit Cool/Heat selector will be needed to enable cooling/heating switchover.
- * In case of Heat Recovery System
Cooling/Heating changeover is possible when connecting with BS unit.

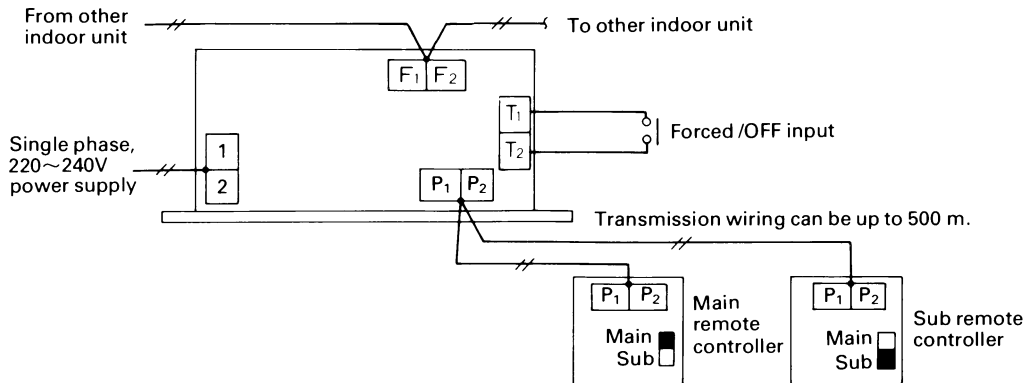
4.1.2 Example of Control by Remote Controller



4.1.3 2 Remote Controllers

1 indoor unit is controlled by 2 remote controllers from 2 separate locations

This is a convenient system for when you want to operate an indoor unit in the reception room from the office, for example, or finely operate an indoor unit from a local or remote location. (The same applies to other types of indoor units.)



- Operation control mode of the indoor unit is last command priority.
- Remove the front panel of the remote controller and set the main/sub changeover switch on the PC board to “main” for the main remote controller, and to “sub” for the sub remote controller.

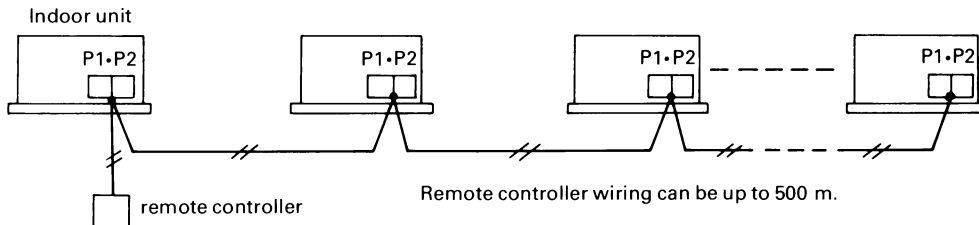
Note:

The remote controller is equipped with a thermostat sensor. If the main and sub remote controllers are mounted in separate rooms, set the main remote controller so that the thermostat sensor in the remote controller is not used.

4.1.4 Group Control

Simultaneous control of up to 16 units with a single remote controller

This is a convenient system for when you want to simultaneously control several indoor units with the same settings for air conditioning a wide, single floor.



- Wiring for remote controller group control has no polarity, P₁ and P₂ can be switched.
- All indoor units within the group have the same setting, and each indoor unit is controlled individually by its own built-in thermostat.
- Because automatic address is used, address does not have to be set by remote controller for group control.

Note:

- Only remote controller wiring is shown.
- For Connection unit series
Although group control in Connection unit series is possible, however, group control with other series is impossible.

4.1.5 Remote Control

Enables forced OFF or ON/OFF control of indoor unit by input from outside.

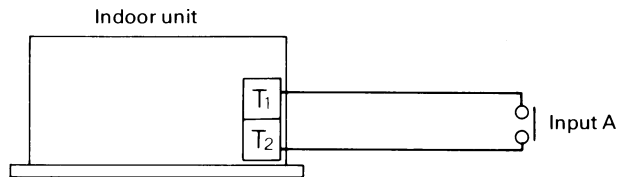
Indoor units can be started or stopped by building control or key control system.

Notes

- FXUQ-M(A) : Optional Accessory (Remote ON/OFF, forced OFF <EKRORO> is required.)

1. Wiring method and specifications

- Remote control can be carried out by connecting input from outside to terminals T₁ and T₂ of the terminal block (for remote controller transmission wiring).



2. Contents of operation

- Operation is as given in the table on the right for input A of forced OFF and ON/OFF control.

3. How to select forced OFF and ON/OFF control

- Select input by remote controller after turning on the power supply.
- Set to the field set mode by remote controller.
- After entering the field set mode, select mode No. 12, set the first code No. to "1," and set the second code No. to "01" for forced OFF, or to "02" for ON/OFF control.
(Factory setting is set to forced OFF.)

Wiring specifications	Sheathed vinyl cord or cable (2 wire)
Wiring thickness	0.75~1.25 mm ²
Wiring length	Max. 100 m
Outside contact specifications	Contact that guarantees minimum applicable capacity of 15 VDC, 10mA

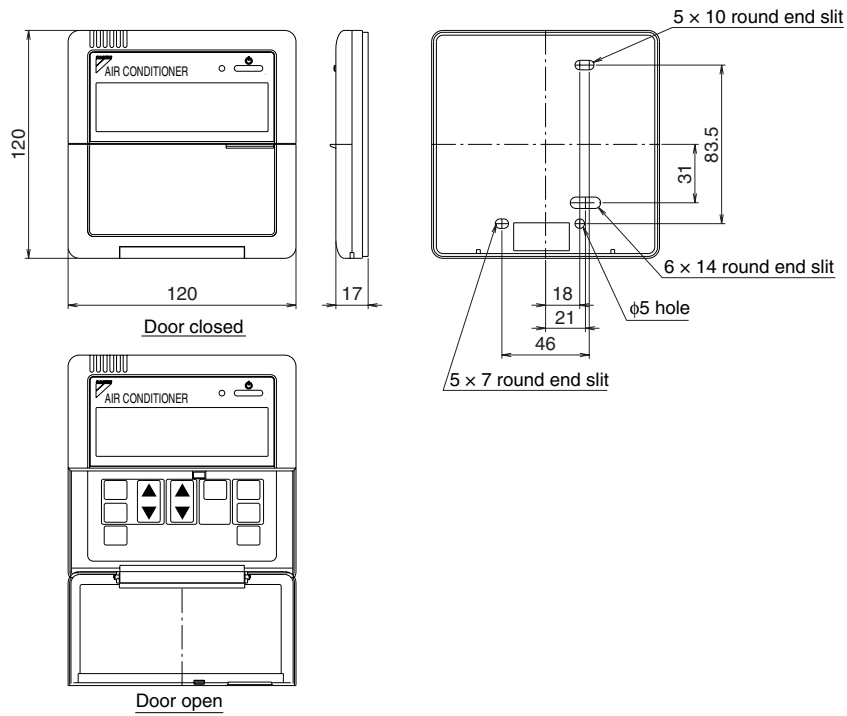
For forced OFF	For ON/OFF control
Forced OFF (remote controller rejection) by input A "ON"	Operate by switching input A from "OFF" to "ON"
Remote controller acceptance by input A "OFF"	Operate by switching input A from "ON" to "OFF"

4.1.6 Dimensions

BRC1C62

For FXFQ, FXCQ, FXKQ, FXDQ, FXSQ, FXMQ, FXHQ, FXAQ, FXLQ, FXUQ

Unit (mm)



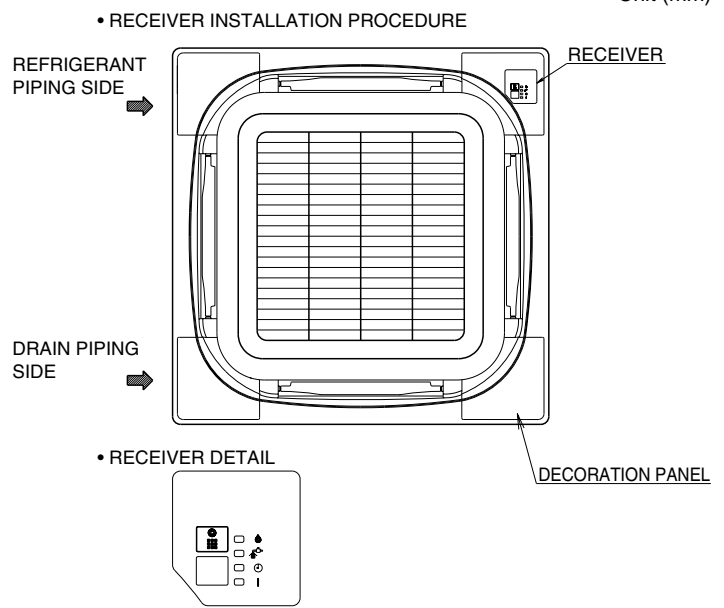
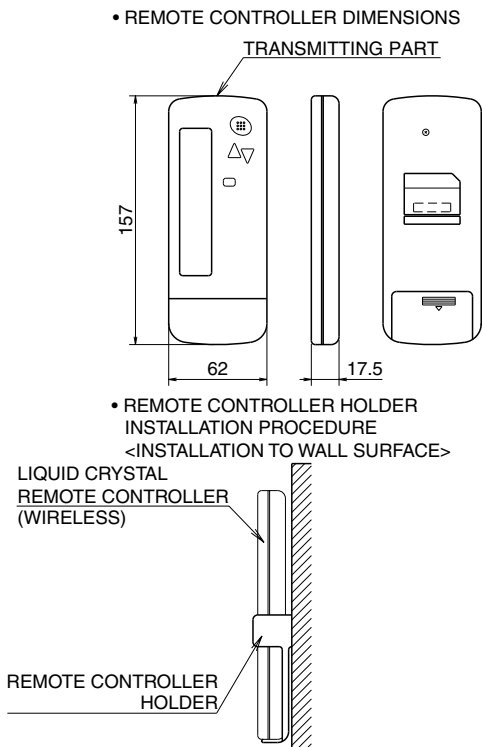
DU820-226

4.2 Wireless Remote Controller / Receiver

FXFQ

BRC7F635F ... For Cooling Only

Unit (mm)



• WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT FOR EACH DECORATION PANEL

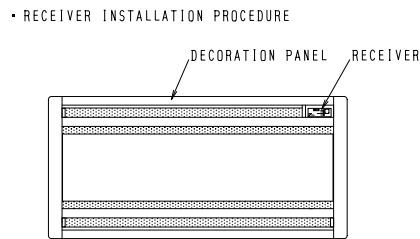
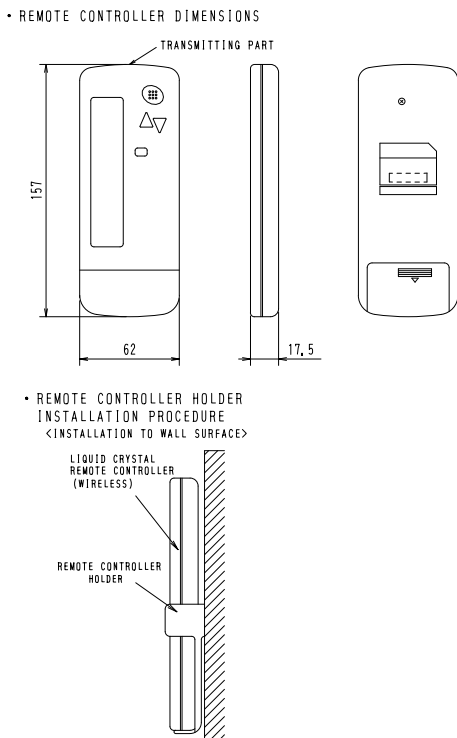
WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT	DECORATION PANEL
BRC7F632F BRC7F634F BRC7F635F	BYCP125K-W1

3D052918B

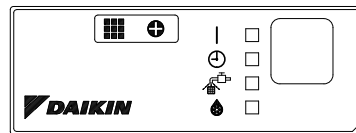
FXCQ

BRC7C67 ... For Cooling Only

Unit (mm)



• RECEIVER DETAIL



• WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT FOR EACH DECORATION PANEL

WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT	DECORATON PANEL	
BRC7C62 BRC7C67	BYBC32GJW1	BYBC32G-W1
	BYBC50GJW1	BYBC50G-W1
	BYBC63GJW1	BYBC63G-W1
	BYBC125GJW1	BYBC125G-W1

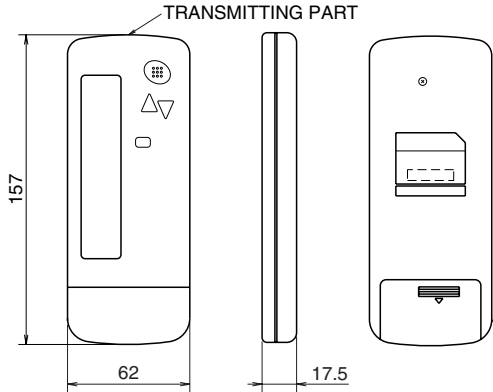
3D007588A

FXDQ-PB, FXDQ-NB, FXMQ-P
BRC4C66 ... For Cooling Only

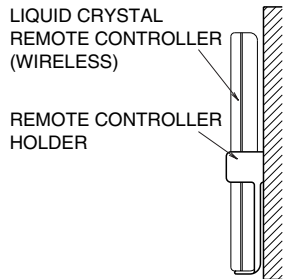
FXSQ, FXMQ-MA, FXLQ, FXNQ
BRC4C64 ... For Cooling Only

FXKQ
BRC4C63 ... For Cooling Only

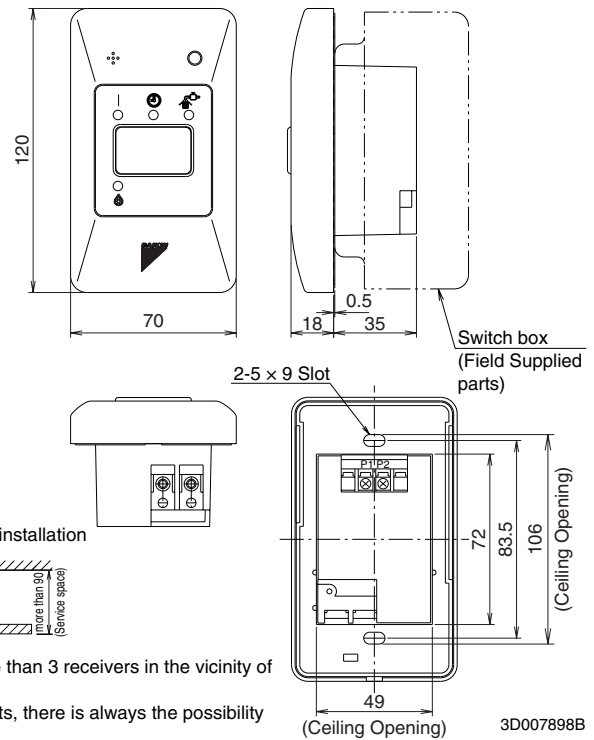
• REMOTE CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



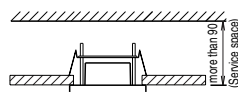
• REMOTE CONTROLLER HOLDER
 INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
 <INSTALLATION TO WALL SURFACE>



• RECEIVER DETAIL



• Service space for ceiling installation

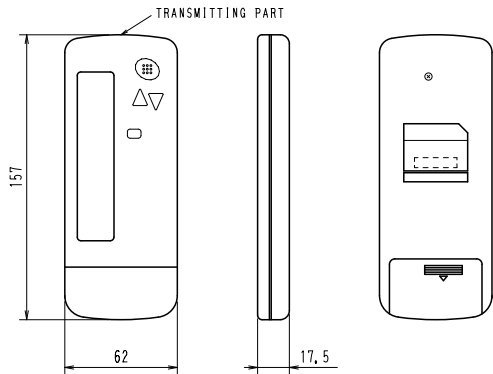


NOTE Do not install more than 3 receivers in the vicinity of one another.
 With 4 or more units, there is always the possibility of malfunction.

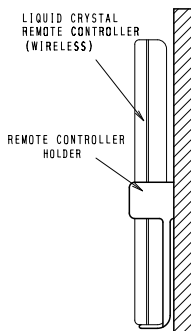
FXHQ

BRC7E66 For Cooling Only

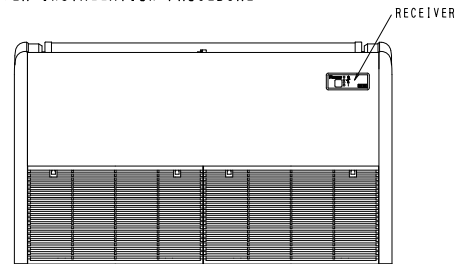
• REMOTE CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



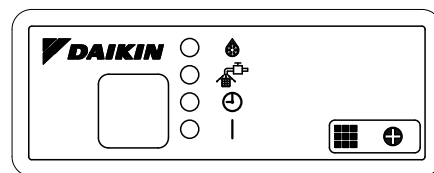
• REMOTE CONTROLLER HOLDER
 INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
 <INSTALLATION TO WALL SURFACE>



• RECEIVER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE



• RECEIVER DETAIL



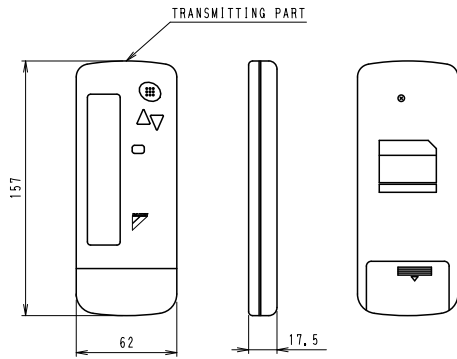
Unit (mm)

3D028963B

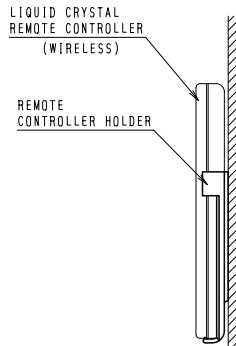
FXAQ

BRC7E619 ... For Cooling Only

• REMOTE CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



• REMOTE CONTROLLER HOLDER
INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
< INSTALLATION TO WALL SURFACE >

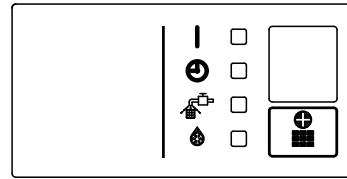


• RECEIVER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

Unit (mm)



• RECEIVER DETAIL



• WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT

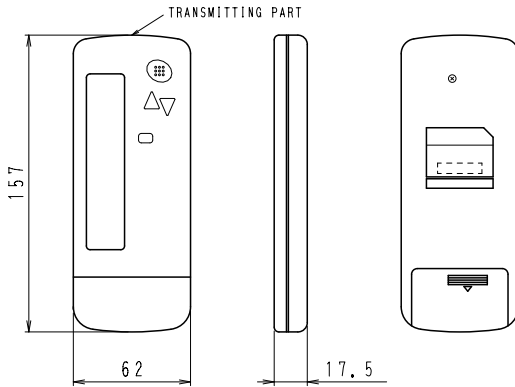
WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT		INDOOR UNIT
BRC7E618	BRC7EA618 (For H/P)	FXA~LVE(C)
BRC7E619	BRC7EA619 (For C/O)	

3D034905B

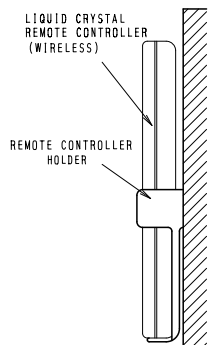
FXUQ

BRC7C529W.. For Cooling Only

• REMOTE CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS

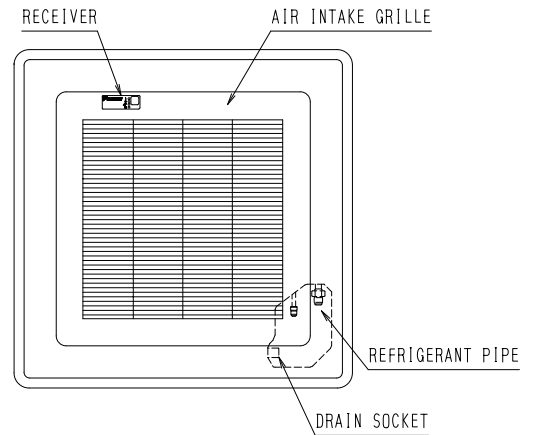


• REMOTE CONTROLLER HOLDER
INSTALLATION PROCEDURE
< INSTALLATION TO WALL SURFACE >



• RECEIVER INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

Unit (mm)



• RECEIVER DETAIL

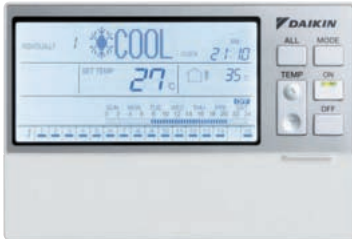


• WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT FOR EACH INDOOR UNIT

INDOOR UNIT	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROLLER KIT	
	HEAT PUMP SYSTEM	COOLING ONLY SYSTEM
FUY71 • 100 • 125FJV1	BRC7C528W BRC7CA528W	BRC7C529W BRC7CA529W

3D014035A

4.3 <DCS303A51> Residential Central Remote Controller



- Large, easy-to-read Liquid Crystal Display.
- Dot Matrix area shows which button to press next.
- Backlight equipped for easy operation.
- Each unit is identified for easier operation by individual group selection buttons.
- Frequently used functions are easily operated without opening the lid.

* Limit connection to the VRV system to household use.

4.3.1 Function

			Residential Central Remote Controller	Schedule Timer	Central Remote Controller
			DCS303A51	DST301BA61	DCS302CA61
Number of Management Groups			16	128	64
Monitoring	Command, State Monitoring	Start/Stop	○	△	○
		Operation Mode	○	×	○
		Set Temperature	○	×	○
		Inhibition / Permission by Remote Controller	○	×	○
		Room Temp. (Suction Temp.)	○	×	×
		Outside Temp.	○	×	×
		Malfunction Monitoring	○	△	○
		Air Filter, Element Monitoring	○	×	○
Setting and Control	Individual Control	Start/Stop	○	×	○
		Operation Mode	○	×	○
		Set Temperature	○	×	○
		Inhibition / Permission by Remote Controller	○	×	○
	All Start/Stop		○	○	○
	Schedule Control	Weekly schedule	○	○	×
	Emergency stop in case of fire		○	×	○

○: OK

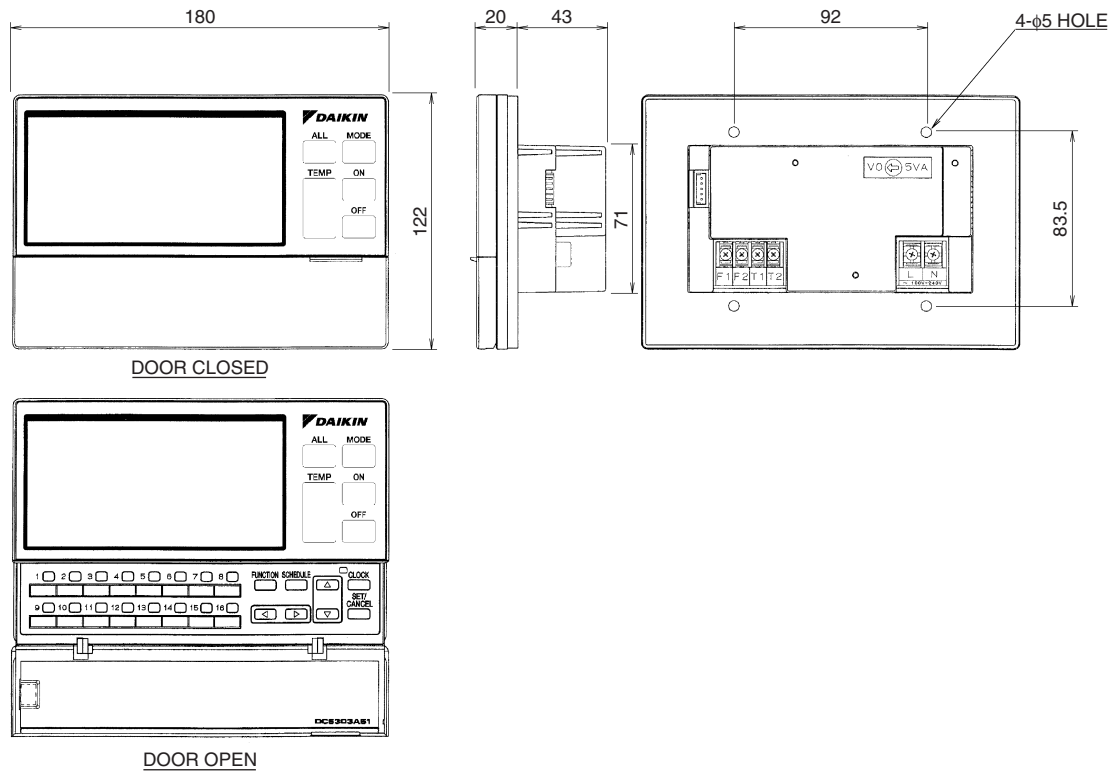
△: There are some restrictions about each function.

×: NG

4.3.2 Specifications

Model		DCS303A51
Power Supply		Externally supplied 200~240V AC, 60Hz
Installation Method		Japanese Industrial Standard triple plug socket switchbox embedded in indoor wall
Conditions for use	Ambient temperature/ Humidity	0- 40°C, less than 85% RH
Dimensions	Panel Size	180 mm (W) x 122 mm (H) x 20 mm (D)
Overseas Compatibility Certification	Safety	EN60335-2-40
	EMC(EMI, EMS)	EN50022 (CISPR22 Class-B) EN50024 (CISPR24)
LCD Panel	Size/Backlight color	120.4 mm (W) x 60.5 mm (H)/White light
Input	Buttons	6 buttons on the front panel and 24 buttons in the lid
Communication Line	DIII-NET	1 line of A/C equipment DIII-NET for communication use
Input terminals	Contact	Forced Shutdown input
Clock Accuracy		Within +/- 30 sec./month
Power consumption		Max. 3 W

4.3.3 Dimensions



3D059845

4.3.4 System Overview

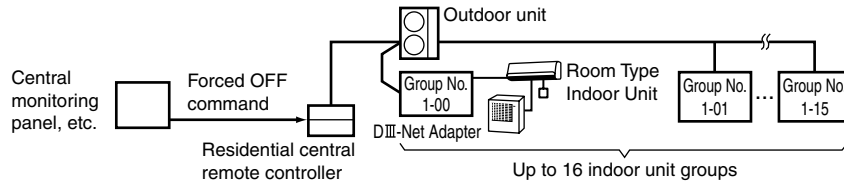
This central remote controller can monitor and control up to 16 “indoor unit groups”.

By using eight units of this central remote controller, maximum of 128 “indoor unit groups” can be monitored and controlled.

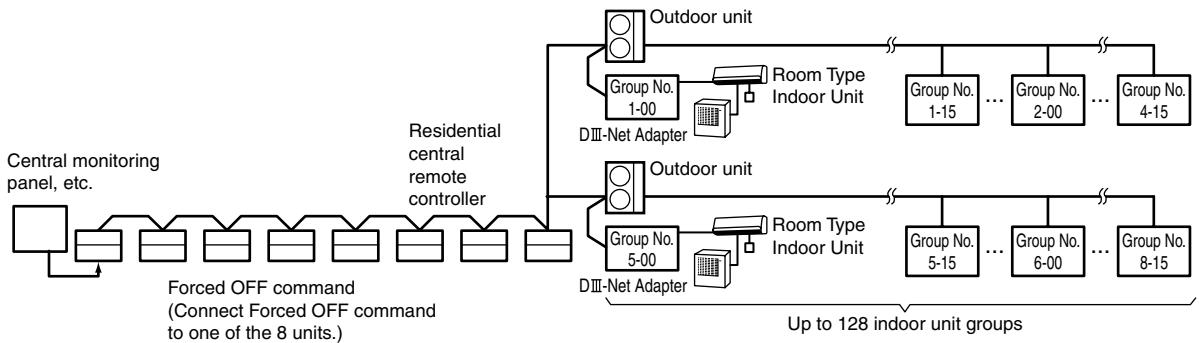
Main Functions

1. Simultaneous ON/OFF control of all indoor units connected to the central remote controller.
2. Setting of operating conditions (such as ON/OFF and set temperature) of indoor units individually by “group”.
3. Monitoring of operating conditions such as operation mode and set temperature.
4. Connection of an external key system, central monitoring panel, etc. via Forced OFF input (T1, T2).

■ When using one central remote controller unit



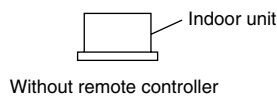
■ When using eight central remote controller units



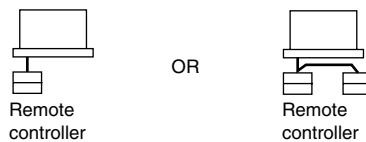
(The central remote controller cannot be used together with the optional remote control adaptor PCB or group remote control adaptor.)

* An “indoor unit group” refers to one of the following:

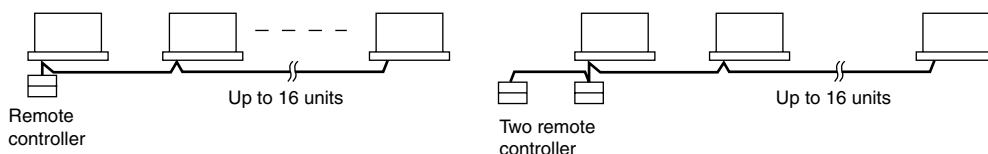
1. One indoor unit without remote controller



2. One indoor unit controlled by one or two remote controllers



3. Up to 16 indoor units group-controlled by one or two remote controllers

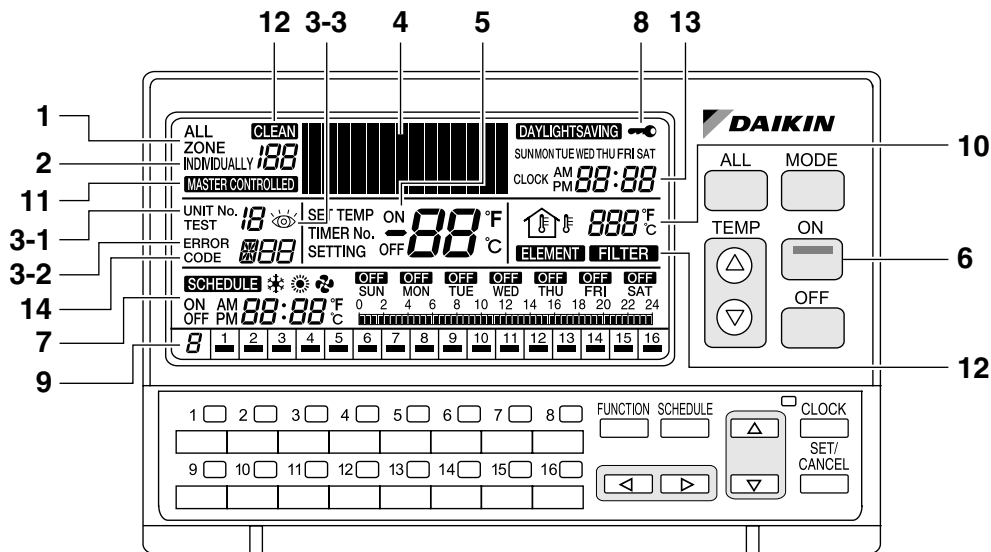



* “Group control” is a setting which enables simultaneous control of multiple indoor units from a single remote controller.

4.3.5 Names and Functions of the Operating Section

■ External View

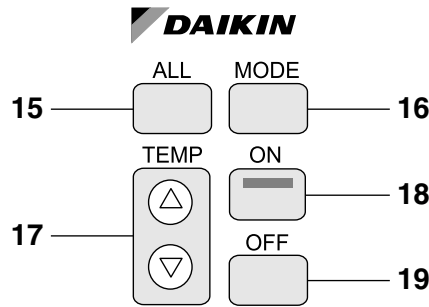
(All indications are displayed in the following diagram of screen for the explanation purpose. Actual indications displayed during operation will vary.)



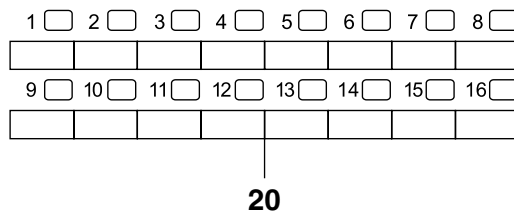
1	ALL This indicates that the display shows the ALL screen.
2	INDIVIDUALLY This indicates that the display shows the INDIVIDUALLY screen for the currently selected air conditioner No.
3	ERROR CODE DISPLAY When an equipment malfunction occurs, the malfunction UNIT No. (3-1), ERROR CODE (3-2) and  (3-3) indications blink.
4	OPERATION MODE DISPLAY (Dot Matrix) This section displays the operation status.
5	SET TEMP DISPLAY This section displays the set temperature.
6	ON LAMP This lamp lights when one or more indoor units under control are operating.
7	SCHEDULE SETTING DISPLAY This section displays the programmed operation details.
8	KEY LOCK DISPLAY This symbol appears when the key lock has been activated.
9	OPERATION MONITOR Each box shows the No. of connected air conditioner (group) and its operation status.
10	OUTDOOR TEMP DISPLAY In the ALL screen, this displays the outside temperature detected by the outdoor unit connected to the air conditioner (group) with a cooling/heating selection privilege(*) that has the smallest unit No. In the INDIVIDUALLY screen, this displays the outside temperature detected by the outdoor unit connected to the selected air conditioner (group). If Total Heat Exchanger is selected, outdoor temperature is not displayed. (*An air conditioner (group) with a cooling/heating selection privilege is a unit which allows switching of the operation mode between cooling and heating.)
11	MASTER-CONTROLLED DISPLAY This indication appears when the selected air conditioner (group) does not have a cooling/heating selection privilege.
12	CLEAN SIGN The FILTER and ELEMENT indications appear when the filter and element need to be cleaned.
13	CLOCK DISPLAY This shows the current time.
14	OPERATION CODE DISPLAY This displays the operation code (prohibit remote controller, central control priority, last button priority, etc.) during the setting of operation details.

4.3.6 Names and Functions of the Operating Section

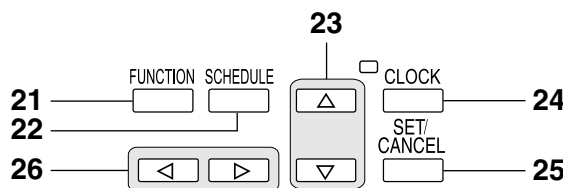
■ Names of Operation Buttons



15	ALL BUTTON Changes the display to the ALL screen.
16	MODE BUTTON Used to select the operation mode.
17	TEMP BUTTONS Used to set the temperature.
18	ON BUTTON Turns on all indoor units or individual unit (group).
19	OFF BUTTON Stops all indoor units or individual unit (group).



20	INDIVIDUAL UNIT (GROUP) SELECTION BUTTONS Changes the display to the INDIVIDUALLY screen for monitoring or setting the air conditioner (group) of the indicated No.
----	---



21	FUNCTION BUTTON Changes the display to the Function Menu setting screen.
22	SCHEDULE BUTTON Changes the display to the SCHEDULE setting screen.
23	△▽ BUTTONS Used to select a menu.
24	CLOCK BUTTON Changes the display to the current time setting screen.
25	SET/CANCEL BUTTON Enters or cancels settings.
26	◀▶ BUTTONS Used to set an operation schedule or current time.

4.4 <DCS302CA61> Central Remote Controller



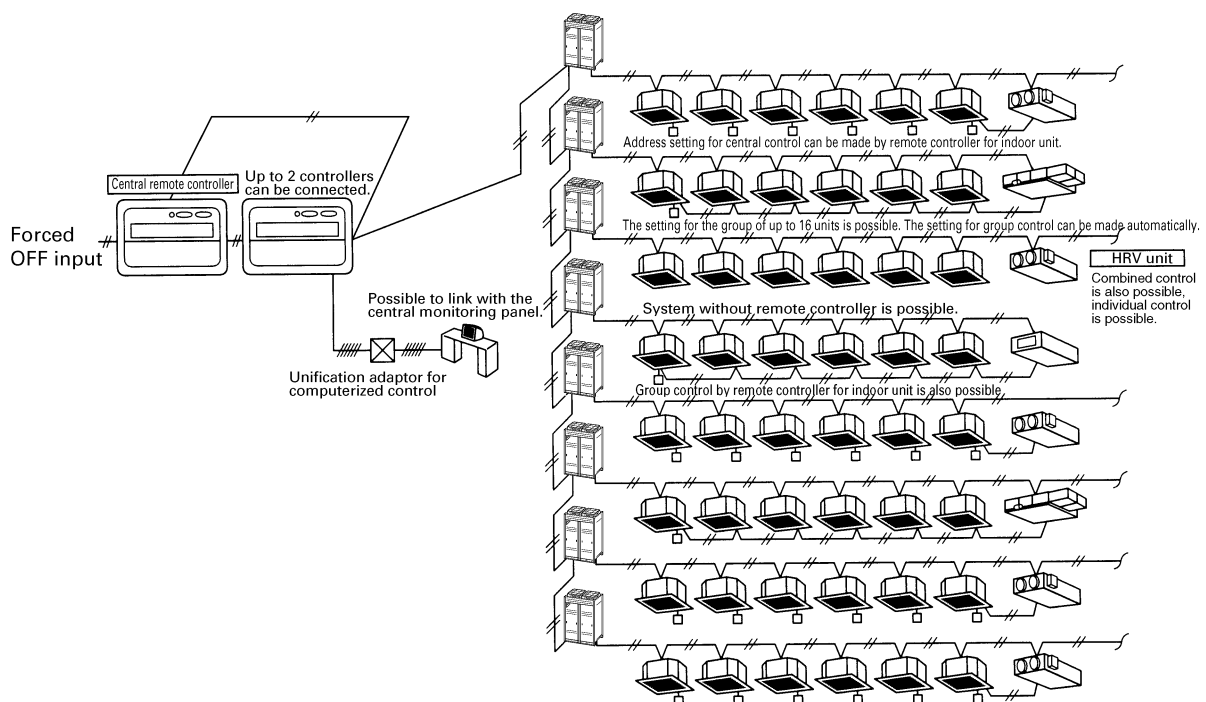
- 64 groups (zones) of indoor units can be controlled individually same as LCD Remote controller.
- Max.64 groups (128 indoor units controllable)
 - Max. 128 groups (128 indoor units) are controllable by using 2 central remote controllers, which can control from 2 different places.
 - Zone control
 - Malfunction code display
 - Max. wiring length 1,000 m (Total : 2,000 m)
 - Combination with Unified ON/OFF controller, schedule timer and BMS system
 - Airflow volume and direction can be controlled individually for indoor units in each group operation.
 - Ventilation volume and mode can be controlled for Heat Reclaim Ventilation (HRV).
 - Up to 4 Operation/Stop pairs can be set per day by connecting a schedule timer.

4.4.1 Applied Model

	Applied model	Remark
VRV system	VRV III series, VRV II series, VRV III-S series, VRV II-S series	
	VRV PLUS series	
	VRV Inverter "K" series	
	VRV Heat recovery system	
	VRV-W II, VRV-W III	Water Cooled VRV
	SkyAir series	Interface adaptor for SkyAir series is required for each indoor unit.
	Room air-conditioner	Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioning is required for each indoor unit.
	Other air-conditioner	Wiring adaptor for other air-conditioning is required for each indoor unit.
	HRV unit	

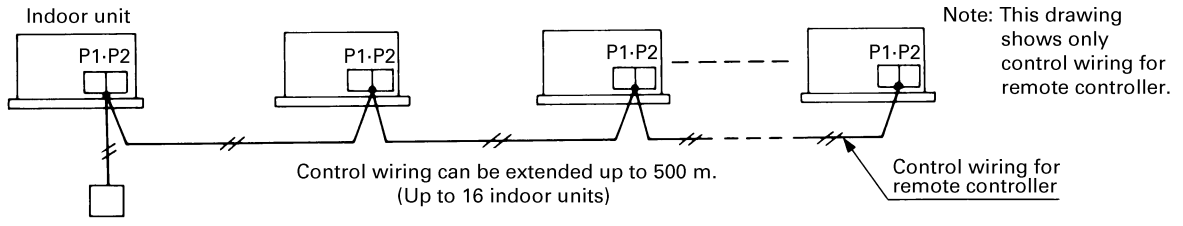
4.4.2 System Configuration

System Outline



System Configuration (Group / Zone Control)

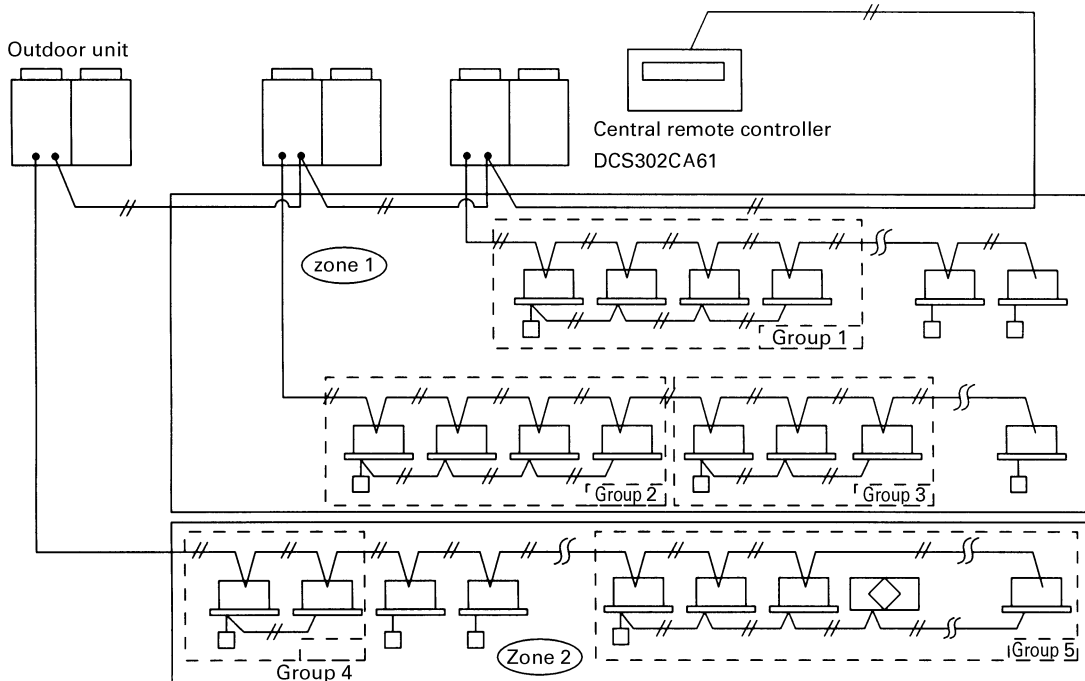
■ **Group control**



Remote controller for indoor unit

- The group means the indoor units connected by the same control wiring for remote controller (connected to terminal P1 and P2) and all the unit in group have “the same setting” and “the same operation”.
- The indoor units in the group are controlled by the remote controller for indoor unit.
- The number of indoor units in one group is up to 16 units.

■ **Zone control**



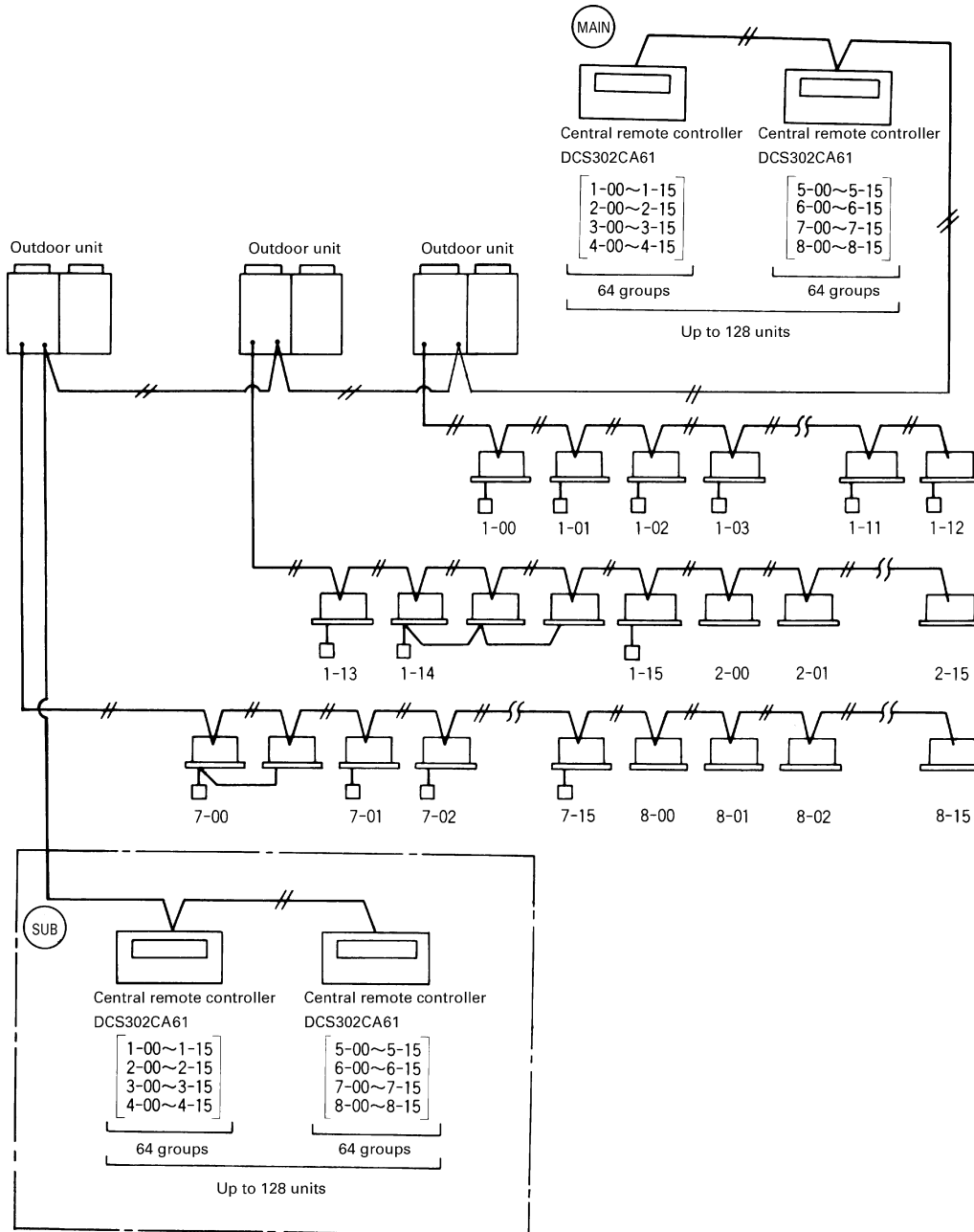
- The zone means the indoor units connected by the same control wiring for central remote controller (connected to terminal F1 and F2) and all the unit in zone have “the same setting”.
- The zone control of the indoor unit is operated by the central remote controller.
- From 1 up to 64 zones can be controlled by the central remote controller.
- The number of groups you can set in one zone is from 1 up to 64 groups.
- Up to 16 units can be set in one group, and up to 64 groups (up to 128 units) can be connected.

System Configuration (Control by 2 central remote controllers)

- Up to 128 indoor units can be connected in one system.
- 2 or 4 central remote controllers are required. It is possible to control the same unit from 2 locations.
- Up to 16 unified ON/OFF controllers can be connected. (8 controllers × 2 locations)
- One schedule timer can be connected.

Note:

1. Electrical power should be supplied to each central remote controller. (Single phase 100~240V)
2. When you control by 2 central remote controllers, be sure to set SS3 by the initial setting.



Note:

The following setting cannot be made by the sub side. Be sure to set by the main side.

- Operation code setting
- Combined operation between indoor unit and HRV unit.

4.4.3 Specifications / Dimensions

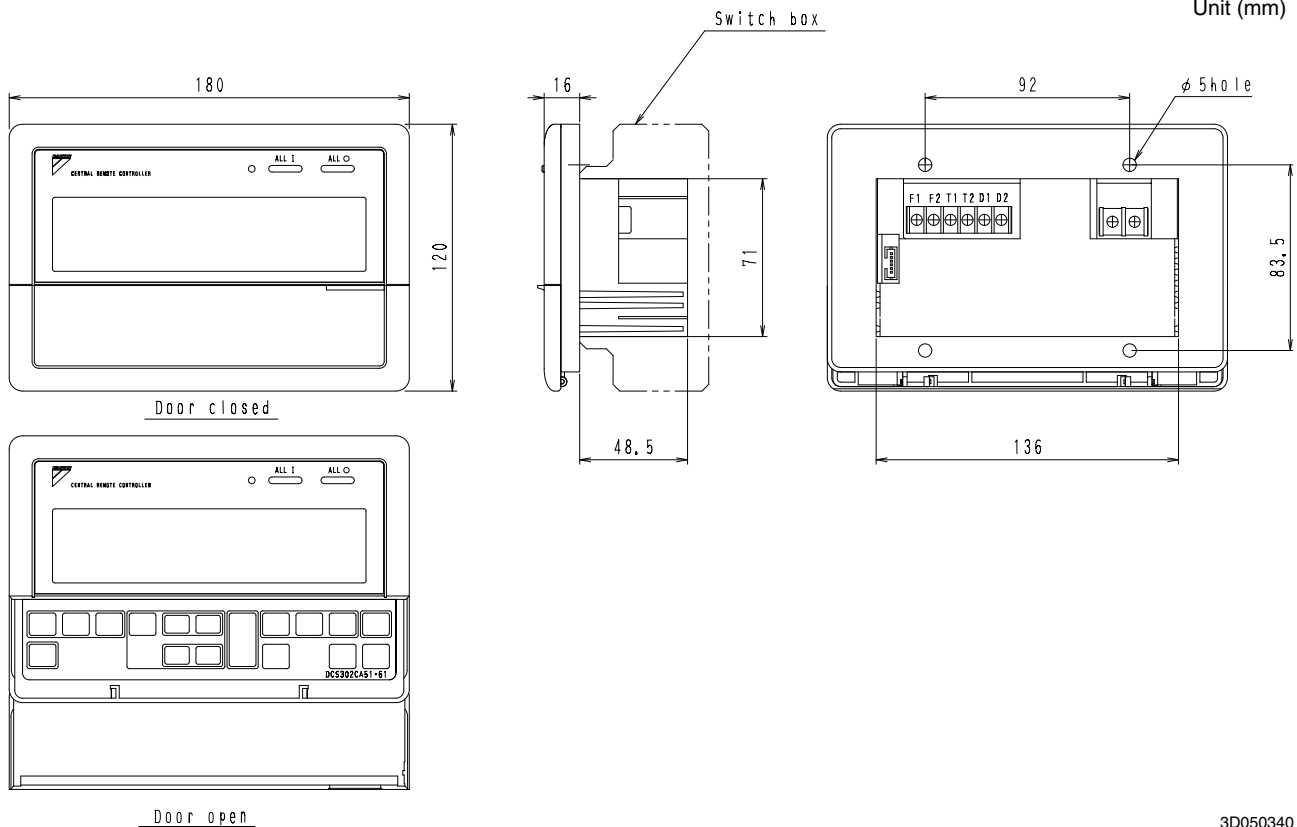
Specifications

	DCS302CA61
Power supply voltage / frequency	AC100~240V \pm 10% 50/60Hz
Power consumption	Max. 8W
Setting data backup	Non-volatile memory (Data preserved semi-permanently)
Effects of instantaneous power failure	No effect for 20 milli-sec. or less
Forced OFF input Operation on the local side cannot be carried out during forced OFF input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No-voltage normal open contact ■ Micro-current contact capable of handling 16VDC and approx. 10mA. ■ Max. 150 m cable length
Power supply for schedule timer	Power can be supplied to schedule timer. (Max. 1 unit)
Operating ambient temperature /humidity condition	-5~40 °C, 95% RH or less (no condensation)
Size (width x height x depth)	180x120x64.5 mm exposed portion of front panel : 16 mm
Weight (Mass)	Approx. 420 g

Dimensions

DCS302CA61

Unit (mm)



3D050340

4.4.4 Names and Functions of Operating Part

■ Display part DISPLAY (OPERATION MODE) Displays operating state.

DISPLAY (VENTILATION CLEANING DISPLAY)
This is displayed when a Ventiar total enthalpy heat exchanger unit or other such unit is connected.

DISPLAY (OPERATION MODE)
Displays operating state.

OPERATION LAMP (RED)
Lit white any of the indoor units under control is in operation.

UNIFIED OPERATION BUTTON
Press to operate all indoor units.

UNIFIED STOP BUTTON
Press to stop all indoor units.

DISPLAY (REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DISPLAY)
This indication in the square is lit while the refrigerant system is being displayed.

DISPLAY (ZONE SETTING)
The lamp is lit while setting zones.

DISPLAY (OPERATION MONITOR)
The lamp is lit while operation is being monitored.

DISPLAY (ALL ZONE INDIVIDUALLY)
The status displays indicates either batch functions or which zone or individual unit (or group) are being used.

OPERATION MONITOR
Each square displays the state corresponding to each group.

DISPLAY (PRESET TEMPERATURE)
Displays the preset temperature.

DISPLAY (MALFUNCTION CODE)
This displays (flashes) the content of errors when an error failure has occurred. In maintenance mode, it displays the latest error content.

"NOT AVAILABLE" DISPLAY (NO FUNCTION DISPLAY)
If a function is not available in the indoor unit even if the button is pressed, "NOT AVAILABLE" is may be displayed for a few seconds.

DISPLAY (INSPECTION/TEST)
Pressing the maintenance/test run button (for service) displays this. This button should not normally be used.

DISPLAY (TIME TO CLEAN)
It lights up when any individual unit (group) has reached the time for the filter or element to be cleaned.

DISPLAY (COOLING/HEATING SELECTION PRIVILEGE NOT SHOWN)
For zones or individual units (groups) for which this is displayed, cooling and heating cannot be selected.

DISPLAY (UNDER HOST COMPUTER INTEGRATED CONTROL)
While this display is lit up, no settings can be made. It lights up when the upper central machines are present on the same air conditioning network.

DISPLAY (TIME NO.)
Displays the operation timer No. when used in conjunction with the schedule timer.

DISPLAY (OPERATION CODE AND UNIT NUMBER DISPLAY)
The method of operation (remote controller prohibited, central operation priority after-press operation priority, etc.) is displayed by the corresponding code. This displays the numbers of any indoor units which have stopped due to an error.

DISPLAY (TIME TO CLEAN AIR CLEANER ELEMENT/ TIME TO CLEAN AIR FILTER)
Displayed to notify the user it is time to clean the air filter or air cleaner element of the group displayed.

DISPLAY (VENTILATION STRENGTH/SET FAN STRENGTH DISPLAY)
This displays the set fan strength.

DISPLAY (FAN DIRECTION SWING DISPLAY)
This displays whether the fan direction is fixed or set to swing.

■ Control Section

ON/OFF BUTTON
Starts and stops ALL, ZONE, and INDIVIDUAL units.

FAN DIRECTION ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
This button is pressed when setting the fan direction to "fixed" or "swing".

OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON
This sets the operation mode. The dry setting cannot be done.

TIME NO. BUTTON
Selects time No. (Use in conjunction with the schedule timer only).

CONTROL MODE BUTTON
Selects control mode.

FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON
This button is pressed to erase the "clean filter" display after cleaning or replacement.

SET BUTTON
Sets control mode and time No.

FAN STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Pressing this button scrolls through "weak", "strong", and "fast".

ALL/INDIVIDUAL BUTTON
Pressing this button scrolls through the "all screen", "zone screen", and "individual screen".

VENTILATION MODE BUTTON
This is pressed to switch the ventilation mode of the total enthalpy heat exchanger.

VENTILATION STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
This button is pressed to switch the ventilation strength ("fresh up") of the total enthalpy heat exchanger.

INSPECTION/TEST RUN BUTTON (FOR SERVICE)
Pressing this button scrolls through "inspection", "test run", and "system display". This button is not normally used.

ARROW KEY BUTTON
This button is pressed when calling an individual indoor unit or a zone.

ZONE SETTING BUTTON
Zone registration mode can be turned on and off by pressing the start and stop buttons simultaneously for at least four seconds.

TEMPERATURE ADJUSTMENT BUTTON (ZONE NUMBER BUTTON)
This button is pressed when setting the temperature. Select the zone number if any zones have been registered.

4.4.5 Description of Functions

Individual Screen, all Screen, Zone Screen

This controller can perform operations in the individual screen, all screen, or zone screen.

- Individual screen
The individual screen is used when performing group operations.
- All screen
The all screen is used when performing operations for all units at once.
- Zone screen
The zone screen is used when performing zone operations.

Basic functions

	Descriptions of outline
Individual/Zone control	Up to 64 groups (Max. 128 units and max. 16 units per group) of indoor units and HRV units can be controlled by individually or by zone.
Unified ON/OFF	ON/OFF can be set for each zone, and can be controlled simultaneously for entire system by push button or by contact signal from outside.
Malfunction code display	The status of each group is always displayed, such as ON/OFF, error, etc. If the error occurs, it displays the contents of error by malfunction code through the self-diagnosis function.
Connection of unification adaptor for computerized control	By connecting the unification adaptor for computerized control (option), it can be linked with the central monitoring panel and etc. by contact signal, which enables you to operate ON/OFF simultaneously or monitor the operating status.
Remote control acceptance/rejection	It is possible to restrict the function of local remote controller. (Only ON operation rejection, or ON/OFF operation rejection)
2 central controllers	By connecting two central remote controllers, the same air-conditioner can be controlled from 2 locations (By tenant or administration office.)

Zone control functions

	Descriptions of outline
Zone control	The zone function is a function to control one or more group of air-conditioner, and the operation setting such as ON/OFF etc. can be made by zone.
Up to 64 zones	Up to 64 zones (64 groups for each zone) can be set. However, the group setting spreading over the plural zone cannot be set.
Zone register	When the power is supplied first time, each group is registered in each respective zone. If you can simply register the several groups in the same zone by switch, so that you can have simultaneous operation of the units in that zone immediately. (The operation of temperature setting and etc. is also controlled by zone simultaneously.)
Zone setting	By adding the zone setting function (Zone "0") from the central remote controller, you can set the same setting for all the zone registered by single operation.
ON/OFF control of zone	For example, if there are three groups in one room and if you register these three groups as one zone, you can operate these three groups simultaneously by single operation (ON/OFF, temperature setting etc.). You still can operate each group individually by local remote controller.
Maintaining zone setting	Even if the power is turned off, the zone configurations set are maintained semi-permanently. (saved in non-volatile memory)
Cool/Heat changeover by zone	The cool/heat changeover can be made by zone. However, it is required to have a master group for Cool/Heat changeover in that zone.
Batch operation	The same setup is possible at one operation to all the groups registered on the "All" screen.
No local remote controller	Even if there is no local remote controller, you can still perform the same operation. There is no problem even if no remote controller is connected. (However, in this case, each one air-conditioner consists of one group.)
Combination with other controllers	You can also combine with a unified ON/OFF controller and a schedule timer. (Refer to the system configuration for details.)
Connection to central monitoring panel	You can also combine with an Interface for use in BAC net [®] and a data station in order to connect to the central monitoring panel. A parallel interface can also be connected.

Cool/Heat changeover and eligibility setting

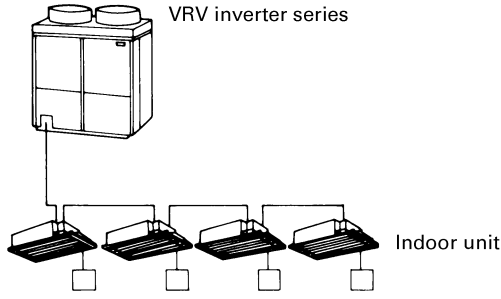
	Descriptions of outline
Possible control	The operation mode of the outdoor unit can be changed by the local remote controller or by the central remote controller. (For test operation, change setting of cool/heat selector switch of the outdoor unit.)
Remote controller acceptance/rejection	You can set the remote controller acceptance/rejection on the central remote controller by the local remote controller.
"NOT AVAILABLE" DISPLAY (NO FUNCTION DISPLAY)	If a function is not available in the indoor unit even if the button is pressed, "NOT AVAILABLE" is may be displayed for a few seconds.

Note:

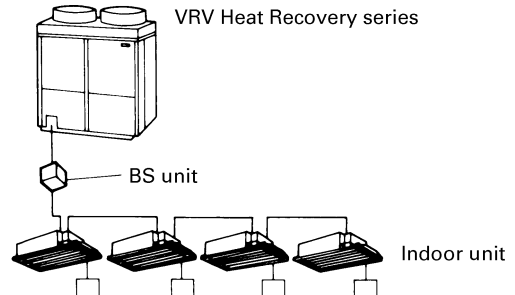
Refer to the next page for the selection of cool/heat mode (eligibility for cool/heat changeover).

■ **Cool/heat Selection Eligibility Setting by Remote Controller for Indoor Unit**

The outdoor unit of VRVII, VRV inverter series, Heat Recovery series and VRV Plus series can freely be selected the operation mode (fan, dry, auto[Heat Recovery only], cooling or heating) by the remote controller for indoor unit. However, as shown below as example, for VRV inverter series, you have to set the selection eligibility for fan, dry, cooling and heating operation on the one of the remote controller out of the indoor units connected to the outdoor unit. For Heat Recovery series and the function unit (for heat recovery), if 2 or more indoor units are connected to one BS unit, you have set the selection eligibility for fan, dry, auto, cooling and heating operation on the one of the remote controller out of the indoor units connected to the BS unit. (Only remote controller having the selection eligibility can change the operation mode.)



Set the selection eligibility for fan, dry, cooling and heating operation on the one of the remote controller out of these indoor units.



Set the selection eligibility for fan, dry, auto, cooling and heating operation on the one of the remote controller out of these indoor unit.

■ **Setting method of the selection eligibility for cool/heat**

1. **Preparation**

- When turning on the power first time, "CHANGEOVER UNDER CONTROL" sign blinks.

When you set;

1	<p>Continue to push Operation switch for about 4 seconds. sign blinks on all the indoor units connected to the outdoor unit or BS unit.</p>
---	---

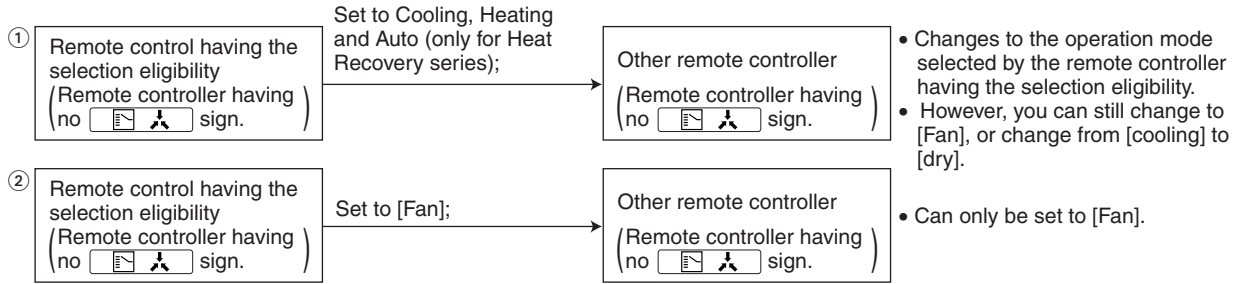
2. **Selection Eligibility Setting**

2	<p>Push Operation switch of the remote controller, which you want to set the selection eligibility. This completes the setting procedure. Cool/heat selection eligibility is set for that remote controller, and sign goes off. still blinks on all other remote controllers.</p>
---	--

3. **Operation mode changeover**

3	<p>Push Operation switch of remote controller having the selection eligibility (The remote controller not displaying sign) several times to select the desired operation mode. [Fan], [Dry], [Auto](only for Heat Recovery series), [Cooling] and [Heating] mode are selected each time you push the [Operation switch]. Operation mode of other remote controllers, which has no selection eligibility, is also switched automatically.</p>
---	--

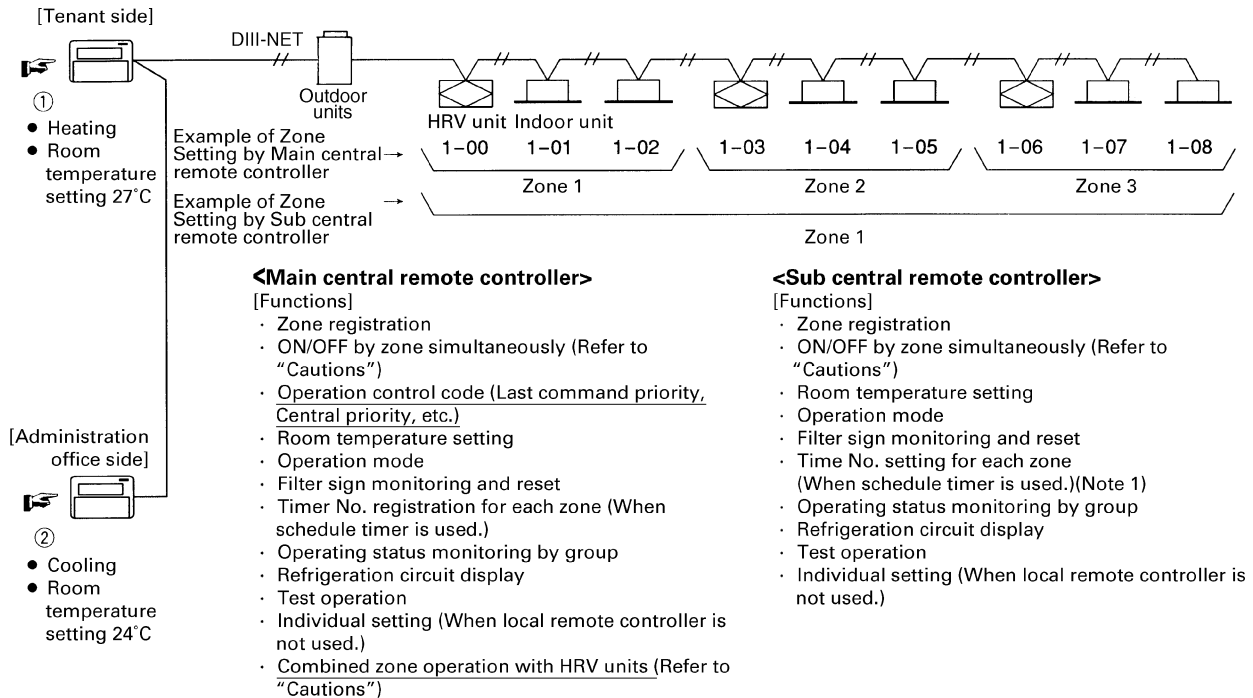
■ Description of operation and its function



* It is also possible to set the selection eligibility on the wireless remote controller. It does not possible to set the "Dry" by the Central Remote Controller.

Control with Two Central Remote Controllers

The central remote control equipment is newly designed to "B" type, which has been added with a new control function for 2 central remote controllers. However, be sure that the relation between Main/Sub of the central remote controller is different from those of local remote controllers.



Note:

Be sure that if timer No. is registered by the sub central remote controller, [Timer mode acceptance for local remote controller (mode no. 8,9,18, and 19)] for the same units set by the Main remote controller becomes meaningless (operates when time comes.).

<Explanation of the above figure>

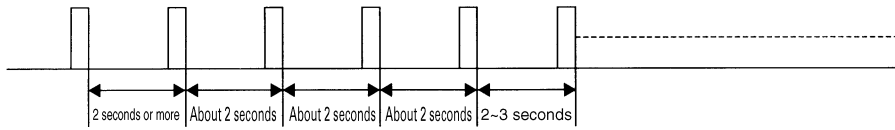
If you operate the central remote controller in the sequence of ① and ②, the indoor unit is set for cooling / temperature setting 24°C. However, the display of zone setting of the master remote controller remains at heating / temperature setting at 27°C.

<Cautions>

- Operation code cannot be set by the sub central remote controller.
- Combined zone operation can only be set by zone registration of the main central remote controller.
- Both main and sub central remote controller are operated by a Last priority command for the functions other than the above. However, the display on the central remote controller cannot be changed by each other. (On the display for the group, you can monitor the present operation status.)

Sequential Start

<Operation command from central control equipment>



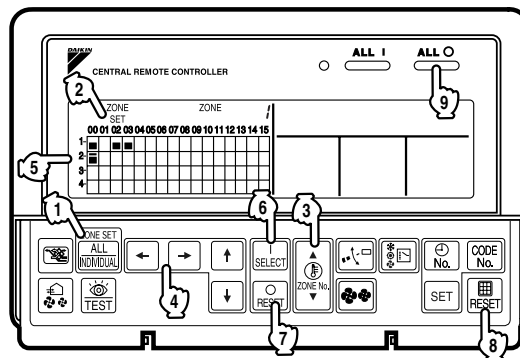
Each unit operates in sequence. For example, if you set the simultaneous operation by the central remote controller, which controls 1-00 ~ 4-15 and 5-00 ~ 8-15 groups, two outdoor units start simultaneously.

Registering Zone

It is possible to set multiple groups as one zone and control each zone separately.

No zones are registered when the unit is shipped from the factory.

Zone registration can be done in the individual screen, all screen, or zone screen.



Registration

1. Pressing the "ALL/INDIVIDUAL" button for four seconds. Displays ZONE SET.
Zone Number 1 will be displayed, and if there are any groups already registered in the displayed zone, a "■" will light up on the operation monitor.
2. Select the Zone Number to be registered using the "ZONE NUMBER" button.
Keeping the button pressed down will move it rapidly.
3. "■" to the group you wish to register using the arrow keys.
Keeping the button pressed down will move it rapidly.
4. Press the "SELECT" button to register that group to the zone.
The "■" display lights up on all the selected units.
 Pressing the "RESET" button removes the group from that zone, and "■" goes off.
Repeat steps 3 and 4 until all the units you wish to register to the zone have been added.

	ZONE SET															
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15
1-	■		■	■												
2-	■															
3-																
4-																

- In this example, a screen is shown with units 1-00, 1-02, 1-03, and 2-00 registered to Zone Number 1.
5. Repeat steps 2 to 4 to register to the next zone.
 6. Once zone registration is complete, press the "ALL/INDIVIDUAL" button to turn off "ZONE SET" display and return to the individual screen.
The display returns to the normal screen if nothing is done for one minute when in zone registration mode.

(NOTE)

- It is impossible to register one group to several different zones.
If this is done, the last zone registered to will be valid.

Batch deletion of zone registration

1.  Pressing the "ALL ○" for at least four seconds while  pressing the "FILTER SIGN RESET" button when  "ZONE SET" is displayed will delete all zone registrations.

The zone registrations for all units will be lost.

3P124623-3A

Zone setting

Set the screen of [Zone 0] on the display, and if you set the following mode, you can set to the all zone registered on the central remote controller by one operation.

- Operation mode
- Control mode
- Room temperature setting
- Time NO.

Display of "NOT AVAILABLE"

If indoor units are not available for functions subject to control even when attempting to operate these functions from DCS302C(A)61, the system will display this "NOT AVAILABLE" message.

This message is displayed for a period of approximately two seconds. However, if any button corresponding to functions not available while the "NOT AVAILABLE" is displayed, it will be displayed for a period of another approximately two seconds.

The following section shows the conditions for this display.

On the Individual screen,

When the indoor unit is chosen, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed if the "VENTILATION MODE", "VENTILATION STRENGTH" button is pushed.

When the HRV unit is chosen, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed if the "OPERATION MODE SELECTOR", "FAN DIRECTION ADJUSTMENT" "FAN STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT" "TEMPERATURE ADJUSTMENT (ZONE NUMBER)" button is pushed.

When an indoor without FAN DIRECTION, FAN STRENGTH is chosen, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed if "FAN DIRECTION", "FAN STRENGTH" button is pushed.

When a HRV without VENTILATION MODE, VENTILATION STRENGTH is chosen, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed if "VENTILATION MODE", "VENTILATION STRENGTH" button is pushed.

On the Zone screen and All screen, the FAN DIRECTION ADJUSTMENT, FAN STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT, VENTILATION MODE, and VENTILATION STRENGTH buttons are disabled.

Pressing any of these buttons will display the "NOT AVAILABLE" message on the screen.

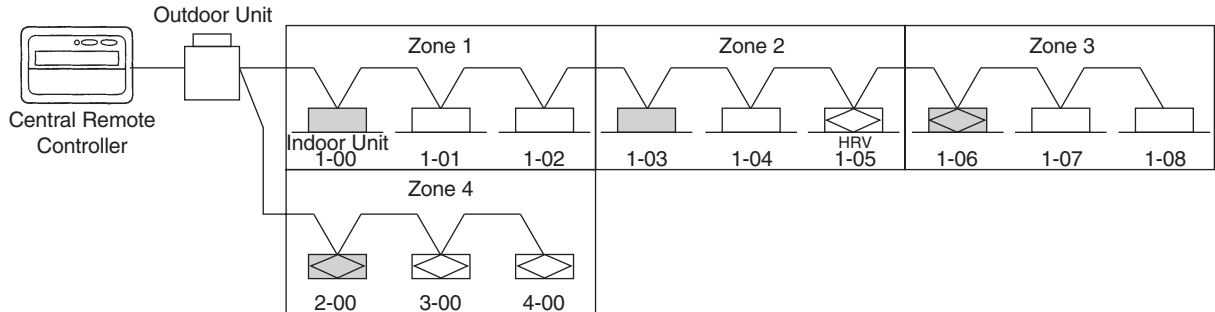
With the Schedule Timer not connected, even if the "Timer No." button is pressed, the "NOT AVAILABLE" message will not be displayed.

While in double central control function, even if the OPERATION CODE button is pressed, the "NOT AVAILABLE" message will not be displayed.

Monitor in zone unit

Operating and monitoring the system even in group or zone unit has become enabled from the DCS302CA61. Monitoring in zone unit is conducted taking an indoor unit with a lower address within the zone as the Main Indoor Unit.

For monitoring the zone settings: The following screens are displayed.



	Main Indoor Unit	Operation Code Timer No.	Temp. Display	Operation Mode	Ventilation Mode
Zone 1	1-00	1-00	1-00	1-00	N/A
Zone 2	1-03	1-03	1-03	1-03	1-05
Zone 3	1-06	1-06	1-07	1-07	1-06
Zone 4	2-00	2-00	N/A	N/A	2-00

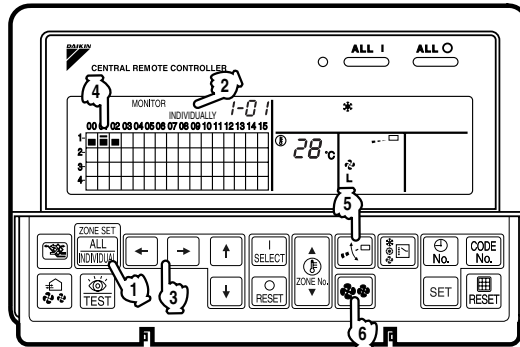
If the system is operated on the Zone screen, one and the same setting will be made on all indoor units registered with the zone.

On the Zone screen, ventilation mode is only monitored. In order to change ventilation mode, be sure to use the Individual screen.

On the Batch screen, operating and monitoring is also enabled, thus monitoring an indoor unit with a lower address within the scope of control.

Changing the Fan Direction and Fan Strength

This changes the fan direction and strength settings in the air conditioner.
Changing the fan direction and strength is done in the individual screen.



[Registration]

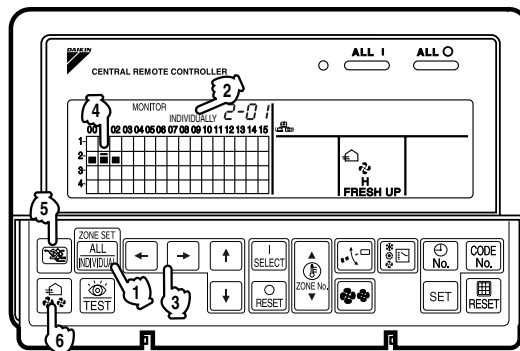
1. Press the "ALL/INDIVIDUAL button" to enter the individual screen.
The unit will enter the individual screen automatically if nothing is done for one minute.
2. Using the arrow keys, move the " " to select the units to fan direction adjustment or fan strength adjustment.
Keeping the button pressed down will move it rapidly.
3. Press the "FAN DIRECTION ADJUSTMENT" button.
This sets "fixed" or "swing" for the fan direction.
 Press the "FAN STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT" button.
Pressing this button scrolls through " ", " " and " ".
Depending on the indoor unit, only " " and " " may be available.

The functions included in the indoor units may vary. Pressing a button for a function which is not available will cause "NOT AVAILABLE" to be displayed.

3P124623-3A

Changing the Ventilation Mode and Ventilation Strength

This changes the ventilation mode and strength settings in the total enthalpy heat exchanger.
Changing the ventilation mode and strength is done in the individual screen.



[Registration]

1. Press the "ALL/INDIVIDUAL button" to enter the individual screen.
The unit will enter the individual screen automatically if nothing is done for one minute.
2. Using the arrow keys, move the " " to select the units to ventilation mode or ventilation strength adjustment.
Keeping the button pressed down will move it rapidly.
3. Press the "VENTILATION MODE" button.
It will scroll through " " → " " → " " → " " .

6 Press the "VENTILATION STRENGTH ADJUSTMENT" button.

It will scroll through " L " → " H " → " L FRESH UP " → " H FRESH UP " → " L " .

The fresh up function may not be available depending on the connected unit model. The functions included in the indoor units may vary. Pressing a button for a function which is not available will cause "NOT AVAILABLE" to be displayed.

■ Ventilation Mode and Amount

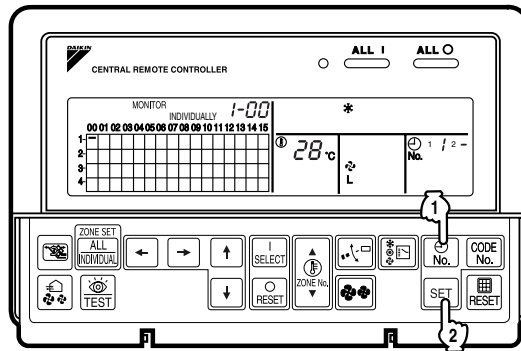
If these are changed using the remote controller depending on the unit model, they cannot be displayed on the central remote controller. To monitor the ventilation mode and amount, check the values on the remote controller.

3P124623-3A

Timer Number Setting

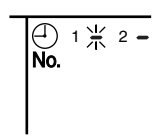
(Only when used with the schedule timer)

Using this together with the schedule timer makes it possible to set on and off times four times a day. 4 times of ON/OFF time can be set up per day. Because, two settings of ON/OFF time are possible to one Schedule Timer and two Schedule Timers can be registered into a Central Remote Controller.

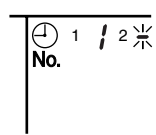


[Registration]

1. Pressing the "TIMER NO." button causes the number set for timer number 1 to blink. If no timer setting has been made "-" will be displayed. Select the desired timer number by pressing the "TIMER NO." button.

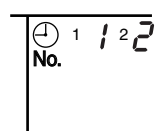


2. Once the desired timer number is displayed, press the "SET" button. Press the "SET" button within 10 seconds after the timer number is displayed. The display will return to how it was after 10 seconds. The display for timer number 1 will stop blinking and then timer number 2 will start blinking.



3. Select the desired timer number by pressing the "TIMER NO." button. Once the desired timer number is displayed, press the "SET" button. The display for timer number 2 will stop blinking. The "No." display will disappear after 3 seconds.

Select "-" in the timer number when you do not wish to set a timer number. It is possible to set only one timer number. (The times for turning the unit(s) on and off twice a day can be set with a single timer number.)



■ Timer Number Setting

Group control: select the unit in the individual screen and set the timer number.

Batch control: set the timer numbers for all connected units.

Zone control: set the timer numbers for all zone-registered units.

Call up the zones which you wish to set in the zone screen and set the timer numbers.

■ Since the timer number will be set to after-press priority, the timer number in the last screen set will be valid for the connected units.

Example 1

Setting timer number 1 for unit 1-00 to "1" and timer number 2 to "2" in the individual screen and then setting timer number 1 to "3" and timer number 2 to "4" in the batch screen causes the timer numbers for all units to be set, so timer number 1 for unit 1-00 will be "3" and timer number 2 will be "4".

Example 2

To prevent leaving units on, timer number 1 is set to "5" in the batch screen.

Setting timer number 1 in zone number 1 to "-" in the zone screen after that will change the timer number for zone number 1, so the setting to prevent leaving the units on will be lost for zone number 1 only.

If a timer number is set incorrectly by accident, redo the setting in the desired screen.

■ What happens when the timer number on time and off time are set to the same time

When the on time and off time are set to the same time for the same timer number, operation does not change.

When the on time and off time are set to the same time for different timer numbers, the off time is given priority.

When using timer operation, make sure the times do not overlap when setting the program of the schedule timer.

3P124623-3A

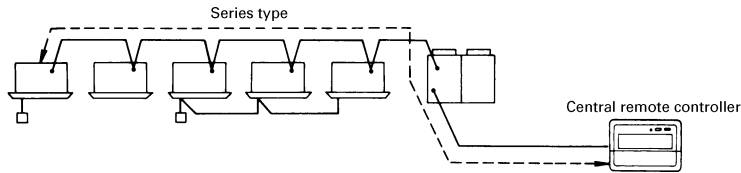
4.4.6 Wiring Instructions

Wiring instructions

For control wiring of DIII-NET, you can select from the following 3 types of wiring methods.

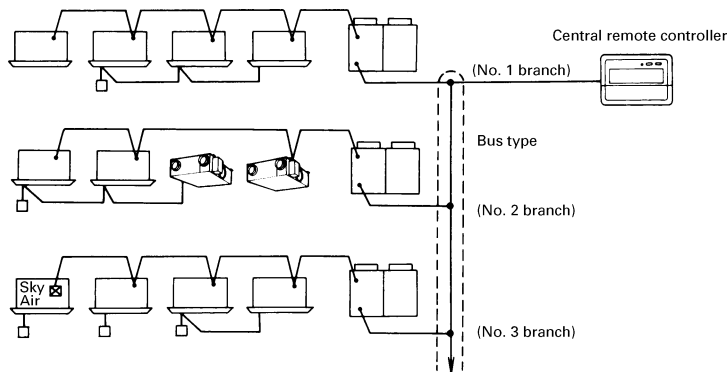
1. Series method :

Wiring is connected by a single line from the central controller.



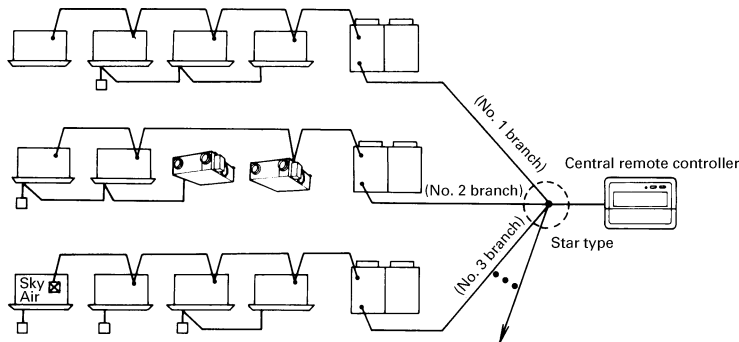
2. Bus method :

Up to 16 branches is possible. Never diverge the sub-branches from the branch line.



3. Star method :

Up to 16 branches is possible. Never diverge the sub-branches from the branch line.



Specifications of transmission wiring

Be sure to use either 2-core sheathed vinyl cord or cable as mentioned below. The size of wire should be selected in the range of 0.75~1.25 mm².

- | | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| ■ Vinyl cab tire round cord | VCTF | JISC 3306 |
| ■ Vinyl insulated, vinyl sheathed cable for control | CVV | JISC 3401 |
| ■ Round vinyl sheathed cable for control | CVS | JISC 3401 |
| ■ 600V vinyl cab tire cable | VCT | JISC 3312 |
| ■ Polyethylene insulated vinyl sheathed cable (*) | CPEV | |
| ■ Mesh insulated cable (*) | MVVS | |

* When the shield wire is used, be sure to ground the one side of the shield wire.

<Length of control wiring>

Between central remote controller and air-conditioner

Maximum extension : 1,000 m, Total length : 2,000 m (*)








* When you have branches, be sure to make a total length of all the branch.

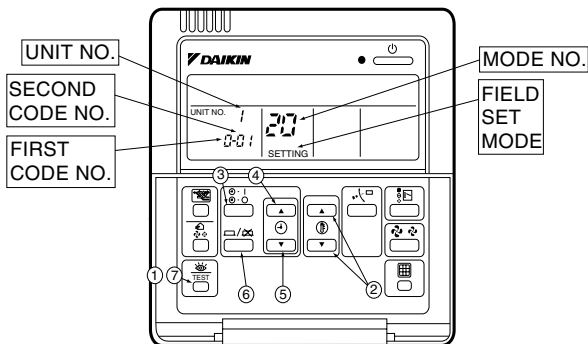
4.4.7 Instructions for Initial Setting

Group No. Setting for Central Control Equipment

Group No. should be set for each group by the remote controller for indoor unit, when you operate the system with central remote controller and unified ON/OFF controller. (For the same control group, set only one of the unit.)

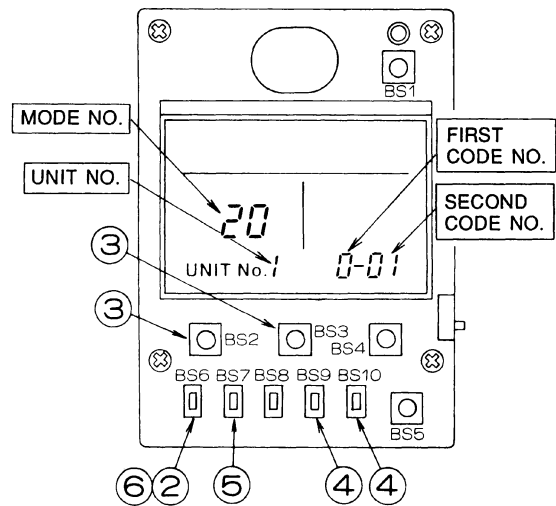
■ Remote controller for indoor unit

- Procedure to set the group No. for central control by remote controller for indoor unit.
- 1. When in the normal mode, press the “ ” button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- 2. Select the desired MODE NO. with the “ ” button (②).
- 3. During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 22 and 23 have been selected), push the “ ” button (③) and select the INDOOR UNIT NO to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)
- 4. Push the “ ” upper button (④) and select FIRST CODE NO.
- 5. Push the “ ” lower button (⑤) and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- 6. Push the “ ” button (⑥) once and the present settings are SET.
- 7. Push the “ ” button (⑦) to return to the NORMAL MODE.



■ Simplified remote controller

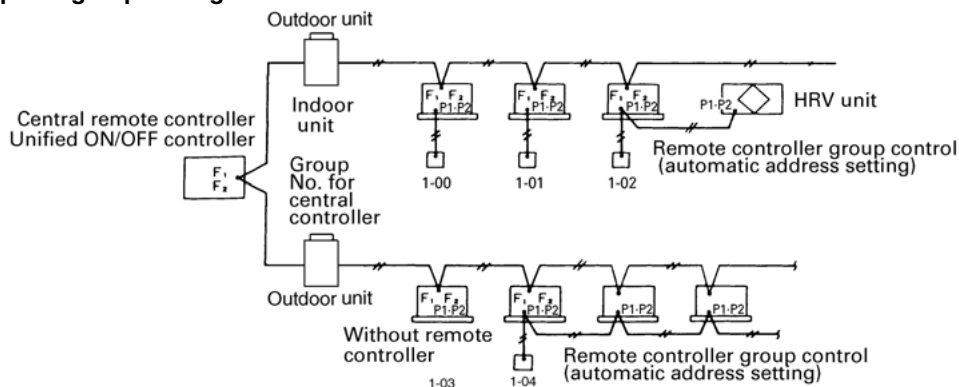
- Group No. setting by simplified remote controller.
- 1. Remove the cover of remote controller.
- 2. While in normal mode, press the [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to enter the FIELD SET MODE.
- 3. Select the mode No. [00] with [BS2] BUTTON (temperature setting ▲) and [BS3] BUTTON (temperature setting ▼).
- 4. Select the group No. with [BS9] BUTTON (set A) and [BS10] BUTTON (set B). (Group Nos. increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01.....1-15, 2-00,.....4-15. However, the unified ON/OFF controller displays only group No. set within the range of control.)
- 5. Press [BS7] BUTTON (set/cancel) to set group No.
- 6. Press [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to return to the NORMAL MODE.



<Cautions>

- Even in the system without remote control, connect the remote controller once to set group No. for central control equipment and remove the remote controller after setting.
- When you set the group No., be sure to supply the power to the central remote controller, the unified ON/OFF controller and the indoor unit.

<Example of group setting>



Cautions

When the power is supplied, all the display appears once on the remote controller and then the display changes to

[88] for about one minute and during that time the remote controller does not function. However, this is not a malfunction of remote controller.

Control Mode Setting by Remote Controller (Field Setting)

The control mode defines the function of local remote controllers to handle various types of control and applications. Function can be defined by conditions and combinations of local remote control operations such as ON/OFF etc. (See table below.)

Operation can always carried out from the central remote controller.(Except when connected to the central monitoring panel.)

■ Description of Control Mode

The following 5 operation control modes and 20 modes combined with temperature and operation mode setting by the remote controller are set and display by the control mode of 0 through 19.

Remote Control Rejection

For when you want to turn on/off using central remote controller only.

(On/off cannot be carried out by remote controller.)

Remote controller Off Only Accepted

For when you want to turn on only by the central remote controller, and turn off only by local remote controller.

Central Priority

For when you want to turn on only by the central remote controller, and during the set time, turn on/off freely by local remote controller.

Individual Priority (Last Command Priority)

For when you want to turn on/off by both central remote controller and local remote controller.

Remote Controller Permission Timer

For when you want to turn on/off by local remote controller during set time, but you do not want to start operation from the central remote controller at the programmed time of system start.

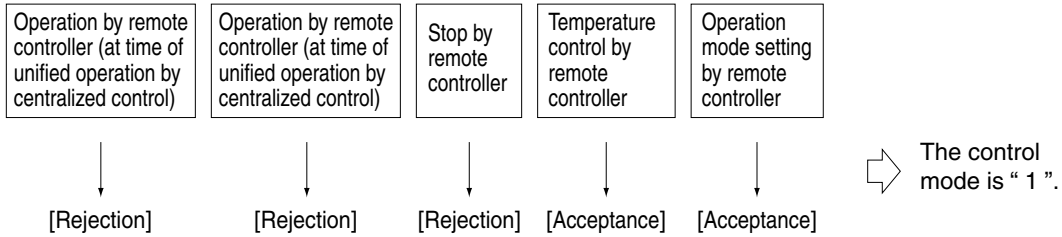
Note:

The control mode consists of numbers 0 through 19, but only 0 through 9 are usually set.

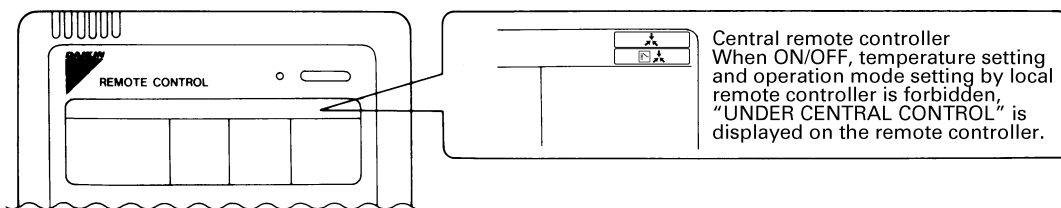
4.4.8 Selection of Control Mode No.

Select whether to accept or to reject the operation from the remote controller regarding the operation, stop, temperature setting and operation mode setting, respectively, and determine the particular control mode from the right most column of the table below.

(Example)



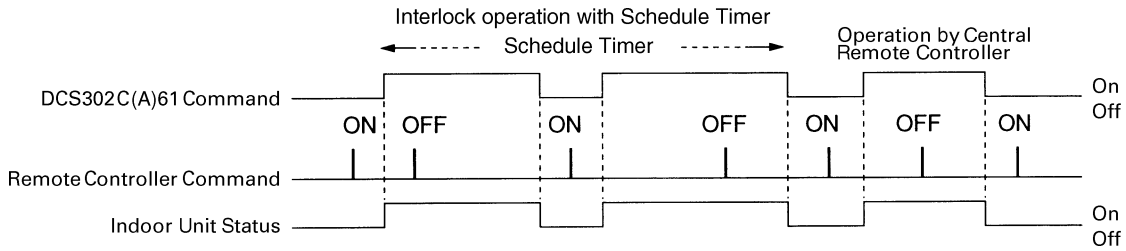
Operation mode	Control by remote controller					Control mode					
	Operation		Stop	Temperature control	Operation mode setting						
	Unified operation, individual operation by central remote controller, or operation controlled by timer	Unified stop, individual stop by central remote controller, or timer stop									
ON/OFF control impossible by remote controller	<u>Rejection</u> (Example)		<u>Rejection</u> (Example)	<u>Rejection</u> (Example)	Acceptance	0					
Only OFF control possible by remote controller					Rejection	10					
					Acceptance (Example)	Acceptance (Example)	1 (Example)				
					Rejection	11					
Centralized	Acceptance		Acceptance	Acceptance	Rejection	2					
					Rejection	12					
					Acceptance	Acceptance	3				
					Acceptance	Rejection	13				
Rejection					Acceptance	4					
Acceptance					Rejection	14					
Rejection					Acceptance	5					
Acceptance					Rejection	15					
Individual			Acceptance	Acceptance	Rejection	6					
					Rejection	Rejection	16				
					Acceptance	Acceptance	7				
					Acceptance	Rejection	17				
Timer operation possible by remote controller					Acceptance (During timer at ON position only)		Rejection (During timer at OFF position)	Acceptance	Rejection	8	
									Rejection	Rejection	18
									Acceptance	Acceptance	9
									Acceptance	Rejection	19



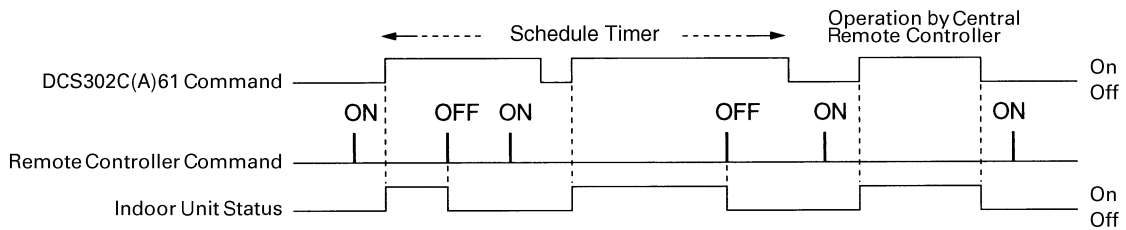
■ **Timing Chart for Each Control Mode No. (VRV system)**

Timing charts for scheduled operation and remote controller control for each control mode No. as follows.

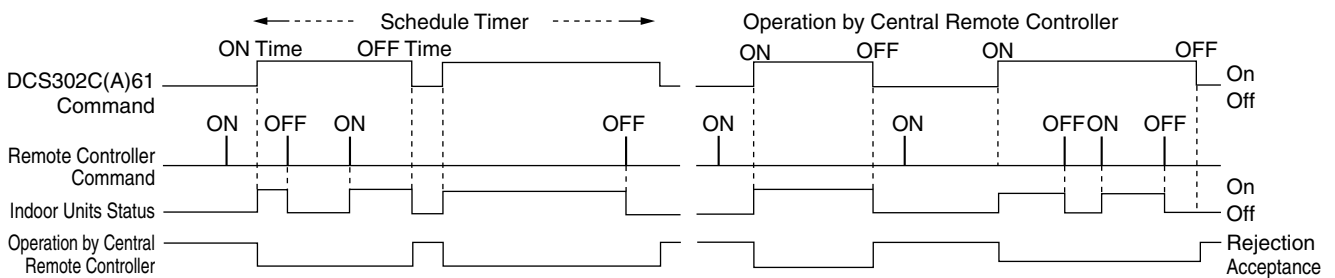
1. Remote controller rejection (Code No. 0, 1, 10, 11)



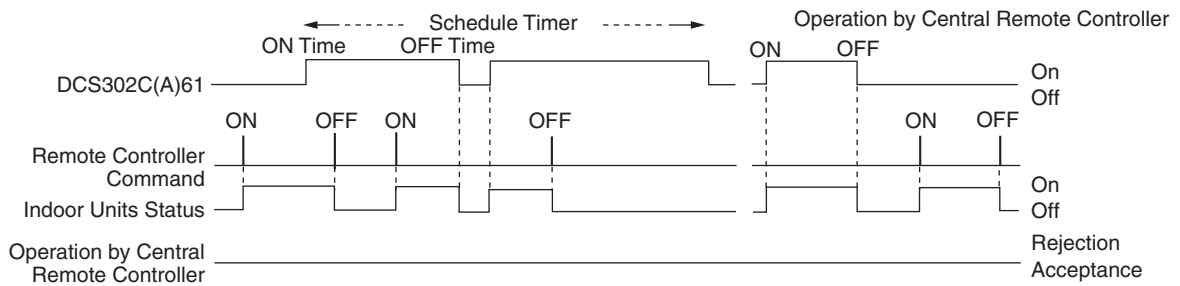
2. Remote controller off only accepted (Code No. 2, 3, 12, 13)



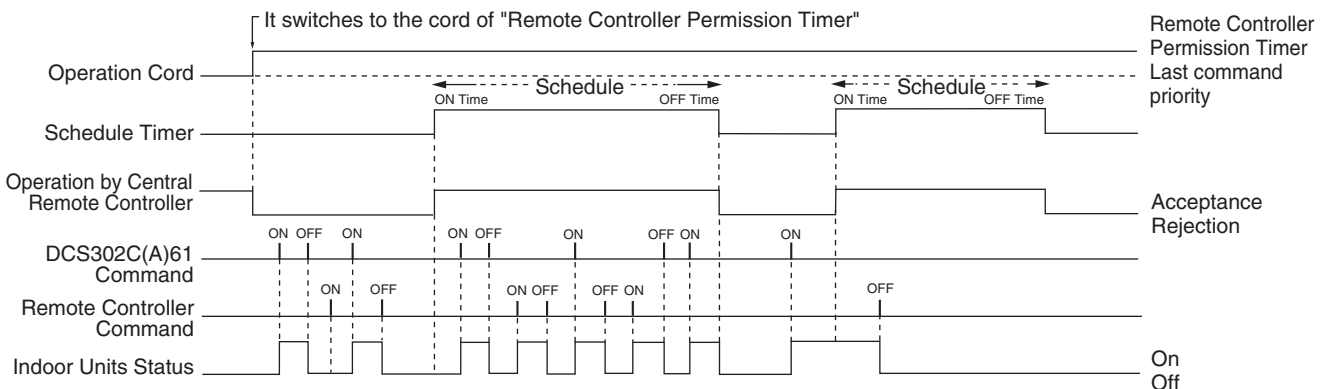
3. Central priority (Code No. 4, 5, 14, 15)



4. Individual priority (Last command priority) (Code No. 6, 7, 16, 17)



5. Remote controller permission timer (Code No. 8, 9, 18, 19)



* Operation by remote controller is the same as central priority.

4.4.9 Initial Setting

Setting (1) through (3) are initialized when power is turned ON, therefore complete settings BEFORE activating the power.

(The positions of connectors and switches used for settings in this section are shown in Fig. 1.)

(1) Connector for setting master controller (X1A) (Provided with connector at factory set)

- When using only 1 central remote controller, do not disconnect the connector for setting master controller. (Use the unit with the connector in the state in which it was delivered.)
- When using multiple central remote controllers, or using the central remote controller in conjunction with the optional controllers for centralized control, makes settings as indicated in the below table.

Pattern of Connection of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control			Connector for Setting Master Controller (X 1A) Setting		
Central Remote Controller	Unified ON/OFF Controller	Schedule Timer	Central Remote Controller	Unified ON/OFF Controller	Schedule Timer
1 to 4	—	—	Set one to "Used" and all the rest to "Not used".	—	—
	1 to 16	—		Set all to "Not used".	—
		1			"Not used"
—	—	1	—	"Not used"	

(Remove this connector when using this controller in conjunction with power consumption counting unit, parallel interface, and data station.)

(2) Address setting

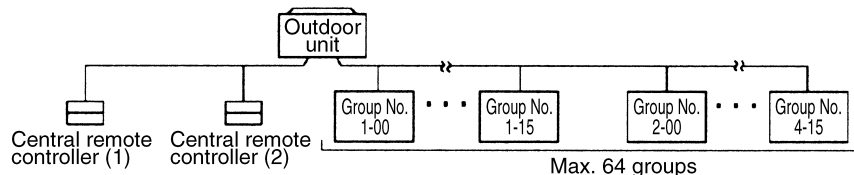
Two central remote controllers can be used as shown in "SYSTEM CONFIGURATION" to control anywhere up to a max. 128 groups of indoor units. In this case, group address must be set. This is done with the switch for setting each address (SS3).

Setting of SS3 switch		Control range of indoor units
Control range setting		When controlling indoor units of Group No. 1-00~4-15
5-00 ~8-15	1-00 ~4-15	
⚡		

Setting of SS3 switch		Control range of indoor units
Control range setting		When controlling indoor units of Group No. 5-00~8-15
5-00 ~8-15	1-00 ~4-15	
⚡		

(3) MAIN/SUB changeover switch setting

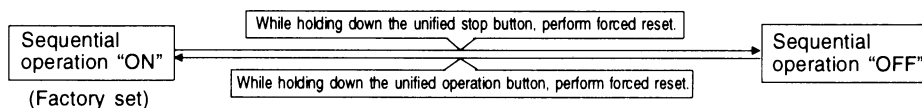
With two central remote controllers, centralized control (indoor units) is possible from different locations. In this kind of set-up, it is necessary to set the MAIN/SUB changeover switch.



One of the two central remote controllers (1) · (2) is set to "MAIN" while the other is set to "SUB"

(4) Setting of the sequential operation function

The central remote controller is equipped with a sequential operation function that sequentially turns indoor units on in 2-second intervals during unified operation. (Sequential operation is factory set to "ON.") To switch sequential operation ON or OFF, set as follows.



Note:

The sequential operation function is designed to reduce the load on the power supply equipment, but does not guarantee that compressors will not be started simultaneously. You cannot therefore count on a capacity reduction effect by power supply equipment breaker selection.

(5) Forced reset switch

When changing the setting of the connector for setting master controller, etc., you can reset simply by setting it to the reset side once and returning to the normal side, without turning the power OFF.
 (For normal operation, set the switch to the normal side.)

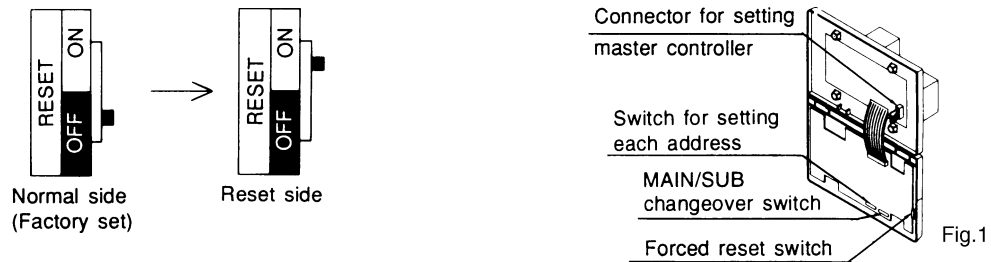
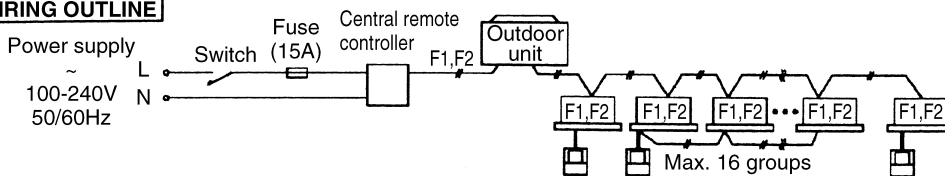


Fig.1

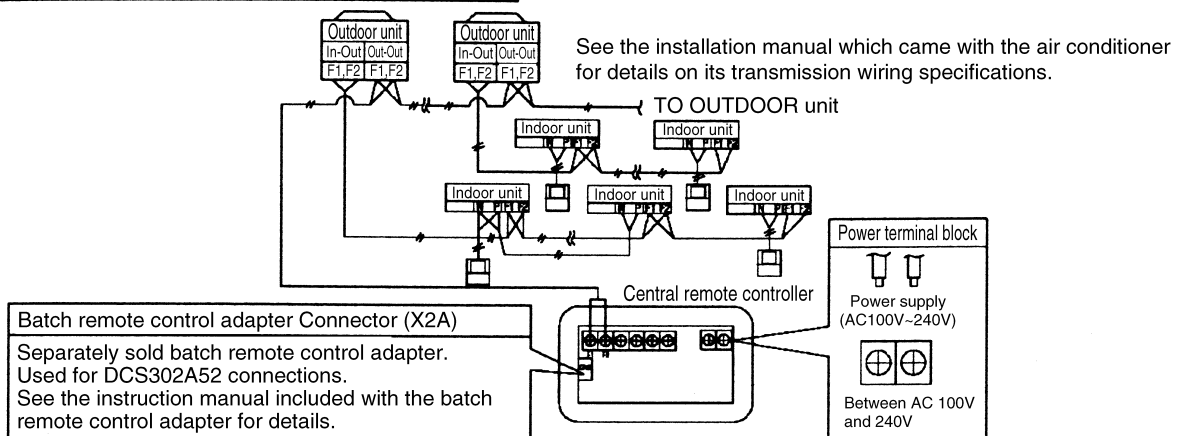
C: 2P162816

4.4.10 Electric Wiring

WIRING OUTLINE



WIRING TO THE INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT



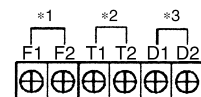
Wiring specifications

Power supply wiring	2mm ²
Transmission wiring for control	0.75-1.25 mm ² sheathed vinyl cord or cable (balanced type) - maximum length 1000 m (total overall wiring length 2000 m)

Wire the indoor units to the outdoor units and between all power, indoor units, and remote controllers. See the instruction manual included with the indoor and outdoor units for details.

CONTROL TERMINAL STRIP

- *1 For connecting indoor unit (F1, F2)
- *2 Forced OFF input (T1, T2)
 None of the indoor units connected to the forced OFF input contact (non-voltage contact with minimal current) will operate when it is shut off.
 Use only contactors which guarantee the minimum applicable load DC 16V, 10mA.
 T1 DC16V NOTE) Use instantaneous contactor of over 200m sec. energizing time, when necessary.
- *3 For schedule timer (D1, D2)
 Power can be supplied to the schedule timer (DST301BA51-61) separately sold. For details, refer to the installation manual of the schedule timer.
 Wire *2 and *3 only when necessary.



Note:

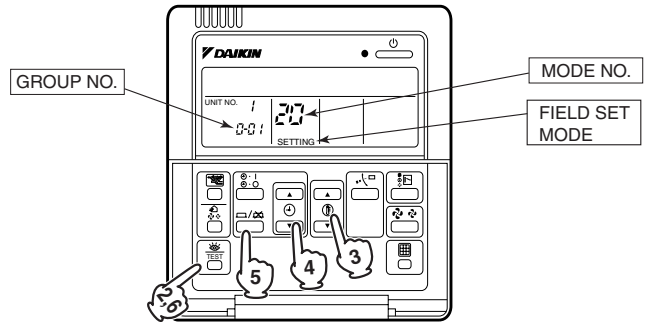
Do not connect the power supply wiring (100 to 240V) to the control terminal strip. If connected by mistake, it may damage or burn electrical parts of optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit. It may result in serious danger. Be sure to check wirings before turning the power ON.

C: 2P162816

4.4.11 Setting Group No. for Centralized Control

Set the group number of each group of the indoor unit from the remote controller. (In case of no remote controller, also connect the remote controller and set the group No. Then, remove the remote controller.)

1. Turn ON the power of the indoor unit and unified ON/OFF controller. (Unless the power is ON, no setting can be made.)
Check that the installation and electrical wiring are correct before turning the power supply ON. When the power supply is turned ON, all LCD appear once and the unit may not accept the operation for about one minute with the display of "HOST" flashing (an interval of ON, ON, and OFF).
2. While in the normal mode, hold down the "TEST" button for a minimum of 4 seconds. The remote controller will enter the FIELD SET MODE.
3. Select the MODE No. "00" with the "MODE No." button.
4. Use the "MODE No." button to select the group No. for each group. (Group numbers increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ...1-15, 2-00, ... 8-15.)
5. Press "SET" to set the selected group No.
6. Press "TEST" to return to the NORMAL MODE.



Note:

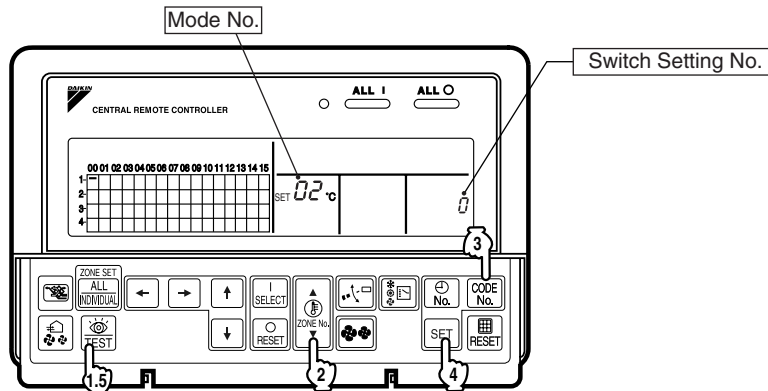
- For simplified remote controller, see the installation table.
- For setting group No. of HRV and wiring adaptor for other air conditioners, etc., refer to the instruction manual attached.

NOTICE

Enter the group No. and installation place of the indoor unit into the attached installation table. Be sure to keep the installation table with the operation manual for maintenance.

4.4.12 Special Function Settings

Special functions on the central control system can be changed while in FIELD SETTING mode.



Setting Procedure

1. Press and hold the INSPECTION/TEST RUN button for a period of four seconds or more to set the system to FIELD SETTING mode.
2. Use the TEMPERATURE ADJUSTMENT button to select a desired Mode No.
▲: Press to increase the Mode No. ▼: Press to decrease the Mode No.
3. Press the CONTROL MODE (CODE No.) button to select a "Switch Setting No.".
4. Press the SET button to determine the content of the setting changed. Upon determination, the blinking the "Switch Setting No." will turn ON.
5. Press the INSPECTION/TEST RUN button to return the system to NORMAL mode. In this case, power supply is not needed to turn ON again.

Example: In case of no restriction items from the sub central remote controller while in double central control, make setting of the Mode No. to "02" and the Switch Setting No. to "0".

Setting Contents and Setting No.

Mode No.	Setting contents	No. of setting switch										
		0				1		2				
00	Setting of sequential operation function	NO				<u>YES</u>		-				
01	Setting of refresh function	NO				<u>YES</u>		-				
02	Setting of restriction items from sub central remote controller while in double central control function	Disabled				<u>Enabled</u>		-				
03	Setting of area designation for forced OFF (Operation with T1 and T2 entered)	<u>Forced OFF all within the scope of control</u>				Forced OFF only within the scope of control		Forced thermostat OFF with the scope of control				
04	LED contrast tuning	1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10
		← Low				Factory default		High →				

Items indicated by boldface represent the factory set for the No. of Switch Setting.

Do not make setting of any items not listed in the table above.

■ Refresh function

This function is used to automatically send "OPERATION MODE" and "TEMPERATURE SETTING" from the central control system while in operation. In order to disable the refresh function, set the "No. of Switch Setting" to "0".

■ Restriction items from sub central remote controller while in double central control function

While in double central control function, no settings of zone interlock and operation code can be made from the sub central remote controller. In order to disable the refresh function from the sub central remote controller, set the "No. of Switch Setting" to "0".

■ Setting of area designation for forced OFF

- In order to stop all indoor units within the scope of control as a single unit using the entry of T1 and T2, set the "No. of Switch Setting" to "1".
- In order to stop all indoor units within the scope of control with forced thermostat OFF using the entry of T1 and T2, set the "No. of Switch Setting" to "2". With this parameter set to "2", no forced stop can be made on any indoor unit.

4.4.13 Refreshed Operation

Refreshed operation is the function to transmit setting of "Temperature control", "Temperature setting" automatically from DCS302CA61.

"Refreshed operation" is "ON" when shipped from the factory.

Factory Setting

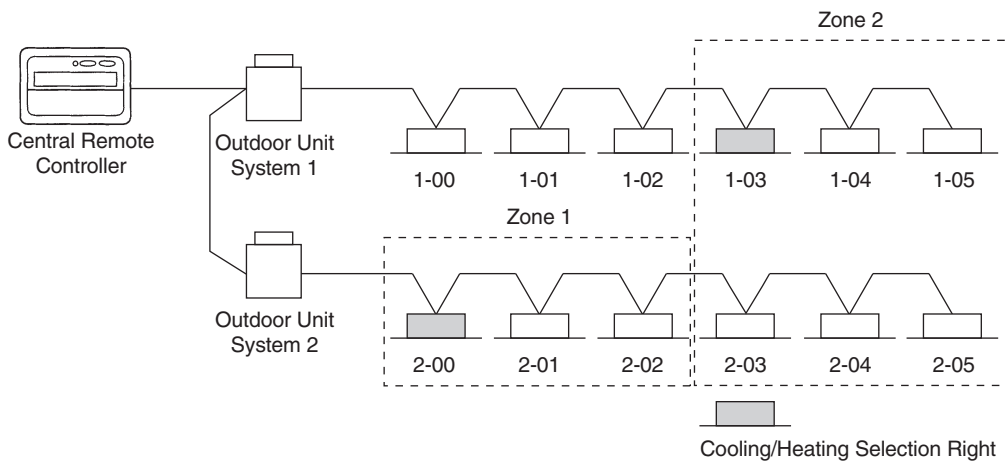
Outdoor Units Systems	Indoor Units Mode
Cooling Mode	Cooling 28 °C
Heating Mode	Heating 22 °C
Fan Mode	Fan Operation

It depends on the setting of outdoor systems that an indoor unit setting is "Temperature control" or "Temperature setting"

■ In case of Refreshed operation is "ON"

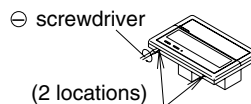
- When setting is changed by DCS302CA61, it operates by this setting from the next operation.
If it sets up with 26 °C in cooling by DCS302CA61, "in the case of the equipment which has not carried out zone setting by a central remote controller, it operates from next with the mode of operation and preset temperature which were set up on the individual screen."
In the case of the equipment which carried out zone setting, it operates from next with the mode of operation and preset temperature which were set up on the zone screen.
(Priority is given over the mode of operation and preset temperature which were set up on the zone setting screen).
- When it sets up all at once, it operates from next with the mode of operation and preset temperature which were set up last time on the individual screen (Equipment which has not carried out zone registration), or the zone screen.
If a setting change is made with 26 °C of cooling by a central remote controller on an individual screen (Equipment which has not carried out zone setting)" next operation will also be operated at 26 °C in cooling.
(Even if it has changed into heating operation, fan only operation with wired or wireless remote control, it operates at 26 °C in cooling.)

- When zone registration is carried out by Central Remote Controller.
It operates from next time with the value set up in the zone.
When a zone 1 is set up with 20 °C of heating. (Refer to the system of the following figure.)
When controlled by Central Remote Controller, 3 indoor units registered into the zone 1 are operated by 20 °C of heating. Because priority is given to zone setting, even if it sets up 2-02 with 25 °C of heating on an individual screen from Central Remote Controller, 2-02 is operated at 20 °C.
- When there are two or more indoor units in a zone.
Because an operating mode depends on the outdoor unit, the operating mode of each indoor unit does not become the same setting.
When the outdoor unit system 1 is cooling, the outdoor unit system 2 is heating and it operates by the system of the following figure. Setting of a zone 2 is operated in heating mode, because 2-03, 2-04, and 2-05 do not have a cooling/heating selection right as for 26 °C of cooling, but temperature setting becomes 26 °C.
When you unify the operating mode of an indoor unit in the same zone, please set up a zone in the indoor unit of the same outdoor unit system.



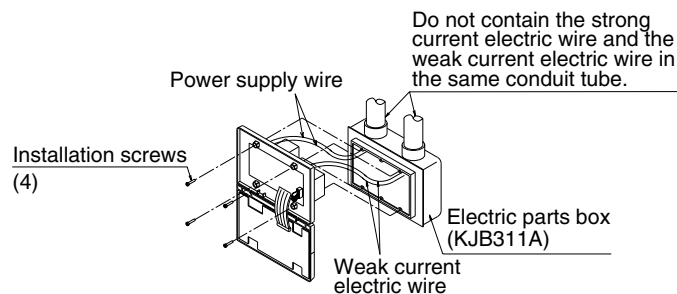
Installation

- (1) Open the upper part of remote controller.
Insert a ⊖ screwdriver (2 locations) into the recess between the upper part and the lower part of remote controller and twist the screwdriver lightly.

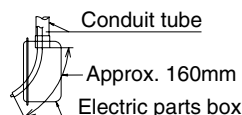


PC board is attached with both the upper and lower part of remote controller. Do not damage the board with the screwdriver.

- (2) Open the upper part of remote controller and install the Electric parts box with the attached installation screws (M4 × 16).



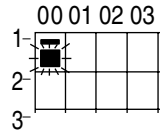
NOTE) Suitable length of the electric wire is about 160mm. (from electric parts box) If it is difficult to contain a long wiring, strip the sheathed part of the wiring.



4.4.14 Error diagnosing function

This central remote controller is provided with a diagnosing function, for when an indoor unit stops due to malfunction. In case of actuation of a safety device, disconnection in transmission wiring for control or failure of some parts, the operation lamp, inspection display and unit No. start to flash; then, the malfunction code is displayed. Check the contents of the display, and contact your DAIKIN dealer because the above signs can give you the idea on the trouble area.

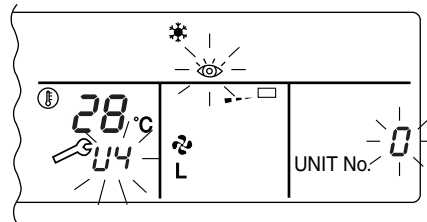
The display "■" flashes under the group No. where the indoor unit that has stopped due to malfunction.



[Registration]

1. Press the **ARROW KEY BUTTON** to call up the group that has stopped due to malfunction.

The unit No. the malfunction code is flashing because of an error failure.



Operation lamp	Maintenance display	Unit No.	Malfunction code	Error content
	●		64	Indoor air thermistor error
	●		65	Outdoor air thermistor error
	●		68	HVU error (Ventiair dust-collecting unit)
	●		6A	Dumper system error
			6A	Dumper system error + Thermistor error
	●		6F	Simple remote controller error
	●		6H	Door switch (Ventiair dust-collecting unit), relay harness fault (Ventiair dust-collecting/humidifier unit)
			94	Ventiair internal transmission error (between total enthalpy – fan unit)
			A0	Indoor unit · external safety device error
			A1	Indoor unit · BEV unit (Sky-Air connection unit) PC board assembly fault
	●		A1	Indoor unit · PC board assembly fault
			A3	Indoor unit · Drain level error (33H)
			A6	Indoor unit · Fan motor (51F) lock, overload
	●		A7	Indoor unit · Fan direction adjustment motor (MA) error
			A9	Indoor unit · BEV unit, electric expansion valve motor (20E) error
	●		AF	Indoor unit · Malfunctioning drain
	●		AH	Indoor unit · Dust-collector error
			AJ	Indoor unit · Insufficient capacity setting, address setting fault

3P124623-3A

Operation lamp	Maintenance display	Unit No.	Malfunction code	Error content
☾	☾	☾	C4	Indoor unit · Liquid piping thermistor (Th2) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	C5	Indoor unit · BEV unit, gas piping thermistor (Th3) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	C9	Indoor unit · Intake air thermistor (Th1) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	CA	Indoor unit · Outlet air thermistor (Th4) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☀	●	☀	CJ	Indoor unit · remote controller sensor error
☾	☾	☾	E0	Outdoor unit · Safety device operation
☾	☾	☾	E1	Outdoor unit · PC board assembly fault
☀	●	☾	E1	Outdoor unit · PC board assembly fault
☾	☾	☾	E3	Outdoor unit · High-pressure switch fault
☾	☾	☾	E4	Outdoor unit · Low-pressure switch fault
☾	☾	☾	E9	Outdoor unit · Electric expansion valve motor (20E) error
☀	●	☾	EC	Heat source unit · Intake water temperature inter-lock operation (fan operation)
☾	☾	☾	EF	Outdoor unit · Ice thermal storage unit error
☾	☾	☾	F3	Outdoor unit · Discharge piping temperature error
☀	●	☾	H3	Outdoor unit · High-pressure switch operation
☾	☾	☾	H4	Outdoor unit · Low-pressure switch operation
☾	☾	☾	H9	Outdoor unit · Outdoor air thermistor (Th1) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☀	●	☾	H9	Outdoor unit · Outdoor air thermistor (Th1) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☀	●	☾	HC	Outdoor unit · Water temperature sensor system error
☀	●	☾	HF	Ice thermal storage unit error, ice thermal storage controller error, error in outdoor unit during ice thermal storage operation
☾	☾	☾	HJ	Outdoor unit · water system fault
☾	☾	☾	J1	Outdoor unit · pressure sensor error
☾	☾	☾	J3	Outdoor unit · Discharge piping thermistor (Th3) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☀	●	☾	J3	Outdoor unit · Discharge piping thermistor (Th3) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	J5	Outdoor unit · Intake piping thermistor (Th4) Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	J6	Outdoor unit · Heat exchange thermistor (Th2) error
☀	●	☾	J6	Outdoor unit · Heat exchange thermistor (Th2) error Error (faulty connection, cut wire, short circuit, fault)
☾	☾	☾	J7	Outdoor unit · Header thermistor (Th6) error
☾	☾	☾	JA	Outdoor unit · Discharge piping pressure sensor error
☾	☾	☾	JC	Outdoor unit · Intake piping pressure sensor error
☾	☾	☾	JF	Outdoor unit · Oil temperature sensor (Th5) system error
☀	●	☾	JH	Outdoor unit · Oil temperature sensor (Th5) system error
☾	☾	☾	L0	Outdoor unit · Inverter system fault
☾	☾	☾	L4	Outdoor unit · Inverter cooler fault
☾	☾	☾	L5	Outdoor unit · Ground circuit for compressor motor, short circuit, or power unit short circuit

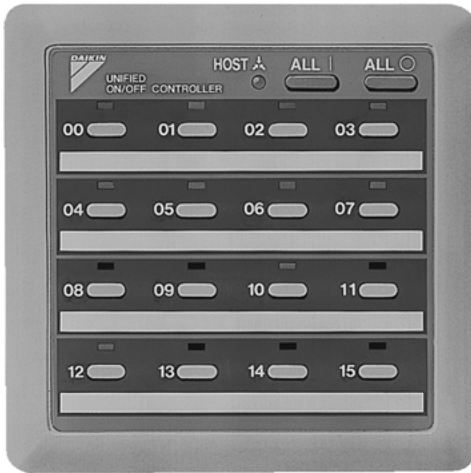
3P124623-3A

Operation lamp	Maintenance display	Unit No.	Malfunction code	Error content
☾	☾	☾	L6	Outdoor unit · Ground circuit for compressor motor, short circuit
☀	☾	☾	L8	Outdoor unit · Compressor overload, compressor motor wire disconnection
☾	☾	☾	L9	Outdoor unit · Compressor lock
☾	☾	☾	LA	Outdoor unit · Power unit error
☾	☾	☾	LC	Outdoor unit · Transmission error between inverter and outdoor control unit
☀ or ●	☾	☾	M1	Central controller: PC board fault
☀ or ●	☾	☾	M8	Transmission error between central controllers
☀ or ●	☾	☾	MA	Central controller: Incorrect combination
☀ or ●	☾	☾	MC	Central controller: Address setting fault
☾	●	☾	P0	Insufficient gas (thermal storage)
☾	☾	☾	P1	Outdoor unit · Power voltage imbalance, phase loss
☾	☾	☾	P4	Outdoor unit · Power unit temperature sensor error
☀	●	☾	U0	Pressure drop due to insufficient refrigerant, electric expansion valve fault, etc.
☾	☾	☾	U1	Reversed or lost phase
☾	☾	☾	U2	Power voltage error, momentary electrical stoppage
☾	☾	☾	U4	Transmission error between indoor unit/BEV unit and outdoor/BS unit, Transmission error between outdoor unit and BS unit
☾	☾	☾	U5	Transmission error between remote controller and indoor control unit
●	☀	●	U5	Remote controller board fault or remote controller setting fault
☾	☾	☾	U6	Transmission error between indoor units
☾	☾	☾	U7	Transmission error between outdoor units Transmission error between outdoor unit and ice thermal storage unit
☀	●	☾	U7	Transmission error between outdoor units (cooling/heating batch, low-noise operation)
☾	☾	●	U8	Transmission error between master remote controller and slave remote controller (slave remote controller error) Incorrect combination of indoor unit and remote controller within a single system (model)
☾	☾	☾	U9	Transmission error between indoor unit/BEV unit and outdoor unit within a single system Transmission error between BS unit and indoor unit/BEV unit and outdoor unit within a single system
☾	☾	☾	UA	Incorrect combination of indoor, BS, and outdoor units within a single system (model, number of units, etc.) Incorrect combination of indoor unit and remote controller (remote controller in question) BS unit connection position fault
☀	●	☀	UC	Central control group numbers overlap
☾	☾	☾	UE	Transmission error between indoor unit and central controller
☾	☾	☾	UF	Unset system, incorrect settings between BEV unit and indoor unit
☾	☾	☾	UH	System fault

■ error codes (in outline font) do not display “maintenance” and the system will run, but please check the content of the display and contact your dealer.

4.5 <DCS301BA61> Unified ON/OFF Controller

Turns up to 16 groups of indoor units (max. 128 units) on/off (operation/stop) by individual group or all at once, and lets you check display of operation/malfunction at the same time.

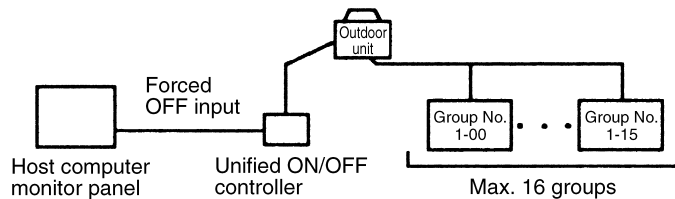


- For a maximum of 16 groups of indoor units (max. 128 units), unified operation/stop or individual operation/stop can be performed with this optional accessory. Also allows you check operation/error display at a glance.
- By combining with a central remote controller and schedule timer, you can construct a system that matches the size and use of the building.
- Up to 8 units connectable within 1 system.
Up to 16 units in the double central control mode.
- Features thin design of a mere 16mm in thickness. (Uses JIS recessed box for 2.)
- Wiring can be up to 1km in length. Applicable wiring methods include bus and star in addition to crossover type.
- Can be used in combination with other D-BACS equipment.

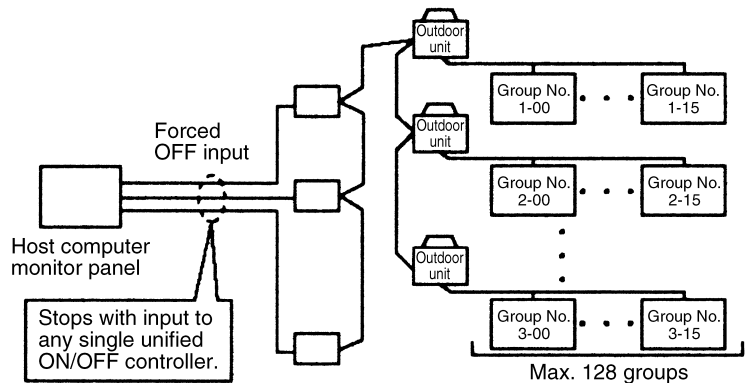
4.5.1 System Configuration

This unified ON/OFF controller enables individual and unified operation/stop for a maximum of 16 groups of indoor units. With 2 to 8 unified ON/OFF controllers, individual and unified control is possible with up to a maximum 128 groups of indoor units.

- When using 1 unified ON/OFF controller



- When using 2 to 8 unified ON/OFF controllers



(This optional accessory can not be used in conjunction with wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (optional accessory).)

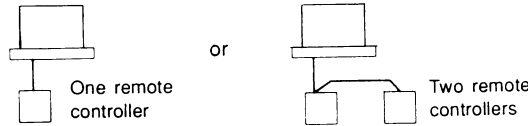
The groups of indoor units are as follows:

1. One indoor unit without remote controller

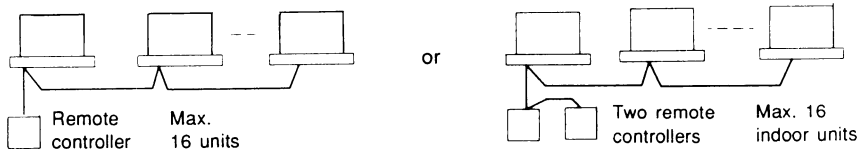


Without remote controller

2. One indoor unit controlled by one or two remote controllers



3. A maximum of 16 indoor units controlled in groups by one or two remote controllers



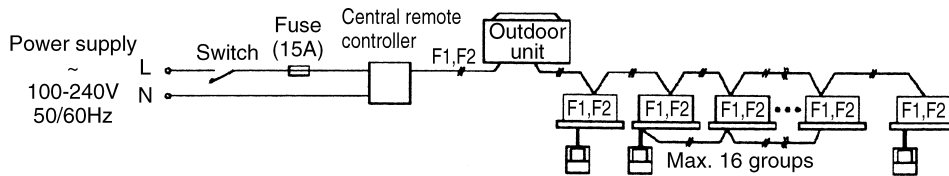
C: 1P162827

4.5.2 Electric Wiring

General Instructions

- All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- Use copper conductors only.
- All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- Fit the power supply wiring with a fuse and a switch.
- After wiring work, check power to the equipment shuts OFF when switch is shut OFF.

Wiring Outline



Wiring Specification

	Type	Size
Power Supply Wiring	H05VV-U3G	(Note 1)
Transmission Wiring	Sheathed Wire (2 wire) (Note 2)	0.75-1.25mm ²

Notes:

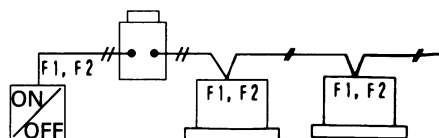
1. The size of power supply wiring must comply with the applicable national and local codes.
2. Allowable length of transmission wiring is as follows.
Max. 1000m (Total wiring length: 2000m)

Connect the wiring between indoor and outdoor units, indoor/outdoor units and power supply, and indoor units and remote controllers.

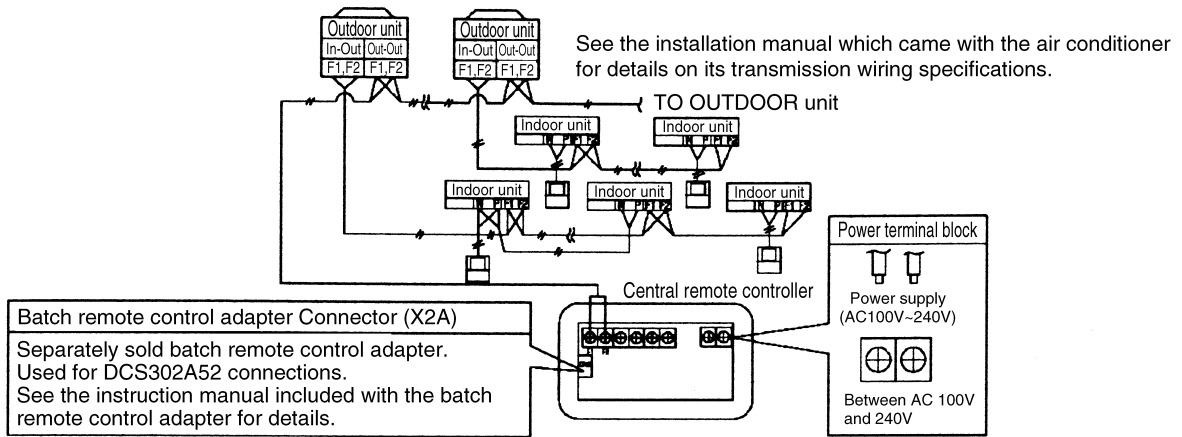
For details, refer to the installation manuals of indoor and outdoor units.

Examples of Wiring for Transmission

1. Series Wiring



Wiring to the Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit



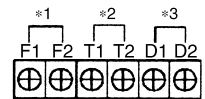
Wiring specifications

Power supply wiring	2mm ²
Transmission wiring for control	0.75-1.25 mm ² sheathed vinyl cord or cable (balanced type) - maximum length 1000 m (total overall wiring length 2000 m)

Wire the indoor units to the outdoor units and between all power, indoor units, and remote controllers. See the instruction manual included with the indoor and outdoor units for details.

CONTROL TERMINAL STRIP

- *1 For connecting indoor unit (F1, F2)
 - *2 Forced OFF input (T1, T2)
None of the indoor units connected to the forced OFF input contact (non-voltage contact with minimal current) will operate when it is shut off.
Use only contactors which guarantee the minimum applicable load DC 16V, 10mA.
T1 T2 DC16V NOTE) Use instantaneous contactor of over 200m sec. energizing time, when necessary.
 - *3 For schedule timer (D1, D2)
Power can be supplied to the schedule timer (DST301BA51-61) separately sold. For details, refer to the installation manual of the schedule timer.
- Wire *2 and *3 only when necessary.



Note:

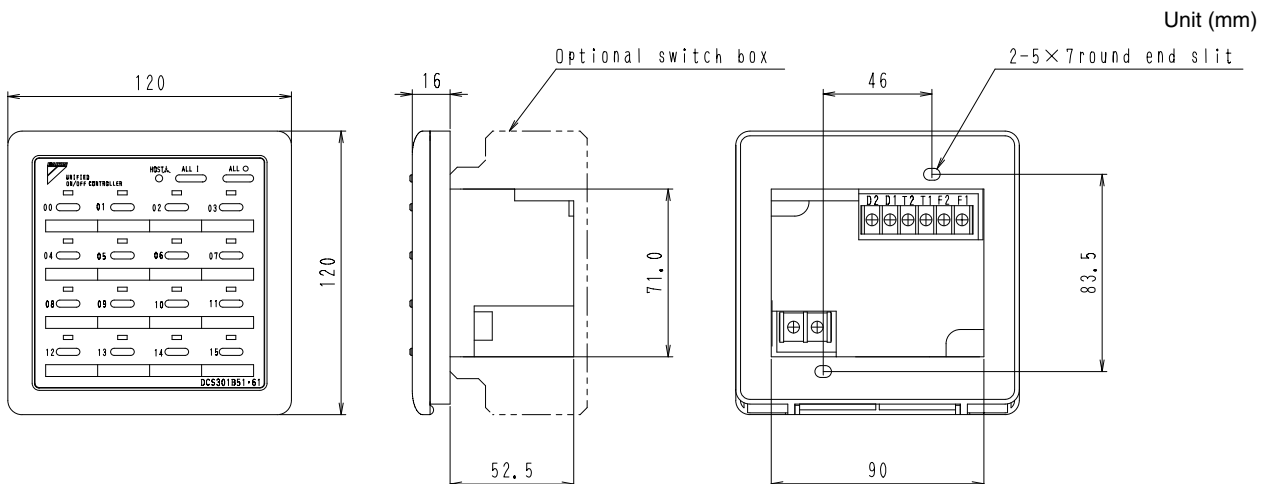
Do not connect the power supply wiring (100 to 240V) to the control terminal strip. If connected by mistake, it may damage or burn electrical parts of optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit. It may result in serious danger. Be sure to check wirings before turning the power ON.

C: 1P162827

4.5.3 Dimension

Unified ON/OFF Controller

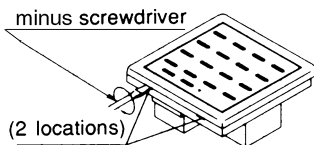
■ DCS301BA61



3D050339

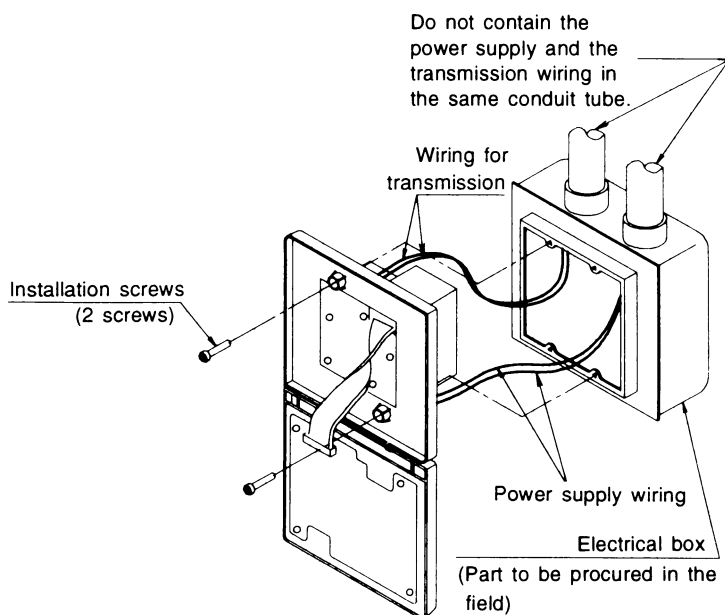
4.5.4 Installation

1. Open the upper part of remote controller.
Insert a minus screwdriver (2 locations) into the recess between the upper part and the lower part of remote controller and twist the screwdriver lightly.



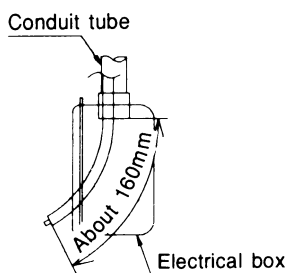
PC board is attached with both the upper and lower part of remote controller. Do not damage the board with the screwdriver.

2. Open the upper part of remote controller and install the electrical box (part to be procured in the field) with the attached installation screws (M4×16).



Note:

Suitable length of the electric wire is about 160mm from the inlet of the electrical box. If it is difficult to contain a long wiring, strip the sheathed part of the wiring.



4.5.5 Initial Setting

Setting 1. through 3. are initialized when power is turned ON, therefore complete settings before activating the power.

1. Connector for setting master controller (X1A) (Provided with connector at factory set)

- When using 1 unified ON/OFF controller, do not disconnect the connector for setting master controller. (Use the unit with the connector in the state in which it was delivered.)
- When using multiple unified ON/OFF controllers, or using the unified ON/OFF controller in conjunction with other optional controllers for centralized control, makes settings as indicated in the right table.

Pattern of connection of optional controllers for centralized control			Connector for setting master controller (X1A) Settings		
Unified ON/OFF Controller	Central Remote Controller	Schedule Timer	Unified ON/OFF Controller	Central Remote Controller	Schedule Timer
1 to 16	—	—	Set one to "Used" and all the rest to "Not used".	—	—
	1 to 4	—	Set all to "Not used".	(Note)	—
	—	1	Set one to "Used" and all the rest to "Not used".	—	"Not used"
	1 to 4	1	Set all to "Not used".	(Note)	"Not used"

Note:

For instructions on how to set the connector for setting master controller on the central remote controller, see the installation manual provided with the central remote controller.

2. Switch for Setting Each Address (DS1)

These switches are used to set group control address.

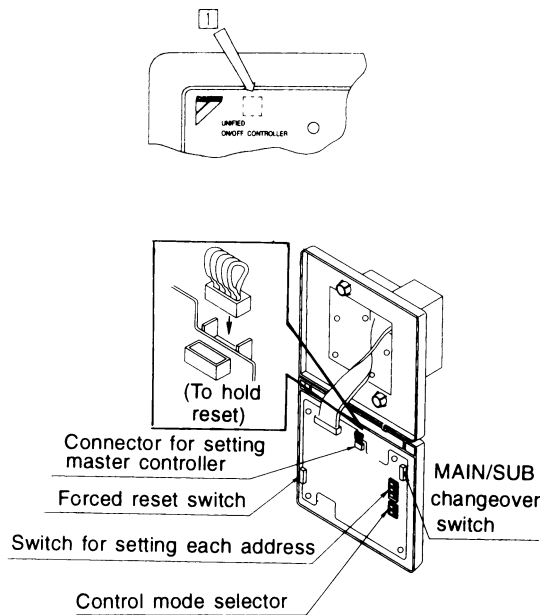
Groups Nos. 1-00 through 1-15 are grouped in the same control group when the unit is shipped from the factory.

Each Address	1-00~1-15	2-00~2-15	3-00~3-15	4-00~4-15	5-00~5-15	6-00~6-15	7-00~7-15	8-00~8-15
DS1 setting								

After setting, attach the number seal applicable to respective control range of the attached switch display sticker, as shown in the diagram below.

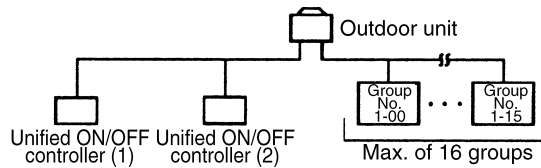
(Example)

In The Case of 1-00 to 1-15, Attach 1.



3. MAIN/SUB Changeover Switch Setting

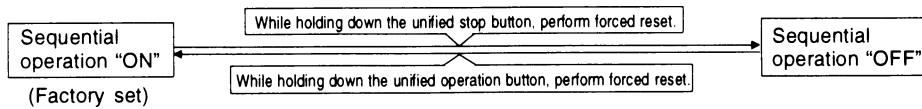
With two unified ON/OFF controllers, centralized control (indoor units) is possible from different locations. In this kind of set-up, it is necessary to set the MAIN/SUB changeover switch.



One of the two unified ON/OFF controllers (1) · (2) is set to “MAIN” while the other is set to “SUB”.

4. Setting of the Sequential Operation Function

The unified ON/OFF controller is equipped with a sequential operation function that sequentially turns indoor units on in 2-second intervals during unified operation. (Sequential operation is factory set to “ON.”) To switch sequential operation ON or OFF, set as follows.



Note:

The sequential operation function is designed to reduce the load on the power supply equipment, but does not guarantee that compressors will not be started simultaneously. You cannot therefore count on a capacity reduction effect by power supply equipment breaker selection.

5. Control Mode Selector (DS2)

The following four patterns of control mode can be set.

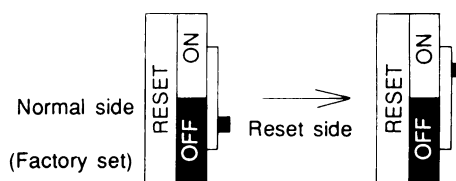
Control Mode	Individual	Centralized	Timer Operation Possible by Remote Controller	ON/OFF Control Impossible by Remote Controller
Content	Operation/stop is controlled by both unified ON/OFF controller and remote controller.	After operated by unified ON/OFF controller, operation/stop is freely controlled by remote controller until stopped by unified ON/OFF controller.	When used in conjunction with schedule timer, operation/stop is controlled freely by remote controller during the set time but operation is not available when schedule timer is ON.	Operation/stop is controlled by unified ON/OFF controller only. (This unit can not be operated/stopped by remote controller.)
DS2 Setting	 (Factory set)			

Note:

- “■” Indicates the position of switches.
- Set control mode before turning power supply ON.
- When used in conjunction with central remote controller, the control modes of the central remote controller has the priority.






6. Forced Reset Switch (SS1)

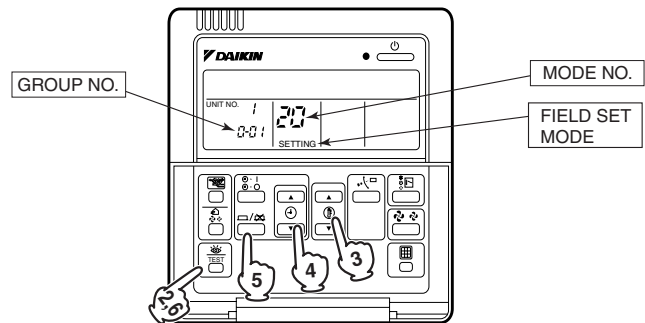
When changing the setting of the connector for setting master controller, etc., you can reset simply by setting it to the reset side once and returning to the normal side, without turning the power OFF. (For normal operation, set the switch to the normal side.)



4.5.6 Setting Group No. for Centralized Control

In order to conduct the central remote control using the central remote controller and the unified ON/OFF controller, Group No. settings should be made by group using the operating remote controller. Make Group No. settings for central remote control using the operating remote controller.

1. While in normal mode, press and hold the  switch for a period of four seconds or more to set the system to "Field Setting Mode".
2. Select the MODE No. "00" with the "" button.
3. Use the "" button to select the group No. for each group.
(Group numbers increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ... 1-15, 2-00, ... 8-15.)
4. Press "" to set the selected group No.
5. Press "" to return to the NORMAL MODE.



Note:


- For simplified remote controller, see the installation table.
- For setting group No. of HRV and wiring adaptor for other air conditioners, etc., refer to the instruction manual attached.

NOTICE


Enter the group No. and installation place of the indoor unit into the attached installation table. Be sure to keep the installation table with the operation manual for maintenance.

4.5.7 Confirming Operation

Before starting test operation, supply power to the indoor units, outdoor units, and unified ON/OFF controller and press the ON/OFF button. If the operation lamp flashes, it indicates a malfunction in the indoor unit of the applicable group.

If the display of "" flashes, it indicates a malfunction in the optional controllers for centralized control. Check for such malfunctions.

Notes:

- For test operation of indoor and outdoor units, refer to the installation manual attached with the outdoor unit.
- After turning the power supply ON, if the unit does not accept operation for two minutes or more with the display of "" flashing, check the following points.
- Check that setting of the connector for setting master controller is correct.
- Check that the group No. for centralized control has been set.

1P162827

4.6 <DST301BA61> Schedule Timer

Enables you to connect and control weekly schedule for up to 128 indoor units all together.

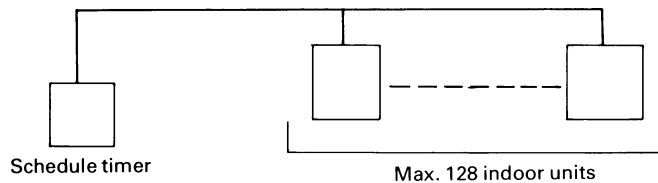


- Simultaneous control of up to 128 indoor units is managed by a week schedule.
- The start and stop time for twice a day can be set for the week in increments of 1 minute.
- By combining with a central remote controller and schedule timer, you can construct a system that matches the size and use of the building.
- If used together with a central remote controller, you can set up to 8 schedule patterns which can be distributed among zones as desired using the central remote controller.
- Is equipped with a compensation function for power failure up to 48 hours.
- Features thin design of a mere 16 mm in thickness. (Uses JIS recessed box for 2.)
- Wiring can be up to 1 km in length. Applicable wiring methods include bus and star in addition to crossover type.
- Can be used in combination with other D-BACS equipment.

4.6.1 System Configuration and Electric Wiring

With a schedule timer, you can set on/off time twice a day by units of 1 week for up to 128 indoor units.

- System Configuration



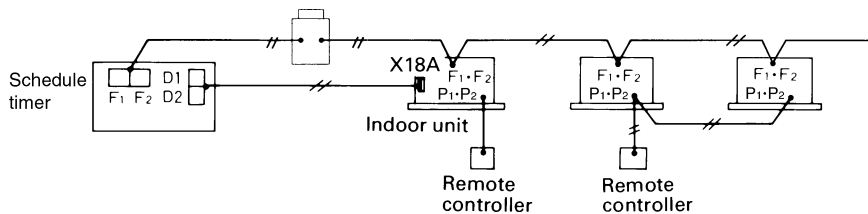
If using the schedule timer alone, you don't have to set the centralized control group No. for group control.

- Transmission Wiring

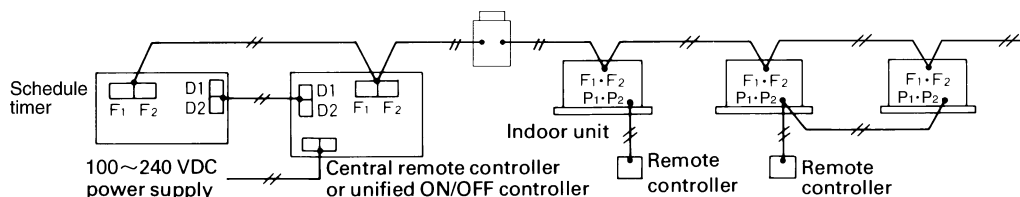
<Indoor Unit Wiring>

1. If using the schedule timer alone:

- For the schedule timer's power supply, connect the schedule timer (D1, D2) with the connector (X18A) on the indoor unit PC board by crimped style terminal with the attached electric wire.



2. If using in combination with other optional controllers for centralized control:



Transmission wiring for control: 0.75-1.25 mm² sheathed vinyl cord or cable (2 wire) Max. 1,000 m (Total Max. 2,000 m)

<Transmission Wiring Connection Example>

1 series wiring, 2 bus wiring, and 3 star wiring are the same as with the central remote controller.

4.6.2 Names and Functions (DST301BA61)

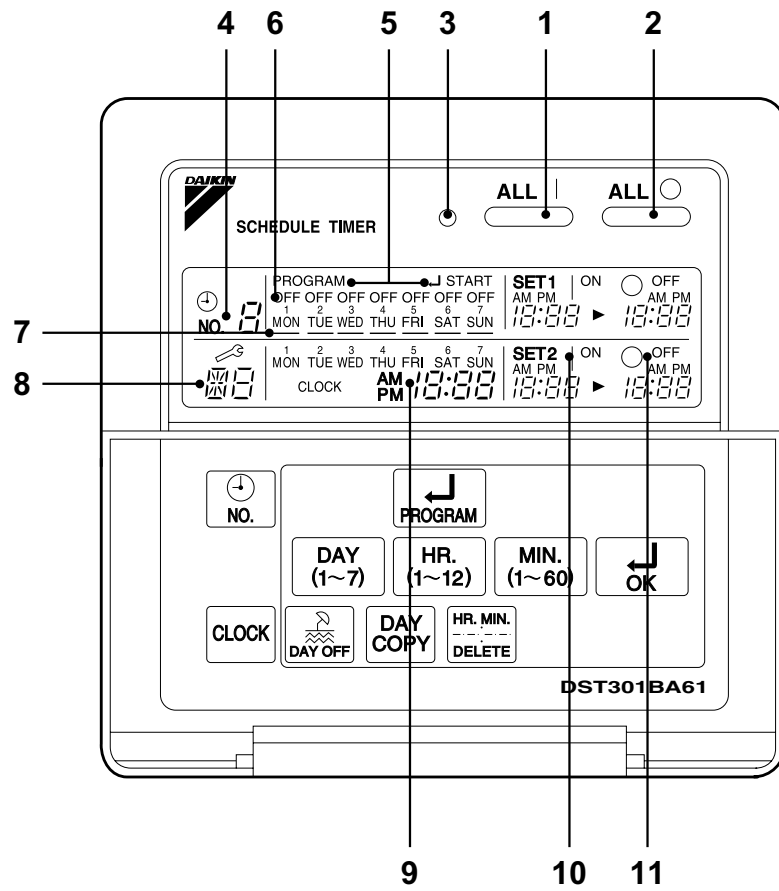


Fig. 1

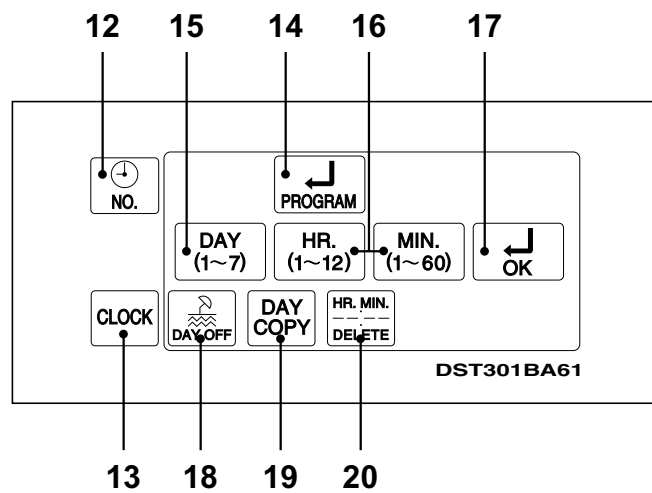



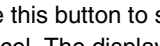











Fig. 2

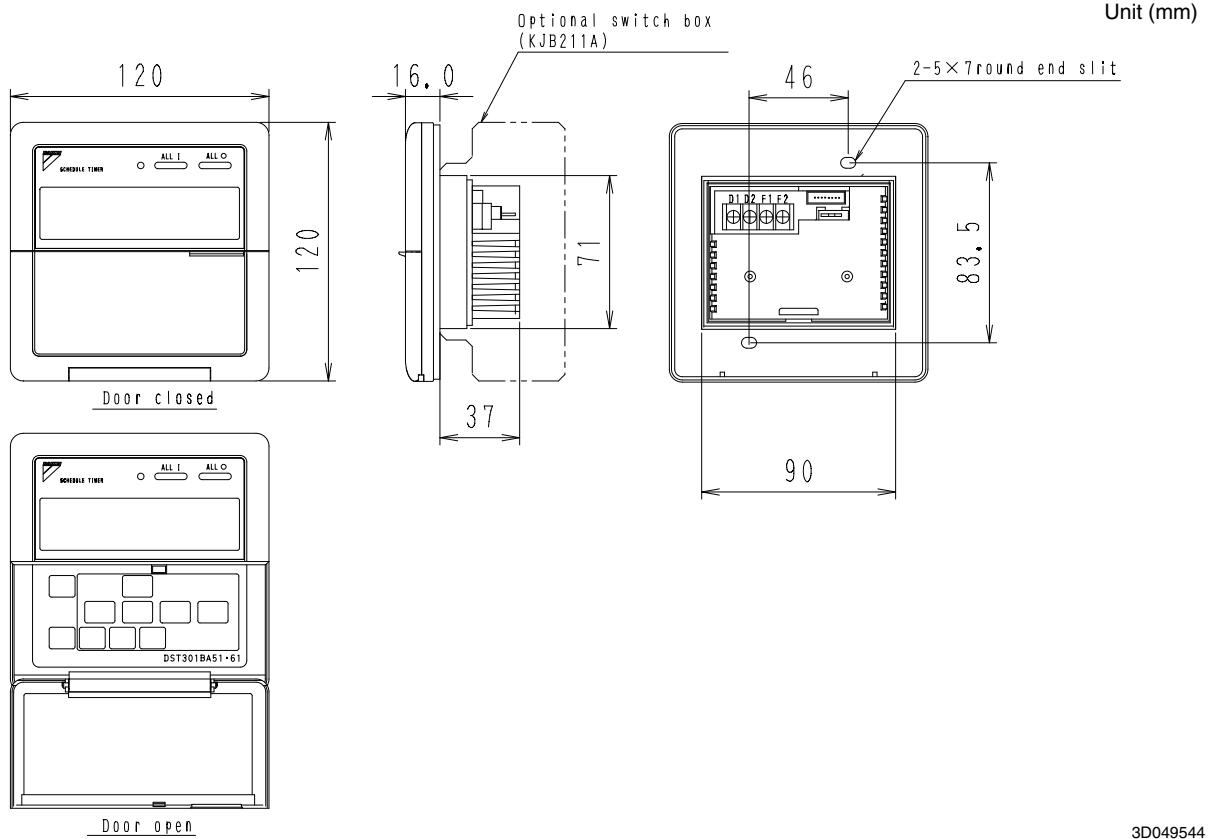
3P124623-5C

4.6.3 Names and Functions of Operating Section (Fig. 1, 2)

1	UNIFIED OPERATION BUTTON “ ALL ”
	Press this button to perform the unified operation regardless of the No. of programmed time.
2	UNIFIED STOP BUTTON “ ALL ○ ”
	Press this button to perform the unified stop regardless of the No. of programmed time.
3	OPERATION LAMP (RED)
	The light turns on during the operation of the indoor unit.
4	DISPLAY “  NO. 8 ” (TIME NO.)
	Displays the time No. only when used in conjunction with the central remote controller.
5	DISPLAY “PROGRAM  START.” (PROGRAMMING START)
	The light turns on when the timer is programmed.
6	DISPLAY “ OFF ” (HOLIDAY SETTING)
	Lights above the day of the week set as holiday. The operation controlled by timer is not available on that day.
7	DISPLAY “ — ” (SETTING OF DAYS OF A WEEK)
	Flashes below the day of the week programmed.
8	DISPLAY “  ” (MALFUNCTION CODE)
	Displays the contents of malfunction during the stop due to malfunction.
9	DISPLAY “  ” (PRESENT TIME)
	Displays the present day of the week and time.
10	DISPLAY “  ” (PROGRAMMED TIME OF SYSTEM START)
	Displays the time programmed to start.
11	DISPLAY “  ” (PROGRAMMED TIME OF SYSTEM OFF)
	Displays the time programmed to stop.
12	TIME NO. BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to select time No..
13	CLOCK ADJUSTING BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to set the present time.
14	PROGRAMMING START BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to set or check the No. of programmed time. Press it again after you are through with the program.
15	BUTTON FOR SELECTING DAYS OF A WEEK “  ”
	Press this button to select the day of the week.
16	HOURLY/MINUTE BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to adjust the present time and the programmed time.
17	TIMER ON BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to set the present time and the programmed time.
18	HOLIDAY SETTING BUTTON “  ”
	Press this button to set holidays.
19	BUTTON FOR COPYING PROGRAM OF PREVIOUS DAY “ ”
	Use this button to set the No. of programmed time same as that of the previous day.
20	PROGRAM CANCELING BUTTON “ ”
	Use this button to set the programmed time to cancel. The display shows “ - ; - - ”.
(Note)	
1. Please note that all the displays in the figure appear for explanation purpose or when the cover is open.	

4.6.4 Dimension

Schedule Timer DST301BA61

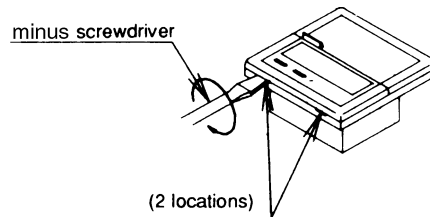


3D049544

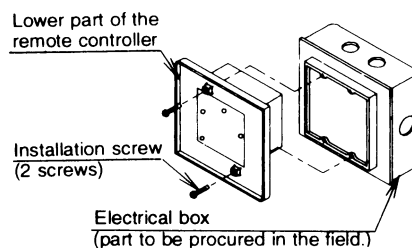
4.6.5 Installation and Initial Setting

1. Remove the upper part of the remote controller.

- Insert a minus screwdriver (2 locations) into the recess between the upper part and the lower part of the remote controller and twist the screwdriver lightly. (The PC board is attached with the upper part of the remote controller. Do not damage electric parts with a screwdriver, etc.)



- Attach the lower part to the electrical box (part to be procured in the field) with the provided installation screws. (Select a flat face as an installation place. Do not tighten the installation screws excessively not to damage the lower part of the remote controller.)



For part to be procured in the field electrical box, use KJB211A (optional accessory).

C: 3P162015A

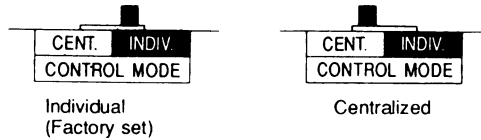
2. Initial Setting

1. Setting connector for individual use (X1A) (Factory set : OFF) (Set for individual use only)

- **For individual use of schedule timer**
Insert the connector attached with the body case on the PC board.
- **For combined use with other optional controllers for centralized control**
Do not change the factory setting.

2. Control mode selector (SS2) (Set for individual use only)

By changing the switch, setting mode of individual and centralized operation is available.



Note:

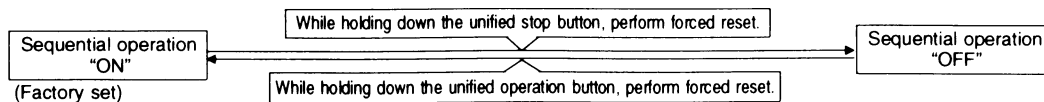
When used with other optional controllers, control mode of central remote controller and unified ON/OFF controller have the priority.

3. Setting of the sequential operation function

The schedule timer is equipped with a sequential operation function that sequentially turns indoor units on in 2-second intervals during unified operation.

(Sequential operation is factory set to "ON.")

To switch sequential operation ON or OFF, set as follows.

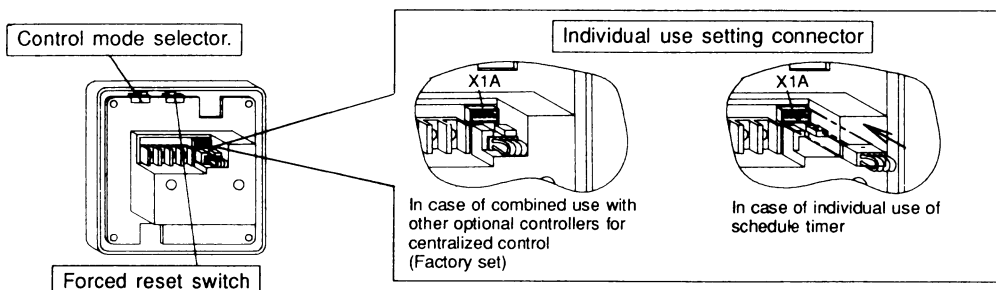
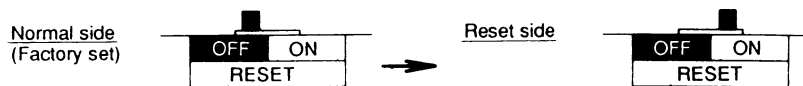


Note:

The sequential operation function is designed to reduce the load on the power supply equipment, but does not guarantee that compressors will not be started simultaneously. You cannot therefore count on a capacity reduction effect by power supply equipment breaker selection.

4. Forced Reset Switch (SS1)

When changing the setting of the connector for individual use, etc., the switch can be reset simply by setting it to the reset side once and returning to the normal side. This procedure enables to reset without turning off the power. (Set the normal side at normal operation.)

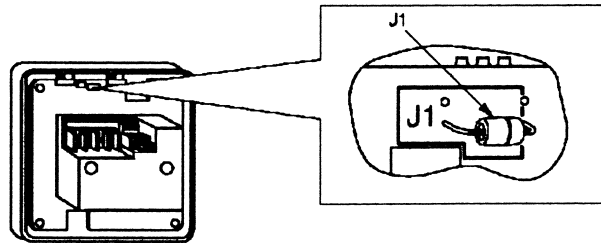


C: 3P162015A

5. Setting for special function

When you want to have a programmed operation of a part of indoor units by using only schedule timer, cut off J1 and supply the power again.

You can have a programmed operation of the indoor units set the address for central control by local remote controller.



3. Transmission Wiring

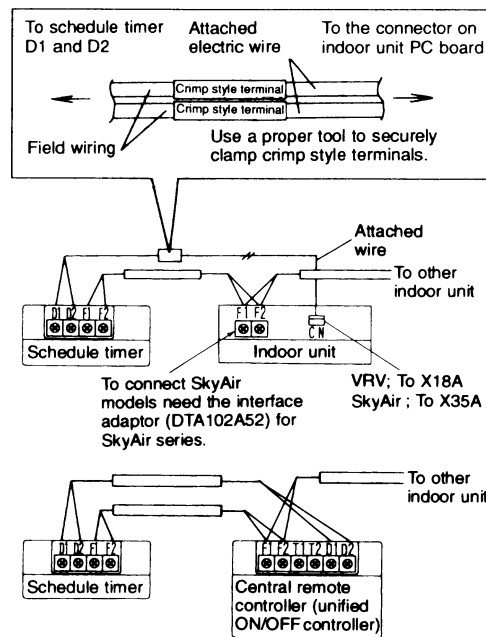
■ **In case of individual use of schedule timer**

Connect terminals of the schedule timer (F1, F2) with terminals of the indoor unit (F1, F2). Connect terminals of the schedule timer (D1, D2) and the connector on the indoor unit PC board, using the attached electric wire and crimp style terminals.

Prevent the connection part of crimp style terminal from getting out of the electric parts box of indoor unit.

■ **In case of combined use with other optional controllers for centralized control**

Connect terminals of the schedule timer (F1, F2, D1, D2) and the terminals of the central remote controller (or unified ON/OFF controller).



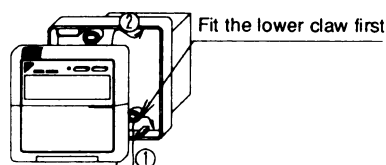
Wiring Specifications

	F1, F2	D1, D2
Wiring	Sheathed Wire (2 wire)	Sheathed Wire (2 wire)
Gauge	0.75-1.25mm ²	0.75-1.25mm ²
Length	Max. 1000m	Max. 150m

NOTES:






1. Electrical box and transmission wiring are not attached.
2. Do not touch the PC board with your hand.
3. Keep transmission wiring at least 50 mm away from power supply wiring to avoid malfunctions.

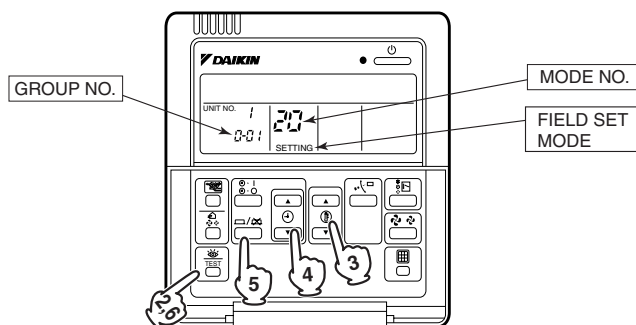
4. Install the Upper Part of the Remote Controller as before.



4.6.6 Setting Group No. for Centralized Control

In order to conduct the central remote control using the central remote controller and the unified ON/OFF controller, Group No. settings should be made by group using the operating remote controller. Make Group No. settings for central remote control using the operating remote controller.

1. While in normal mode, press and hold the  switch for a period of four seconds or more to set the system to "Field Setting Mode".
2. Select the MODE No. "00" with the "" button.
3. Use the "" button to select the group No. for each group.
(Group numbers increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ... 1-15, 2-00, ... 8-15.)
4. Press "" to set the selected group No.
5. Press "" to return to the NORMAL MODE.



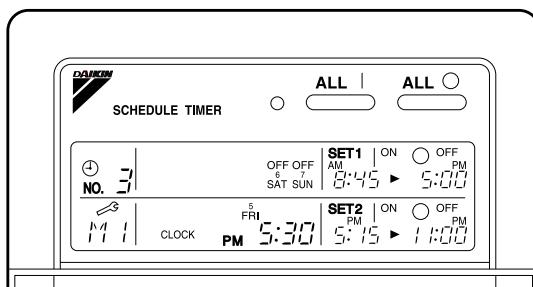
Note:

- For simplified remote controller, see the installation table.
- For setting group No. of HRV and wiring adaptor for other air conditioners, etc., refer to the instruction manual attached.

NOTICE

Enter the group No. and installation place of the indoor unit into the attached installation table. Be sure to keep the installation table with the operation manual for maintenance.

4.6.7 Error Diagnosing Function



This schedule timer is provided with the malfunction diagnosing function. The malfunction code flashes if there occurs any malfunction in communication, etc. between and among the optional controllers for centralized control. In addition, the operation lamp also flashes if there occurs any malfunction in communication with the indoor unit. Check the contents of the display and contact your DAIKIN dealer because the signals give you the idea of the trouble area.

Operation lamp	Malfunction code	Contents of malfunction
Turn off	M1	Failure of PC board of schedule timer. Fixes The following causes are possible. Check each one. 1. PC board problems
Turn on or off	M8	Malfunction of transmission between each optional controllers for centralized control. Fixes Check all central devices which are connected (e.g., power supply, transmission wiring, etc.).
Turn on or off	MA	Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control. Fixes The following causes are possible. Check each one. 1. Are all central devices combined correctly? 2. Is the master central connector attached to two or more central devices? 3. Are there 128 or more indoor units connected?
Turn on or off	MC	Address failure of schedule timer. Fixes The following causes are possible. Check each one. 1. Do the control range addresses in the central remote controller overlap? 2. Do the control range addresses in the on/off controller overlap? 3. Are there 2 or more schedule timers connected?
Flash	UE	Malfunction of transmission between indoor unit and optional controllers for centralized control. Fixes Inspect all indoor units which are displaying an error (e.g., power supply, transmission wiring, etc.).
Flash	—	Malfunction in indoor unit (Refer to the malfunction codes of the indoor remote controller, while also read the “CAUTION FOR SERVICING” attached to the indoor unit.)

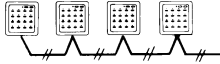
3P124623-5C

4.7 <DCS302CA61 / DCS301BA61 / DST301BA61> Combinations of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Besides using the various optional controllers for centralized control by themselves, a schedule timer or unified ON/OFF controller can be combined with and connected to the central remote controller. By devising a component system such as this, you can freely construct the ideal central control system according to use and scale.

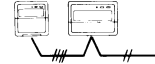
4.7.1 System Example

■ Unified ON/OFF controller



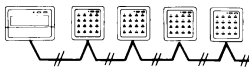
Connect a unified ON/OFF controller according to the number of indoor units. A network consisting of up to 16 groups×8 units=128 groups can be constructed using a single line.

■ Schedule timer + central remote controller



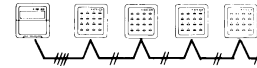
Lets you set up to 8 patterns of weekly schedule for turning air-conditioning equipment ON/OFF twice a day. Operates up to 128 groups of indoor units individually or by zone according to a programmed schedule.

■ Central remote controller + unified ON/OFF controller

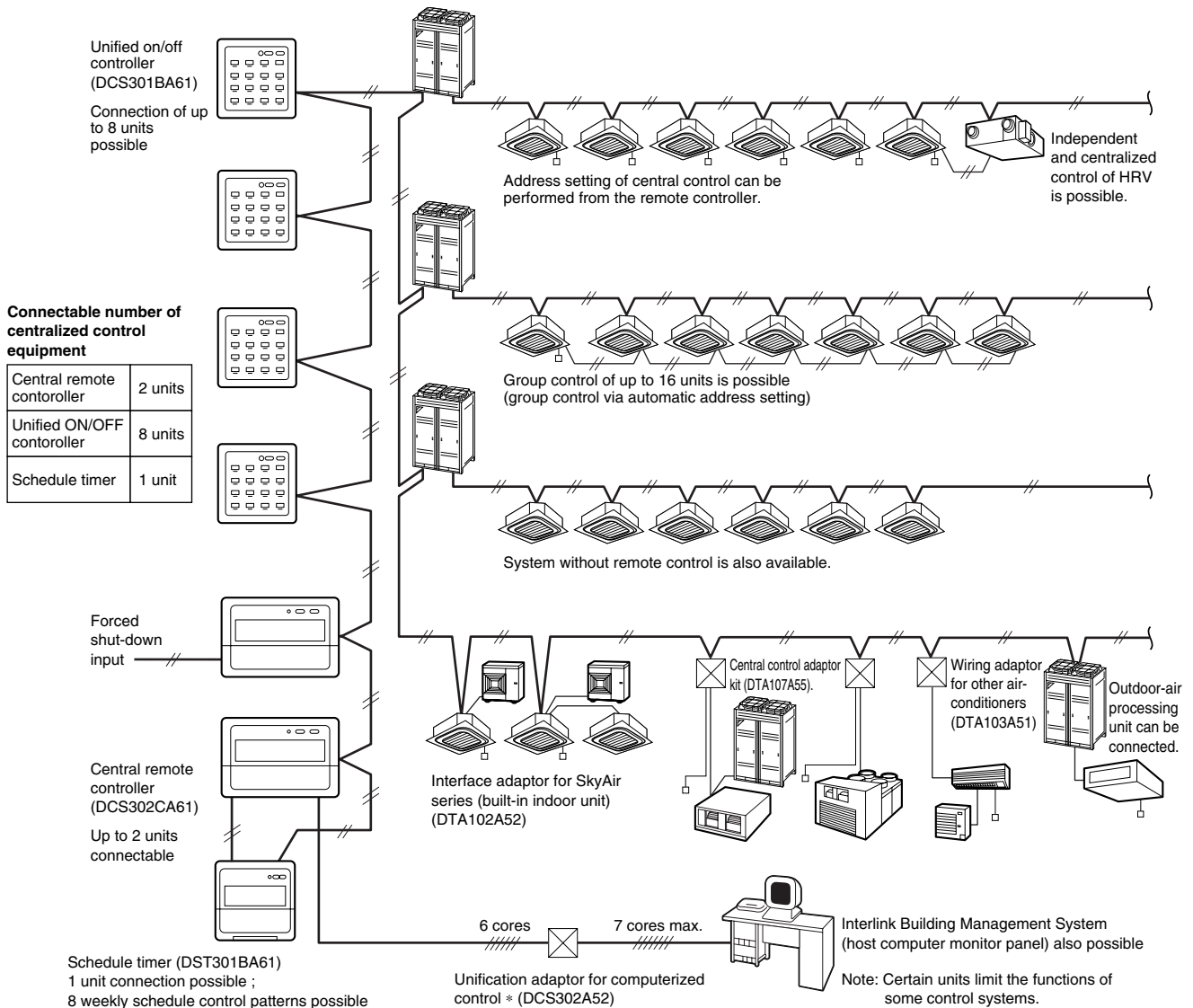


Combines the high functionality of a central remote controller and the easy operation of a unified ON/OFF controller. Centrally controls up to 128 groups of indoor units.

■ Schedule timer + unified ON/OFF controller



Lets you set ON/OFF for twice a day. Operates up to 128 groups of indoor units all together according to a programmed schedule.



You can freely combine the central controllers within the limitation of the following number of each controller; 1~4 units of central remote controllers, one unit of schedule timer and 1~16 units of unified ON/OFF controllers. However, the maximum number of the indoor units to be controlled is 128 units for one system in any combination of the central controllers.

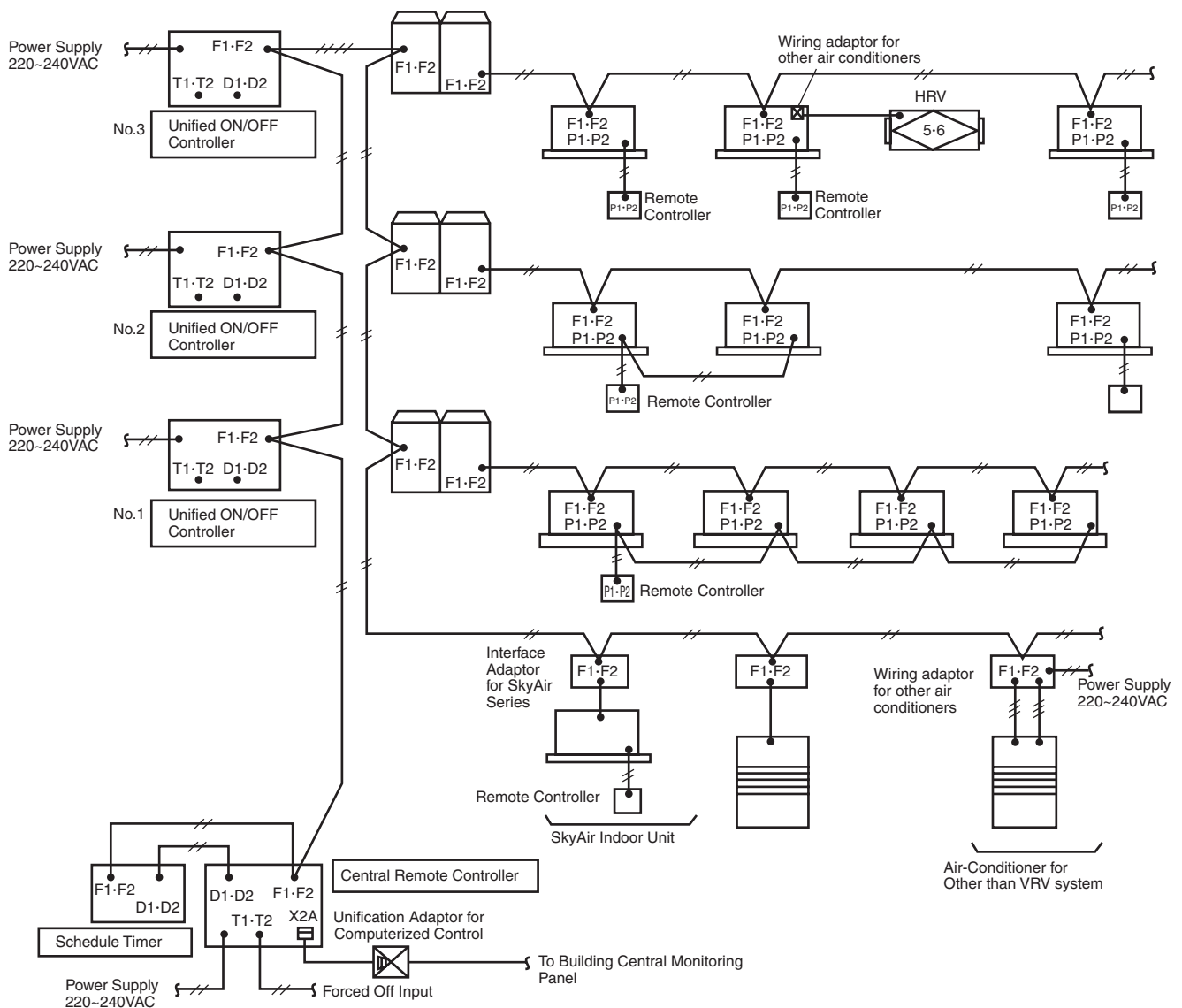
■ Connection Pattern for Optional Controller for Centralized Control

Central Remote Controller DCS302CA61	Unified ON/OFF Controllers DCS301BA61	Schedule Timer DST301BA61
1~4	1~16	—
		1
	—	1

The maximum number of indoor units is based on one unit in each zone and is also under the double central control system.

4.7.2 Electric Wiring

Combination of 1 Central Remote Controller, 1 Schedule Timer, 3 Unified ON/OFF Controllers



Note) Diagram with an outdoor unit omitted for air-conditioners for Sky Air installation.

4.7.3 Initial Settings for Central Control Equipment

1. Central Remote Controller

- Leave the master control connector (X1A) connected.
(Connected when shipped from the factory)
The connector is to be connected to only 1 central line.
- Operation control setting
Sets the priority ranking of control for the central remote controller and remote controller for indoor units.
- Zone setting
Sets the zones when several groups are controlled as one group.

2. Unified ON/OFF Controller (No.s 1, 2, and 3 in the figure above)

- Remove the master control connector (X1A).
- Control range setting switch (DS1)
Sets the range of group No.s for each group of indoor units to be controlled by unified ON/OFF controllers no.1,2 and 3. 16 units (16 groups) can be set by 1 unified ON/OFF controller.
- Control mode switch (DS2)
Sets priority ranking of control for unified ON/OFF controllers and remote controllers for indoor units. If using in combination with a central remote controller, the central remote controllers control mode is given priority.

3. Schedule Timer

- Leave the setting connector for individual use (X1A) disconnected. (Disconnected when shipped from the factory)
- Control mode switch (SS2)
Sets the priority ranking of control for the schedule timer and remote controllers for indoor units. If using in combination with a central remote controller, the central remote controllers control mode is given priority.

4.7.4 Group No. Setting for Central Control

1. Setting by Remote Controller for Indoor Units

- Sets group No.s in local setting mode by remote controller. (Group No.s are 1-00~1-15, 2-00~2-15 up to 8-00~8-15)

2. Adaptor PC Board Setting

Sets group No. setting switches RS1 and RS2 for central control on PC board when using an interface adaptor for SkyAir series, or wiring adaptor for other air-conditioners.

RS1 (Upper): 1~4 (1~8 in case of interface adaptor for SkyAir Series)

RS2 (Lower): 0~F

4.8 <DCS601C51> intelligent Touch Controller

4.8.1 Feature

This controller is a central remote controller offering higher functions than those of the previous controller DCS302CA61, and easier operation.

Up to 64 groups of indoor units may be connected to 1 unit of this controller.



This controller aims to be a product positioned between the current central controlling device (central remote controller DCS302CA61) and intelligent manager for large scale buildings (in both the viewpoints of application area and functional grade), and is a central controller most suitable for middle and small size buildings.

< Products Features >

1. High Level Functions
 - Annual schedule control
 - Electricity proportional distribution function (option)
 - Air net function (DCS601C51 only)
2. Easy Operation
 - Color liquid crystal
 - Icon display
 - Touch panel application
 - Air conditioner name and zone name input available
3. D-III NET × 1 line (64 units)
4. Saving expenses
 - Controlling personnel not required (saving control expenses)
 - Energy saving schedule
 - Functions equal to those of a compact monitor panel

■ Operation Menu

intelligent Touch Controller is capable of starting/stopping of the operation by the group or zone. Collective starting/stopping is also available.

■ Air Conditioner Detail Setup

Temperature setting, switching between temperature control modes, switching of speed and direction of wind and remote control mode setting are available by the group, by the zone or collectively.

■ Monitoring of Various Information on Indoor Units

Information on operation such as the operation mode and temperature setting of the indoor units, maintenance information including the filter or element cleaning sign, troubleshooting information such as error codes can be displayed by the group or the zone.

■ Diversified Operation Modes

Operation can be controlled both with the main unit and the remote control to provide diversified operation management. Setting with the main unit allows the following remote control settings by the group, by the zone or collectively:

1. Start/Stop	2. Operation Mode	3. Temperature Setting
:(Remote control) Inhibited	:(Remote control) Inhibited	:(Remote control) Inhibited
:(Remote control) Permitted	:(Remote control) Permitted	:(Remote control) Permitted
:Priority		

■ Zone Control Simplifying Complicated Setting Operations

Up to 64 groups can be controlled with the intelligent Touch Controller.

More than one group can be consolidated into a zone, which can be registered, to allow the following settings by the zone. This eliminates the need for repeating the same setting operation for each group. Function to allow collective setting for all groups is also available.

- Start/stop
- Temperature setting
- Switching between operation modes
- Setting of direction and fan speed
- Disabling/enabling the remote control

■ Detailed Scheduled Operation Control

The intelligent Touch Controller allows detailed scheduled operation by the group, by the zone or collectively. Up to 8 options for annual schedule can be set. Each schedule can include four types of plans : for Monday, Tuesday... Sunday, Special day 1~10, Special days 1 and Special days 2. Each of the plans allows setting of up to 16 operations.

■ Handy Automated Control

The intelligent Touch Controller can do the following.

- Change Over Settings : automatically switches between cooling and heating according to the room temperature.
- Temperature Limit Setting : prevents the temperature from rising too high or too low in unmanned rooms.
- Heating Optimization Settings : stops uncomfortable hot air from blowing when the heating the thermo is off.

4.8.2 System Overview

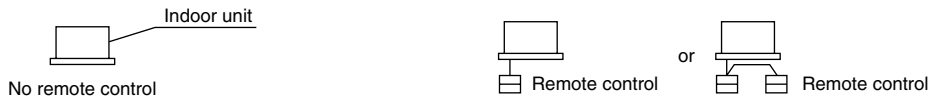
This intelligent Touch Controller is capable of controlling/monitoring up to 64 groups of indoor units (hereafter “groups”).

The main functions of the intelligent Touch Controller include:

1. Collective starting/stopping of operation of the indoor units connected to the intelligent Touch Controller.
2. Starting/stopping of operation, temperature setting, switching between temperature control modes and enabling/disabling of operation with the hand-held remote control by [zone] or [group].
3. Scheduling by [zone] or [group].
4. Monitoring of the operation status by [zone] or [group].
5. Display of the air conditioner operation history.
6. Compulsory contact stop input from the central monitoring panel (non-voltage, normally-open contact).
7. Power distribution of the air conditioners. (With the optional DCS002C51)
8. Control and Monitoring of air conditioner with personal computer by the Controller (with the optional DCS004A51).

* A [group of indoor units] include:

- ① One indoor unit without a remote control.
- ② One indoor unit controlled with one or two remote controls.

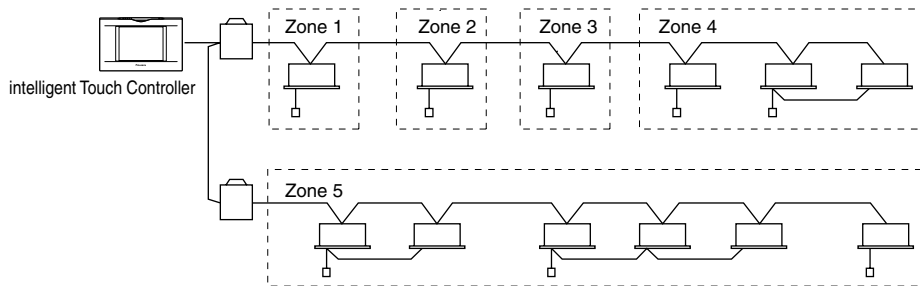


- ③ Up to 16 indoor units controlled with one or two remote controls.



* [Zone] control with the intelligent Touch Controller

* [Zone] control, which allows collective settings for more than one group, is available with the intelligent Touch Controller, which facilitates the setting operations.

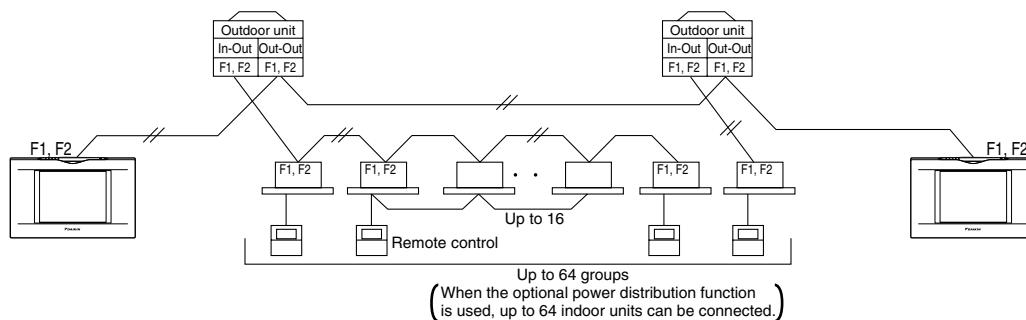


- One setting makes the same setting for all of the units in one zone.
- Up to 128 zones can be set with one intelligent Touch Controller. (The maximum number of groups in one zone is 64.)
- Groups can be zoned at will with the intelligent Touch Controller.
- Units in one group can be divided into more than one zone.

3P073677-12R

4.8.3 Double intelligent Touch Controllers

Using two intelligent Touch Controllers allows central control of indoor units from different places.

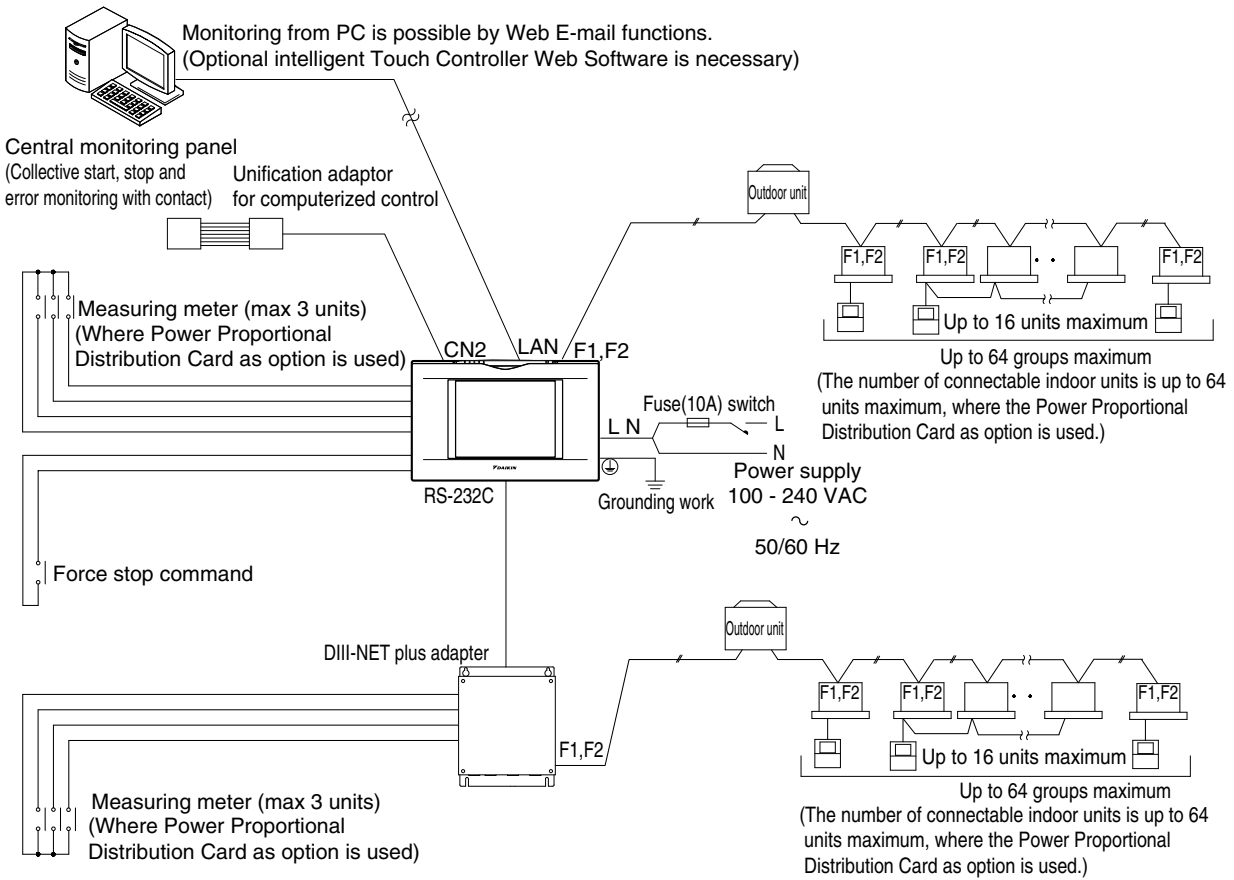


Note

- For combination and settings for double intelligent Touch controllers, be sure to consult the vendor.

4.8.4 Options

Connecting Unification adaptor allows using the contact for normal and abnormal operation signal and collective start/stop with a contact. For details, contact the vendor you purchased the product from. Also, by connecting DIII-NET plus adapter, it is possible to operate and monitor the indoor units of 64 groups (intelligent Touch Controller plus DIII-NET plus adapter-128 groups in total) additionally.



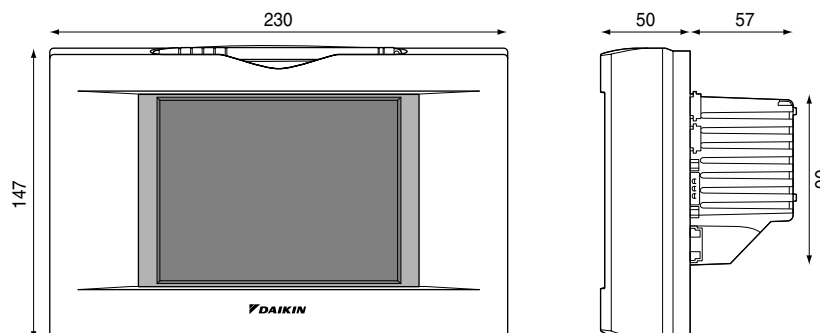
3P073677-12R

4.8.5 Specification

Specification

Power		AC100 - 240V 50/60Hz
Power consumption		10 W maximum
Force stop input		Normally-open contact Contact current approximately 10 mA
Operating temperature range	Ambient temperature	0°C~40°C
	Ambient humidity	85%RH (Non condensing)
Storage temperature range	Ambient temperature	-10°C~50°C
	Ambient humidity	85%RH (Non condensing)
Size		230×147×107 (W×H×D)
Weight (Mass)		1.2kg

Dimension



The specification and appearance of the product may be modified for improvement without prior notice.

C : 3P073677-12R

4.8.6 Part Names and Functions

Front and Side View



PCMCIA Card Slot

Used when using the optional Power Proportional Distribution (DCS002C51) or updating the intelligent Touch Controller software to a newer version.

Color LCD with Touch Panel

Provides a display for monitoring and operation.
Be sure to use the touch pen provided for operation.

Touch Pen

Use the touch pen for operation.
Be sure to use the touch pen for operation.
Use caution not to lose the touch pen.
(When the pen is lost, contact the dealer you purchased the product from.)

NOTE

- Be sure to use the touch pen for operation of the touch panel of the intelligent Touch Controller. Operating with an object other than the touch pen provided may cause damage and failure.

3P073677-12R

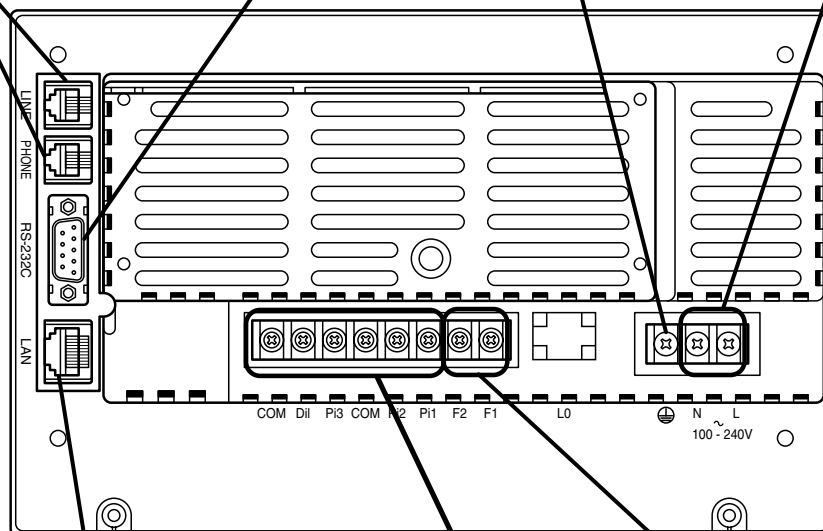
4.8.7 Terminals on the Back of intelligent Touch Controller

Modem connector for AIRNET
When using AIRNET service, connect it to the telephone line.

RS232-C connector for DIII-NET Plus adapter
Using DIII-NET Plus adapter being sold as an accessory, you can increase the number of indoor units to be controlled.

Earth terminal block
Securely connect the earth wire. Terminal size is M4.

Terminal block for power supply
Connect to AC100-240V power supply. Terminal size is M4.



Ethernet connector for web
When monitoring and operating the indoor units using the optional Web and E-mail function software sold separately, connect to LAN via Ethernet cable.

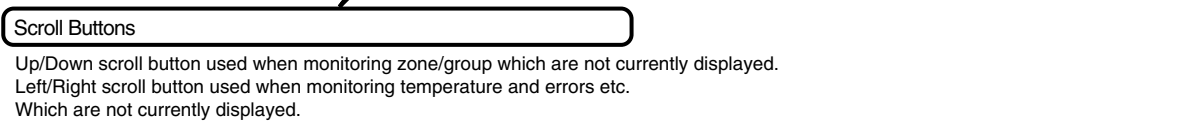
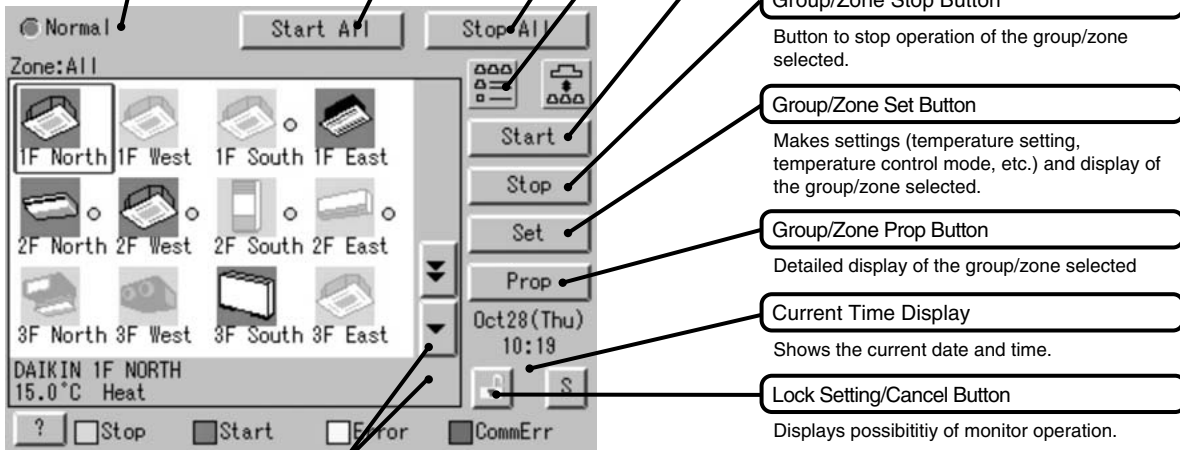
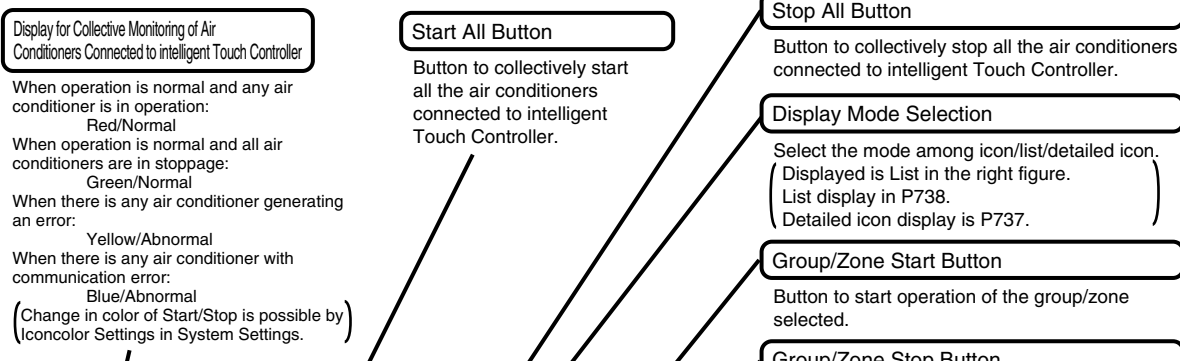
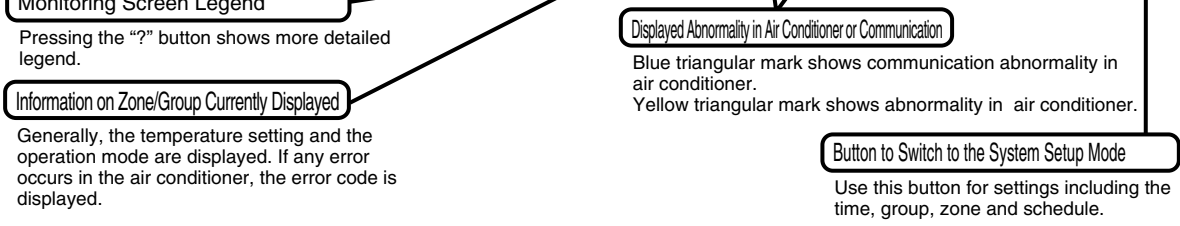
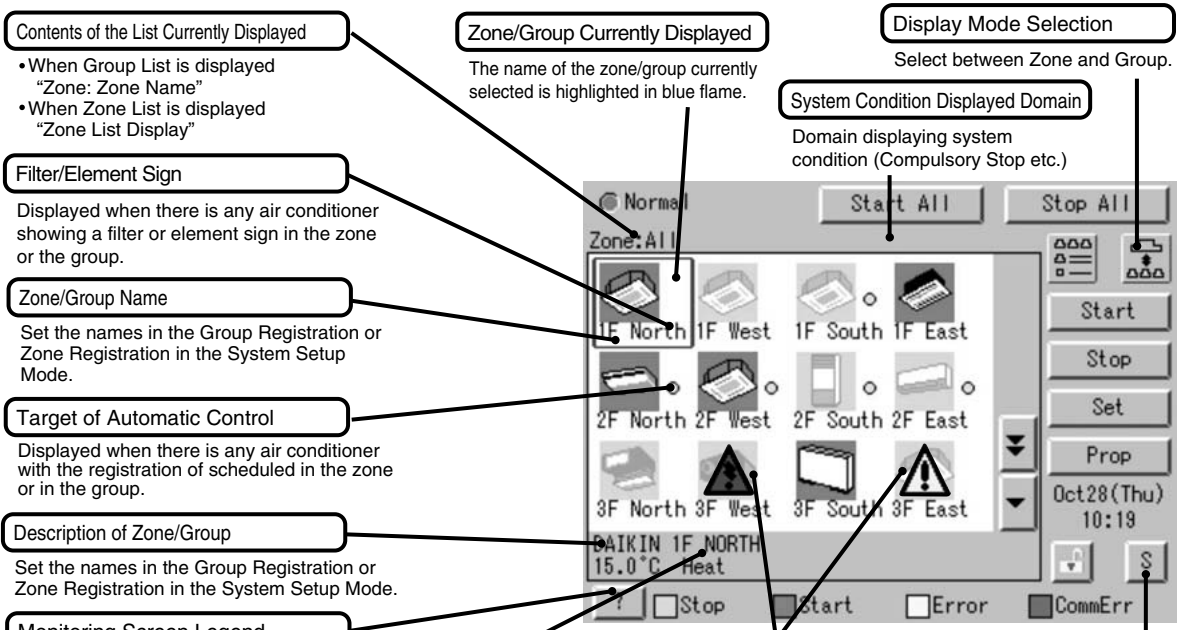
Terminal block for DIII-NET communication
The terminal size of the terminal block for communication with indoor units is M3.5.

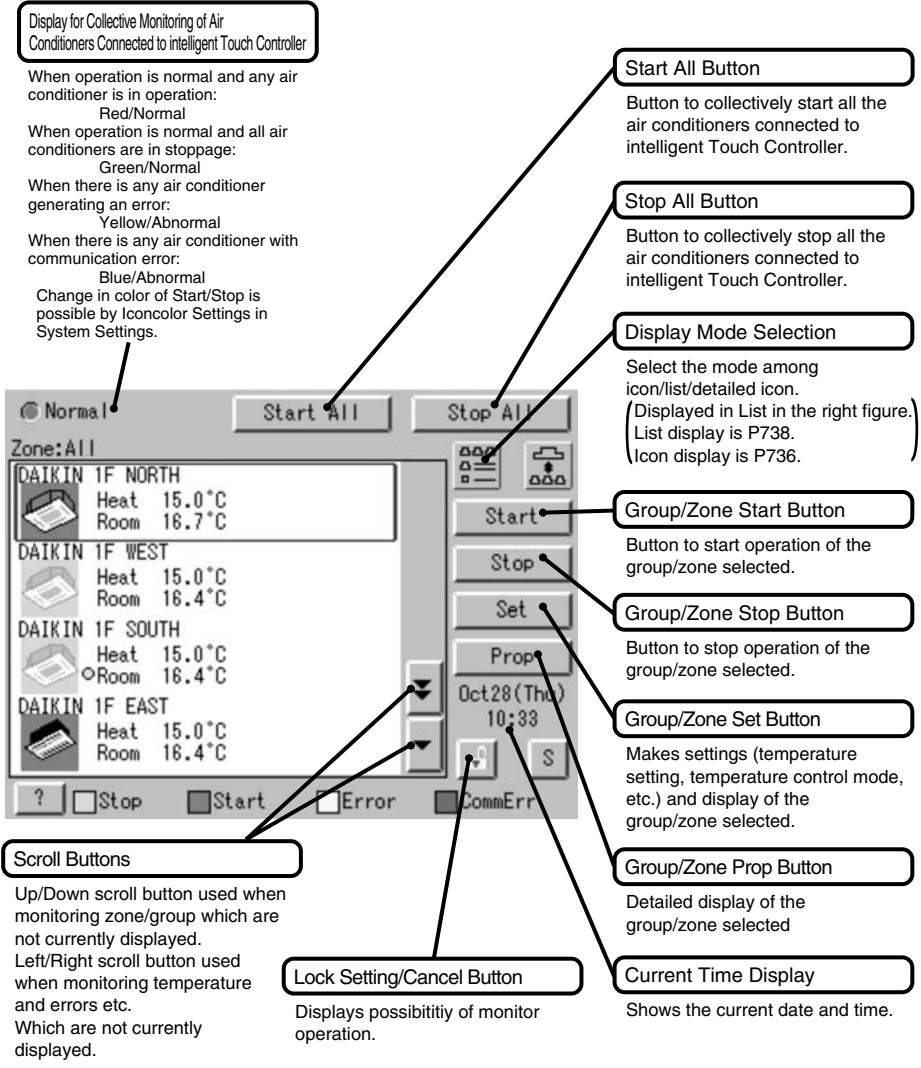
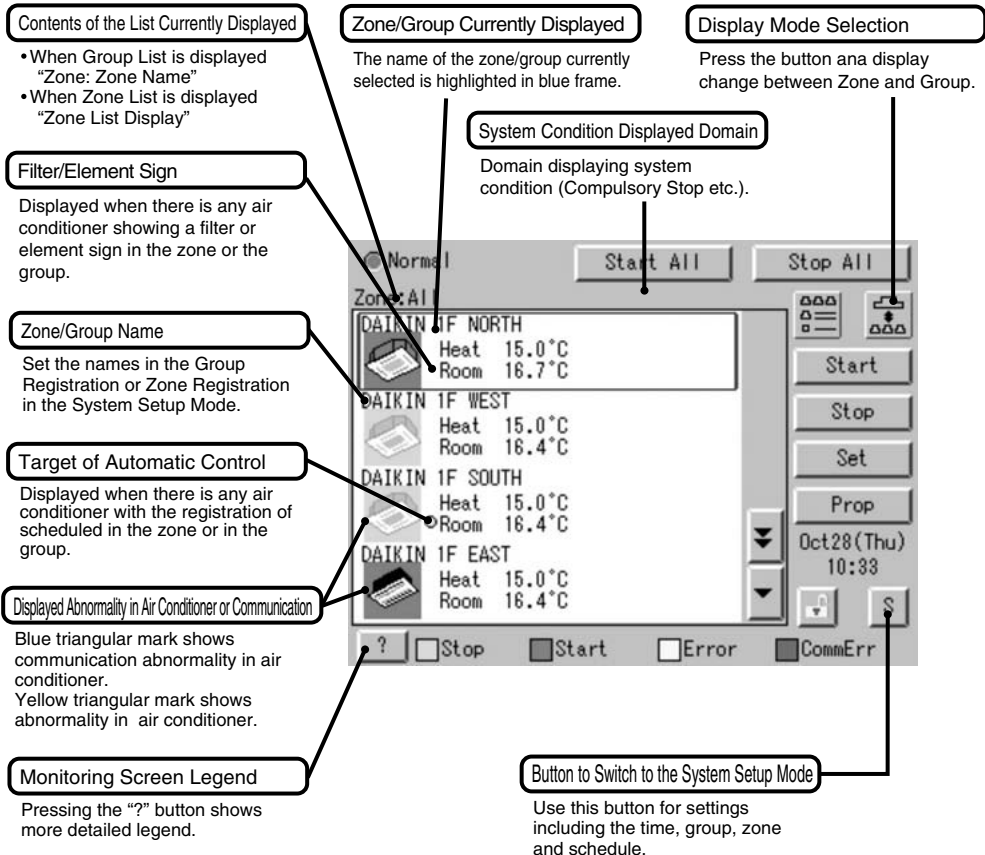
Terminal block for watt hour meter and force stop input of indoor units
This is used when distributing the power supply to indoor units using optional Power Proportional Distribution software sold separately and when stopping the indoor units compulsorily by contact input. The size of terminal block is M3.5.

3P073677-12R

4.8.8 Part Names on the Monitoring Screen and the Functions

Icon





List

Contents of the List Currently Displayed

- When Group List is displayed "Zone: Zone Name"
- When Zone List is displayed "Zone List"

Zone/Group Currently Displayed

The name of the zone/group currently selected is highlighted in light-blue.

Display Mode Selection

Press the button and display change between Zone and Group.

Zone/Group Name

Set the names in the Group Registration or Zone Registration in the System Setup Mode.

Target of Automatic Control

Displayed when there is any air conditioner with the registration of scheduled in the zone or in the group.

Filter/Element Sign

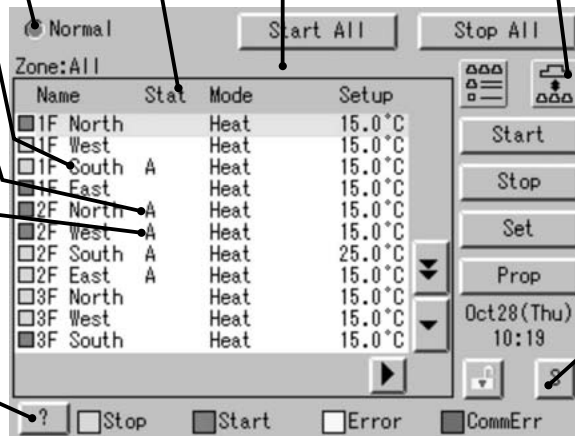
Displayed when there is any air conditioner showing a filter or element sign in the zone or the group.

Monitoring Screen Legend

Pressing the "?" button shows more detailed legend.

System Condition Displayed Domain

Domain displaying system condition (Compulsory Stop etc.)



Button to Switch to the System Setup Mode

Use this button for settings including the time, group, zone and schedule.

Display for Collective Monitoring of Air Conditioners Connected to intelligent Touch Controller

When operation is normal and any air conditioner is in operation:

Red/Normal

When operation is normal and all air conditioners are in stoppage:

Green/Normal

When there is any air conditioner generating an error:

Yellow/Abnormal

When there is any air conditioner with communication error:

Blue/Abnormal

(Change in color of Start/Stop is possible by Iconcolor Settings in System Settings.)

Start All Button

Button to collectively start all the air conditioners connected to intelligent Touch Controller.

Stop All Button

Button to collectively stop all the air conditioners connected to intelligent Touch Controller.

Display Mode Selection

Select the mode among icon/list/detailed icon. (Displayed in List in the right figure.) Icon display is P736. Detailed icon display is P737.

Group/Zone Start Button

Button to start operation of the group/zone selected.

Group/Zone Stop Button

Button to stop operation of the group/zone selected.

Group/Zone Set Button

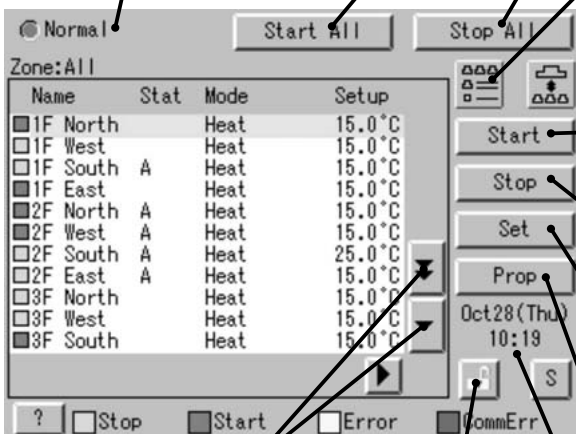
Makes settings (temperature setting, temperature control mode, etc.) and display of the group/zone selected.

Group/Zone Prop Button

Detailed display of the group/zone selected

Current Time Display

Shows the current date and time.



Scroll Buttons

Up/Down scroll button used when monitoring zone/group which are not currently displayed. Left/Right scroll button used when monitoring temperature and errors etc. Which are not currently displayed.

Lock Setting/Cancel Button

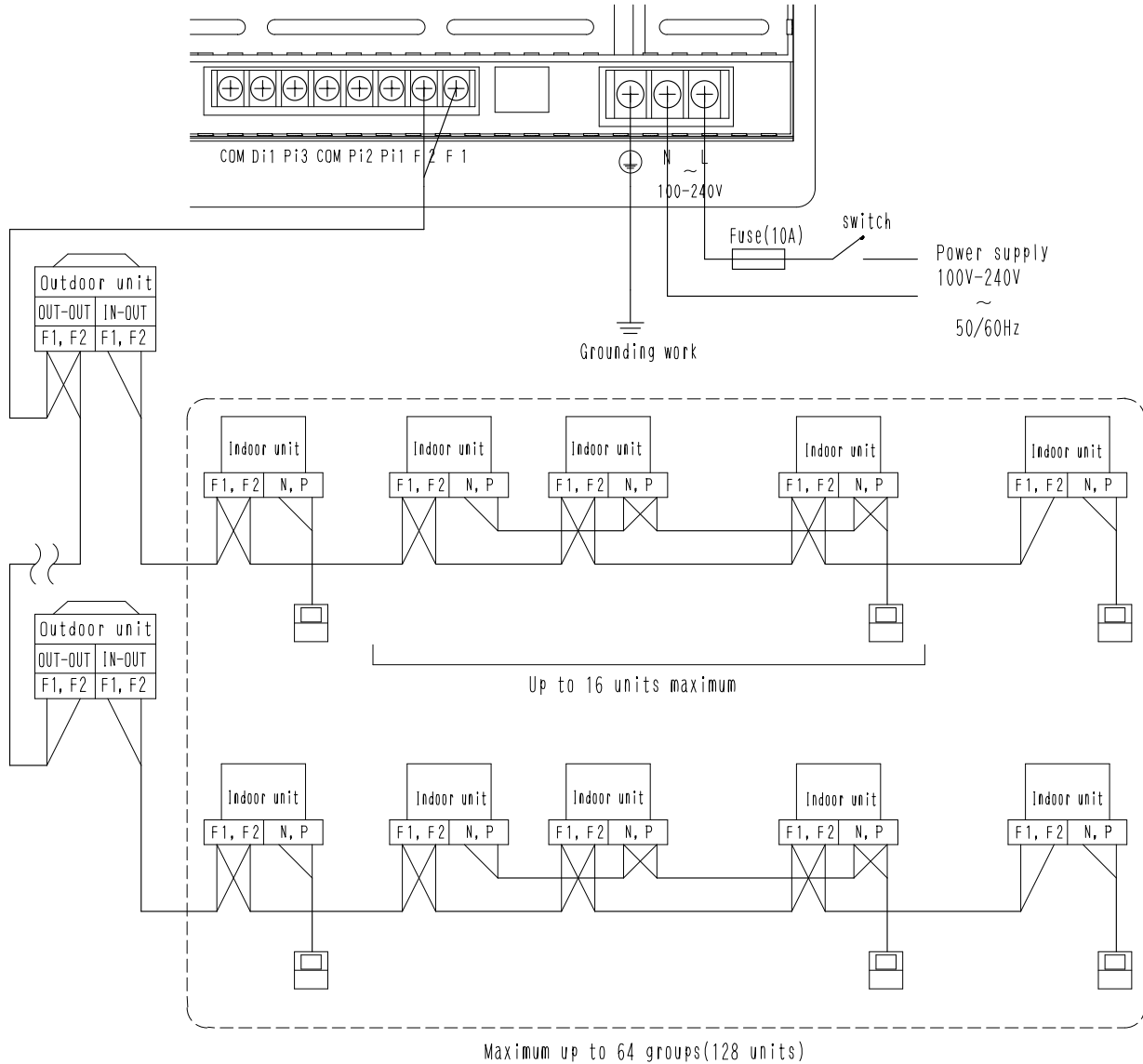
Displays possibility of monitor operation.

4.8.9 System Wiring

When wiring, cut off the power supply (using a local switch) and do not apply power until all work has been finished.

Wiring for power supply and Connecting wiring for DIII-NET communication of indoor units

In order to perform centralized control of indoor units using this controller, connect the power wiring to terminals L and N, earth wire to earth terminal ⊕ and connecting wiring for DIII-NET communication of air-conditioner (indoor unit and outdoor unit) to terminals F1 and F2 respectively as shown in the sketch below.



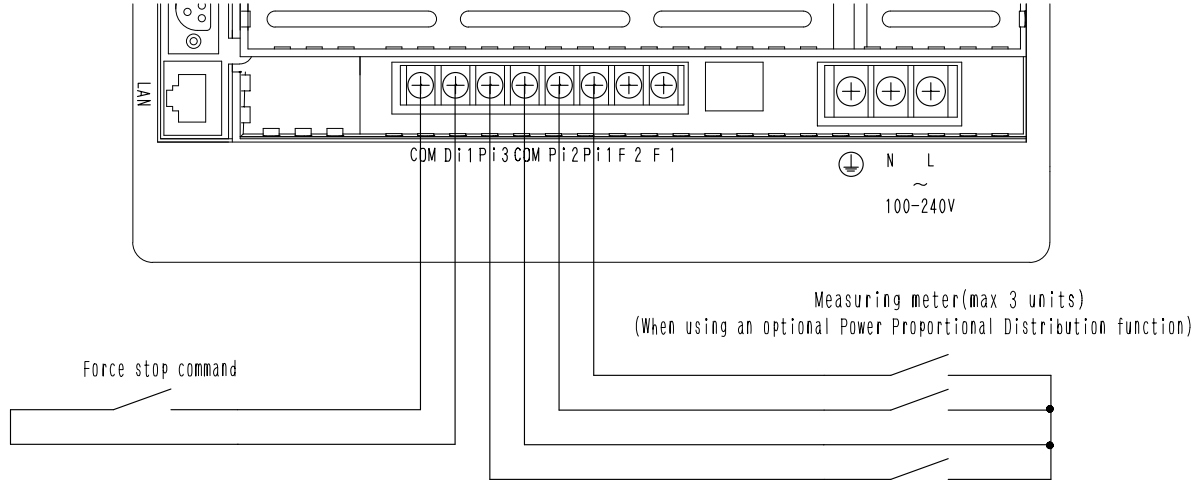
Power cable wiring	1.25mm ²
Fuse	10A
Connecting wiring for DIII- NET communication of indoor and outdoor units	0.75 - 1.25 mm ² vinyl cord or cable with sheath (2 wire) ---Up to 1000 m maximum (wiring length -- up to 2000 m maximum) (When shield cable is used, the wiring length is available up to 1500m,) For the type of electric wire, refer to the design guide.

- ⚠ CAUTION ⚠
- Don't fail to perform installation of Grounding work. Don't connect the grounding wire to any of gas pipe, city water pipe, lightning rod, and telephone grounding wire.
 - Don't turn ON the power supply (front switch) until all the works are complete.
 - The connecting wiring for communication of indoor and outdoor units is a connecting wiring for the control. Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.
 - Don't connect the power cable to F1, F2 terminal blocks. Wrong connection to these terminal blocks could result in damage and burning of the centralized control devices and of the electric parts of the indoor and outdoor units. This is very hazardous. Check each wired cable once more before turning ON the power switch.

1P153198D

Wiring for force stop input and for electric power distribution

In order to stop the air-conditioner through force stop input, connect the wiring for force stop input to the terminals Di1 and COM as shown in the sketch below.
 In addition, in order to calculate the electric energy using optional Power Proportional Distribution software, connect the wiring for electric energy to the terminals Pi and COM as shown in the sketch below.



<p>Wiring for force stop input</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.75 - 1.25 mm² vinyl cord or cable with sheath (2 wire) -- up to 150m maximum • When FORCE-STOP INPUT is kept ON, the indoor units connected thereto are unable to be operated because they are force-stopped. • Use a contact which can guarantee minimum application load DC16V and 10mA, • Use an instantaneous contact of 200msec or more in current feed time, where required.
<p>Meter wiring for power distribution(option)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.75 - 1.25 mm² vinyl cord or cable with sheath (2 wire) -- up to 150m maximum • The number of connectable indoor units is up to 64 units maximum, where the Power Proportional Distribution Card as option is used. • The measuring meters to be connected must meet the requirements specified below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be a measuring meter with pulse oscillator, (pulse/kwh) • Pulse band of 100msec or mores • Measuring meter which uses semiconductor relay for pulse output and outputs pulses from non-voltage contact

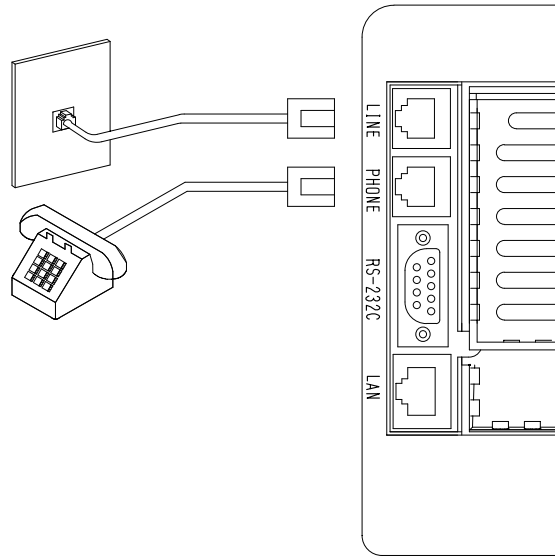
« CAUTION »

- Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.
- Terminals COM are inter-connected. Connecting to either one is allowed, but the number of cables connectable to one terminal is limited to 2 pieces.
- Don't connect the power cable to Pi, Di, COM terminal blocks. Wrong connection to these terminal blocks could result in damage and burning of the centralized control devices and of the electric parts of the indoor and outdoor units. This is very hazardous. Check each wired cable once more before turning ON the power switch.

Connection to public telephone line

Connect to the telephone line in order to monitor the air-conditioner via AIRNET service. Connect to modular cable from the public telephone line to the upper connector with a stamping of LINE, and connect the modular cable of the telephone to the lower connector with a stamping of PHONE, as shown in the sketch below.

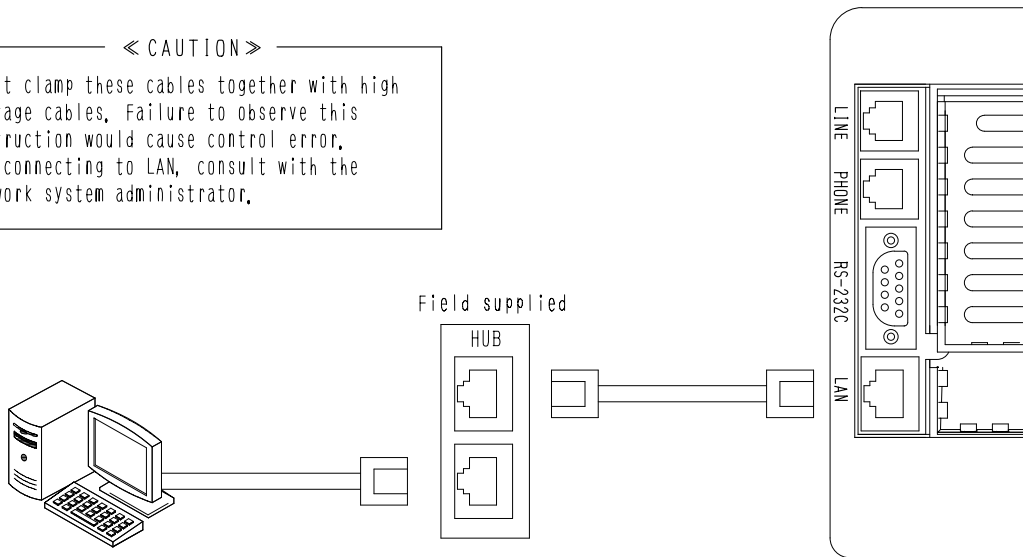
- « CAUTION »
- Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.
 - When using AIRNET service, it is necessary to use a separate modem specified by us and enter into Maintenance Agreement with charge.



Connection to LAN

In order to monitor/control the air-conditioner using optional Web and E-mail function software sold separately, use a UTP cable to connect to LAN. Connect the UTP cable to the Ethernet connector with a stamping of LAN.

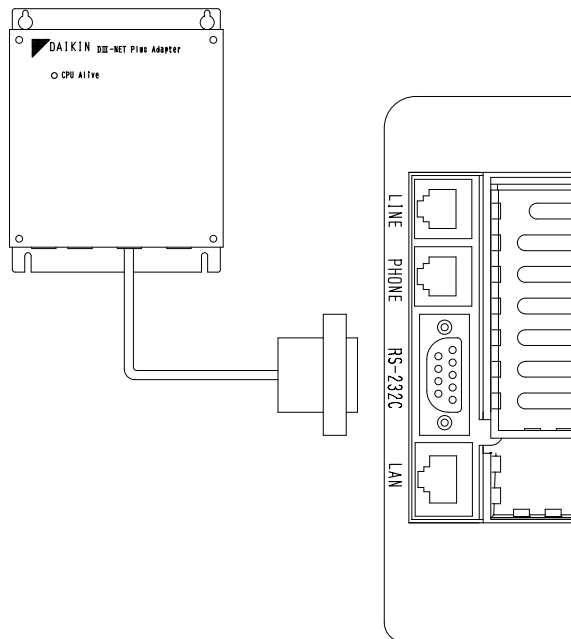
- « CAUTION »
- Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.
 - For connecting to LAN, consult with the network system administrator.



DIII-NET Plus adaptor connection

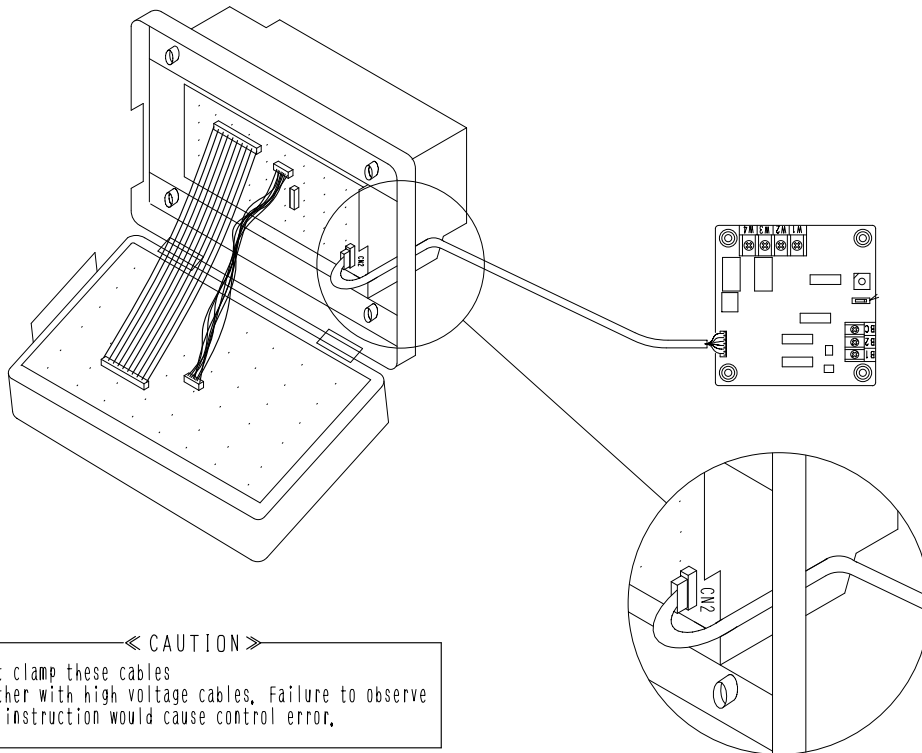
In order to increase the number of indoor units to be controlled, connect DIII-NET Plus adaptor using RS232-C cable attached to the adaptor.
 For details, refer to the installation manual of DIII-NET Plus adaptor.

◀ CAUTION ▶
 • Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.



Connection for Unification Adaptor

In order to perform total start and stop/situation monitoring from central supervisory board, etc., connect a Unification Adaptor sold separately.
 As shown in the sketch below, open the controller and connect the cable from the Unification Adaptor to CN2 connector located on the printed board on the lower case.
 If you route the cable in the cable guide groove on the lower case, you can make a smart connection without any slack of the cable.



◀ CAUTION ▶
 • Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.

1P153198D

4.8.10 <DCS002C51> Power Proportional Distribution Card

Function and Outline

Power Proportional Distribution Card, in combination with an existing intelligent Touch Controller, enables to proportionally calculate and display electricity amount used by air conditioner per indoor unit.

Main Functions

Power proportional distribution results data can be saved for 12 months. (max. 12 months and 30 days)

- Per intelligent Touch Controller, power proportional distribution can be calculated for 64 indoor units at maximum.
- When DIII-NET Plus Adaptor is connected, power proportional distribution can be calculated for more 64 indoor units at maximum (a total of 128).
- 3 Electric power meters at maximum can be connected to an intelligent Touch Controller.
- When DIII-NET Plus Adaptor is connected, more 3 Electric power meters at maximum (a total of 6) can be connected.
- Power proportion distribution results data can be saved into a PCMCIA card.

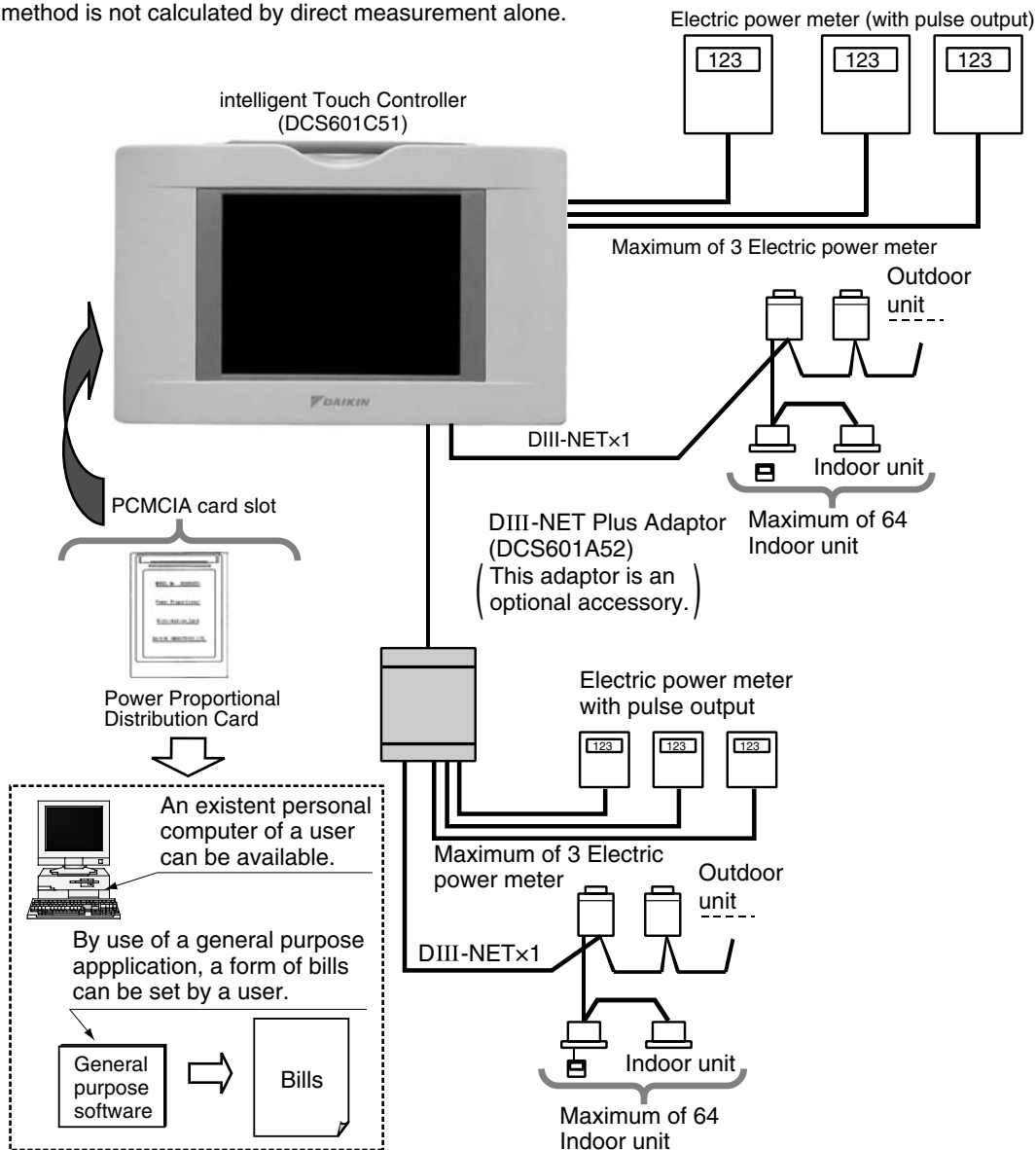
Data is saved CSV format generally applied to personal computers, so bills can be issued by use of a general purpose table calculation software package in easy manners.

(A personal computer and a general purpose table calculation software package can be available separately.)

Precautions

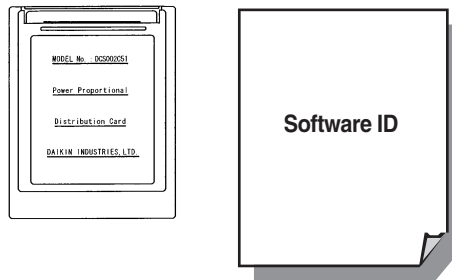
This system calculates electricity consumptions by size of indoor units, run time, expansion valves open gap, suction rate and the number of pulses from the power meters installed at the Outdoor Units.

This method is not calculated by direct measurement alone.



Checking Attachments

Power Proportional Distribution Card includes the following attachments.



EM04A056

How to Connect

To activate the power proportional distribution function, it is necessary to set the program by use of the attached PCMCIA card and carry out a trial operation. Before use, consult your supplier.

EM04A056

4.8.11 <DCS004A51> Web Software

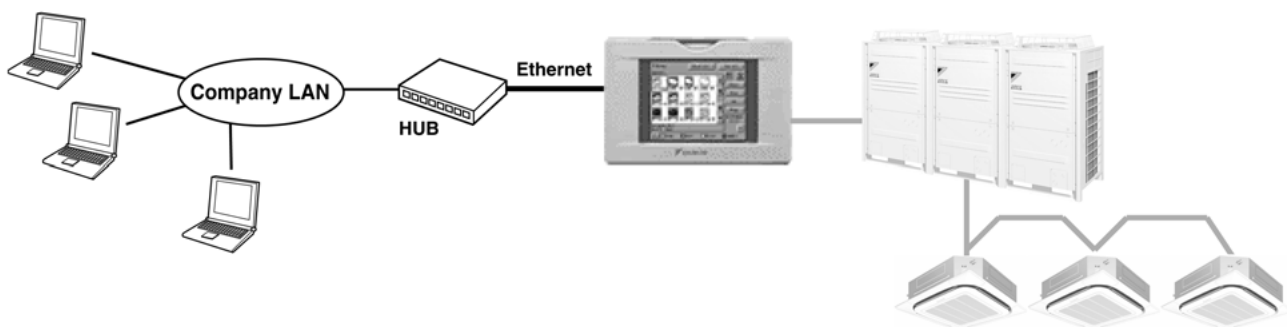
Functions and Outline

Using this software enables you to operate and monitor air conditioners linked to the intelligent Touch Controller on the Windows PC, which is connected with the intelligent Touch Controller and the Ethernet communication (LAN).

- * The intelligent Touch Controller functions as a Web server to visit the Website of the intelligent Touch Controller through the Internet Explorer, which is incorporated in the PC like as its standard software, thus making it possible to operate and monitor the air conditioners.

Furthermore, through the use of a mail server, if a malfunction occurs in any of the air conditioners which are linked to the intelligent Touch Controller, it will be able to transmit mails to a pre-assigned address to alert you to the malfunction.

For further information, contact our sales representatives.



Web Interface of the intelligent Touch Controller

Permissions: Privileges Given to Each Login Name

There are two categories of login users: General User who can perform basic operations via the web interface and Administrator who can setup the system and change system settings.

Two Display Modes

You can select the display mode from two modes during login process: the Basic mode which provides a simple and easy-to-use interface and the Advanced mode which allows you to use advanced setting options.

Start/Stop Operation

You can start or stop all the devices in a group, a zone, or multiple zones at a time.

Advanced Settings for Air Conditioners

You can set temperature, operation modes, direction of air flow, air volume, and remote controller mode of all devices in a group, a zone, or multiple zones.

Various Operation Modes

You can operate devices from a web interface, the intelligent Touch Controller console, or a local remote controller. Also the Administrator can permit or prohibit remote controller operations of devices in a specified group or zone using the web interface.

User Administration

The Administrator can register or delete General Users, who can operate air conditioners via the web interface, and set/change his/her own password and General Users' password.

Scheduling Function

The Administrator can precisely schedule operations for a specific group or zone of devices. Weekly schedule and 10 extra schedules can be created.

EM04A057

4.8.12 <KJB411A> Optional Switch Box

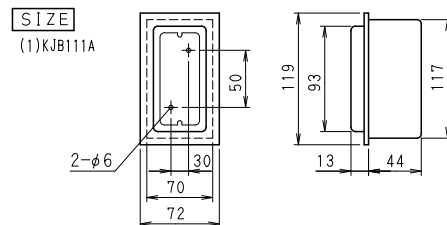
INSTALLATION POINT OF SWITCH BOX

PARTS • Check the parts according to the list shown below.

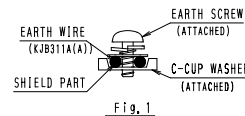
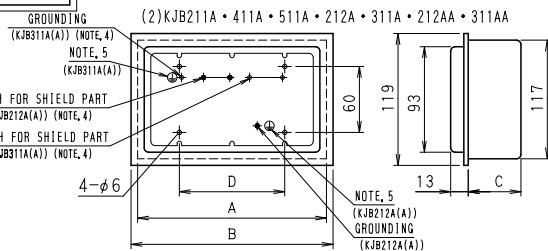
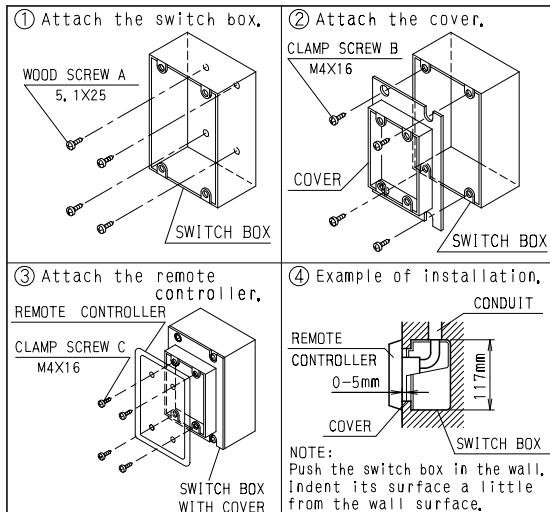
NAME	SWITCH BOX	COVER	WOOD SCREW A (5.1×25)	CLAMP SCREW B (M4×16)	EARTH SCREW (M4×12)	C-CUP WASHER	LABEL FOR EARTH
KJB111A	1	1	2	2	—	—	—
KJB211A	1	1	4	4	—	—	—
KJB411A	1	1	4	4	—	—	—
KJB511A	1	1	4	4	—	—	—
KJB212A(A)	1	1	4	4	3	2	1
KJB311A(A)	1	1	4	4	3	3	1

SHAPE	SWITCH BOX	COVER	WOOD SCREW A	CLAMP SCREW B	EARTH SCREW	C-CUP WASHER	LABEL FOR EARTH

KJB111A • 211A • 411A • 511A
212A • 311A • 212AA • 311AA



INSTALLATION



MODEL	SIZE (mm)			
	A	B	C	D
KJB211A	136	138	44	70
KJB411A	228	230	54	155
KJB511A	274	276	54	200
KJB212A(A)	136	138	44	70
KJB311A(A)	182	184	44	110

- NOTES: 1. Refer to the installation of each remote controller.
 2. Do not bind the lead wires for switch box with the power cord and the link wiring. This may cause erratic operation.
 3. The remote controller and the clamp screw C are one kit. They are sold separately and attach to the switch box.
 4. Ground the shield part of shielded wire or earth wire (only KJB311A(A)) as shown in the Fig. 1.
 5. Stick the label for earth attached to the equipment.

3PA34878C

4.9 <BRC1D61> Wired Remote Controller with Weekly Schedule Timer

Adds new, advanced functions to those of the wired remote controller..



BRC1D61

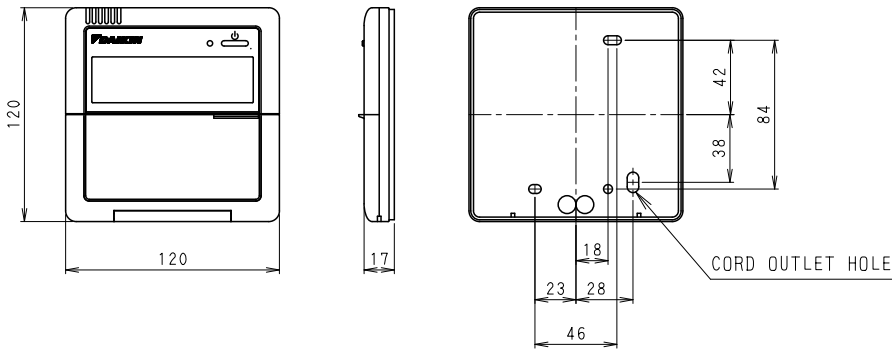
- Includes ventilation mode and airflow rate switching, the main functions of HRV series.
- 24-hour clock function (1-hour backup for power failures).
- Programming function for each day of week.
- Scheduling possible of start/stop and temperature limit (5 settings/day).
- Programming can be enabled or disabled.
- Copy function for programmed schedules.

4.9.1 Dimension

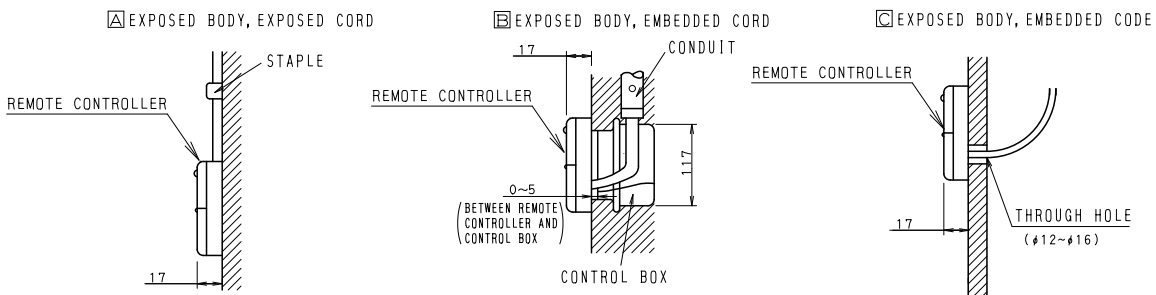
Wired Remote Controller with Weekly Schedule Timer BRC1D61(9)

Unit (mm)

• REMOTE CONTROLLER DIMENSIONS



• INSTALLATION METHOD



NOTE)1. REMOTE CONTROLLER CORD AND STAPLE ARE NOT ATTACHED, THEY ARE FIELD SUPPLIED PARTS,

• SPECIFICATIONS OF CORD

	FOR AUSTRALIA	FOR OTHER COUNTRIES
TYPE	SHIELD WIRE (INSULATED THICKNESS:1mm OR MORE)	VINYL CORD WITH SHEATH OR CABLE (INSULATED THICKNESS:1mm OR MORE)
SIZE	0.75~1.25mm ²	
TOTAL LENGTH	500m	

3D048117

4.9.2 Features and Functions

The BRC1D61 is a state of the art remote controller that offers full control over your installation.

1 BASIC REMOTE CONTROLLER

The basic remote controller functions are:

- ON/OFF,
- operation mode change-over,
- temperature adjustment,
- air volume adjustment
- air flow direction adjustment.

2 CLOCK FUNCTION

The clock functions are:

- 24 hours real time clock,
- day of the week indicator.

3 SCHEDULE TIMER FUNCTION

The schedule timer functions are:

- a maximum of 5 actions can be programmed for each day of the week (totalling 35 actions),
- schedule timer can be enabled/disabled at any time,
- linked to a set temperature or a LIMIT operation or an OFF operation,
- "last command" overrules previous command until next scheduled command.

4 LIMIT OPERATION

Limit operation provides thermostat control within the range of the set minimum and maximum temperature.

The minimum temperature setting will trigger heating, the maximum temperature setting will trigger cooling.

5 LEAVE HOME

The leave home function prevents the room temperature from dropping when the occupants are out for a longer period. If the room temperature drops below 10°C, heating is started automatically. As soon as 15°C is reached, the controller returns to its original status.

6 BUTTON PERMISSION LEVEL

Three hierarchical permission levels can be set to limit the user action.

3P107422-3D

4.9.3 Names and Functions

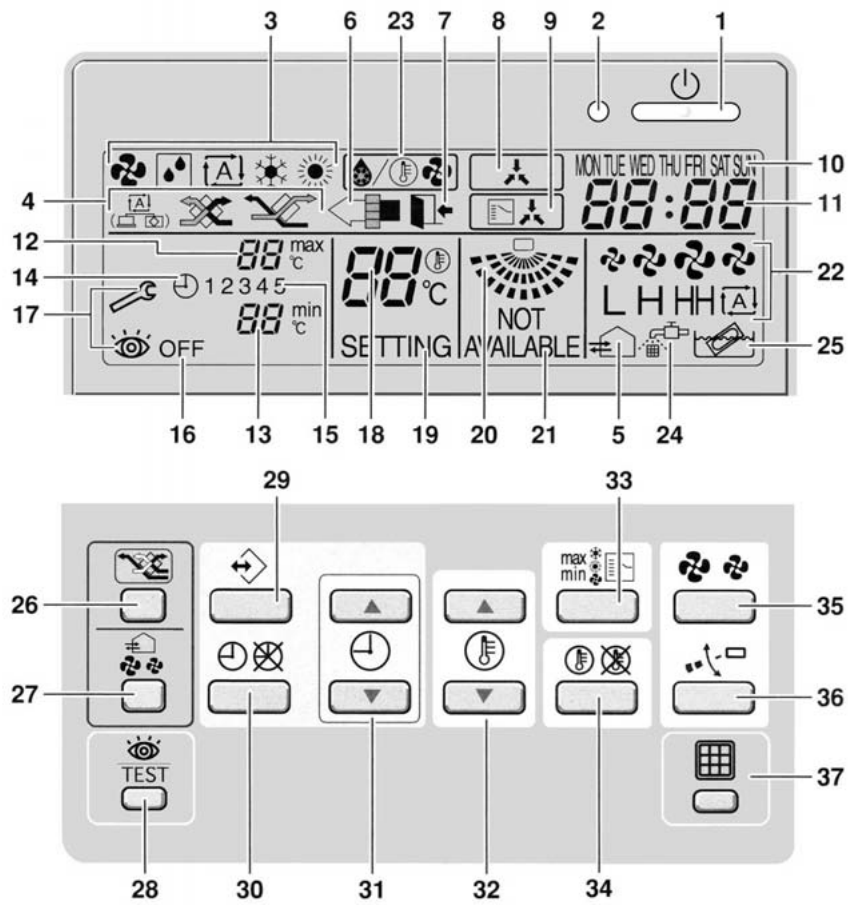


Figure 1

3P107422-3D

4.9.4 Name and Function of Switches and Icons (Refer to figure 1)

1 ON/OFF BUTTON

Press the ON/OFF button to start or stop the system.

2 OPERATION LAMP

The operation lamp lights up during operation or blinks if a malfunction occurs.

3 OPERATION MODE ICON

These icons indicate the current operation mode (FAN, DRY, AUTOMATIC, COOLING, HEATING).

4 VENTILATION MODE ICON



These icons indicate the current ventilation mode (HRV only) (AUTOMATIC, HEAT EXCHANGE, BYPASS).

5 VENTILATION ICON

The ventilation icon appears when the ventilation is adjusted with the ventilation amount button (HRV only). Simultaneously, the ventilation amount is indicated by the fan speed icon (see 22).

6 AIR CLEANING ICON

This icon indicates that the air cleaning unit (option) is operational.

7 LEAVE HOME ICON

The leave home icon shows the status of the leave home function.

ON	Leave home is enabled
FLASHING	Leave home is active
OFF	Leave home is disabled

8 EXTERNAL CONTROL ICON

This icon indicates that another controller with higher priority is controlling or disabling your installation.

9 CHANGE-OVER UNDER CENTRALISED CONTROL ICON

This icon indicates that the change-over of the installation is under centralised control assigned to another indoor unit or optional cool/heat selector connected to the outdoor unit (= master remote controller).

10 DAY OF THE WEEK INDICATOR

MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT SUN

The day of the week indicator shows the current week day (or the set day when reading or programming the schedule timer).

11 CLOCK DISPLAY

The clock display indicates the current time (or the action time when reading or programming the schedule timer).

12 MAXIMUM SET TEMPERATURE $88^{\text{max}}_{\text{C}}$

The maximum set temperature indicates the maximum set temperature when in limit operation.

13 MINIMUM SET TEMPERATURE $88^{\text{min}}_{\text{C}}$

The minimum set temperature indicates the minimum set temperature when in limit operation.

14 SCHEDULE TIMER ICON

This icon indicates that the schedule timer is enabled.

15 ACTION ICONS 1 2 3 4 5

These icons indicate the actions for each day of the schedule timer.

16 OFF ICON OFF

This icon indicates that the OFF action is selected when programming the schedule timer.

17 INSPECTION REQUIRED

These icons indicate that inspection is required. Consult your installer.

18 SET TEMPERATURE DISPLAY 88^{S}_{C}

This indicates the current set temperature of the installation (not shown in LIMIT operation or in FAN or DRY mode).

19 SETTING SETTING

Not used, for service purposes only.

20 AIR FLOW DIRECTION ICON

This icon indicates the air flow direction (only for installations with motorised air flow flaps).

21 NOT AVAILABLE

NOT AVAILABLE is displayed whenever a non-installed option is addressed or a function is not available.

22 FAN SPEED ICON

This icon indicates the set fan speed.

23 DEFROST/HOTSTART MODE ICON

This icon indicates that the defrost/hotstart mode is active.

24 AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME ICON

This icon indicates the air filter must be cleaned. Refer to the manual of the indoor unit.

25 ELEMENT CLEANING TIME ICON


This icon indicates the element must be cleaned (HRV only).

26 VENTILATION MODE BUTTON

The ventilation mode button operates the HRV; refer to the HRV manual for more details.

27 VENTILATION AMOUNT BUTTON 

This button sets the ventilation amount; refer to the HRV manual for more details.

28 INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON 

Not used, for service purposes only.

29 PROGRAMMING BUTTON 

This button is a multi-purpose button.

Depending on the previous manipulations of the user, the programming button can have various functions.

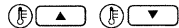
30 SCHEDULE TIMER BUTTON 

This button enables or disables the schedule timer.

31 TIME ADJUST BUTTON  

These buttons are used to adjust the clock or, when in programming mode, to adjust the programmed action time. Both buttons have an auto-repeat function.

32 TEMPERATURE ADJUST BUTTONS



These buttons are used to adjust the current setpoint or, when in programming mode, to adjust the programmed setpoint temperature (step = 1°C). Both buttons are also used to adjust the day of the week.

33 OPERATION CHANGE/MIN-MAX BUTTON




This button is a multi-purpose button. Depending on the previous manipulations of the user, it can have following functions:

- 1 select the operation mode of the installation (FAN, DRY, AUTOMATIC, COOLING, HEATING)
- 2 toggle between minimum temperature and maximum temperature when in limit operation

34 SETPOINT/LIMIT BUTTON 

This button toggles between setpoint, limit operation or OFF (programming mode only).


35 FAN SPEED BUTTON 

This button toggles between L (Low), H (High), HH (very High),  (Automatic).

36 AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON



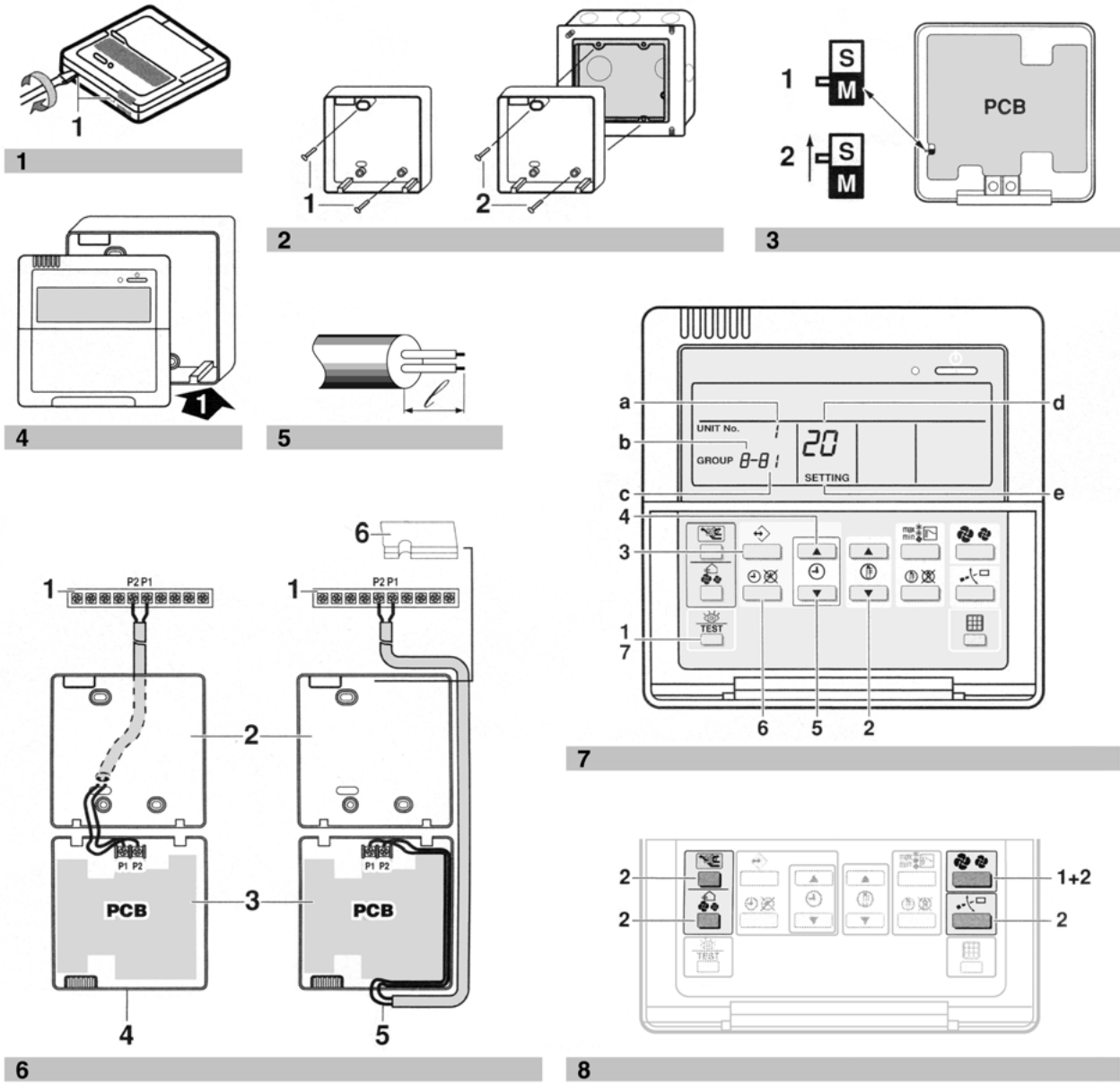
This button enables to adjust the air flow direction.

37 AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME ICON RESET BUTTON 

This button is used to reset the air filter cleaning time icon.

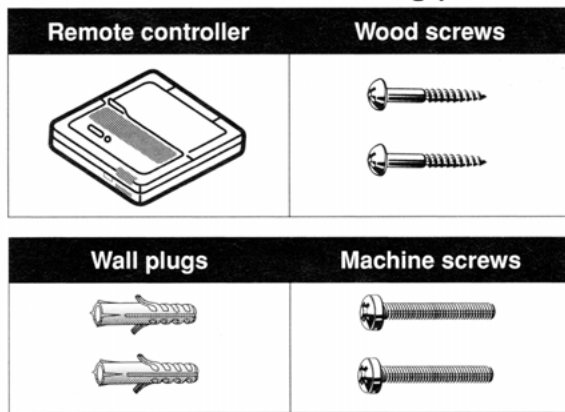
3P107422-3D

4.9.5 Installation



3P107422-4D

The kit includes the following parts:



1. Remove the upper part of remote controller (Refer to figure 1)

Insert a minus screwdriver into the slots (1) in the lower part of the remote controller (2 places), and remove the upper part of the remote controller.



The PC board is mounted in the upper part of the remote controller. Be careful not to damage the board with the minus screwdriver.

2. Fasten the remote controller (Refer to figure 2)

- for exposed mounting, fasten with the two included wood screws (Ø4x30) and plugs.
- for flush-mounting, fasten with the two included machine screws (M4x16).

For the field supplied switch box, use optional accessory KJB111A or KJB211A.

NOTE Choose the flattest place possible for the mounting surface. Be careful not to distort the shape of the lower part of the remote controller by overtightening the mounting screws.

3. Wire the indoor unit (Refer to figure 6)

- indoor unit
- lower part of the remote controller
- upper part of the remote controller
- wired from the rear
- wired from the top
- notch the part for the wiring to pass through with nippers, etc.

Connect the terminals on top of the upper part of the remote controller (P1, P2), and the terminals of the indoor unit (P1, P2). (P1 and P2 do not have polarity.)

NOTE When wiring, run the wiring away from the power supply wiring in order to avoid receiving electric noise (external noise).

Wiring specifications

Wiring type	Size
2 wire	0.75–1.25 mm ²

NOTE Peel the shield for the part that has to pass through the inside of the remote controller case (✓). Refer to figure 5.

4. Reattach the upper part of the remote controller



Be careful not to pinch the wiring when attaching.

Refer to figure 4:

First begin fitting from the clips at the bottom.

NOTE

- The switch box and wiring for connection are not included.
- Do not directly touch the PC board with your hand.

If controlling one indoor unit or one group of indoor units with two remote controllers

Change the MAIN/SUB changeover switch setting as described below (Refer to figure 3).

- Main remote controller (factory set)
- Sub remote controller

Set one remote controller to “main”, and the other to “sub”.

NOTE

- If controlling with one remote controller, be sure to set it to “main”.
- Set the remote controller before turning the power supply on.



“88” is displayed for about one minute when the power supply is turned on. During this time the remote controller can not be operated.

5. Permission level function

- If required, you can limit the user action by restricting the number of operable buttons. Refer to the chapter "Field settings".

Level	Operable buttons
1	All
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on/off button • schedule timer button • temperature adjust button • operation change/MIN-MAX button • fan speed button • air flow direction adjust button
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on/off button • temperature adjust button • fan speed button

- For switching between level 1 permission and the selected level in service, proceed as follows:

- 1 Keep the fan speed button " " pressed,
- 2 and press the 3 other indicated keys simultaneously while keeping the fan speed button " " pressed.

Refer to figure 8.

- If you want to limit the user action on the remote controller to be defined as "sub", start with only connecting this controller to the unit. Make sure that this controller is set to "main" (factory set) first, change the permission level to the setting you prefer and only then set the remote controller to "sub".
You can now proceed with connecting the remote controller to be defined as "main".








6. Field settings

If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual for each optional accessory.

Refer to figure 7.

- a Unit NO
- b First Code NO
- c Second Code NO
- d Mode NO
- e Field set mode

Procedure (Refer to figure 7)

- 1 When in the normal mode, press the " " button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- 2 Select the desired MODE NO. with the " " button.
- 3 During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 21, 22 and 23 have been selected), push the " " button and select the INDOOR UNIT NO. to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)
- 4 Push the " " upper button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- 5 Push the " " lower button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- 6 Push the " " button once and the present settings are SET.
- 7 Push the " " button to return to the NORMAL MODE.

Example

If during group setting and the time to clean the air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10", FIRST CODE NO. to "0", and SECOND CODE NO. to "02".

NOTE



1. Setting is carried out in the group mode, however, if the mode number inside the parentheses is selected, indoor units can also be set individually.
2. The SECOND CODE number is set to "01" when shipped from the factory.
3. Do not make any settings not given in the table.
4. Not displayed if the indoor unit is not equipped with that function.
5. When returning to the normal mode, "88" may be displayed in the LCD in order for the remote controller to initialize itself.
6. It is not possible to change field settings on the remote controller that is set to "sub".

Mode No. Note 1	FIRST CODE NO.	Description of setting	SECOND CODE NO. Note 2				
			01	02	03	04	
10(20)	0	Filter Contamination - Heavy/Light (Setting for spacing time of display time to clean air filter) (Setting for when filter contamination is heavy, and spacing time of display time to clean air filter is to be halved)	Ultra long life filter	Approx. 10.000 hrs.	Approx. 5.000 hrs.	—	—
			Long life filter	Approx. 2.500 hrs.	Approx. 1.250 hrs.		
			Standard filter	Approx. 200 hrs.	Approx. 100 hrs.		
	1	Long-life filter type (setting of filter sign indication time). (Change setting when ultra-long filter is installed)	Long-life filter	Ultra-long life filter	—	—	
2	Thermostat sensor in remote controller	Use	Not use	—	—		
3	Spacing time of display time to clean air filter count (setting for when the filter sign is not to be displayed)	Display	Do not display	—	—		
11(21)	0	Setting number of connected Sky Air simultaneous operation system indoor units (setting for simultaneous operations system)	Pair	Twin	Triple	Double twin	
12(22)	1	ON/OFF input from outside (setting for when forced ON/OFF is to be operated from outside).	Forced OFF	ON/OFF operation	—	—	
	2	Thermostat differential changeover (setting for when using remote sensor).	1°C	0.5°C	—	—	
13(23)	0	High air outlet velocity (for high ceiling applications).	≤2.7 m	>2.7≤3.0 m	>3.0≤3.5 m	—	
	1	Selection of air flow direction (setting for when a blocking pad kit has been installed).	4-way flow	3-way flow	2-way flow	—	
	3	Selection of air flow function (setting for when using a decoration panel for outlet).	Equipped	Not equipped	—	—	
	4	Air flow direction range setting.	Upper	Normal	Lower	—	
	6	Setting the external static pressure (setting according to the connected duct resistance) (for FHYK, follow the high ceiling setting)	Normal (Normal)	High static pressure (High ceiling)	Low static pressure —	—	
15(25)	3	Drain pump operation with humidifying.	Equipped	Not equipped	—	—	
1b	0	Permission level setting	Level 2	Level 3	—	—	
	1	Leave home function	Not permitted	Permitted	—	—	
	2	Thermostat sensor in remote controller (for limit operation and leave home function only)	Use	Not use	—	—	

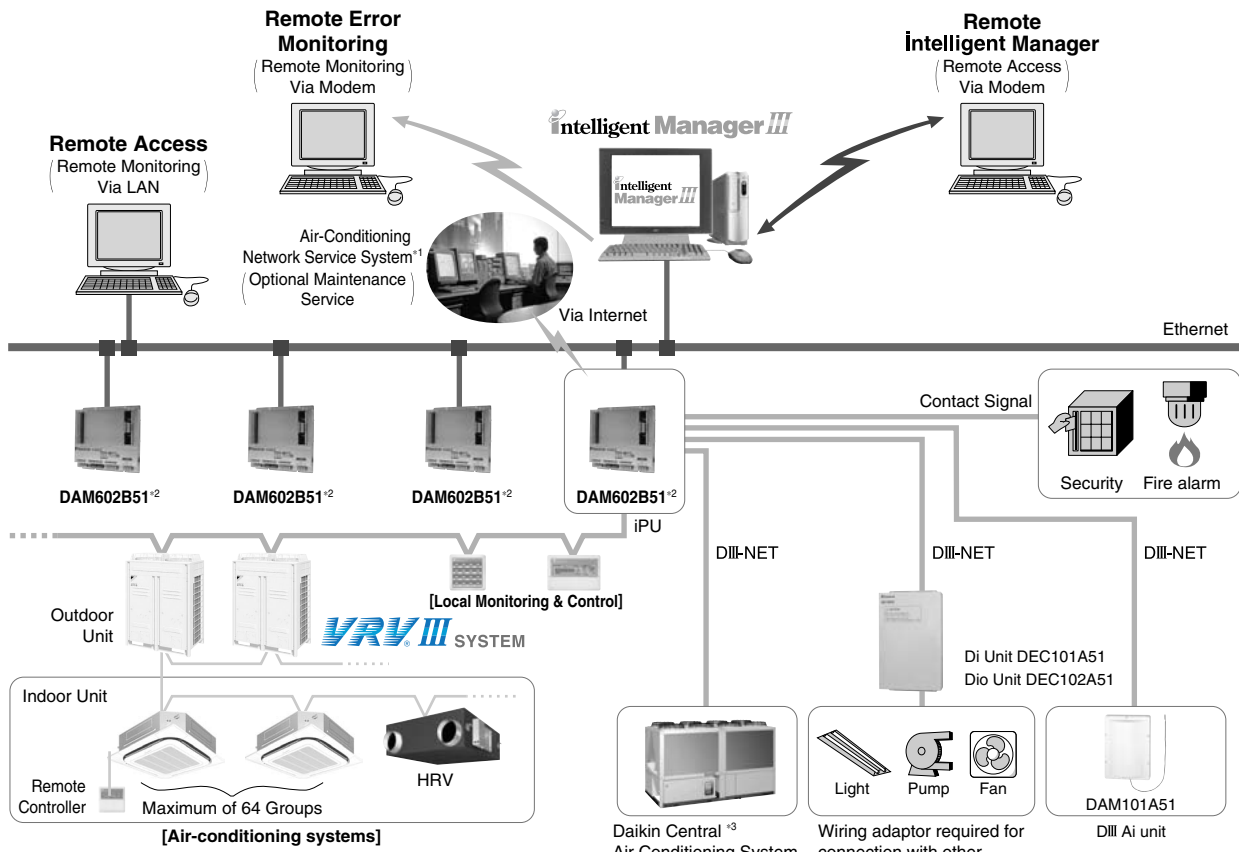
3P107422-4D

4.10 <DAM602B51 / DAM602B52> intelligent Manager III

Even if an air conditioning system possesses an excellent energy efficient profile, this is meaningless unless its operation is appropriately managed. Precise operation management is the key to getting the most out of an energy efficient system. The intelligent Manager III is Daikin's energy-efficient air conditioning management system. It maximizes the performance and characteristics of air conditioning systems and further improves upon existing energy efficiency. What we have prepared for you is a highly sophisticated that only Daikin, the air conditioning specialist, could have made possible.

4.10.1 System Image

■ An Overview of the intelligent Manager III System



¹ There are restrictions in applicable areas and release times, therefore please consult us separately for details.
² Model no varies upon the system size.
³ Interfacing requirements vary depending on model, and some systems may not be suitable. Please contact your distributor for details.

4.10.2 Series and Components

■ The intelligent Manager III Series and its Components

Products name *1	IM-128	IM-256	IM-512	IM-768	IM-1024
Max number indoor units	128	256	512	768	1024
Max number outdoor units	20	40	80	120	160
PC, UPS, etc.	Local Procurement				
Hardware model name *2	DAM602B52	DAM602B51x1	DAM602B51x2	DAM602B51x3	DAM602B51x4
PPD (Power Proportional Distribution) *3	Yes *2				

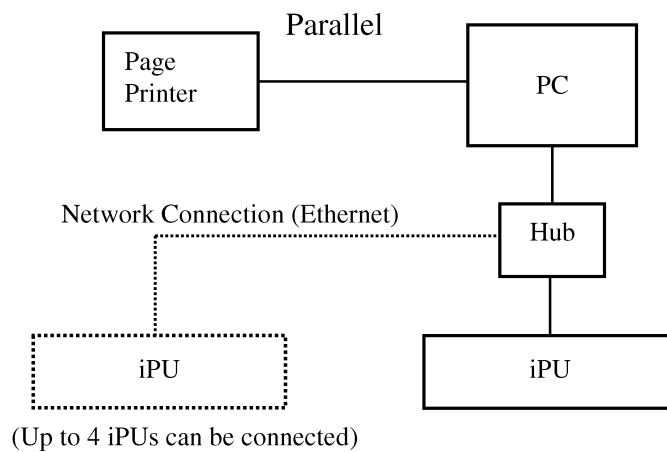
*1 Products name is recognized as an order number. This includes hardware, software and field engineering work as a package.

*2 kWh meters to be locally supplied.

*3 With the PPD system, data is transferred from the indoor units and compared with reference data on the standard power consumption of air conditioning equipment under normal conditions.

The results are used to estimate the power consumption of each indoor unit. Note, however, that this measurement method is exclusive to Daikin and has no legal basis.

4.10.3 Wiring Image



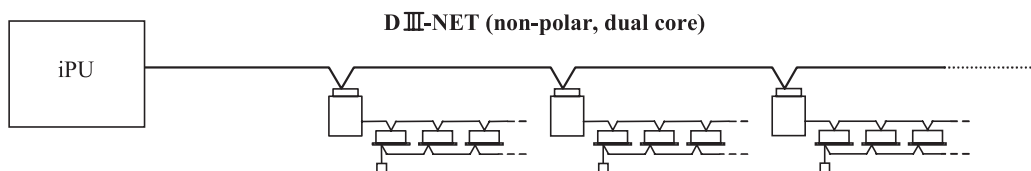
<Use of Printers>

1. Standard Setting: With only the page printer: Parallel port connection
 - Printing of daily, monthly, annual reports and cost calculations: Automatically prints at the set time
 - Display of errors and changes of states etc.: Printer at error or at determined build up of data, or freely.
2. 2 Units of Page Printer and Line Printer (Optional)
 - * Page printer: Network connection
 - Daily, monthly, annual reports: Automatically prints at the set time
 - Cost calculation

Connecting to iPU

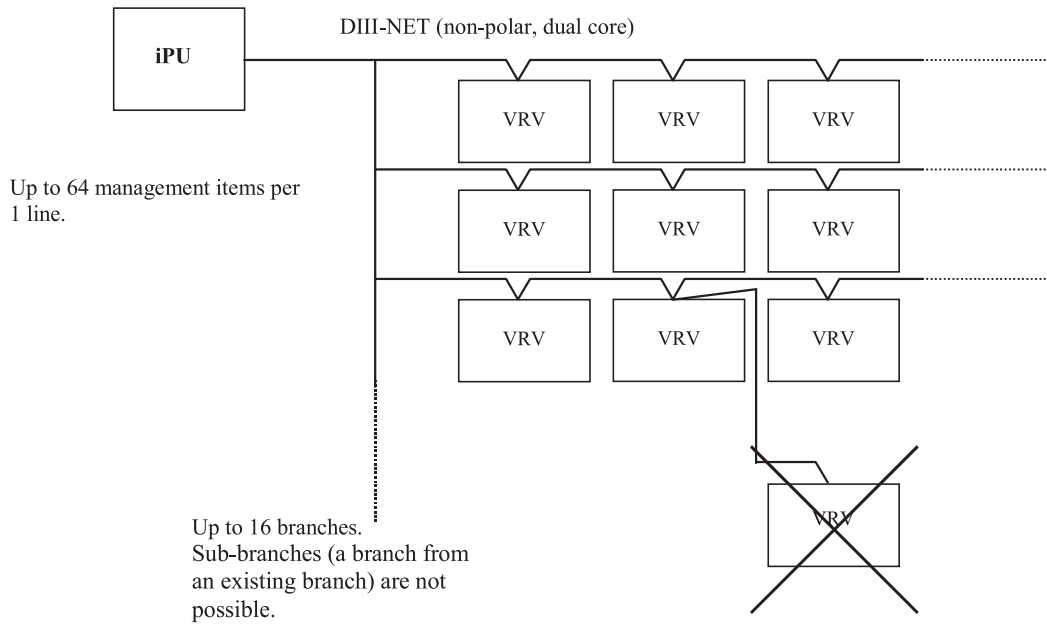
Wiring varies according to the equipment to be connected, as shown below.

* DIII-NET Compatible Air Conditioners

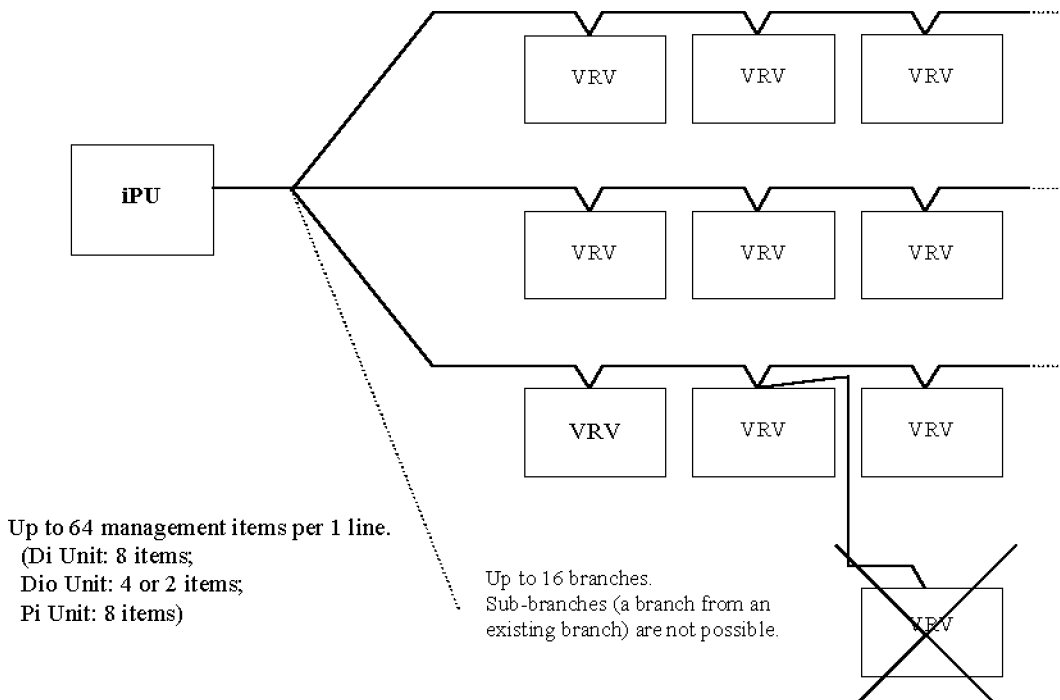


Per 1 DIII-NET line:
Up to 10 outdoor units
Up to 64 indoor units

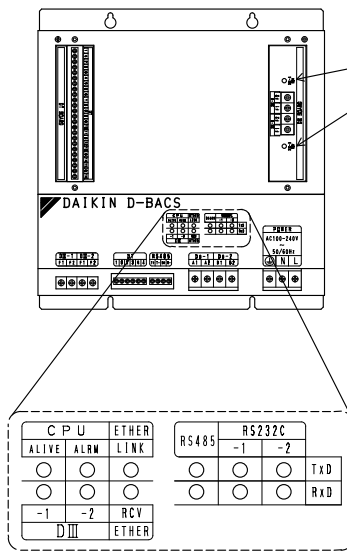
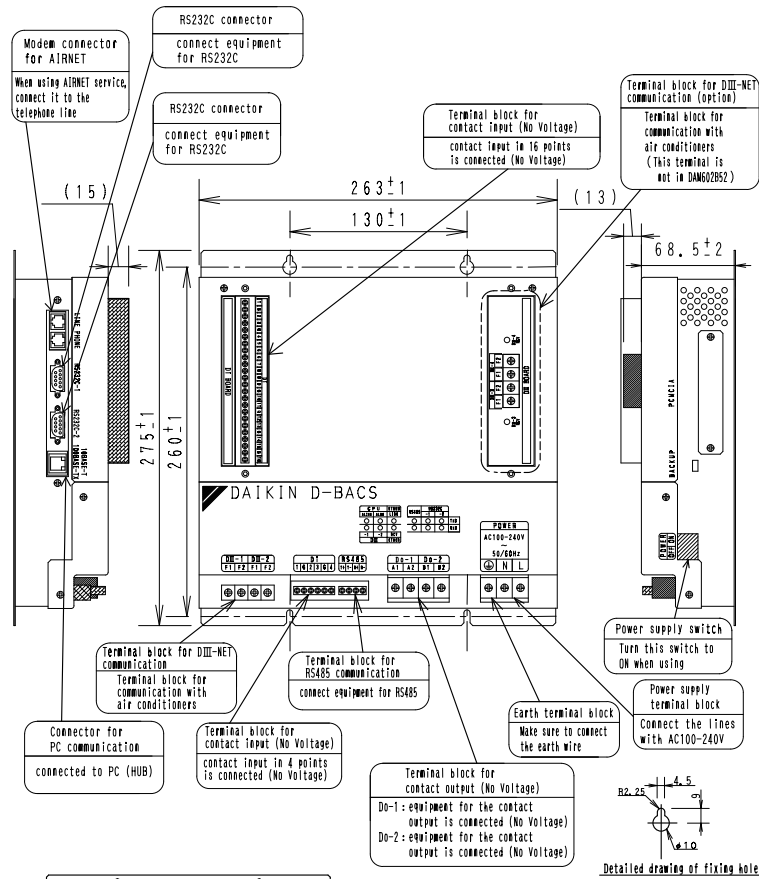
(1) Bus Method



(2) Star Method



4.10.4 Wiring Diagram



LED display

DIII-4 RCV	It flashes when it receives/transmits data from/to the equipment connected with DIII-4 such as air conditioners
DIII-3 RCV	It flashes when it receives/transmits data from/to the equipment connected with DIII-3 such as air conditioners

CAUTION
There are neither DIII-NET3, 4 in DAM602B52

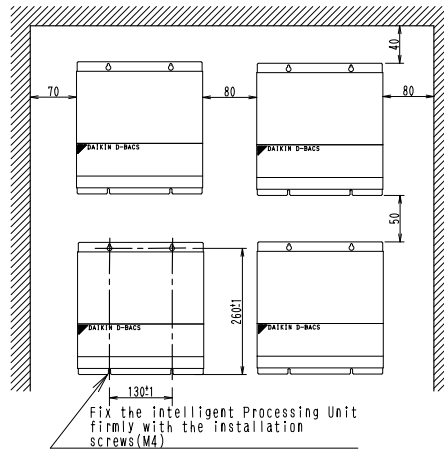
LED display

CPU ALIVE	It flashes when the unit is normal operation,
CPU ALARM	It flashes when the unit is abnormal operation,
DIII-1	It flashes when it receives/transmits data from/to the equipment connected with DIII-1 such as air conditioners
DIII-2	It flashes when it receives/transmits data from/to the equipment connected with DIII-2 such as air conditioners
Ether RCV	It flashes when it receives data to PC
Ether Link	It lights when the 10BASE-T cable or 100BASE-TX cable is connected
RS485(TxD)	It flashes when it transmits data to Corresponding equipment
RS485(RxD)	It flashes when it receives data to Corresponding equipment
RS232C-1(TxD)	It flashes when it transmits data to Corresponding equipment
RS232C-1(RxD)	It flashes when it receives data to Corresponding equipment
RS232C-2(TxD)	It flashes when it transmits data to Corresponding equipment
RS232C-2(RxD)	It flashes when it receives data to Corresponding equipment

Required Installation Space

● Required installation space

Keep the minimum amount of space indicated in the below drawing from walls, and between units when installed in series.



1P177851C

4.10.5 Electric Wiring Connection

Don't fail to turn OFF the indoor unit power switch before installing Intelligent Processing Unit.
Failure to observe this instruction could result in electric shock.

■ Everything relating with field wiring must be supplied in the field.

● DIII-NET wiring

Terminal contact size: N3,5

Only as for DAM602B51

Terminal contact size: N3,5

Recommended wire size 0,75~1,25mm²

Cautions for wiring

1. Do not use multicore cables with three or more cores
2. Use wires of sizes between 0,75mm² and 1,25mm²
3. Do not bind the wire for DIII-NET
4. Wirings for DIII-NET must be isolated from the power lines
5. Wire length: Max 1000m

● No voltage contact input wiring

● Di wiring

Recommended wire size 0,75~1,25mm²

● Di BOARD wiring

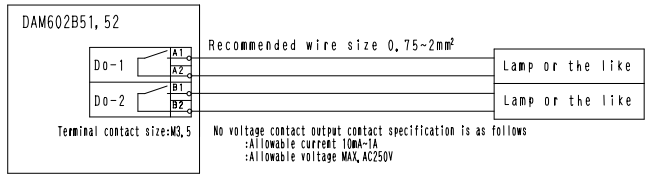
Recommended wire size 0,75~1,25mm²

Recommended wire size 0,75~1,25mm²

Cautions for wiring

1. The input are all the no voltage contact
2. Use a contact which can guarantee minimum application load DC16V and 10mA
3. Do not use multicore cables with three or more cores
4. Use wires of sizes between 0,75mm² and 1,25mm²
5. Do not bind the wire for control
6. Wirings for control must be isolated from the power lines
7. Terminals G are inter-connected, Connecting to either one is allowed, but the number of cables connectable to one terminal is limited to 2 pieces
8. Wire length: Max 150m

● No voltage contact output wiring

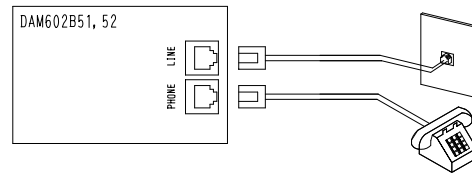


Cautions for wiring

1. Do not use multicore cables with three or more cores
2. Use wires of sizes between 0,75mm² and 2mm²
3. Do not bind the wire for control
4. Wirings for control must be isolated from the power lines
5. Wire length:Max 150m

● Connection to public telephone line

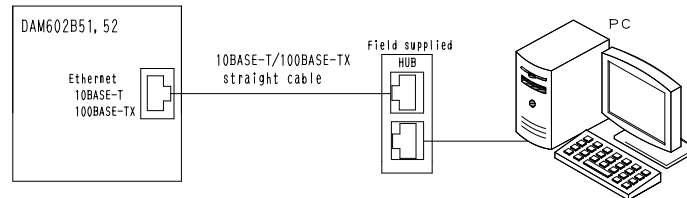
Connect to the telephone line in order to monitor the air-conditioner via AIRNET service. Connect to modular cable from the public telephone line to the upper connector with a stamping of LINE, and connect the modular cable of the telephone to the lower connector with a stamping of PHONE, as shown in the sketch below.



Cautions for wiring

1. Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.
2. When using AIRNET service, it is necessary to use a separate modem specified by us and enter into Maintenance Agreement with charge.

● Ethernet communication wiring



Cautions for wiring

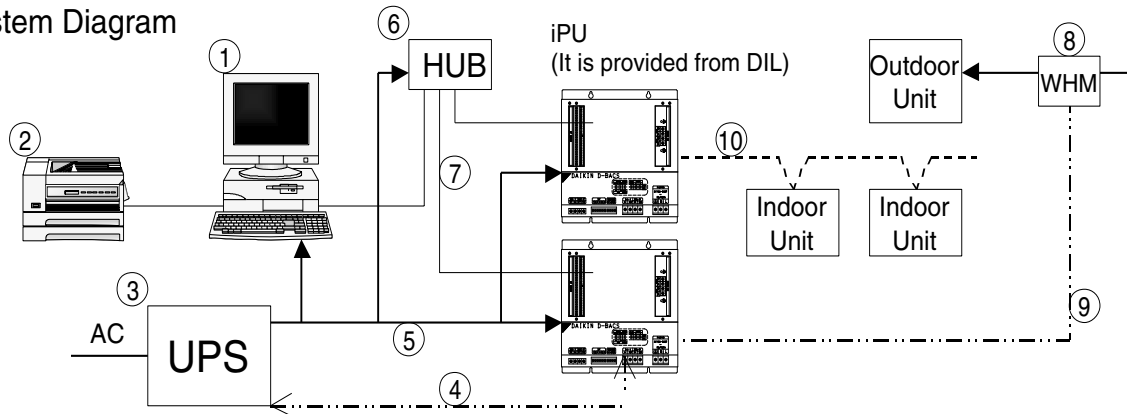
Don't clamp these cables together with high voltage cables. Failure to observe this instruction would cause control error.

1P177853B

4.10.6 System Architecture

■ Requirement Spec and the Recommendation of Other Equipment

System Diagram



	Requirement Specifications	Recommendations	Remarks
PC	① [Hardware] CPU : Pentium 300MHz minimum, 500MHz or above recommended Memory : 64MB or above HDD : 4GB minimum, 8GB or above Keyboard/Mouse Network : 10Base/T SVGA (800×600) Monitor (15',17') Sound & Speaker [Software] Windows NT 4.0 (SP4) Windows 2000 Windows XP [Other equip.] LBP (not indispensable.) ② - It must be supported by WindowsNT. - Require A4 size paper	We recommend makers such as IBM, Compaq or Dell, etc. We recommend makers such as HP, Canon, etc.	In the case of an alternative maker, correct operation should be checked before shipment.
UPS	③ Capacity : 200-250W / 20min Voltage : as required on the field ④ Control Signals - Power failure signal (from UPS) - UPS shutdown signal (to UPS) ⑤ AC power lines	APC SU700, SU1000 Series + Relay I/O module(AP9610)	
Network Equip.	⑥ Multi-port HUB (4 or more ports) 10Base/T cables (category 5) ⑦ A required distance and a number	We recommend makers such as 3com, etc. The cable for networks is required.	Hub should be used even when one iPU is connected to PC.
WHM	⑧ 1pulse / 1kWh output is required. ⑨ WHM - iPU connection cable	As specified in the D-BACS system design guide. • 1 pulse to 1kW or 10kW pulse width must be within 40-400m/sec. • Output relay must be mercury or electronic type only. • No voltage output.	Required for power-proportional-division.
other	⑩ D3network cables	As specified in the D-BACS system design guide.	

4.10.7 Functions

■ Local Functions

Item	Description
Monitoring	Operation status monitoring for a maximum of 1,024 indoor units(160 outdoor units), when 4 iPUs are connected;* Air Conditioning Network Service System: Air conditioner failure prediction (optional); Continuous operation time monitoring (per management point); Power failure monitoring
Control, Operation, and Settings	Login setting; Individual control; group switching/ setting of control group (200 groups); Schedule control (200 programs); Fire emergency stop control (32 programs); Power failure/ release control (selected from 5 power restoration modes); Air conditioner centralized control
Display	Management point name/icon/list display; Control group list display; Screen scroll function; Operation time display; Integrated switching number display; History display (malfunctions, alarms, control)
Measurements	Operation time integration; Switching number integration; Meter reading (through Pi port on iPU); Power proportional reading
Management	Operational history management; Generation of daily, monthly and yearly reports; VRV power proportional distribution
Data Storage/ Report	Print output; Data storage
Warning	Emergency signal input

*If exceeding the stated number of outdoor units, DIII-NET Expander Adapter <DTA109A51> allows easy system connection as long as restrictions are observed.

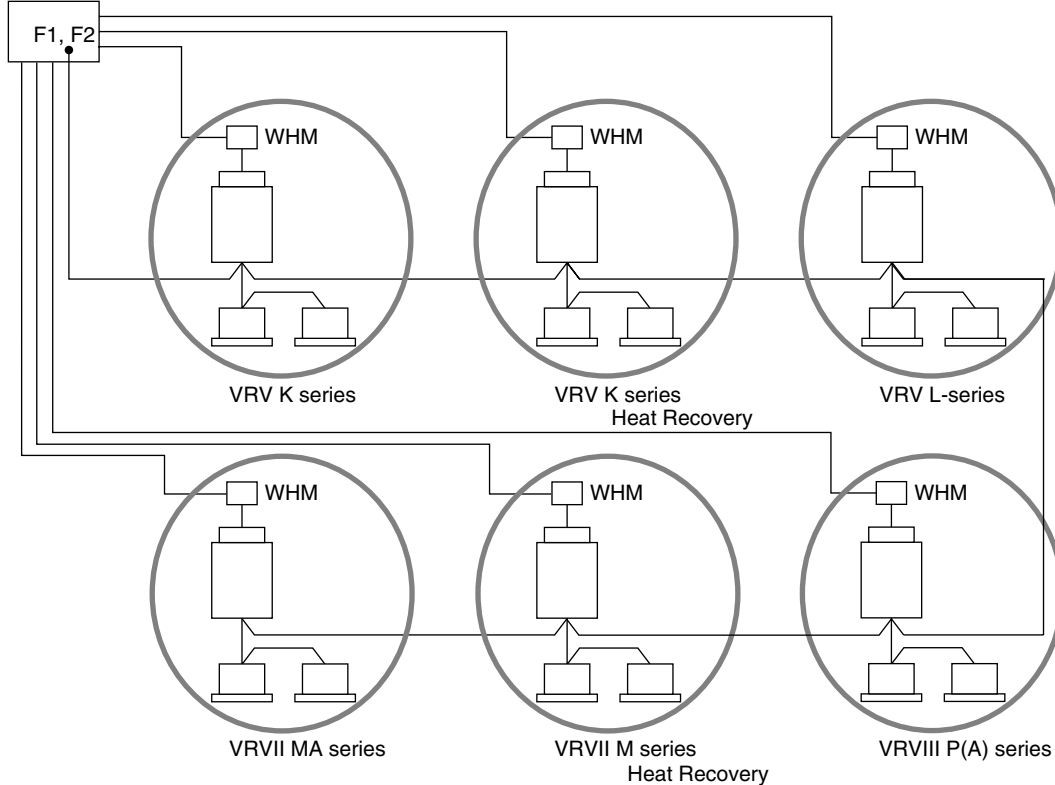
4.10.8 Power Proportional Distribution

■ **Points to be noted for Power Proportional Distribution (PPD)**

When implementing PPD using i-touch-Controller and i-Manager, or in case of any mixture of heat recovery or energy saving type, please install a watt hour meter (WHM) in a separate system.

In addition, please calculate the proportional distribution for each VRV-series by setting power group during a test run.

i-Manager, i-touch-Controller (Max 3 WHM)



■ **Subject Model**

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| DCS601C51 | intelligent touch Controller |
| DCS002C51 | P.P.D. Card |
| DAM602B51, 52 | intelligent Manager |
| DAM002A51 | P.P.D Software for intelligent Manager |

■ **Reason**

Such equipments as i-touch-Controller implementing PPD cannot distinguish heat recovery type from energy saving type to which they are connected. Therefore, if the capacity of each indoor unit is the same, the result of proportional distribution becomes the same as that of other VRV.

(No effect of energy saving is reflected on the calculation result.)

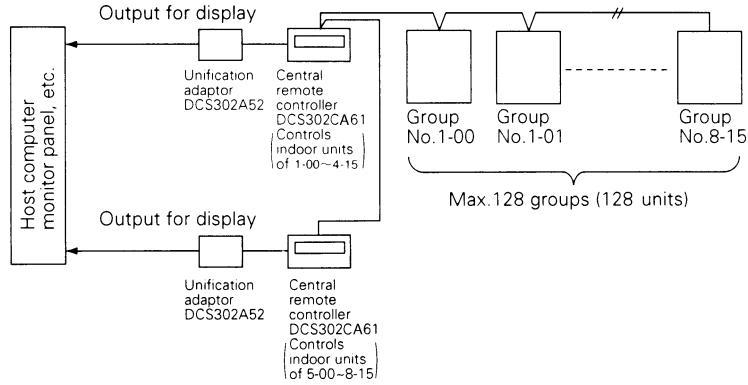
5. Adaptor

5.1 <DCS302A52> Unification Adaptor for Computerized Control

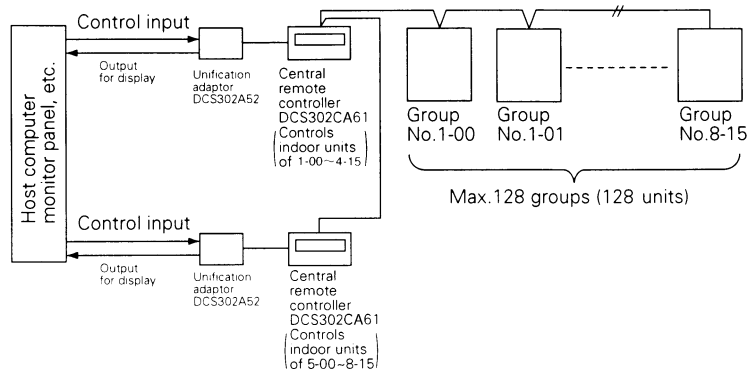
5.1.1 Function

When connected to the central remote controller, this kit enables unified display (operation/malfunction) and unified control (operation/stop).

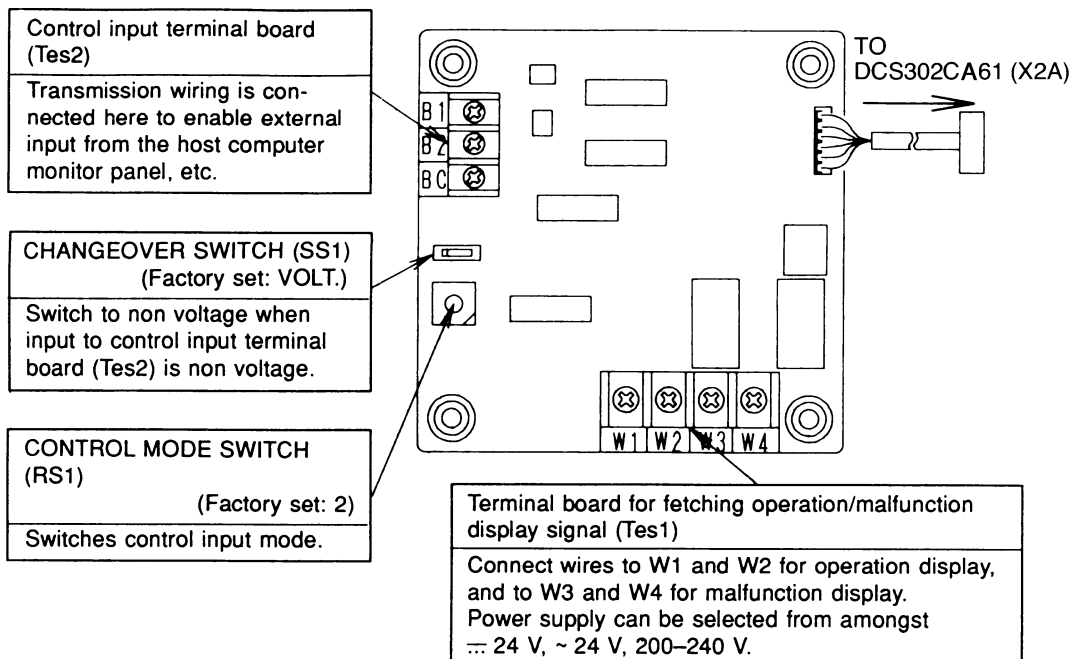
1. Unified Display



2. Unified Control

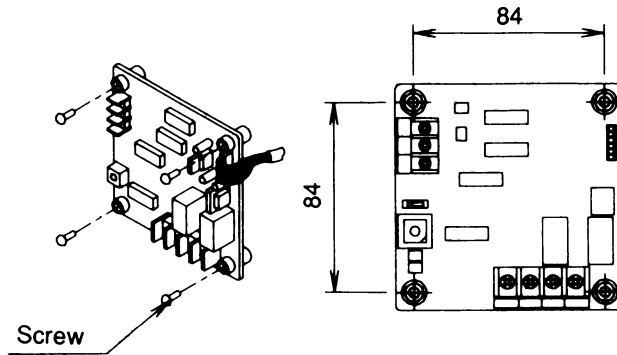


5.1.2 Names of Parts and Function



5.1.3 Installation

- Securely install the adaptor inside the electric panel box (field supplied) with the 4 attached screws.
- Install the adaptor in a place within 5 m from the central remote controller to enable cable connection.



Note

1. Do not damage the PC board with your screwdriver, etc.
2. Install the adaptor inside an electric panel box to protect from electromagnetic waves and dust.

5.1.4 Electric Wiring Work and Initial Setting

First, wire between the indoor and outdoor units, and between each unit and the power supply source. Then, wire between the indoor unit and remote controller. Finally, check operation is normal.

For details, refer to the installation manuals for the indoor and outdoor units.

Next, wire between the indoor unit and the central remote controller. Then, wire the central remote controller to the power supply source and make the necessary settings. Finally, check operation is normal.

For details, refer to the installation manuals for the central remote controller.

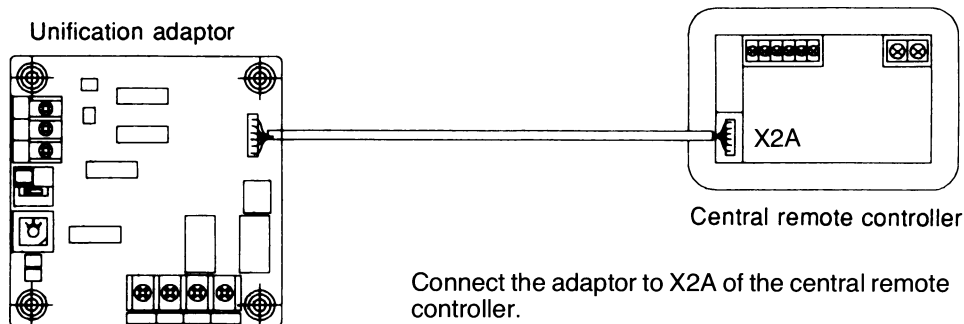
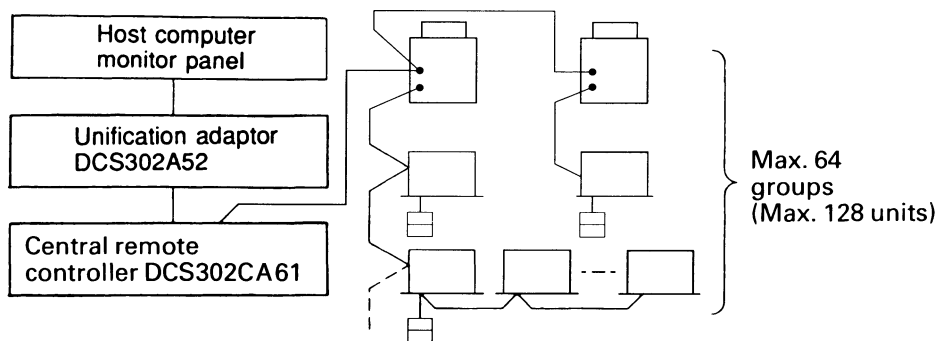
Wire between the unification adaptor for computerized control and the central remote controller.

Refer to WIRING TO THE CENTRAL REMOTE CONTORLLER

Set the CHANGE OVER SWITCH and CONTROL MODE SWITCH. And, wire to the host computer monitor panel or other external input device.

Refer to WIRING TO EXTERNAL INPUT DEVICES

<Wiring to The Central Remote Controller>



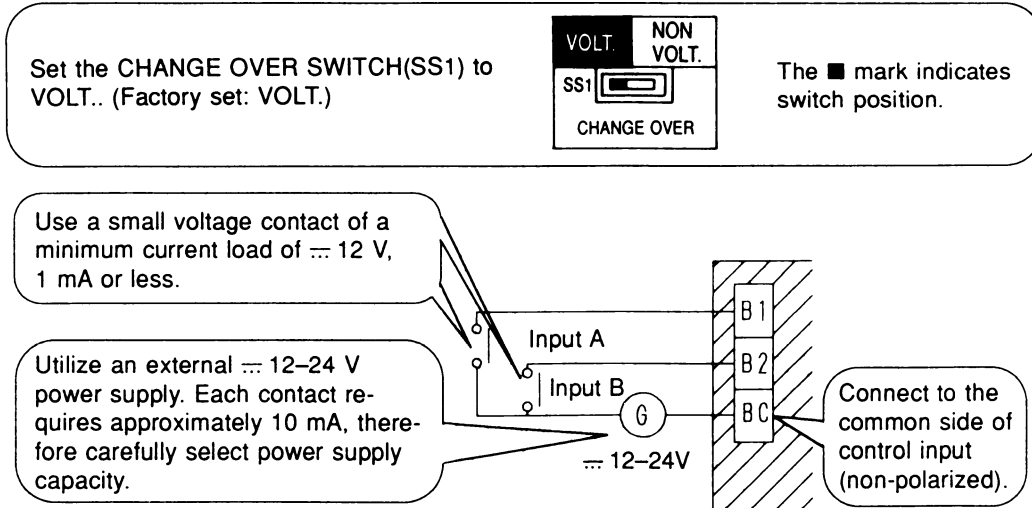
<Wiring to External Input Devices>

(Wire specifications)
 0.75-1.25 mm² gauge sheathed vinyl cord or cable (2-wire)
 Max. length: 150 m

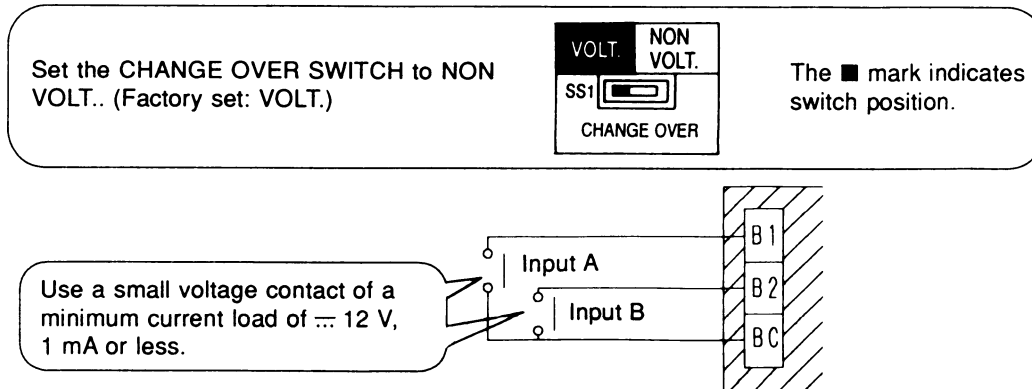
1. Control Input (Unified Operation/Stop)

Wire as explained here following, depending on whether input carries a voltage (VOLT.) or not (NON VOLT.).

(1) Input with Voltage



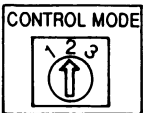
(2) Input with Non Voltage



2PA53489

2. Control Mode Switch (RS1) Setting

Control mode can be selected from input A and B at this switch on the PC board adaptor. (Factory set: 2)



(1) For Normal Operation by Input A

Position	Input A
2	OFF → ON: Unified Operation
	ON → OFF: Unified Stop

■ Input B can be disregarded.

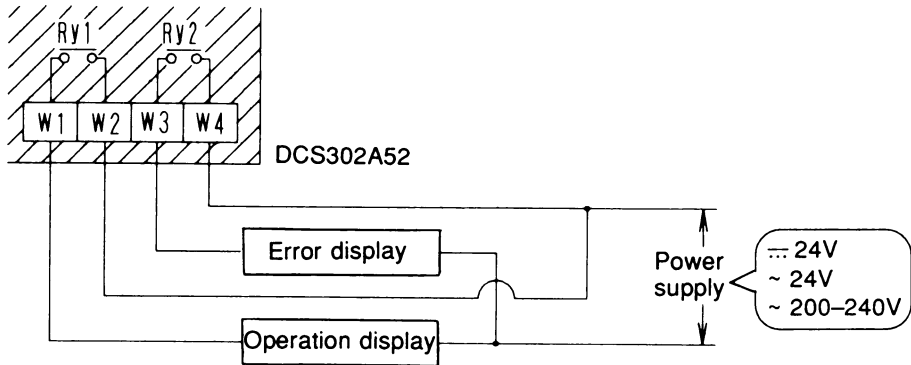
(2) For Instantaneous Operation by Input A and B
(Use an instantaneous input of 400 milli-sec. or more at ON time.)

Position	Input A	Input B
3	On: Unified Operation	ON: Unified Stop

(3) Do not set the switch to position 1. This switch can be set at any time.

3. Fetching the Display Signal

Terminals W1 - W4 are non voltage contacts used in normal operation to output operation display (W1 and W2) and malfunction display (W3 and W4) signals. (The allowable current per contact is 10 mA - 3A.)



Note:

When using a 200-240 V power supply, keep power supply wiring away from wiring of input side.

Output conditions are indicated as below.

When Ry1 and Ry2 are OFF	When only Ry1 is ON	When only Ry2 is ON
All indoor units are stopped.	No error has occurred with the indoor units, and at least 1 unit is operating.	At least 1 unit has stopped operating due to malfunction, or a communications error has occurred between the central remote controller and the indoor unit.

2PA53489

5.2 <KRP2A61 / KRP2A62 / KRP2A53> Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices (1)

5.2.1 System Configuration

The KRP2A61-62-51-52-53 enables operation by remote control (ON/OFF control, temperature setting, operation display, error display). With it, the following system can be built. Note however that the adaptor cannot be used with other optional controllers for centralized control.

1. Zone Control

(Unified control of a max. 64 groups of a max. 16 indoor units each. But, the max. of indoor units is 128.)

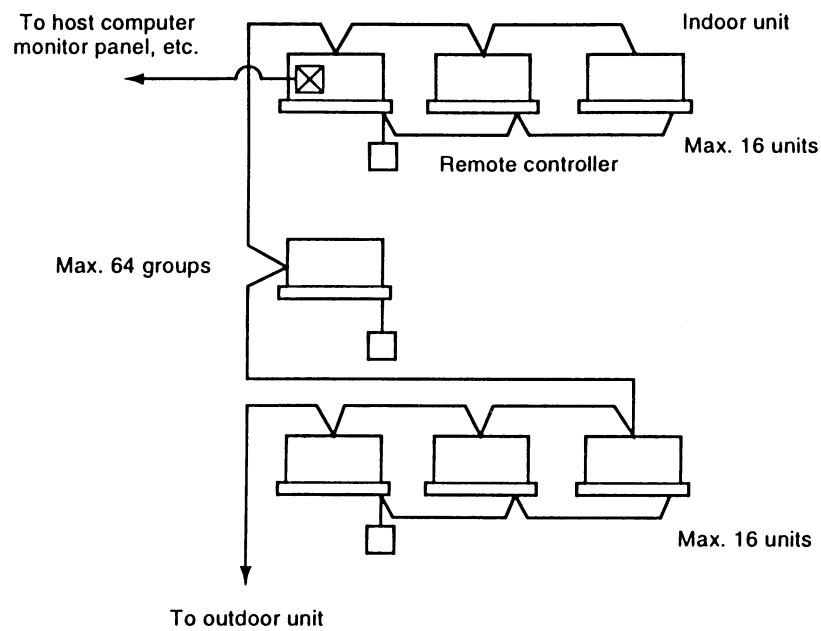
This system requires the following parts.

- Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices (1)
... KRP2A61 (62) or KRP2A51 (52) (53)
- Remote controller switches (For control)

...BRC1C62 }
BRC2A51 } Per group
BRC3A61 }

(Ex.) Zone control for 8 FXYC63KVE units (control groups of 4, 3 and 1)

KRP2A51×1 kit }
BRC1A51×3 kits } 1 set required for each group.

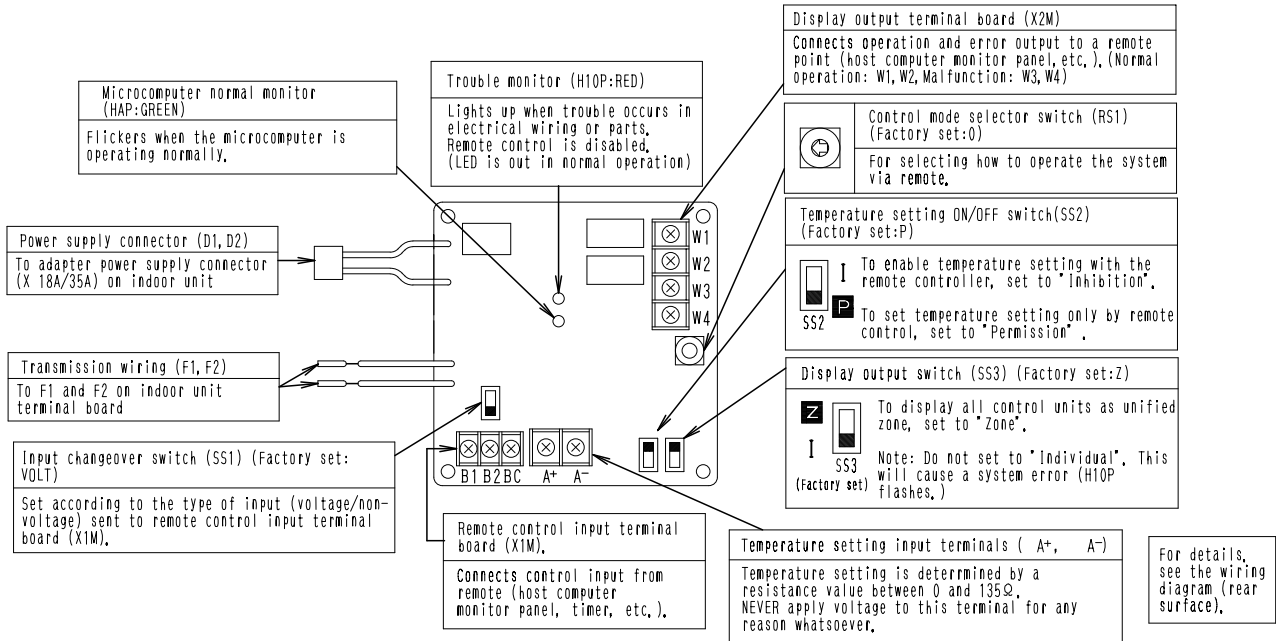


Note:

1. Individual indoor units connected to the centralized line cannot be displayed individually.
2. For wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2) <KRP4AA51, 52, 53, KRP4A54>, refer to page 777.

C : 1PA63641J

5.2.2 Names of Parts and Functions

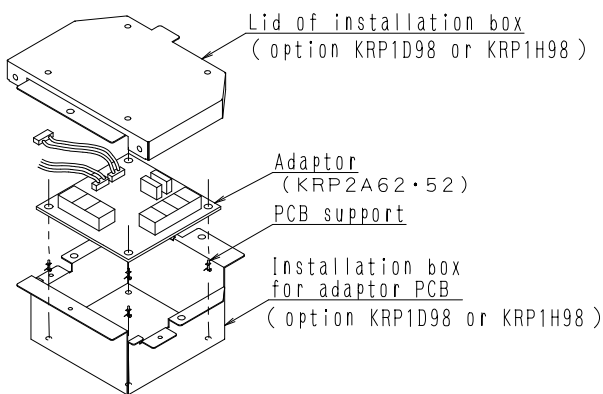


1PA63641J

5.2.3 Installation

< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >

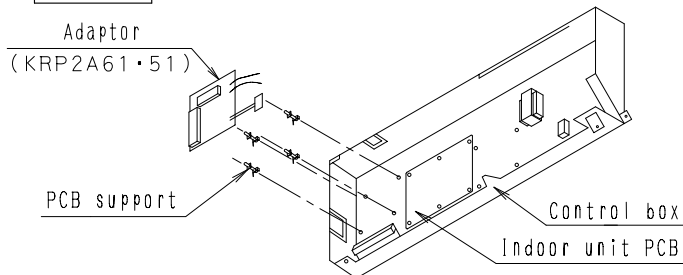
FXF(Q)
(Round flow model)



NOTE) Installation box for adaptor PCB is required to install the adaptor.

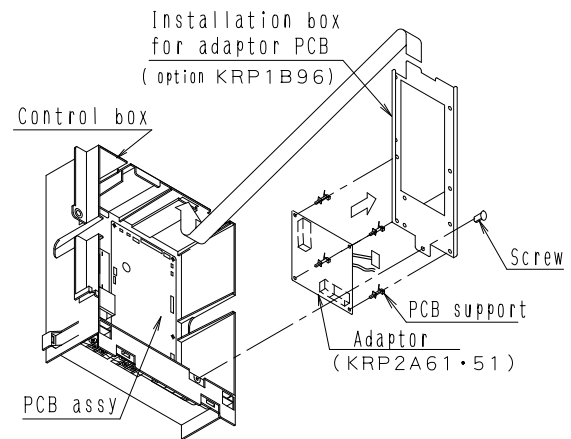
< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >

FXK (Corner model)
FXK(Q)



< Ceiling mounted cassette type >

FXYCP (Double-flow model)
FXC(Q)



NOTE : Installation box for adaptor PCB is required to install the adaptor.

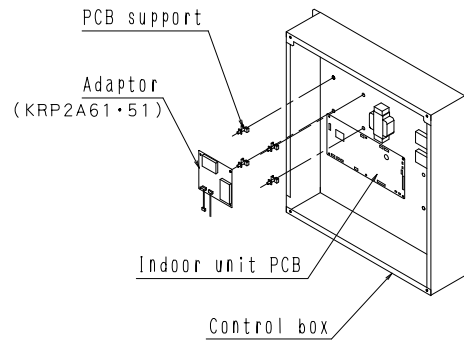
< Ceiling - mounted Duct type >

FXM(Q) 20-125P

Refer to 5.16 <KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PCB.

FXYM200・250KJ

FXM(Q) 200・250MA



< Ceiling Suspended type >

FXYH

FXH(Q)

Lid of installation box

KRP1CA93
(Optional accessory)

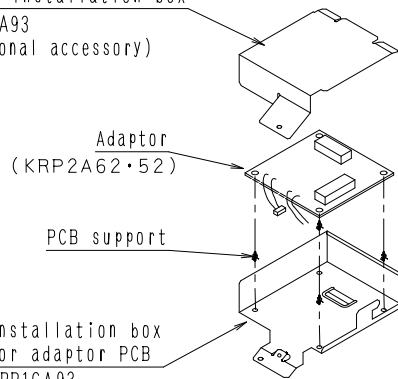
Adaptor
(KRP2A62・52)

PCB support

Installation box
for adaptor PCB

KRP1CA93
(optional accessory)

NOTE :Installation box for adaptor PCB is required to install the adaptor.



< Floor-standing type >

FXYL(M)

FXL(Q)

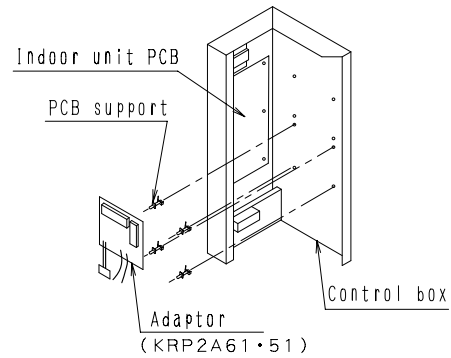
FXN(Q)

Indoor unit PCB

PCB support

Adaptor
(KRP2A61・51)

Control box



< Ceiling mounted Built-in type >

FXYS

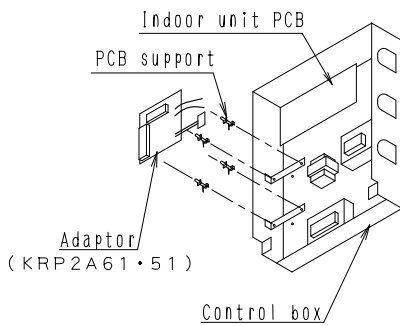
FXS(Q)

Indoor unit PCB

PCB support

Adaptor
(KRP2A61・51)

Control box



< Slim Ceiling-mounted duct type >

FXD(Q)

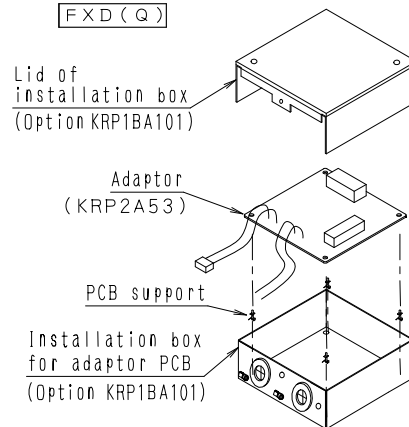
Lid of
installation box
(Option KRP1BA101)

Adaptor
(KRP2A53)

PCB support

Installation box
for adaptor PCB
(Option KRP1BA101)

NOTE :Installation box for adaptor PCB is required to install the adaptor.



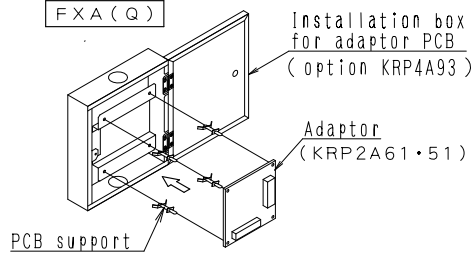
< Wall mounted type >

FXA(Q)

Installation box
for adaptor PCB
(option KRP4A93)

Adaptor
(KRP2A61・51)

PCB support



5.2.4 Electric Wiring Work

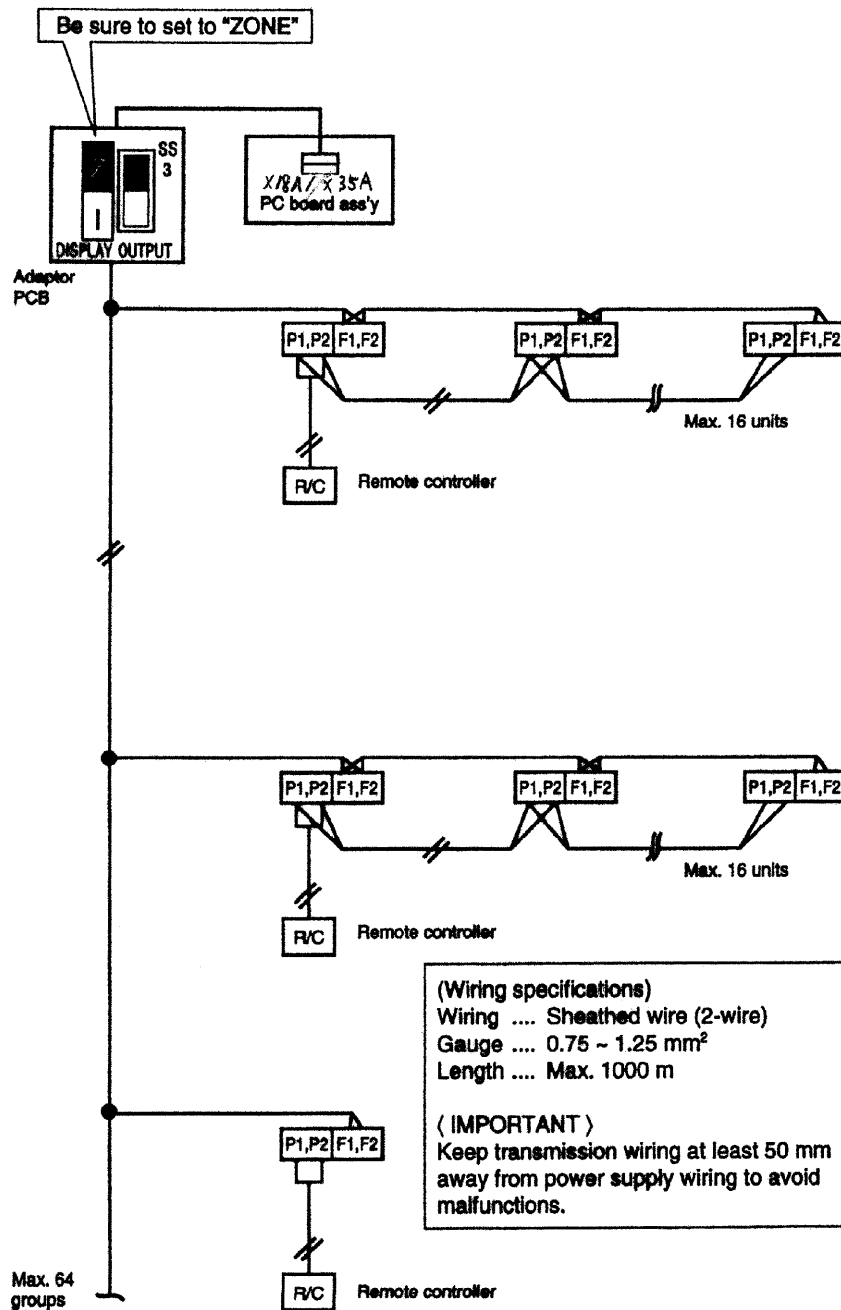
1. First, wire between the indoor and outdoor units, then to the separate power sources, and between the indoor units and the remote controllers. Then, check wiring is correct. (If wanting group control by remote controller, check transmission wiring.) For details, see the installation manual of the indoor and outdoor units.
2. Next, wire between the wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (1) and the indoor units. For details, see **Wiring to indoor units**.
3. Finally, wire between external units such as the host computer monitor panel, and make the necessary settings. For details, see **Wiring to external units (host computer monitor panel)**.

Note:

It is not necessary to set address No. for centralized control.
(Setting is automatic.)

Wiring to Indoor Units

1. For Zone Control



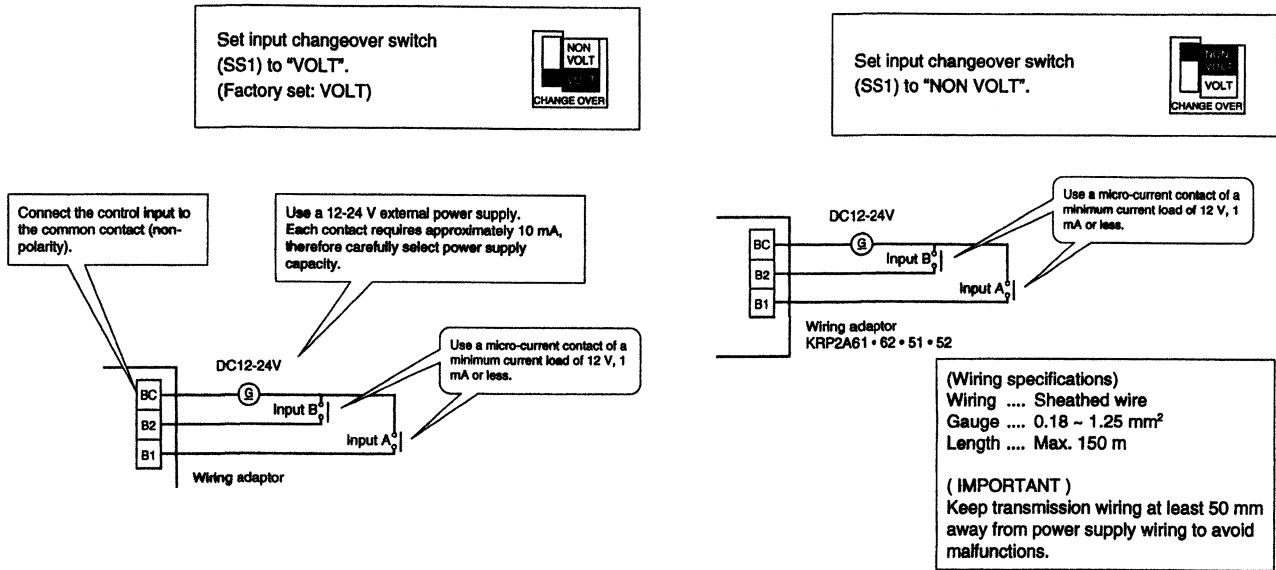
5.2.5 Wiring to External Units (Host Computer Monitor Panel)

1. Remote Control Input (Operation Control)

Wire as described below. Wiring differs depending on whether using a voltage or non-voltage input.

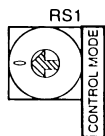
■ For voltage input

■ For non-voltage input



2. Setting Control Mode Selector Switch (RS1)

Using control mode selector switch (RS1), select the control mode as described below.



Factory set: "0" position

(1) When operating with only individual display function

Position	Function
0	Individual Display (Input Ignored)

(2) When operating with constant input from A

Position	Function	Contents when input A is ON	Contents when input A is OFF
1	Remote controller rejection	Operation (remote controller is normally rejected)	Stop + remote controller rejection
2	Central priority	Operation + remote controller accepted	
3	Stop by remote controller acceptable	Operation + stop by remote controller acceptable (No operation by the remote controller)	
4	Remote controller acceptance/rejection	Remote controller acceptance only (No operation by the remote location)	

Note:

■ Input B is for forced-OFF. When ON, stop + remote controller is rejected, and input A is ignored. When OFF, even if A is ON, the contents of when input A is ON, are not achieved. Input A must therefore be re-input.

C : 1PA63642C

(3) When operating with momentary input from A
(Use a momentary input of ON time 200 milli-sec. or longer.)

Position	Function	Contents of Input A	Function of Input B
5	Remote Controller Rejected	Stop for ON while operating, Operate for ON while stopping	Input B will be forced stop function (When ON, stop + remote controller is rejected, input A is ignored.)
6	Last Command Priority	Stop for ON while operating, Operate for ON while stopping (Remote controller is normally accepted.)	

■ For demand control from input B

Position	Function when input A is ON	Function when input B is ON
C	Remote controller rejected (Same as position "5")	Forced thermostat OFF command
D		Forced temperature shift command
E	Last command priority (Same as position "6")	Forced thermostat OFF command
F		Forced temperature shift command

- Forced thermostat OFF command
Forces indoor unit to operate the fan only.
- Forced temperature shift command
The indoor unit operates at 2°C higher (cooling) or 2°C lower (heating) than the set temperature.

Note:

- In zone control, operation is displayed as long as one indoor unit is running. When in the last command priority mode, some units are not operating while ON.
- In such case, even if input A is ON, the unit and all other units in the same zone will stop.

(4) When operating with dual momentary inputs from A and B (Use a momentary input of 200 milli-sec. or longer.)

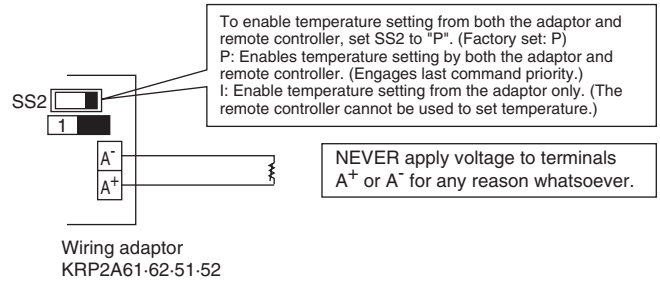
Position	Function	Contents when Input A is ON	Contents when Input A is OFF
7	Remote Controller Rejection	Operation (remote controller is normally rejected)	Stop + remote controller rejection
8	Central Priority	Operation + remote controller accepted	
9	Stop by Remote Controller Acceptable	Operation + stop by remote controller acceptable (No operation by the remote controller)	
A	Remote Controller Acceptance/Rejection	Remote controller acceptance only (No operation by the remote location)	Stop (remote controller normally accepted)
B	Last Command Priority	Operation (remote controller is normally accepted)	

Note:

- Doing constant input A with position 7-A, it will be forced OFF function (input A is ignored).
- Constant input cannot use for input B with position B.

1PA63642C

3. Temperature Setting Input



Temperature setting corresponds to resistance values in the range of 0 to 135Ω. Their relationship is as shown below.

Temperature Setting (°C)	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Resistance (Ω)	0.0~3.4	5.0~11.6	13.8~20.0	22.4~28.4	31.0~36.4	39.4~44.8	48.2~52.8	56.6~61.2	65.2~69.4

Temperature Setting (°C)	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Resistance (Ω)	73.8~77.8	82.4~85.8	91.0~94.0	99.4~102.2	108.6~110.4	117.2~119.2	125.8~127.4	134.2~140.0

Note:

Wiring resistance included in above figures.

(Wiring specifications)

Wiring ... Sheathed wire

Gauge ... 1.25~2.00 mm²

Length ... Max. 70 m

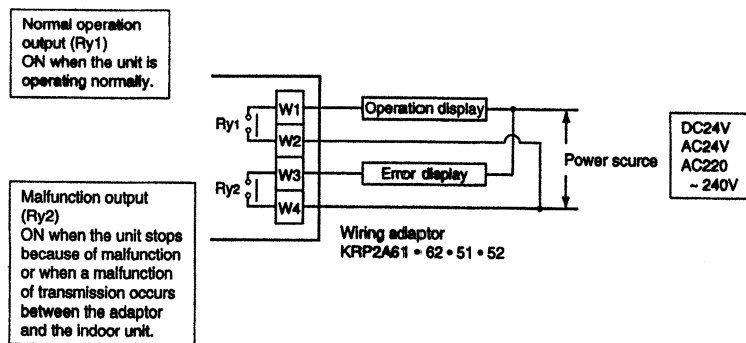
(IMPORTANT)

Keep transmission wiring at least 50 mm away from power supply wiring to avoid malfunctions.

4. Canceling Display Signals

Operation output terminals (W1 and W2) and malfunction output terminals (W3 and W4) are non-voltage constant contact output.

(Allowed electric current per contact is between 10 mA and 3 A.)



Note:

If using a 220~240V power supply, keep transmission wiring at least 50 mm away from incoming power supply wiring.

Output System	Both Ry1 and Ry2 OFF	Ry1 only ON	Ry2 only ON
Zone control	All zones OFF	At least one unit running normally, no malfunction	Even 1 unit stopped due to malfunction or malfunction of transmission between adaptor and indoor unit

Display output is described by system in the below table.

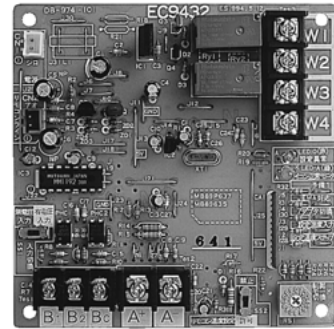
Note:

If rewiring F1 and F2 after running the system, turn ON power for 5 minutes, then turn it OFF and ON again. Changes to wiring can sometimes disable control from the wiring adaptor.

5.3 <KRP4AA51 / KRP4AA52 / KRP4AA53 / KRP4A54> Wiring Adaptor for Electrical Appendices (2)

5.3.1 Outline / Features

This adaptor is an interface required to connect the indoor unit with the central monitoring panel. And by installing this adaptor in the indoor unit, it enables you to have various remote controls (ON/OFF, temperature setting, operation status display and malfunction display). One adaptor can control simultaneously the group of units (Max. 16 units) connected to the remote control wiring line (P1, P2).



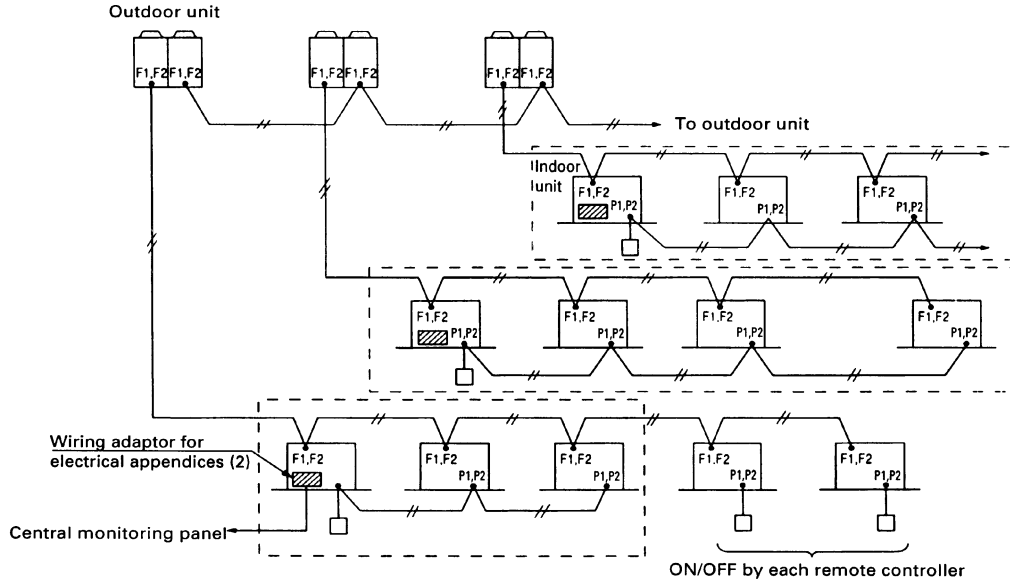
Note:

1. This adaptor cannot be used together with central control equipment and data station.
2. The model of adaptor differs according to the type of indoor unit to be installed.

5.3.2 Applied Model

Applied Model	Remark	Applied Model	Remark	Note
VRV Systems	VRV Plus Series	○	SkyAir Series	○
	VRV Inverter "K(A)" "K(U)" Series	○	Room Air-Conditioner	×
	VRV Heat Recovery Series	○	Other Air-Conditioner	×
	VRV II, III Series	○	HRV Unit	○

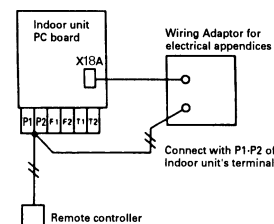
5.3.3 System Configuration



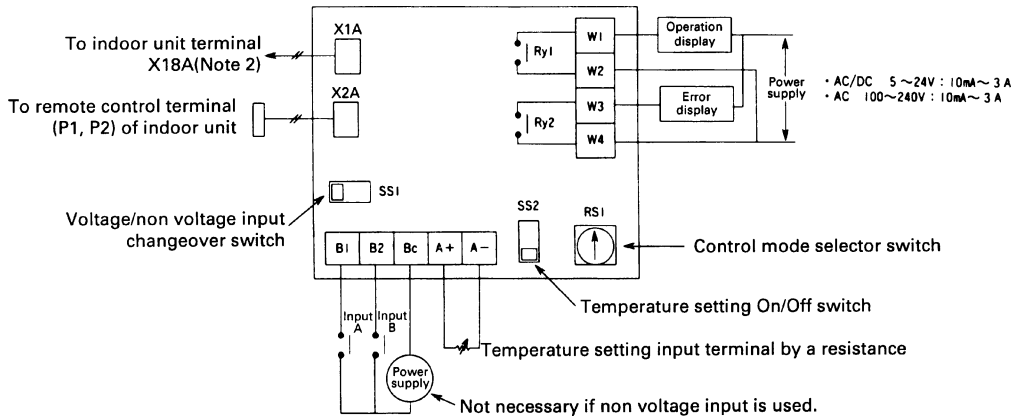
Note:

1. Marked shows wiring adaptor for electrical appendices.
2. Marked indicates the same control range.
3. The wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (2) can control simultaneously the group of the units (Max. 16 units) connected to the remote control wiring line (P1, P2). In another words, all the units connected between P1 and P2 terminal have the same control.

■ Point of wiring



5.3.4 Names and Functions of Operating Part



Note:

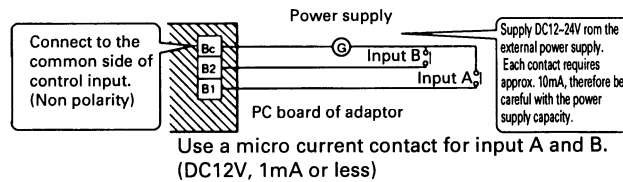
1. This is valid only for the indoor unit, which has a temperature setting function.
2. Terminal No. X18A is for the indoor unit of VRV system. For SkyAir series and other air-conditioner, connect to the relevant terminal for each units.

5.3.5 Input/Output for External Control

1. Depending on whether [voltage input] or [non voltage input], connect the wiring as shown below.

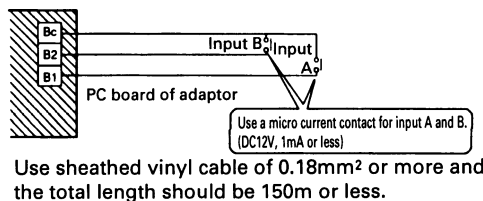
■ **Input with Voltage.**

Set the Voltage/Non voltage changeover switch (SS1) to VOLT.



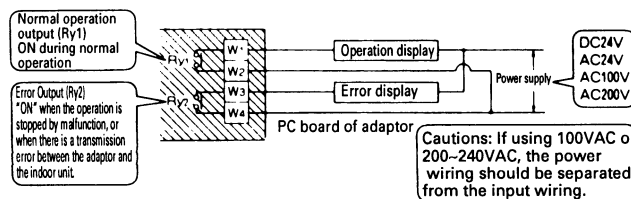
■ **Input with No Voltage.**

Set the Voltage/Non voltage changeover switch (SS1) to NON VOLT.



2. Display Signal Retrieval (Output)

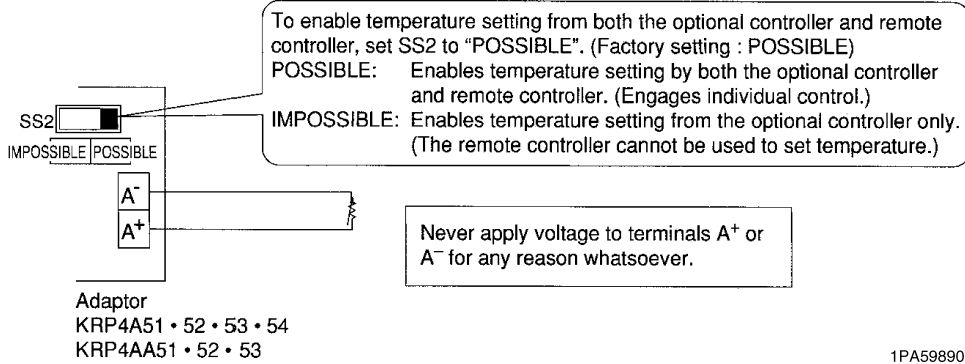
The normal operation output terminals (W1, W2) and error output terminals (W3, W4) are non-voltage output contacts. (Permissive current is 10mA~3A per contact.)



Output is as given below.

Output System	Both Ry1 and Ry2 is OFF.	Only Ry1 is ON.	Only Ry2 is ON.
Group control	OFF	All normal operation	At least one unit is stopped due to error or transmission error between the adaptor and the indoor unit.

3. Temperature Setting Input



1PA59890F

Temperature setting corresponds to resistance values in the range of 0 to 135Ω. Their relationship is as shown below.

Relation between the setting temperature and the resistance are as follows.

Setting temperature (°C)	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Resistance (Ω)	0.0 ~ 3.4	5.0 ~ 11.6	13.8 ~ 20.0	22.4 ~ 28.4	31.0 ~ 36.4	39.4 ~ 44.8	48.2 ~ 52.8	56.6 ~ 61.2	65.2 ~ 69.4	73.8 ~ 77.8	82.4 ~ 85.8	91.0 ~ 94.0	99.4 ~ 102.2	108.6 ~ 110.4	117.2 ~ 119.2	125.8 ~ 127.4	134.2 ~ 140.0

Note:

- The value of resistance includes the resistance of wiring.
- The setting temperature is limited within the setting range of indoor unit. If you set the temperature outside of the range by the adaptor, it controls at the nearest setting range.

Setting of Control Mode Selector Switch (RS1)

Position	Functions	Description of Operation by Input Mode A and B	
		Input A (Between B1~Bc)	Input B (Between B2~Bc)
0	Input Ignored	—	—
1	Remote Control Rejection	Start at ON, and stop at OFF	Stop at ON (remote control rejection), Input A acceptance at OFF
2	Central Priority	Start at ON (remote control acceptance), stop at OFF (remote control rejection)	
3	Remote Control Acceptance/ Rejection	The same as position 1 (Only stop is accepted by remote controller)	
4	Remote Control Acceptance/ Rejection, OFF	Start at ON (remote control acceptance), stop at OFF (remote control rejection)	
5	Remote Control Rejection	Start/Stop (Repeats)	
6	Last Command Priority	The same as position 5 (remote control acceptance all the time)	Stop at ON remote control acceptance), start at OFF (remote control rejection)
7	Remote Control Rejection	Start at ON	Stop at ON.
8	Last Command Priority	Start at ON (remote control acceptance)	Stop at ON (remote control rejection)
9	Remote Control OFF Acceptance	The same as position 7 (Only stop is accepted by remote controller)	The same as position 7
A	Remote Control Acceptance/ Rejection, OFF	Start at ON (remote control acceptance)	Stop at ON (remote control rejection)
B	Last Command Priority	The same as position 7 (remote control acceptance all the time)	The same as position 7
C	Position 5 + Energy Saving Control	The same as position 5	Forced thermostat OFF at ON
D	Position 5 + Temperature Set-Back		Setting temperature shift command at ON
E	Position 6 + Energy Saving Control	The same as position 6	Forced thermostat OFF at ON
F	Position 6 + Temperature Set-Back		Setting temperature shift command at ON

Note:

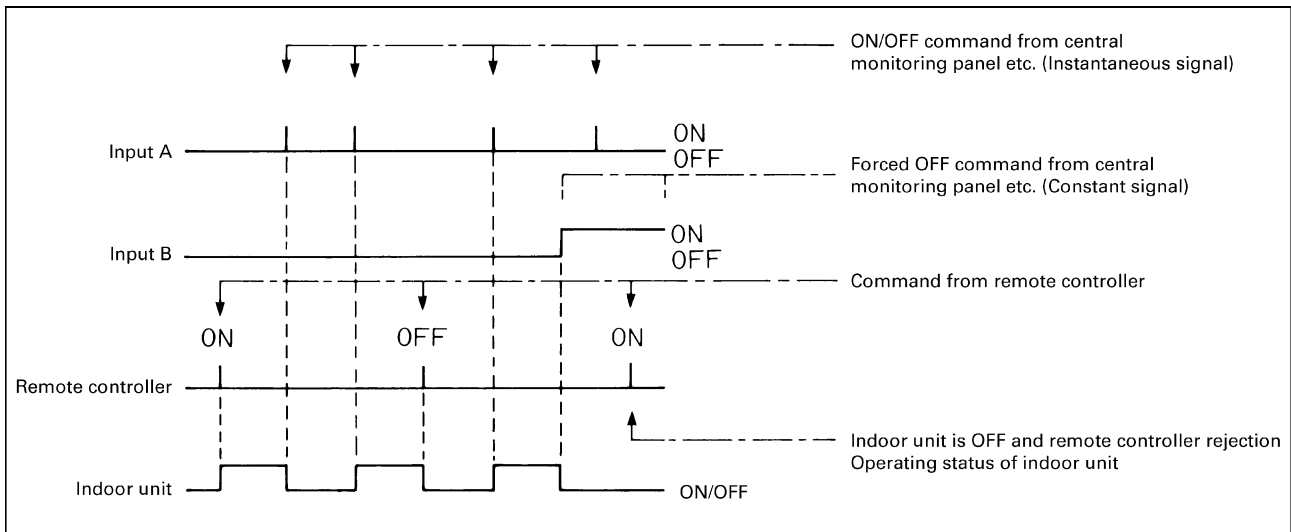
1. When constant input is used for input B at position 7~A, the system is shut-down forcibly (Ignored input A). Constant input cannot be used for input B at position B.
2. Refer to the followings for the outline of above functions.

■ Description of Functions (Outline)

- 1. Remote Control Rejection..... For when you want to turn ON/OFF only by central remote controller. (ON/OFF cannot be controlled by remote controller for indoor unit.)
- 2. Remote controller OFF Only Accepted For when you want to turn ON only by the central remote controller, and turn OFF only by remote controller for indoor unit.
- 3. Central Priority For when you want to turn ON only by the central remote controller, and during the set time, turn ON/OFF freely by remote controller for indoor unit.
- 4. Individual Priority (Last command priority) For when you want to turn ON/OFF by both central remote controller and remote controller for indoor unit.
- 5. Remote Controller Permission Timer For when you want to turn ON/OFF by remote controller for indoor unit during set time, and you want to start the operation by remote controller for indoor unit at the programmed time of system start.

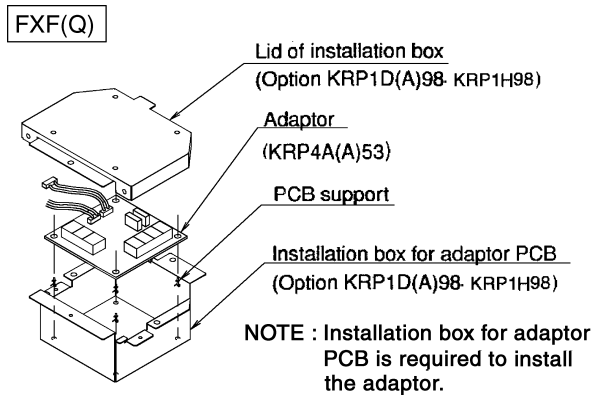
<Example when the control mode selector switch is set at position 6>

The following is the time chart for the command by remote controller and the indoor unit against input signal.

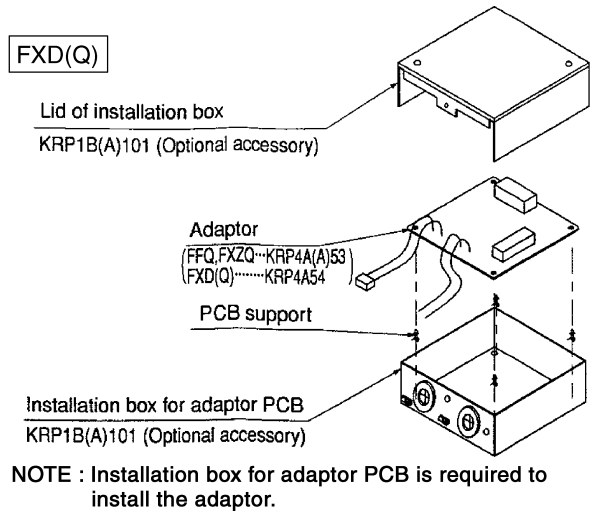


5.3.6 Instruction for Installation

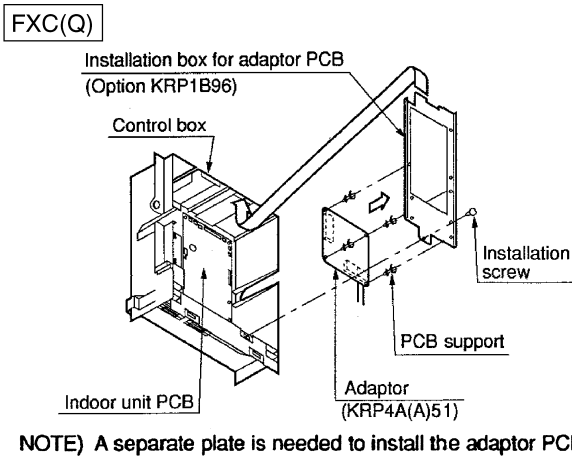
Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type



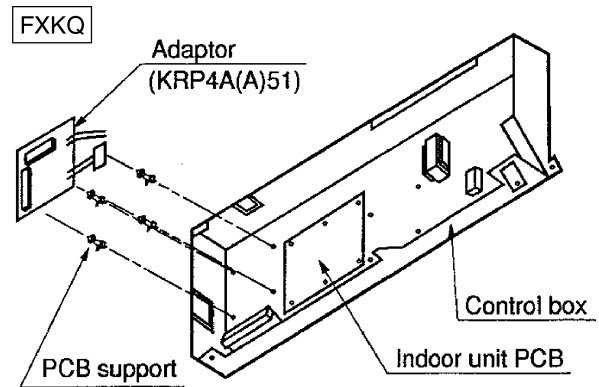
Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type



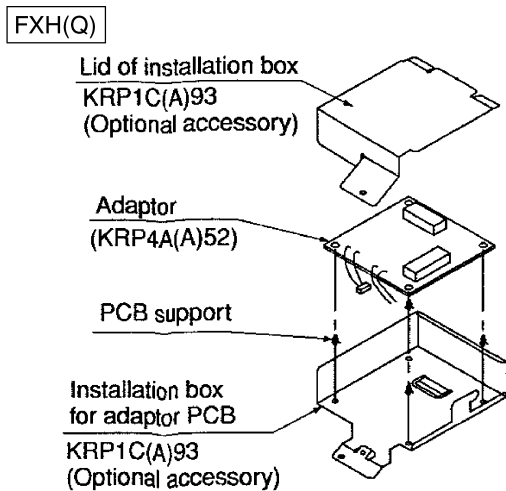
Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double-Flow)



Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type



Ceiling Suspended Type

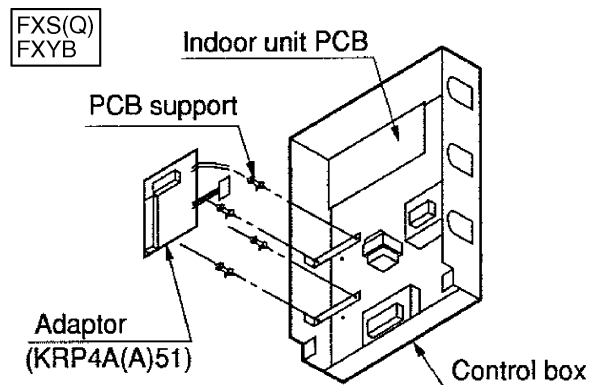


NOTE : Installation box for adaptor PCB is required to install the adaptor.

Note:

The above shows the installation for VRV indoor unit. For the SkyAir series and other air-conditioner, it may be different from the ones showed above and refer to its engineering data for the details.

Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type



Note :

Installation box is necessary for second adaptor (FXS) .

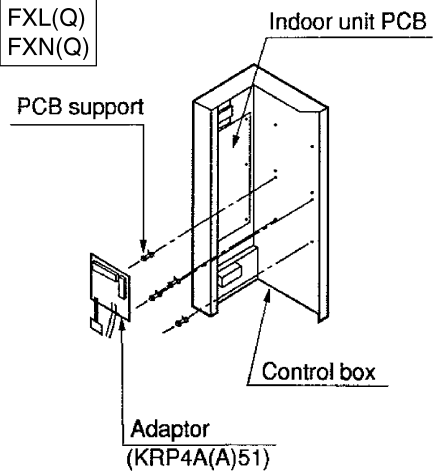
Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

FXM(Q)20~125P

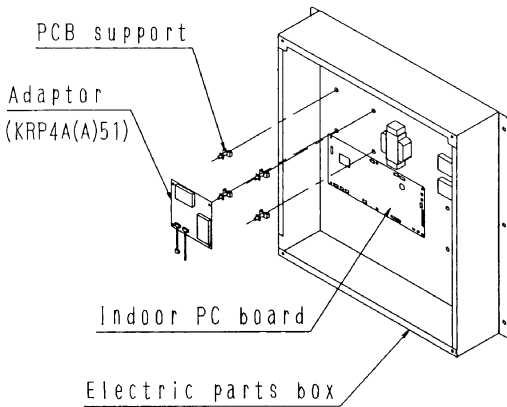
Refer to 5.16 <KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PCB.

Floor Standing Type

FXL(Q)
FXN(Q)



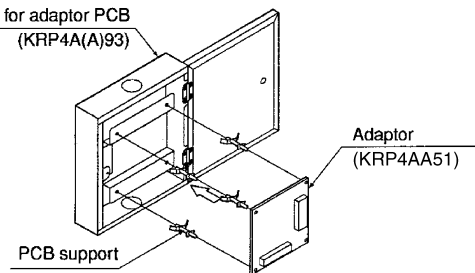
FXM(Q)200 · 250 MA



Wall Mounted Type

FXA(Q)

Installation box for adaptor PCB
(KRP4A(A)93)



Note:

The above shows the installation for VRV indoor unit. For the SkyAir series and other air-conditioner, it may be different from the ones showed above and refer to its engineering data for the details.

C: 1PA59889K

5.4 <DTA102A52> Interface Adaptor for SkyAir Series

5.4.1 Accessories

Check if the following accessories are included in the kit.

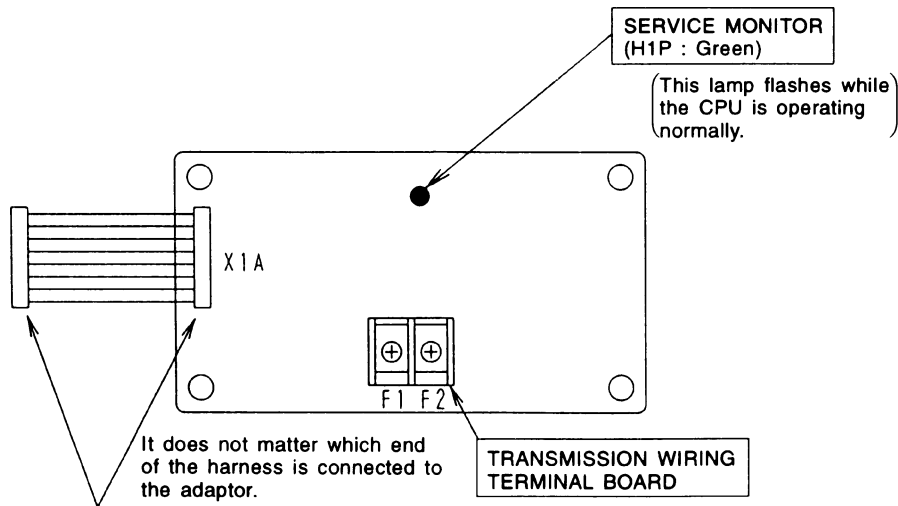
Adaptor	Relay Harness
 (V0247)	 (V0248)

PC Board Support	x 4
Tie Wrap	x 2
Installation Manual	x 1

5.4.2 System Outline

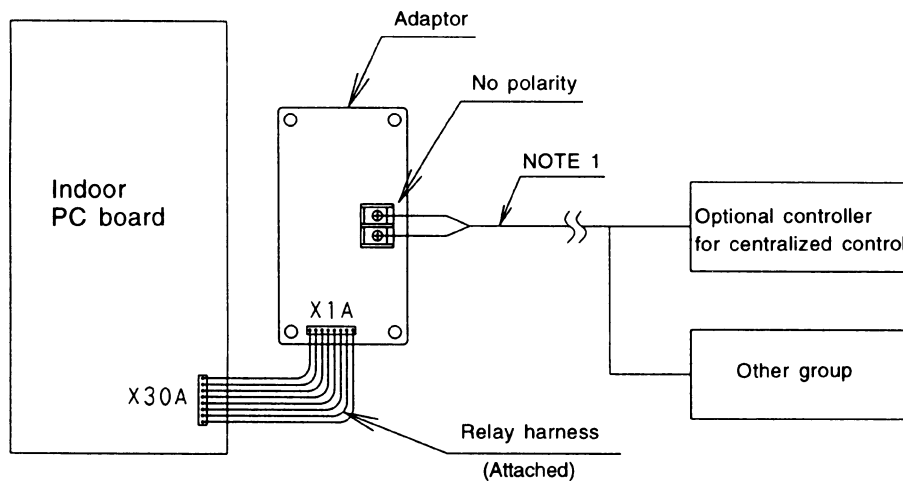
- By connecting this kit to an optional controller for centralized control, all units of the SkyAir Series in the system can be controlled as a group from the optional controller.
- One kit must be installed onto the master unit of each group.

5.4.3 Names of Parts and Function



5.4.4 Electric Wiring

- Wire this kit as described below.
- Make sure wires to units do not pass over the PC board when wiring.



Note:

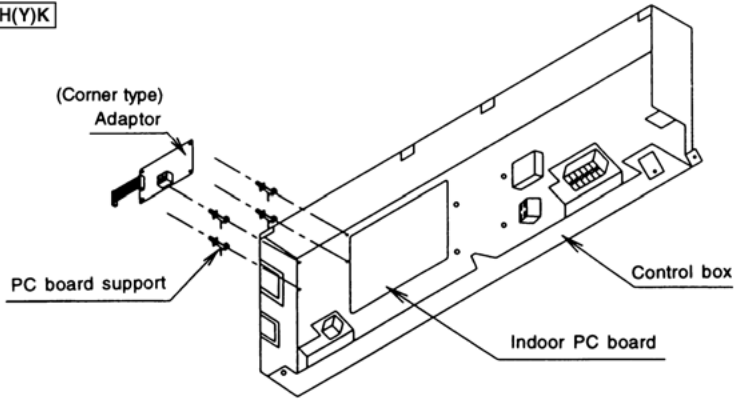
1. Wiring specifications ... Use a 0.75 - 1.25 mm² sheathed vinyl cord or cable (2 wire).
2. For details on compatible systems and how to connect to optional controllers, see the instruction manual of the optional controller and technical reference materials.

5.4.5 Installation

- Installation differs according to models as shown below.
- Do not bundle low and high voltage wires together.
- Bundle any excess wires with the attached tie wraps so as to keep loose wirings off the indoor unit PC board.

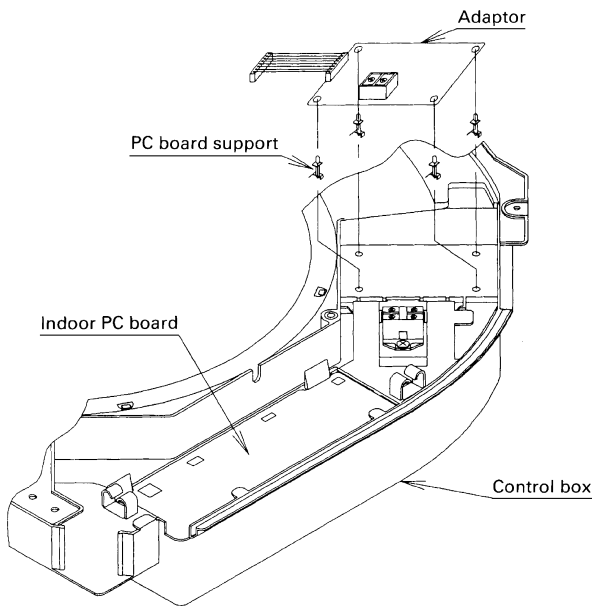
Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type

FH(Y)K



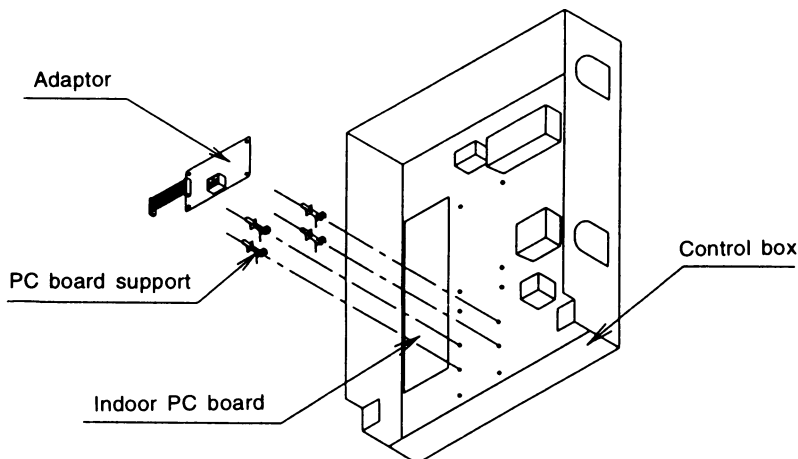
Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi-Flow)

FH(Y)C~K

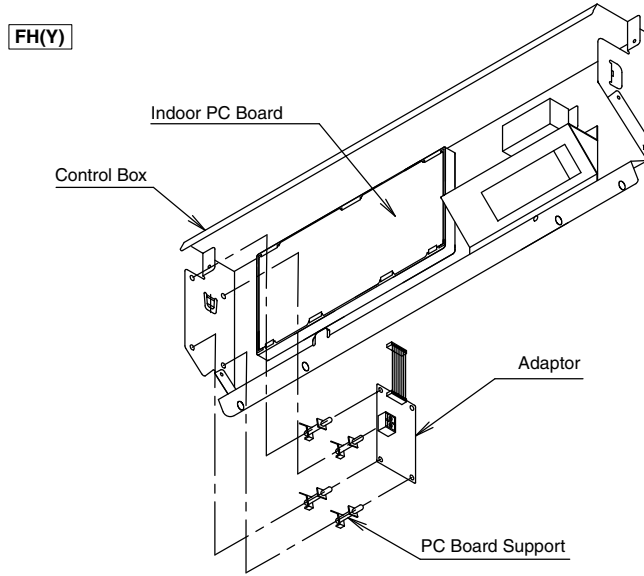


Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type

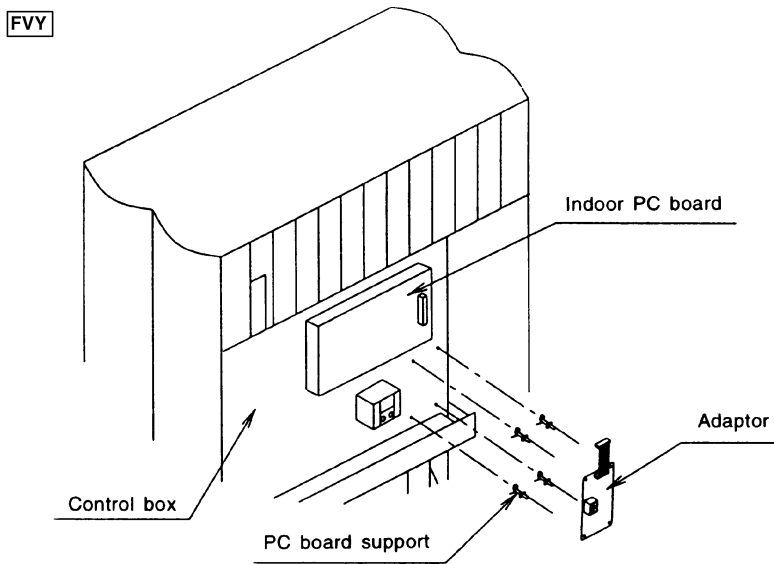
FH(Y)B



Ceiling Suspended Type



Floor Standing Type



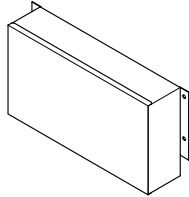
C : 1PA59896

5.5 <DTA107A55> Central Control Adaptor Kit

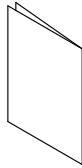
COMPONENTS

Check the following components are included in this optional accessory before installation,

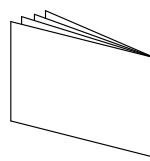
CONTROL BOARD BOX



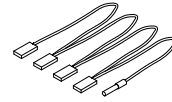
OPERATION MANUAL



INSTALLATION MANUAL



WIRE HARNESS



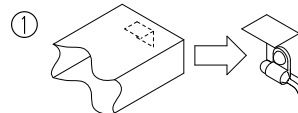
Give to the customer this OPERATION MANUAL certainly.

INSTALLATION

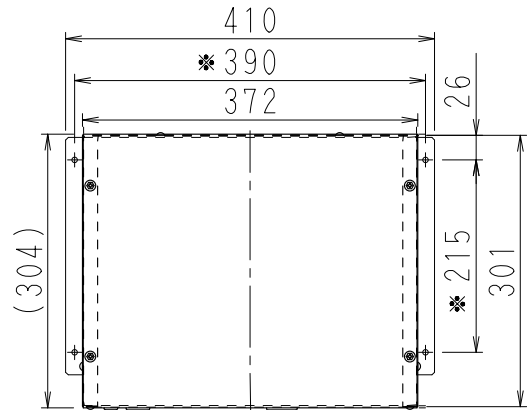
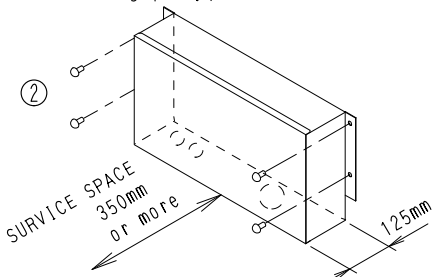
Deside the situation of Control Board Box.
It is affected the situations of the thermistor.

The length of lead wire - Thermistor:2.5m

- ① Install the thermistor (in the control board box) at the inlet duct or the suction grille.
Use the kit:remote sensor(KRCS01-1), if you need the longer length than it, (Can use it untill 12m.)
- ② Install the control board box on the wall or the pillar.
Make sure the wire inlet is at the bottom of the box.
Use 4 bolts(M5) for fixing the box.
Install the box in the indoor side.
(Example:Set it in the ceiling or in the room.)
Do not install the box in the air conditioner.
Fixing situation : See right Fig. (Height:125mm)
(* shows the fixing pich.)



Example:Set the thermistor into the inlet duct and clamped by resin clamp and fix plate.



2P042157

ELECTRIC WIRING

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

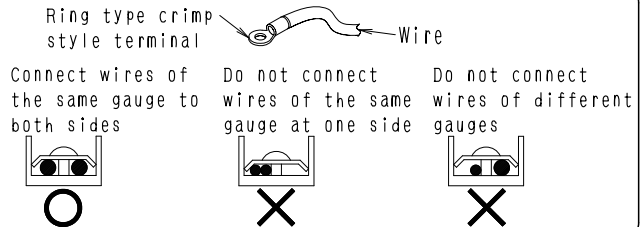
- All wiring, components and materials to be procured on site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- Use copper conductors only.
- All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- After wiring work, check power to the equipment shuts OFF when switch is shut OFF.

⚠ WARNING

Use ring type crimp style terminal for connection to power supply terminal block.

If is not used, satisfy the following conditions:

- Do not connect wires of different gauge to the same power supply terminal. (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- When connecting wires of the same gauge, connect them according to the righthand figure.



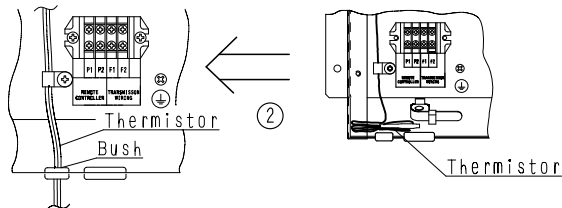
Wiring specification

Use the wire shown right for between the unit and the control board box.

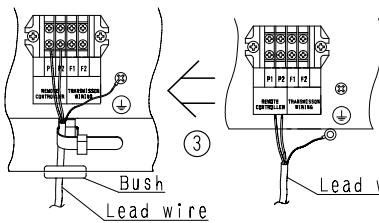
Type	Size
UL1015 AWG18 equivalent	0.75mm ² each

Connect the wiring between indoor and outdoor units, central controllers and remote controller. For details, refer to the installation manual of them.

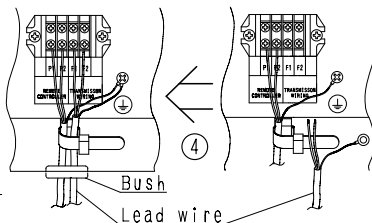
- Remove the cover of the control board box, after setting it. (Parts situation is shown right Fig.)
- Install the thermistor through the bush. (It is in the control board box. See below Fig.)



- Connect the read wires of Remote Controller. (See the below Fig.) Ground the sheild of the cords to the control board box.



- Connect the read wires of Central Control Unit. (See the below Fig.) Ground the sheild of the cords to the control board box.

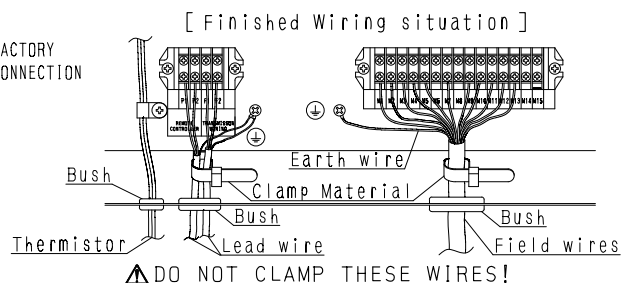


- Changel the connection of transformer according to the right table. (Especially for Y1 Model.)

VOLTAGE		TERMINAL
PRIMARY	SECONDARY	
220V	200V	* U-V1
230V	200V	U-V2
240V	200V	U-V3

* FACTORY CONNECTION

Clamp these wires by clamp materials certainly. (Clamp the earth wire.) (See right Fig.) Do not clamp the high voltage wires (Field wires) and the low voltage wiers (Lead wire and Thermistor) both inside and outside of the control boad box.



NOTE

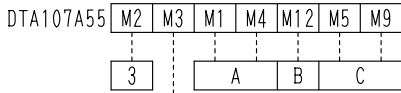
- Prepare the remote controller (BRC1A62). [BRC1A52 is also OK.] REASON: The remote controller is needed per each kit for setting the address.

2P042157

CONNECTION OF THE TERMINAL

Connect between the air conditioner and DTA107A55 shown below.

In case of FD03~05K



Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the indoor unit. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the indoor unit.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

About these models, we can only output the alarm signal of indoor fan motor, Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "96" of magnetic contactor of indoor fan motor(K1M).

In case of FD06~10K

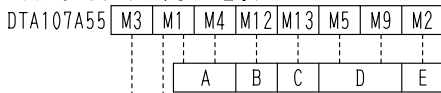


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the indoor unit. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the indoor unit.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

Use the attached wire harness and change from the wire to it. The wire is connected between K1R(5), K1R(7), K2R(7), and K3R(5). [() is shown the terminal.]
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the solderless splices butt "M3" of the wire assy.

In case of FD15 • 20K

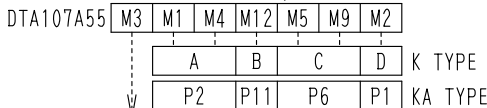


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the indoor unit. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the indoor unit.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

Connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "6" of K4R(magnetic relay).
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "4" of K4R(magnetic relay).

In case of UAT06~10K, UAT06~12KA

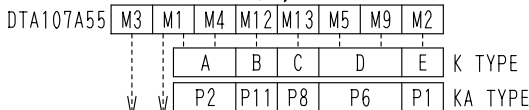


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the air conditioner. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the air conditioner.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

Use the attached wire harness and change from the wire to it. The wire is connected between K1R(5), K1R(7), K2R(7), and K3R(6). [() is shown the terminal.]
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the solderless splices butt "M3" of the wire assy.

In case of UAT15 • 20K, UAT15~21KA

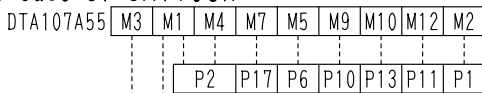


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the air conditioner. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the air conditioner.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

Connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "6" of K3R(magnetic relay).
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "4" of K3R(magnetic relay).

In case of UATY06K

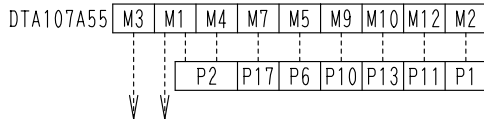


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the air conditioner. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the air conditioner.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

In case of Y1, connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "5" of K2R(magnetic relay).
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "3" of K2R(magnetic relay).
In case of Y19, connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "8" of K4R(magnetic relay).
In case of TAL and YAL, use the attached wire harness and change from the wire to it.
The wire is connected between K1R(6), K1R(7), K2R(7), and K3R(6). [() is shown the terminal.]
Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the solderless splices butt "M3" of the wire assy.

In case of UATY08~12K

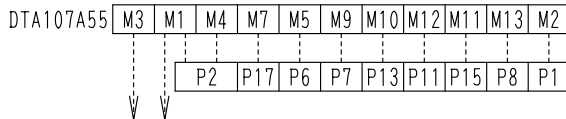


Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the air conditioner. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the air conditioner.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

In case of Y1, connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "5" of K2R(magnetic relay).
 Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "3" of K2R(magnetic relay).
 In case of Y19, connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "8" of K4R(magnetic relay).
 In case of TAL and YAL, use the attached wire harness and change from the wire to it.
 The wire is connected between K1R(5), K1R(7), K2R(7), and K3R(5). [() is shown the terminal.]
 Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the solderless splices butt "M3" of the wire assy.

In case of UATY15~21K



Connect the wiring between the box of this kit and the EL, COMPO, BOX ASSY of the air conditioner. [Refer to the wiring diagram of the air conditioner.]

See below for connecting the terminal "M3". (The Output of alarm signal)

In case of Y1, connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "6" of K2R(magnetic relay).
 Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "4" of K2R(magnetic relay).
 In case of Y19, connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "8" of K4R(magnetic relay).
 In case of TAL and YAL, connect the wiring between the terminal "M1" and the terminal "6" of K14R(magnetic relay).
 Connect the wiring between the terminal "M3" and the terminal "4" of K14R(magnetic relay).

2P042158A

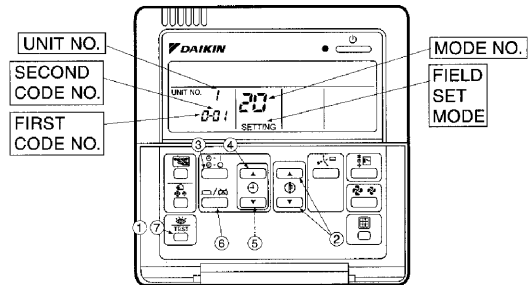
FIELD SETTING

(If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual for each optional accessory.)

Procedure

- ① When in the normal mode, press the "TEST" button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- ② Select the desired MODE NO. with the "MODE" button.
- ③ During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 21 and 23 have been selected), push the "UNIT NO." button and select the INDOOR UNIT NO. to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)
- ④ Push the "UP" upper button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- ⑤ Push the "DOWN" lower button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- ⑥ Push the "SET" button once and the present settings are SET.
- ⑦ Push the "TEST" button for about one second to return to the NORMAL MODE.

(Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10," FIRST CODE NO. to "0," and SECOND CODE NO. to "02."



NOTES) 1. Setting is carried out in the group mode, however, set the mode number inside the () for individual setting of the each indoor unit or confirmation after setting.

2. The SECOND CODE number is set to "01" when shipped from the factory. However for the following cases it is set to "02"
 - Air flow direction range setting.
3. Do not make any settings not given in the table on the left.
4. Not displayed if the indoor unit is not equipped with that function.
5. When returning to the normal mode, "00" may be displayed in the LCD in order for the remote controller to initialize itself.

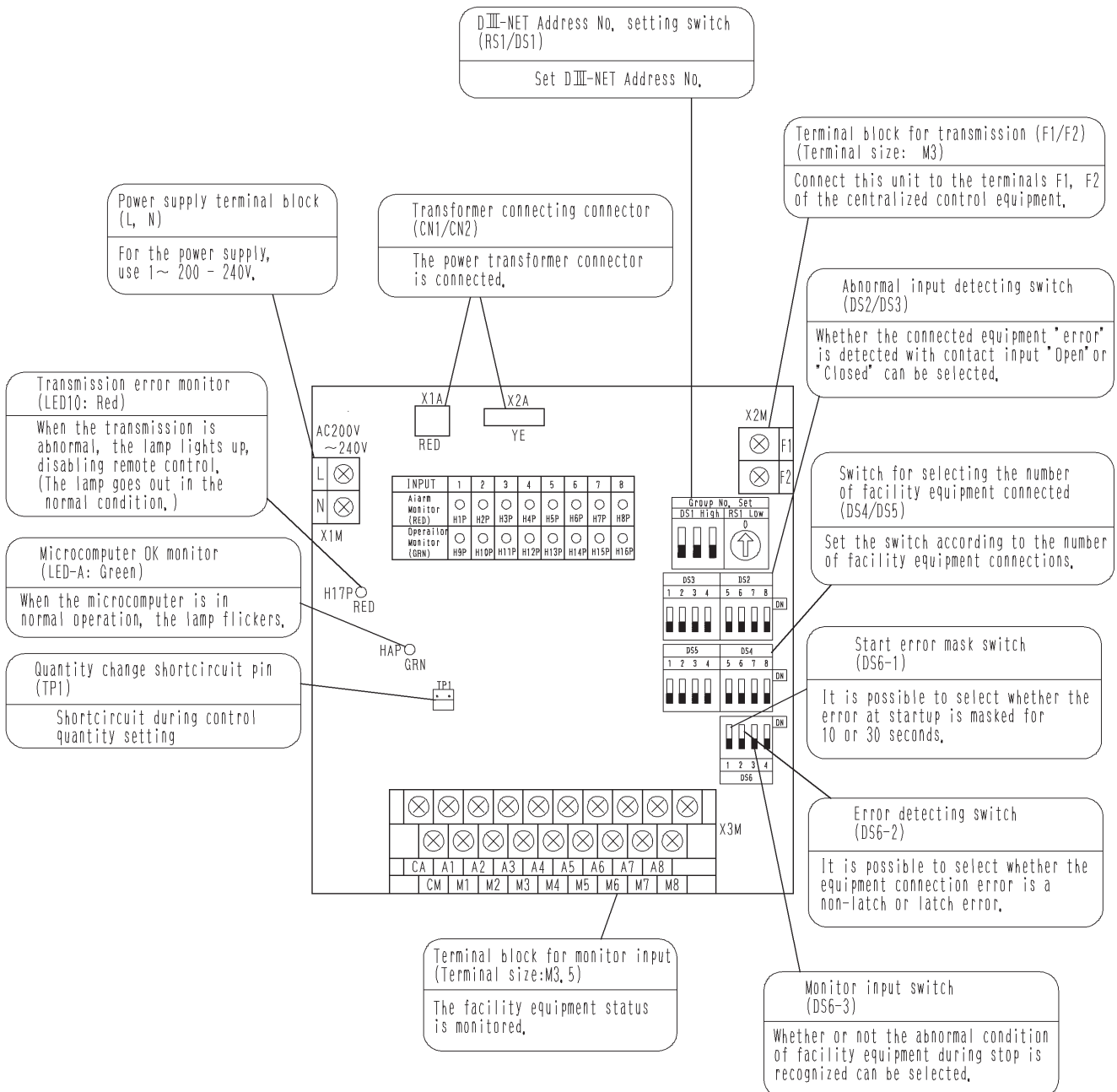
Mode No. Note 1	FIRST CODE NO.	Description of Setting	SECOND CODE No. Note 2		
			01	02	03
10(20)	0	Filter Contamination - Heavy/Light (Setting for spacing time of display time to clean air filter) (Setting for when filter contamination is heavy, and spacing time to clean air filter is to be halved)	Ultra-long-life type Light	Approx. 10,000 hours	Approx. 5,000 hours
	1	Long-life filter type (Setting of filter sign indication time) (Change setting when Ultra-long-life filter is installed)	Long-life type Standard type	Approx. 2,500 hours Approx. 200 hours	Heavy Approx. 1,250 hours Approx. 100hours
	3	Spacing Time of Display Time to Clean Air Filter Count (Setting for when the filter sign is not to be displayed)		Display	Do Not Display
11(21)	0	Setting Number of Connected Skyair Simultaneous Operation System Indoor Units (Setting for Simultaneous Operation System)		Pair	Twin
	0	High Ceiling Setting (Setting for when installed in a Ceiling higher than 2.7m)		Normal	High Ceiling 1 High Ceiling 2
13(23)	1	Selection of Air Flow Direction (Setting for when a blocking pad kit has been installed)		F	T W
	3	Air Flow Direction Adjust Function (To be set when decoration panel for air outlet is installed)		Equipped	No Equipped
	4	Air Flow Direction Range Setting		Upper	Normal Lower
	6	Setting the External Static Pressure (Setting according to the connected duct resistance) (For FHYK, follow the High Ceiling Setting)		Normal (Normal)	High Static Pressure (High Ceiling) Low Static Pressure

2P068938

5.6 <DEC101A51> Di Unit Appearance

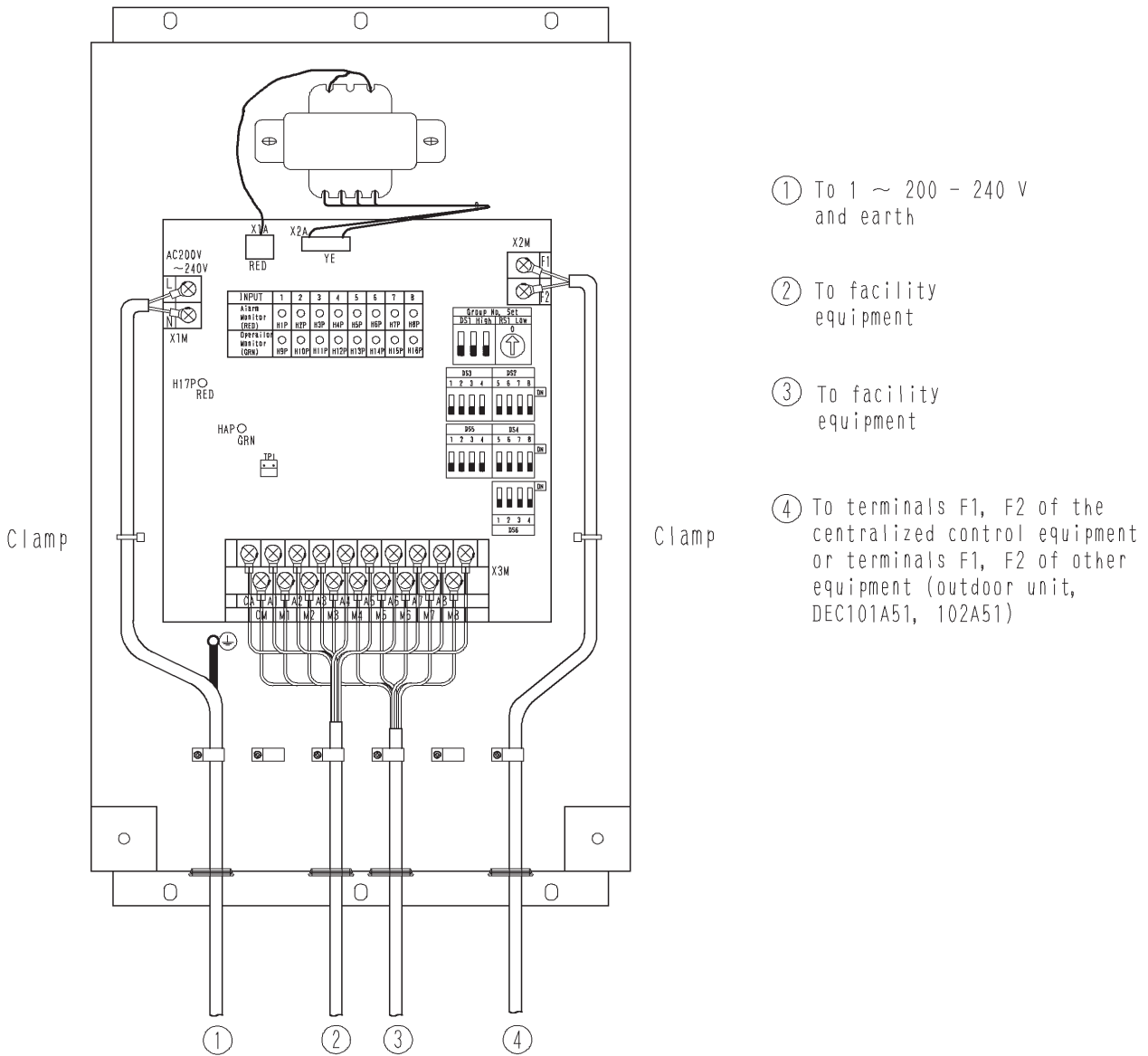


Di Unit
DEC101A51



Wiring Lead-In

For wiring connection, remove the front panel (secured with 2 screws) of this equipment. Upon completion of operation given in this paragraph and "⑥ Initial Setting" below, close the front panel with the screws described above.



- ① To 1 ~ 200 - 240 V and earth
- ② To facility equipment
- ③ To facility equipment
- ④ To terminals F1, F2 of the centralized control equipment or terminals F1, F2 of other equipment (outdoor unit, DEC101A51, 102A51)

- (1) Wire connections and wire clamping should be as shown in the figure above.
- (2) No simultaneous clamping is allowed for high-voltage wiring (power supply wiring (L/N) & earth wiring), low-voltage wiring <Communication wiring (F1/F2), operation input wiring (CM, M1 to 8) and abnormal input wiring (CA, A1 to 8)> since malfunctioning may result. Also, in case where the wirings described above are routed in parallel, be sure to connect the wirings at least 50 mm apart from the other.

Specifications

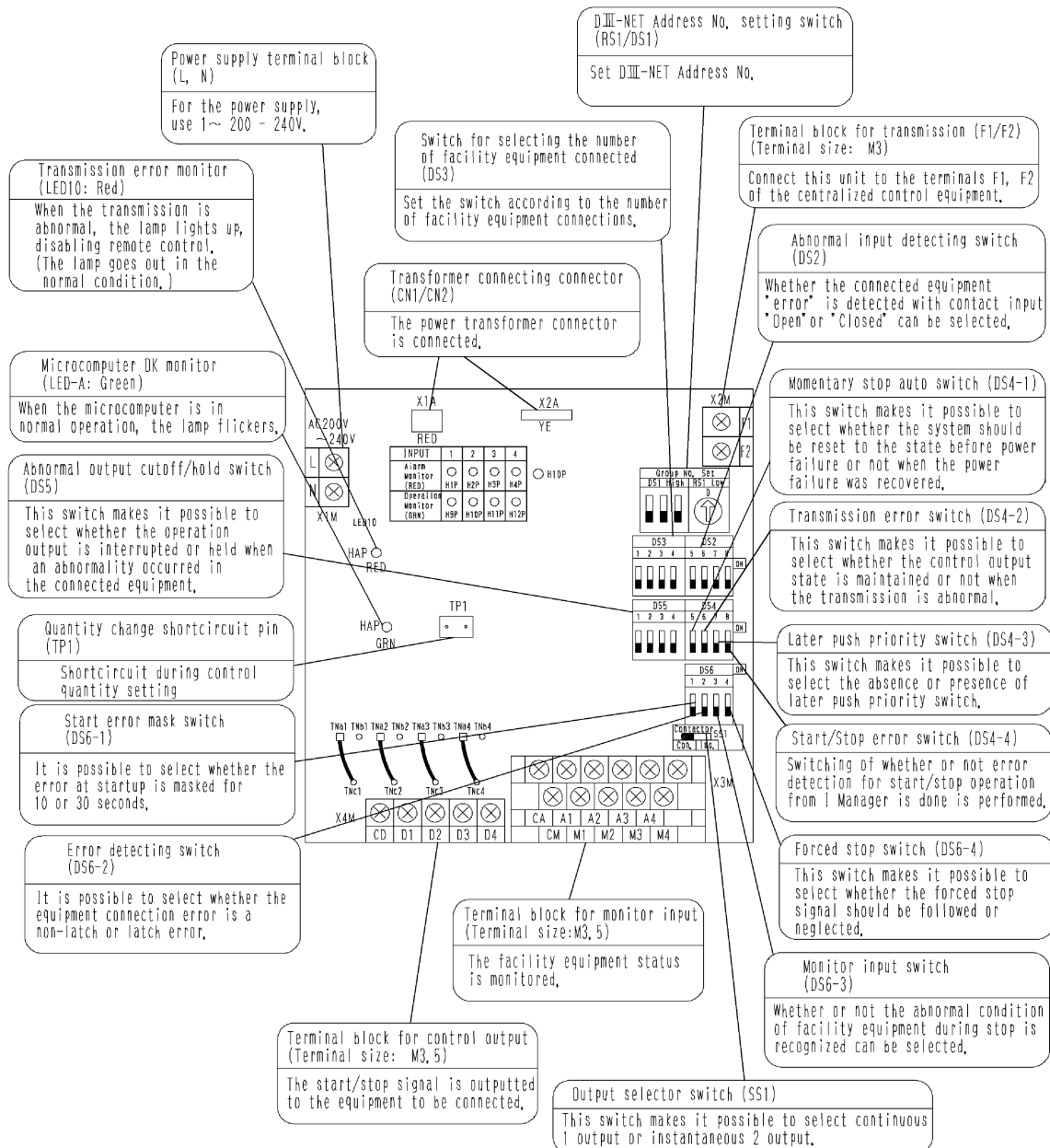
		Di board
Input contacts		16 points. 8 pairs based on a pair of On/Off input and abnormality input
		* Contact information(On/Off, Abnormality) is transmitted to intelligent Touch Controller / intelligent Manager III through DIII-Net communication.
Installation method		Indoor installation
Power supply		To be supplied from outside
Rating		AC200-240V, 50/60Hz
Applied Standard		Safety standard: IEC730, EMC standard: CISPR22-A (EMI), CISPR24 (EMS)
Environment for use	Ambient temperature	-15 to 60 °C
	Ambient humidity	95%RH or less (no condensation)
Environment for storage	Ambient temperature	-20 to 60 °C
	Ambient humidity	95%RH or less (no condensation)

5.7 <DEC102A51> Dio Unit Appearance

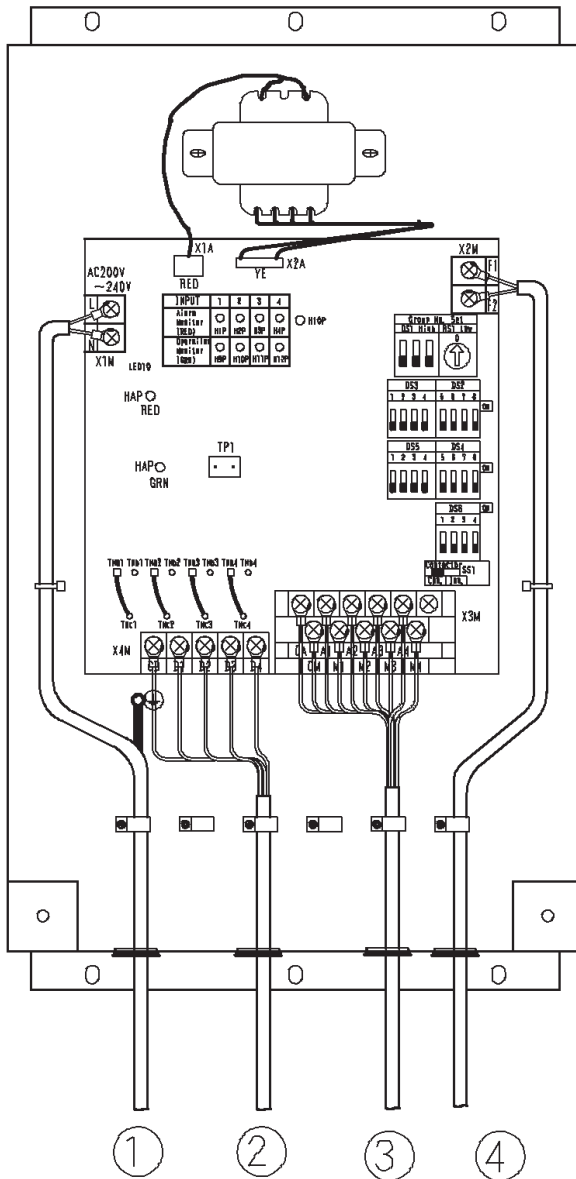


Dio Unit
DEC102A51

The figure below shows the printed circuit board built in this equipment.



Wiring Lead-In



No simultaneous clamping is allowed for high-voltage wiring <power supply wiring (L/N), earth wiring, relay output wiring (CD, D1 to 4)>, low-voltage wiring <communication wiring (F1/F2), operation input wiring (CM, M1 to 4) and abnormal input wiring (CA, A1 to 4)> since malfunctioning may result. Also, in case where the wirings described above are routed in parallel, be sure to connect the wirings at least 50 mm apart from the other.

- ① To 1 ϕ 200 - 240 V and earth
- ② To facility equipment
- ③ To facility equipment
- ④ To terminals F1, F2 of the centralized control equipment or terminals F1, F2 of other equipment (outdoor unit, DEC101A51, 102A51)

Specifications

		Dio board
Input contacts		8 points. 4 pairs based on a pair of On/Off input and abnormality input
		* Contact information(On/Off, Abnormality) is transmitted to intelligent Manager III through DIII-Net communication.
Output contacts		4 points. In case of normally output, 4 units are controllable. In case of instantaneous output, 2 units are controllable.
		* From intelligent Touch Controller / intelligent Manager III, On/Off and control of the equipment with the external contacts are possible through DIII-NET communication.
Installation method		Indoor installation
Power supply		To be supplied from outside
Rating		AC200-240V, 50/60Hz
Applied Standard		Safety standard: IEC730, EMC standard: CISPR22-A (EMI), CISPR24 (EMS)
Environment for use	Ambient temperature	-15 to 60 °C
	Ambient humidity	95%RH or less (no condensation)
Environment for storage	Ambient temperature	-20 to 60 °C
	Ambient humidity	95%RH or less (no condensation)

Output specs: Voltage free 'a' contact

Voltage specs	Maximum current	Minimum current
AC200-240V	1.5 A (resistance load)	10mA
DC5-24V	2.0 A (resistance load)	10mA

Input specs: Voltage free 'a' contact

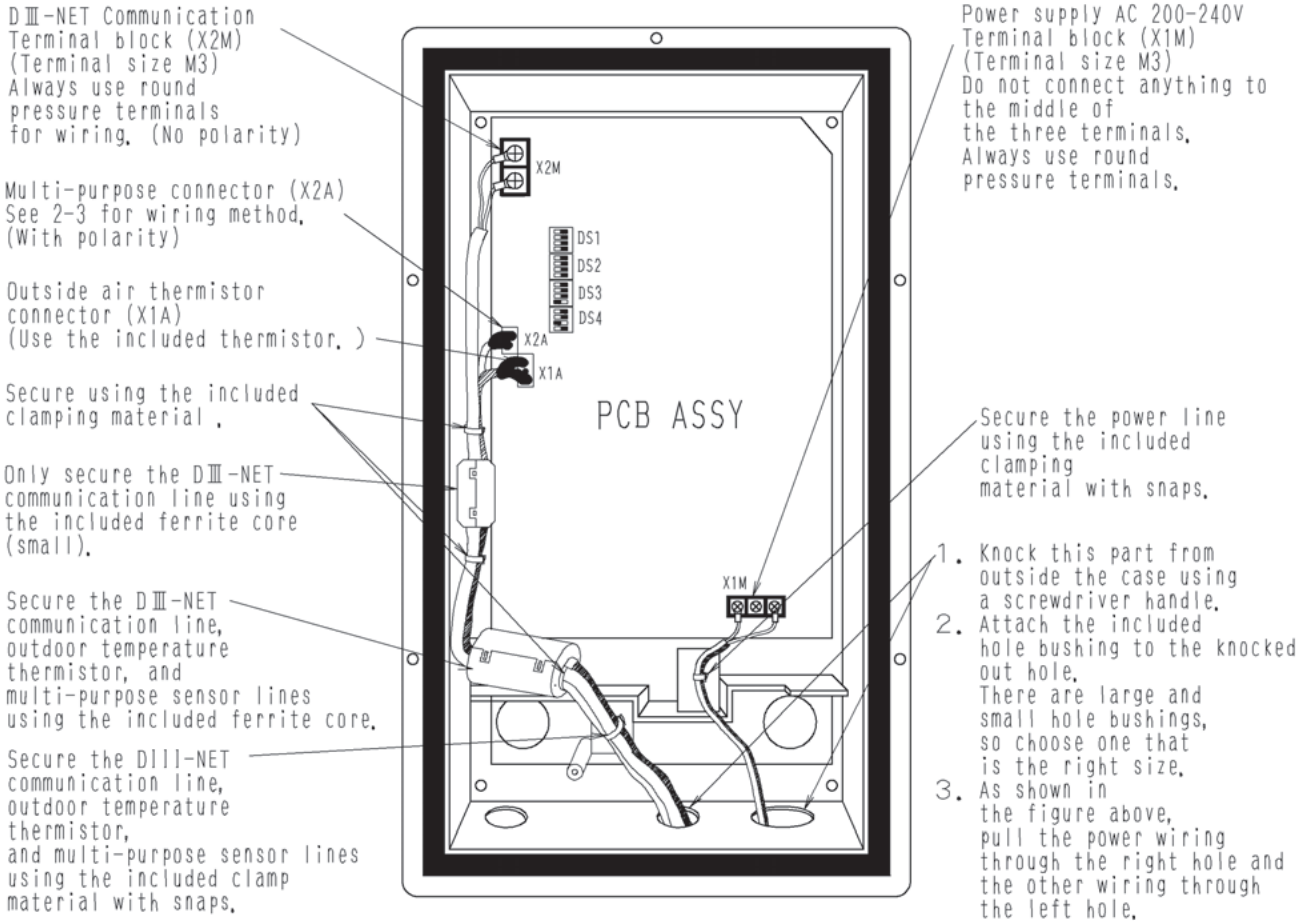
Micro current load contact input (DC12V, 1 mA or less)

Wiring length: 150 m

5.8 <DAM101A51> Ai Unit Descriptions

Connecting and clamping the wiring (Be sure not to force screws, This may break them.)

Names and functions of each part



2-3. How to connect the multi-purpose sensors and settings

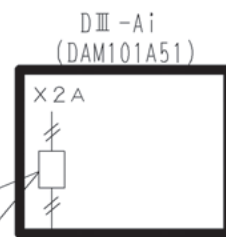
Other than the supplied outdoor temperature sensor, it is also possible to connect other brand multi-purpose sensors to the device.

This section describes the wiring when connecting the multi-purpose sensors. (If you are not using the multi-purpose sensors, do not perform the wiring connection to connector X2A.)

Use sensors with an output of DC 0~5V. Wire as shown in the diagram. (The sensors and extension wiring should be procured locally.)

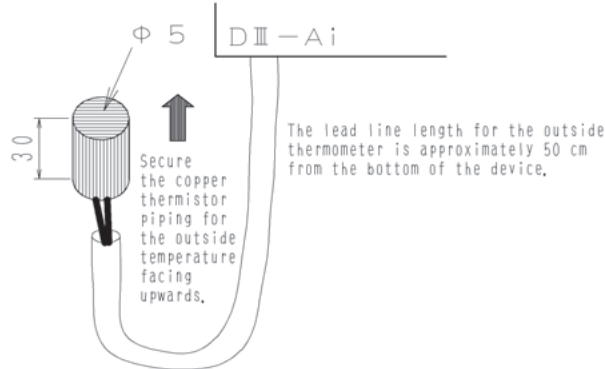
An extension harness is required as the included harness is only 10cm long. Pressure tools are needed when extending the harness.

When connecting multi-purpose sensors, it will be necessary to cut the jumper line in the printed board assembly in the device and change the dipswitch settings. (See ② and ③ in 2-5 for settings.)



2-4. Attaching the outside temperature sensor

Securing the sensor
Always secure the sensor downwards as shown in the diagram, install in a well-ventilated location where the unit will not be subject to direct rain or sunlight. (If the unit receives direct sunlight, it might detect a temperature higher than the actual temperature.)

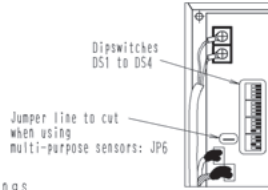


2-5. Setting the dipswitches and cutting the jumper line

Meaning of each dipswitch and jumper line

Number	Meaning
DS1	DIII-NET Communication address last digit
DS2	DIII-NET Communication address first digit
DS3	Enabling and disabling the sensor
DS4	Switching sensor uses
JP6	When using multi-purpose sensors, cut the main jumper line.

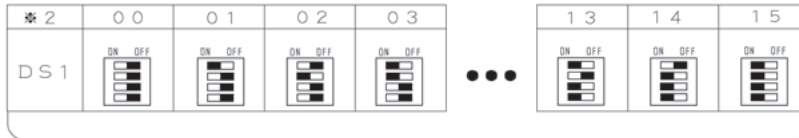
Dipswitch and jumper location



① DS1 and DS2 (DIII-NET communication address) settings

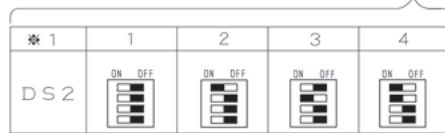
Setting DS1 and DS2 sets the DIII-NET communication address. Set the DIII-NET communication address between 1-00 and 4-15. Normally only one address is used per unit. The factory default is 1-00. However, when using the settings below in ② to use multi-purpose sensors, two addresses are used per unit. (For example, if the address is set to 2-10 using the DS1 and DS2 settings, 2-10 and 2-11 are thereby used and cannot be set on other AC units. If the setting is for using the multi-purpose sensors, do not set DS1 and DS2 to 4-15. The multi-purpose sensor detection data cannot be properly monitored by I-Manager.)

Dipswitch settings for each address

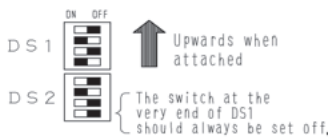


DIII-NET Address *1 - *2

EX: 3-10

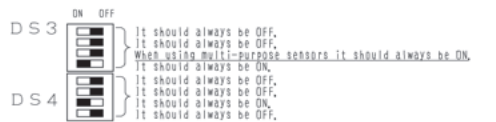


The "■" symbol indicates switch knob position.



② DS3 and DS4 (sensor-related) settings

DS3 should only have its setting changed if locally-procured sensors are being used. When using locally procured sensors, set the third switch from the front. (The factory default settings are for not using multi-purpose sensors.) NB: When using multi-purpose sensors, cut the jumper line ③ at the same time as the settings are being done. There is no need to change the factory default setting for DS4.



The "■" symbol indicates switch knob position.

The following settings should be done for the factory default DS1 to DS4 settings.



The "■" symbol indicates switch knob position.

③ Cutting JP6

When using multi-purpose sensors, cut jumper JP6 on the printed board using nippers, etc.
* When using multi-purpose sensors, set DS3 at the same time as these settings are being done.
* Be sure to get rid of line cuttings when cutting the jumper. Failing to remove them may cause the printed board to malfunction.

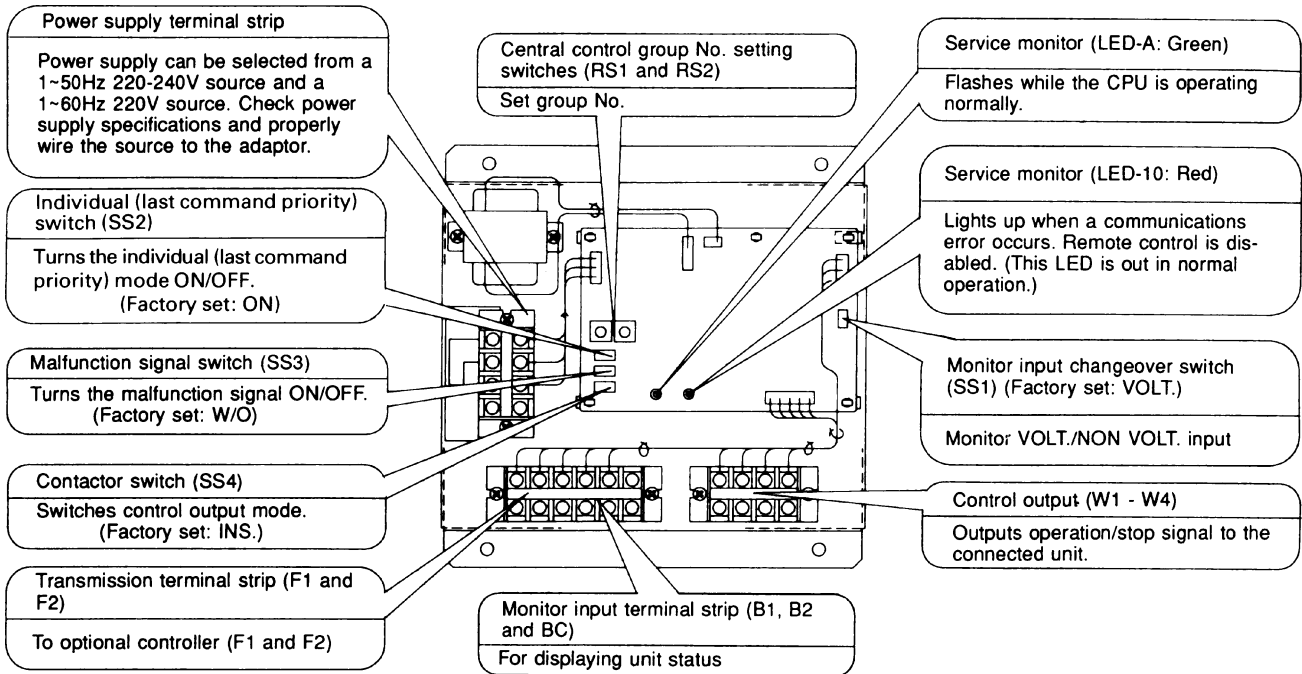
2-6. Once all settings are complete, Replace the removed cover in 2-1 using the screws.

5.9 <DTA103A51> Wiring Adaptor for Other Air Conditioners

5.9.1 Function

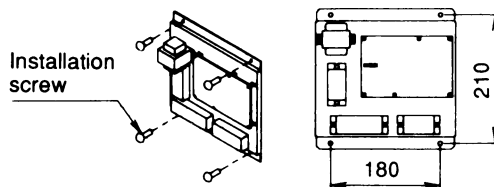
This kit contains an I/O interface adaptor for optional controller for centralized control, used when there is a non-connectable air conditioner. When connected to the central control line, this adaptor enables operation/stop and display of operation/error monitors from the optional controller.

5.9.2 Names of Parts and Function



5.9.3 Installation

Securely install the adaptor with the attached installation screw.



Note:

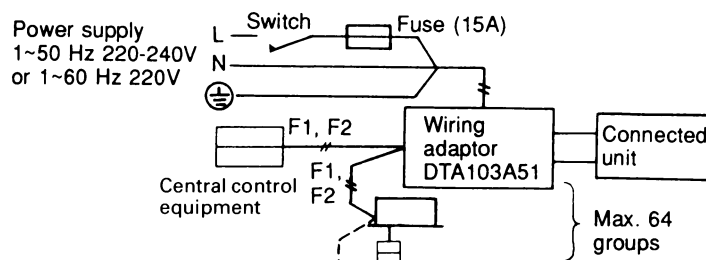
Install the adaptor inside a control box of outer dimensions: 230W × 230D × 60H.

Supply a control box at site with outer dimensions equal to or larger than those shown below. 230W × 230D × 60H.

5.9.4 Electric Wiring Work

<Wiring Requirements>

1. Wire between the adaptor and central control equipment (F1, F2)
2. Wire to the connected units and set all switches. ... For details, refer to WIRING TO CONNECTED UNITS.
3. Wire to the power supply. ... For details, refer to POWER SUPPLY WIRING.



<General Instructions>

- All wiring, components and materials to be procured on the site must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
- Use copper conductors only.
- All field wiring and components must be provided by licensed electrician.
- Unit shall be grounded in compliance with the applicable local and national codes.
- Fit the power supply wiring with a fuse and a switch.
- After wiring work, check power to the equipment shuts OFF when the switch is shut OFF.

<Wiring Specification>

	Type	Size
Power Supply Wiring	H05VV-U3G	(Note 1)
Transmission Wiring	(Note 2)	0.75 - 1.25 mm ²

Note:

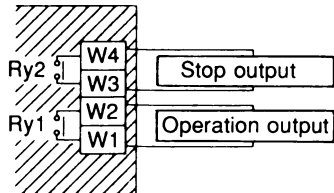
1. Select the size in electric wire in accordance with the local and national standards.
2. You can use the shielded wire, sheathed vinyl cord or cable (2 conductors). See the installation manual of the optional controllers for centralized control to be connected for further details.

<Wiring to Connected Units>

Control Output

Terminals W1 - W4 are non voltage contacts used in normal operation to output operation display (W1 and W2) and error display (W3 and W4) signals.

Ry1 and Ry2 Contact Specifications		
Voltage	Max. current	Min. Current
1-50Hz 220-240V 1-60Hz 220V	2A	1mA
⋯ 5-24V	3A	1mA



Setting by switch ON/OFF

	SETTING	OFF	ON
SS2	INDIVIDUAL (last command priority)	ON	OFF
SS3	MAL. SIGNAL	W/O	W
SS4	CONTACTOR	INS.	CON.

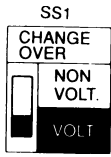
The figure on the right shows the factory set switch positions.

Output modes include instantaneous output and constant output. Mode is changed at the contactor switch (SS4). (Factory set: INS)

C : 2PA53853

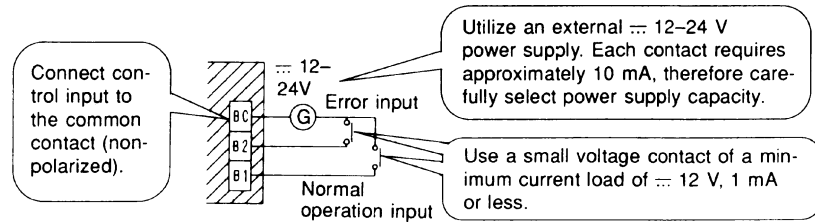
Monitor Input

Wire as explained here following, depending on whether input carries a voltage (VOLT.) or not (NON VOLT.). Make the VOLT/NON VOLT. setting at the monitor input changeover switch (SS1).



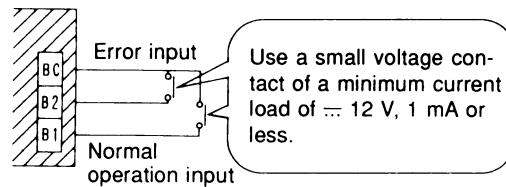
(For Voltage Charged Input)

Set the monitor input changeover switch to VOLT. (Factory set: VOLT.)



(For Non Voltage Input)

Set the monitor input changeover switch to NON VOLT. (Factory set: VOLT.)



- ① Switch the malfunction signal switch (SS3) according to needs (Factory set: W/O [OFF]). Set the switch to W (ON) to display errors even if no operation feedback from the indoor unit is available, for example, when power to the indoor unit is OFF. Together, set the individual switch (SS2) to OFF (ON).

Note:

- This switch is ineffective when SS2 is set to ON (OFF).
- The optional controller display will change, as shown on the right, depending on the monitor input state and the malfunction signal switch (SS3) setting.
- After switching the optional controller from stop to operation, it will take from 10 to 30 seconds before the optional controller display will indicate an error.

(SS3) Malfunction Signal	Optional Controller Display at Command Output		
	Monitor Input State		
	Operation Input ON	Operation Input OFF	Error Input ON
W	Operation Display	Error (A1 Display)	Error (A1 Display)
W/O		Operation Display	

2PA53853

- ② Set the group No. at the central control group No. setting switches (RS1 and RS2). Refer to the below table to set group No. Group No. increases in the order of 1-00, 1-01 ... 1-15, 2-00, ... 4-15. Refer to the installation manual of the optional controller.

RS1 Switch Setting and Upper Group No. Position

Position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Group No.	—	1	2	3	4	—	—	—	—	—

RS2 Switch Setting and Lower Group No. Position

Position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Group No.	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15

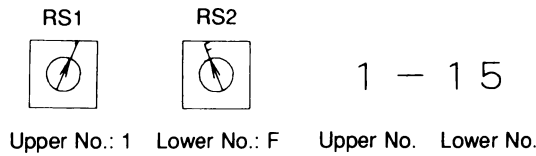
Make Settings before Turning ON The Power.

Note:

Group number need not be set on this adaptor during individual use with either a wiring adaptor for electrical appendices or a schedule timer. Setting is automatic.

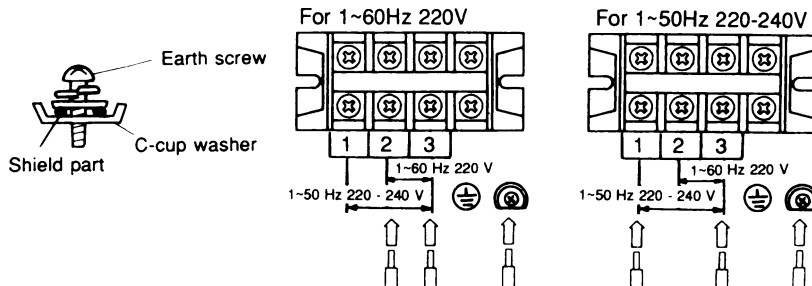
Ex. Setting group No. 1-15

First and second group No.s are indicated as below.



Power Supply Wiring

Power supply can be selected from a 1~50 Hz 220-240V source and a 1~60 Hz 220V source. Check power supply specifications and properly wire the source to the adaptor.

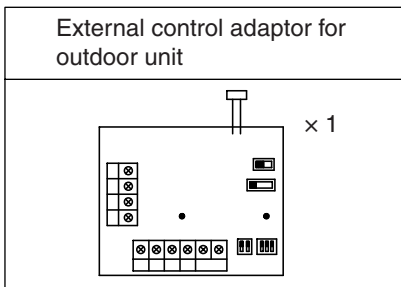


Note:

- Ground wires as shown in the figure on the right.
- The adaptor may malfunction or be damaged if improperly wired.
- The fuse is designed for short-circuit protection (Overcurrent protection). Therefore, it may not offer sufficient protection against improper voltage.

5.10 <DTA104A61 / DTA104A62 / DTA104A53> External Control Adaptor for Outdoor Unit (Must be Installed on Indoor Units)

Accessories Check the following accessories are included in the kit before the installation.



PCB support	x 4
Clamp	x 3
Installation manual	x 8

- NOTES**
- The kit type (DTA104A61-51 type, DTA104A62-52 type, DTA104A53 type) varies according to air conditioner model.
 - The installation box for adaptor PCB are required with the following air conditioner models.

FXFQ ~ PVE(D).....	KRP1H98
FXF, FXFQ-M.....	KRP1D98
FXYC • FXC(Q).....	KRP1B96
FXZQ • FXD(Q).....	KRP1B101
FXS(Q).....	KRP4A91
FXMQ-P.....	KRP4A96
FXYH • FXH(Q).....	KRP1C93
FXA(Q).....	KRP4A93
FXUQ.....	KRP1B97

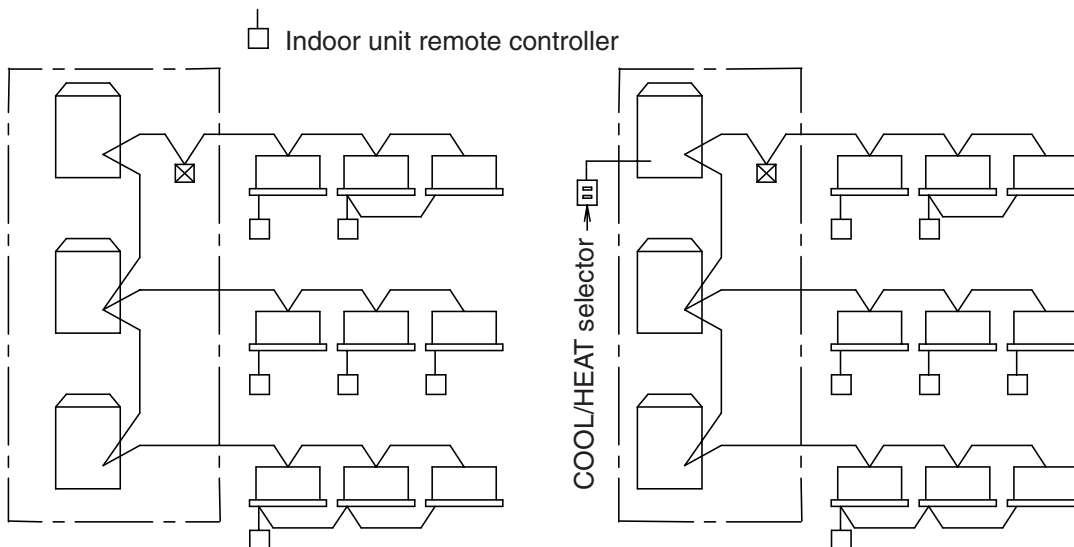
1 General description of system

With the external control adaptor, outdoor units are controlled as follows.

1. Operation mode (COOL/HEAT/FAN) is switched simultaneously for more than one outdoor unit.
 - If switching operation mode by indoor unit remote controller or COOL/HEAT selector.
 - Except RSEY-K

External control adaptor for outdoor unit

Indoor unit remote controller

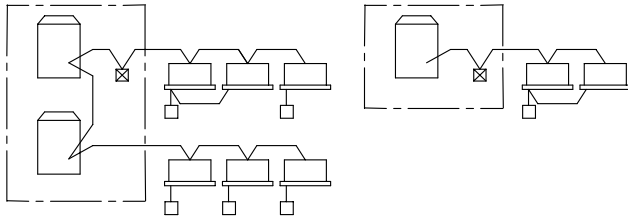


You can simultaneously switch operation mode for outdoor units in [] .

C : 1PA63164E

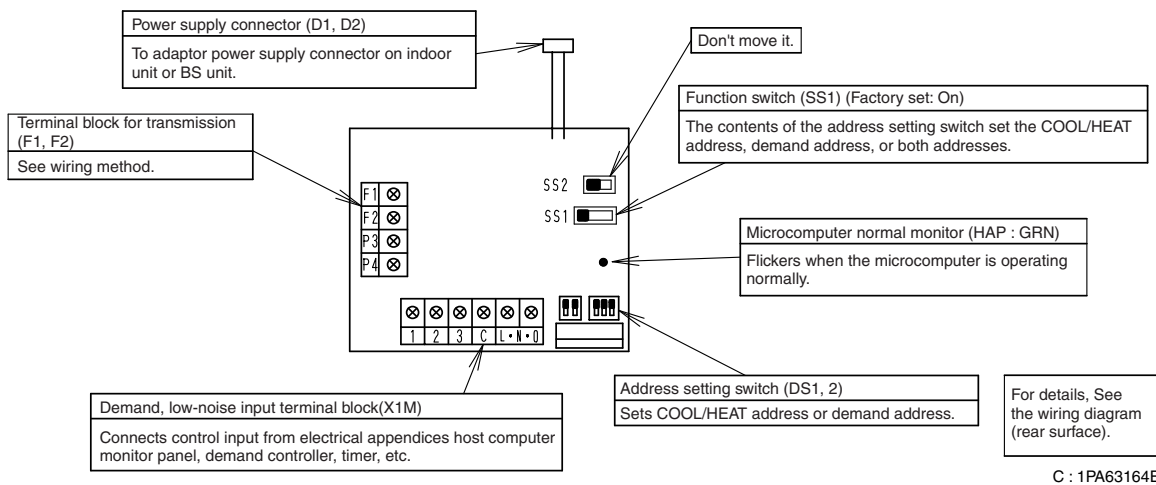
2. Demand control and low-noise control are executed simultaneously for more than outdoor unit.

- Except RSEY-K



Demand control and low-noise control are executed simultaneously for outdoor unit in [].

2 Names of parts and functions

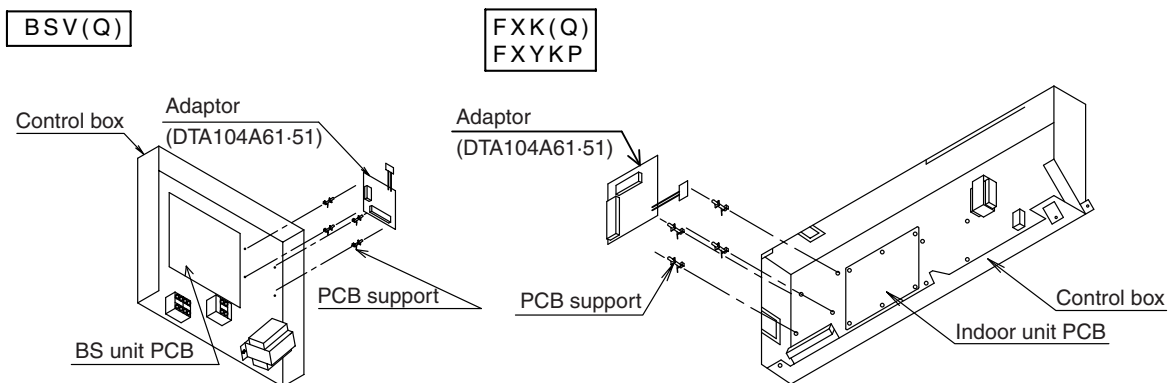


3 Installation

- Install the adaptor inside the control box of indoor unit of same refrigerant circuit,
- If installing on a BS unit, install the adaptor inside the control box of the BS unit,

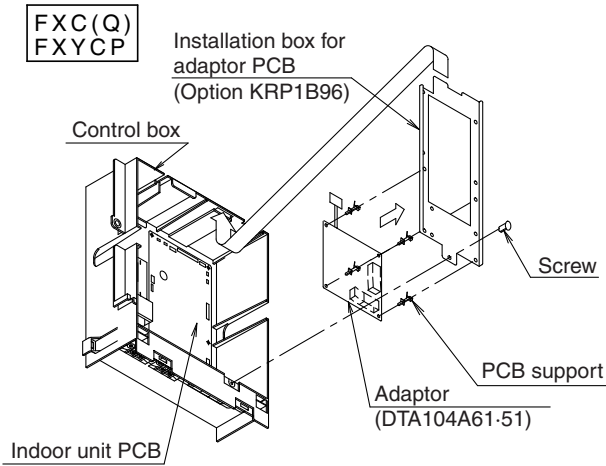
BS Unit

Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type

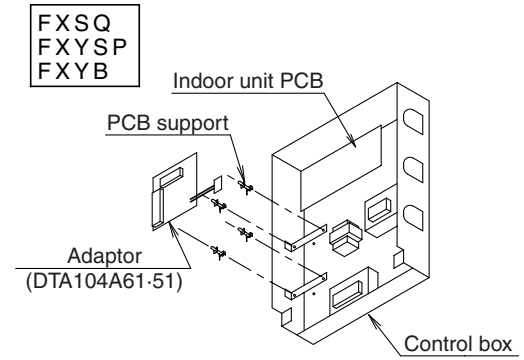


1PA63164E

Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double-Flow)



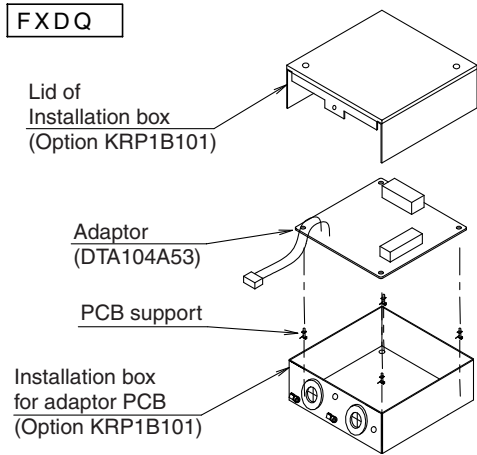
Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type



Note:

Installation box for adaptor PC board is required to install the adaptor.

Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type



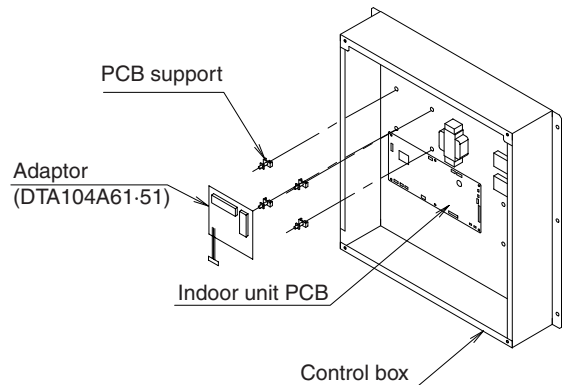
Note:

Installation box for adaptor PC board is required to install the adaptor.

Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

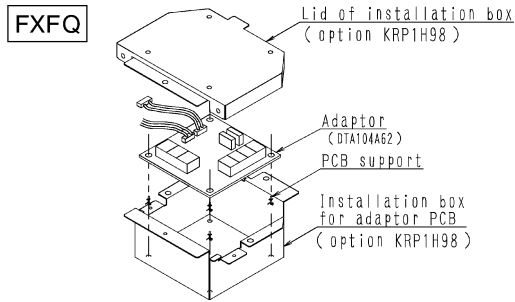
Refer to 5.16 <KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PCB.

FXMQ200-250
FXYMP200-250



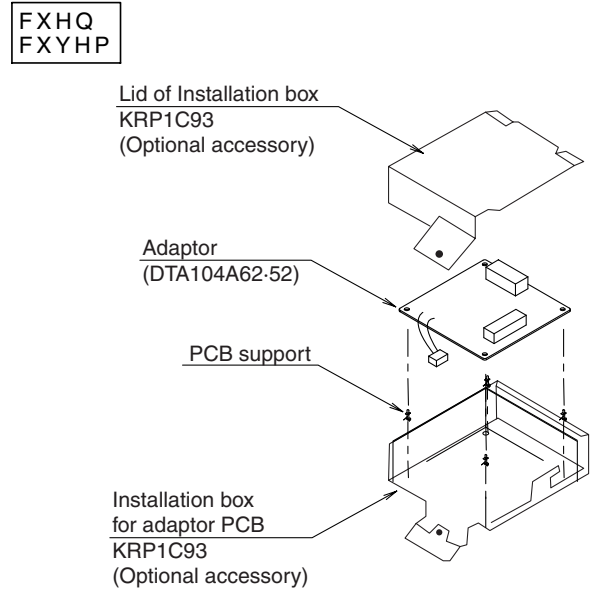
C : 1PA63164E

Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Round-Flow)



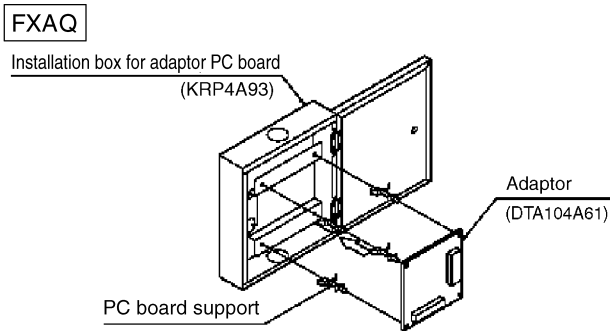
Note:
Installation box for adaptor PC board is required to install the adaptor.

Ceiling Suspended Type

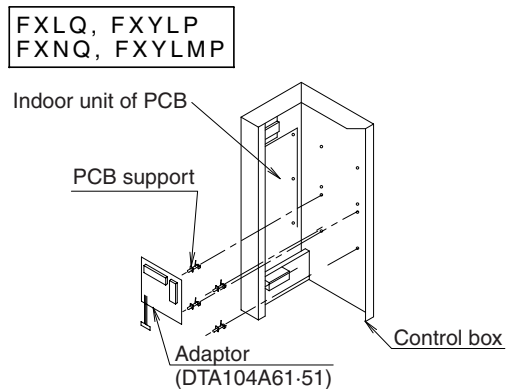


NOTE : Installation box for adaptor PC board is required to install the adaptor.

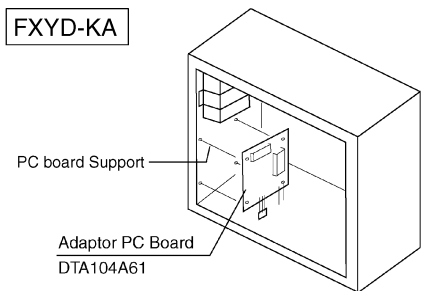
Wall Mounted Type



Floor Standing Type

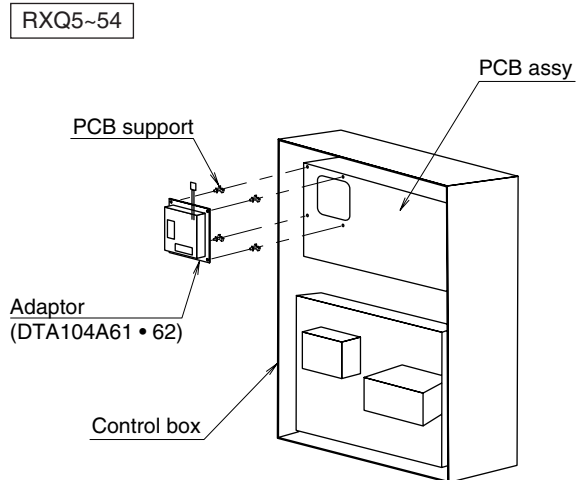


Ceiling Mounted Duct Type



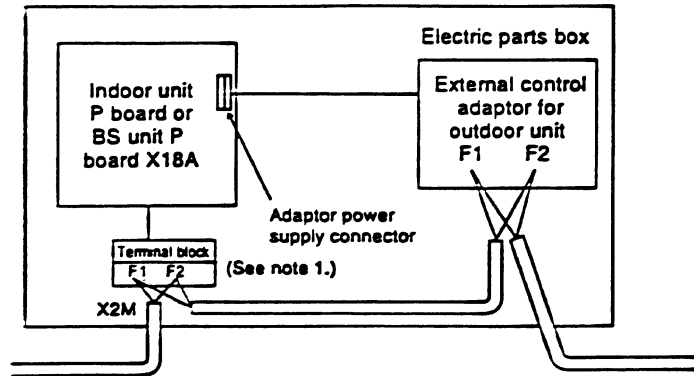
C : 1PA63164D

Outdoor Unit



4 Electrical wiring

- ① Connect the power supply wiring from the adaptor to the adaptor power supply connector on the PCB of the Indoor unit or BS unit.
- ② Connect the transmission wiring to the various terminal blocks, and to the F1 and F2 terminals on the PCB. (Use double-core wiring with no polarity.)
- ③ Using the attached wiring ties, clamp the transmission wiring to weak field wiring, etc.



Note 1: If mounting on a BS unit, connect the BS unit's terminal block (F1 and F2, indoor unit side) with F1 and F2 of the adaptor.

NOTES

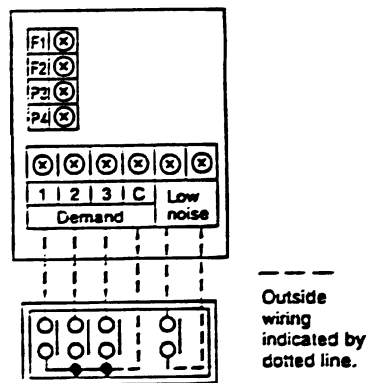
- (Transmission wiring specifications)

Sheathed wire
(2 wire)
0.75 - 1.25 mm²

- (Transmission wiring length)

Malfunction of transmission may occur if the following limits are exceeded.
(Total wiring length: Max. 1000 m)
(No. of branches: Max. 16)

- ④ If carrying out demand or low-noise input, connect the adaptor's terminals as shown below.



Host computer monitor panel or demand controller

[Input signal]

Constant a contact
 Input current is approx. 10 mA per contact.
 For the relay contact, use a weak current contact.

[Outside wiring specifications]

Recommended wiring: 0.75-2 mm² sheathed wire
 Wiring length: Within 150 m
 Keep a minimum 50 mm from power supply wiring to prevent malfunction.

Demand input terminal

Short circuit between (Demand 1) - (C)...As a guideline, demand should be about 70%.
 Short circuit between (Demand 2) - (C)...As a guideline, demand should be about 40%.
 Short circuit between (Demand 3) - (C)...Forced thermo OFF

Low-noise input terminal

When terminals are short-circuited during cooling, capacity save (outdoor unit fan low-speed turn, compressor frequency control) is carried out.
 use only at night when load is slight.

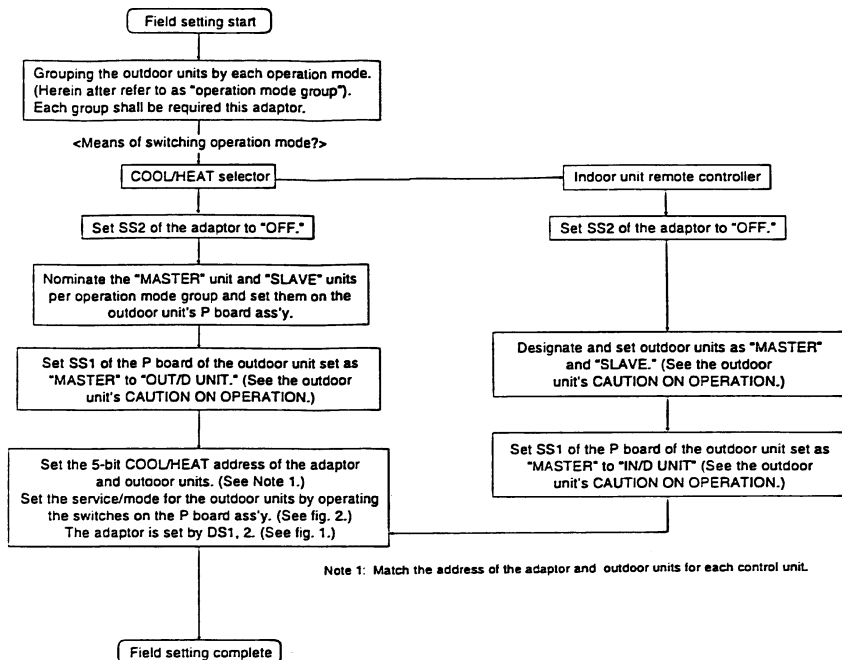
How to set demand control in the field

1. Outdoor unit field setting
 - Setting mode 1...Turn ON low noise control as explained in the outdoor unit's service manual.
 - Setting mode 2...Match low noise and demand addresses to the external control adaptor address.
2. External control adaptor settings
 - Function switch (SS1)
 Set SS1 to either "BOTH" or "DE".
 - Address setting switch (DS1,DS2)
 Match DS1 and DS2 to the low noise and demand addresses of the outdoor unit.

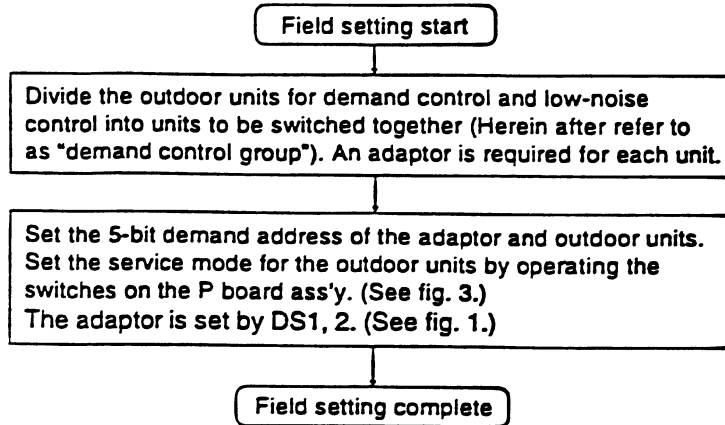
5 Field settings

1. The contents of the various settings for unified switching of the operation mode (cool, heat, fan) are as follows.

Setting switches cannot be switched unless the power is turned on. Be sure, therefore, to turn the power off after switching the switches.

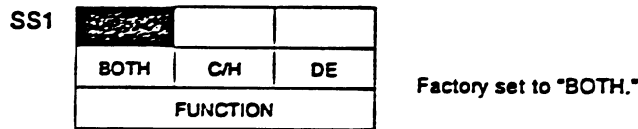


- 2. The contents of the various settings for unified switching of demand and low noise operation are as follows.



- 3. To carry out operation mode switching and demand control simultaneously

You can carry out operation mode switching and demand control simultaneously by setting function switch SS1 on the adaptor to "BOTH." Only one address, however, can be set on the adaptor, so the "operation mode switch unit" and "demand control unit" are the same.



Set the COOL/HEAT address, demand address and low noise address, or both as needed.



Note 2: The outdoor unit can have an independent "COOL/HEAT address" and "demand address". You can therefore set the "operation mode group" and "demand control group" to different ranges.

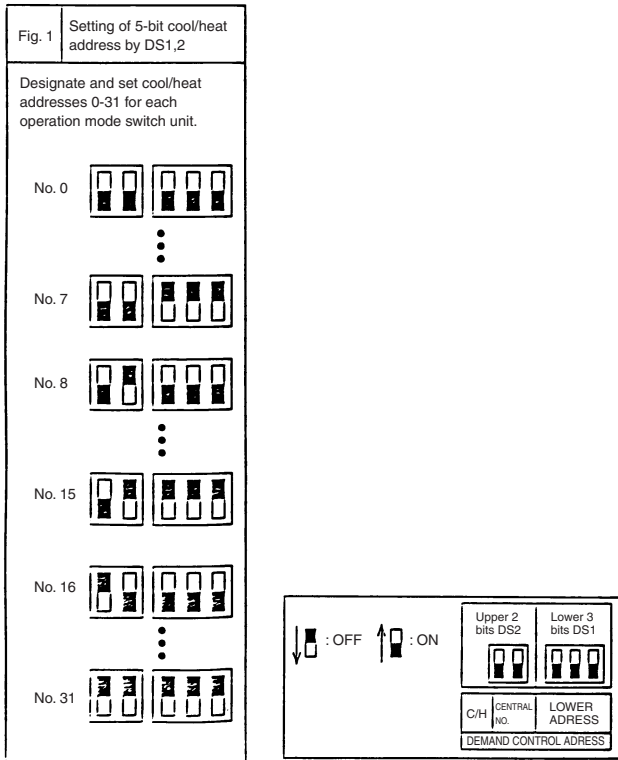


Fig. 2 (Ex.) To set the outdoor unit's cool/heat address to No. 15 :

●—Off ○—On ◐—Flicker

Procedure	Setting contents	MODE	TEST	5-bit				
				C/H SELECT			L.N.O.P.	SEQ. START
				IND	MASTER	SLAVE		
When power turned on	Setting mode (factory set)	● LED20	● LED21	○ LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	○ LED25
Hold down next page button for 5 sec.	Enters address setting.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push operation button one time.	Enters cool/heat address setting.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	○ LED25
Push confirmation button one time.	Make sure cool/heat address has been entered.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push operation button 15 times. (Address No. = Times pushed)	Sets cool/heat address.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	◐ LED23	◐ LED24	◐ LED25	◐ LED25
Push confirmation button two times.	Check cool/heat address.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push next page button one time.	Returns to set mode.	● LED20	● LED21	○ LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	○ LED25

Fig. 3 (Ex.) To set the outdoor unit's demand address to No. 7 :

●—Off ○—On ◐—Flicker

Procedure	Setting contents	MODE	TEST	5-bit				
				C/H SELECT			L.N.O.P.	SEQ. START
				IND	MASTER	SLAVE		
When power turned on	Setting mode (factory set)	● LED20	● LED21	○ LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	○ LED25
Hold down next page button for 5 sec.	Enters address setting.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push operation button two times.	Enters demand address setting.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	○ LED25	● LED25
Push confirmation button one time.	Make sure demand address has been entered.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push operation button 7 times. (Address No. = Times pushed)	Sets demand address.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	◐ LED24	◐ LED25	◐ LED25
Push confirmation button two times.	Check demand address.	○ LED20	● LED21	● LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	● LED25
Push next page button one time.	Returns to set mode.	● LED20	● LED21	○ LED22	● LED23	● LED24	● LED25	○ LED25

5.11 <KRP1B61 / KRP1B56> Adaptor for Wiring

Accessories Check if the following accessories are included in the kit.

Adaptor	×1
PC board support	×4
Clamp	×3
Installation manual	×1

Notes

- Kits vary according to applicable models.
- A special adaptor fixing plate and box are required for the following models,
 FXYC, FXCQ.....KRP1B96
 FXD(Installing two adaptors).....KRP4A91

1 NAMES OF PARTS

Terminals for installing optional accessories

Terminals for operation display

250V, 5A

2 ELECTRIC WIRING

- Refer to the WIRING DIAGRAM attached to the indoor unit before attempting to wire,
 (Make sure wires to units do not pass over the PC board when wiring,)
- Wire the adaptor to the indoor unit as shown below.

① Fetching the operation display signal

- Attaching an hour meter
- Fan ON display

Output is generated at the contact while the compressor is running.

Example: HM: Hour meter (Part to be procured in the field)

Output is generated at the contact while the fan is running.

Example: RL: Operation lamp (Part to be procured in the field)

② If optional accessories are installed(auxiliary electric heater, humidifier)

- Wire correctly in accordance with the attached installation manual.
- Refer to the wiring diagram applied to the indoor unit when running electric wiring.

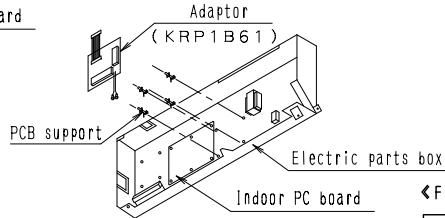
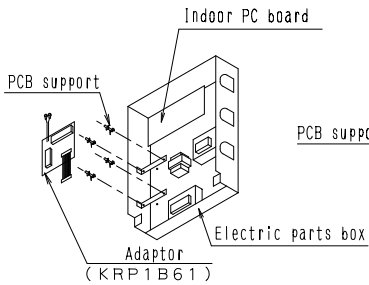
3 INSTALLATION

- Installation differs according to models as shown below.
- Do not bundle low and high voltage wires together.
- Bundle any excess wires with the attached clamps so as to keep loose wirings off the indoor unit PC board.

<Ceiling mounted built-in type> <Ceiling mounted cassette type>

FXS(Q)

FXK(Q) (Corner model)

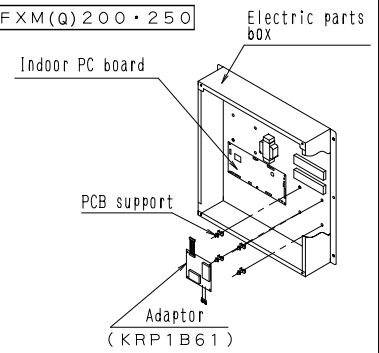


<Ceiling mounted duct type>

FXMQ40~125

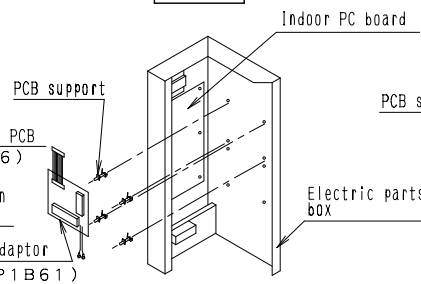
Refer to 5.16 <KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PCB.

FXM(Q)200~250



<Floor-standing type>

FXL(Q)
FXN(Q)



<Ceiling mounted cassette type>

FXC(Q) (Double-flow model)

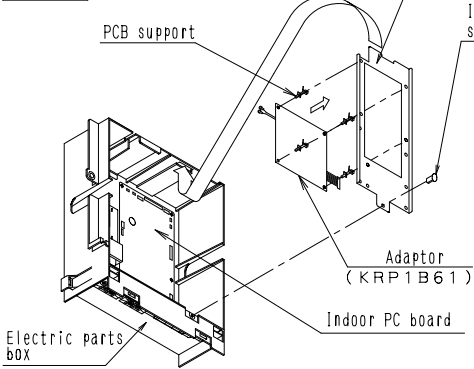


Plate for adaptor PCB (option KRP1B96)

Installation screw

Adaptor (KRP1B61)

<Slim Ceiling mounted duct type>

FXD(Q)

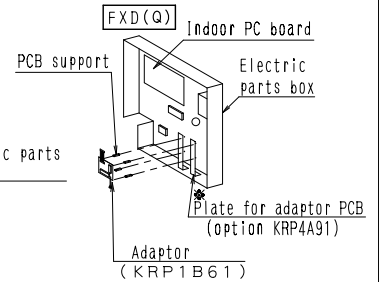


Plate for adaptor PCB (option KRP4A91)

*Necessary when installing two adaptors.

NOTE) A separate plate is needed to install the adaptor PCB,

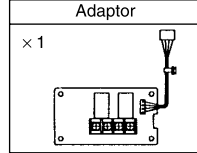
C : 2PA61563C

Adaptor for wiring installation manual

KRP1B51·54·56·57 KRP1BA 54·57

Accessories

Check if the following accessories are included in the kit.



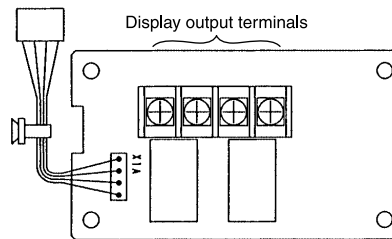
PCB support	× 4
Clamp	× 3
Installation manual	× 1

NOTE

- Kits vary according to applicable models.
- A special adaptor fixing plate and box are required for the following models.

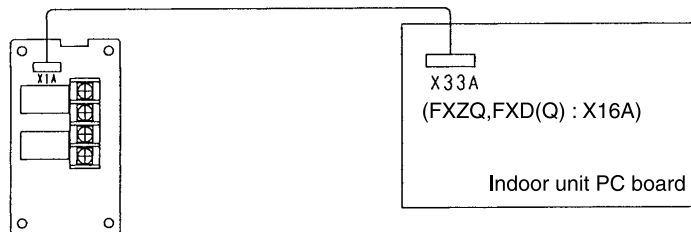
FHYCP-D, FXFQ-MA, FXF-L	KRP1D98
FXFQ-P	KRP1H98
FH(Y)C(P)-B	KRP1C98
FH(Y)C-K	KRP1B98
FH(Y)(P), FHQ, FXHQ	KRP1C93
FV(Y)	KRP4A95
FFQ, FXZQ, FXD(Q)	KRP1B101

1 NAMES OF PARTS



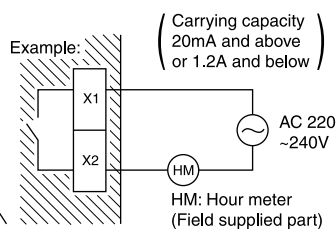
2 ELECTRIC WIRING

- Refer to the WIRING DIAGRAM attached to the indoor unit before attempting to wire.
[Make sure wires to units do not pass over the PCB board when wiring]
- Wire the adaptor to the indoor unit as described below.



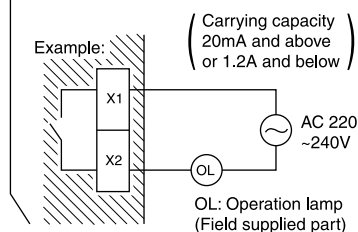
- Fetching the operation display signal
 - Attaching an hour meter

Output is generated at the contact while the compressor is running.



- Fan ON display

Output is generated at the contact while the fan is running.

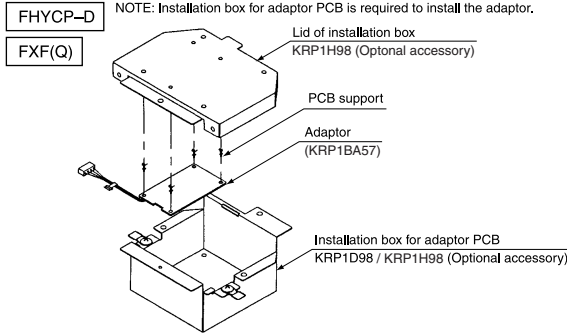


1PA60037E

3 INSTALLATION

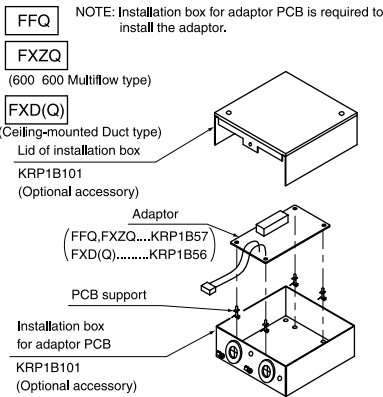
- Installation differs according to models as shown below.
- Do not bundle low and high voltage wires together.
- Bundle any excess wires with the attached tie wraps so as to keep loose wirings off the indoor unit PC board.

<< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >>

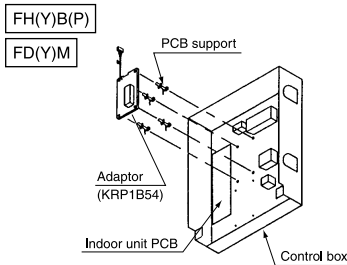


<< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >>

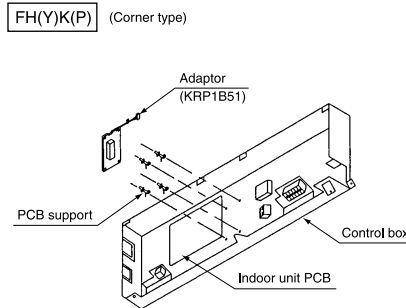
<< Ceiling-mounted Duct type >>



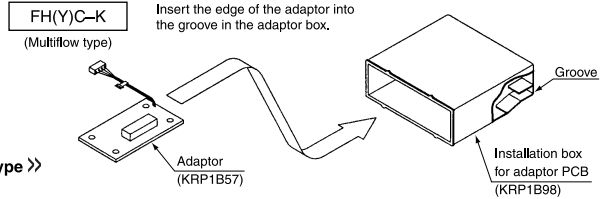
<< Ceiling-mounted built-in type >> << Duct type >>



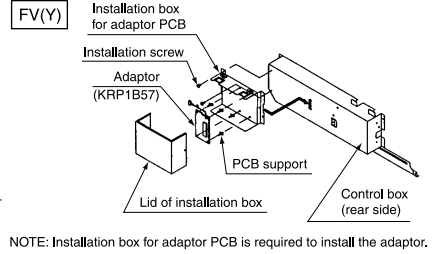
<< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >>



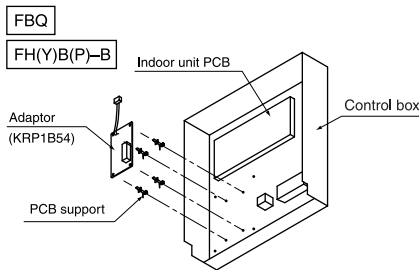
<< Ceiling-mounted cassette type >>



<< Floor-standing type >>



<< Ceiling-mounted built-in type >>

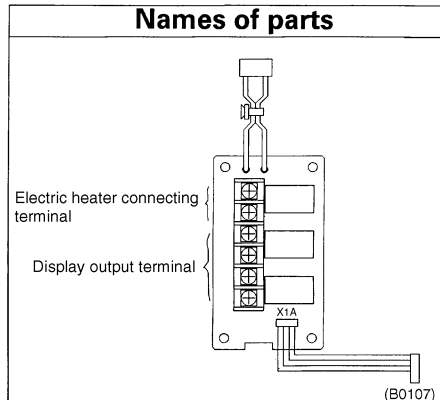


C: 1PA60037E

5.12 <KRP1C3> Adaptor for Wiring

1. Contents of kit

Prior to installation check whether you have the complete kit of parts as shown below including the installation manual.

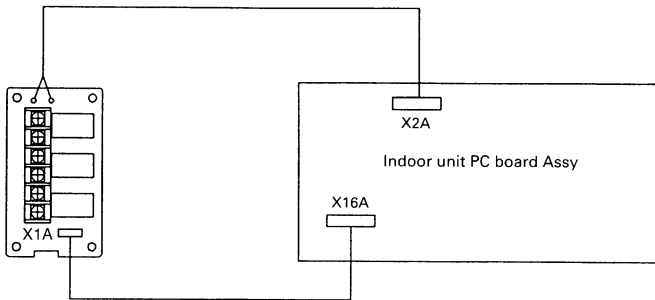


Plastic strap	3 pieces
Installation manual	1 piece
PCB Support *	4 piece

* for Ceiling Suspended Type

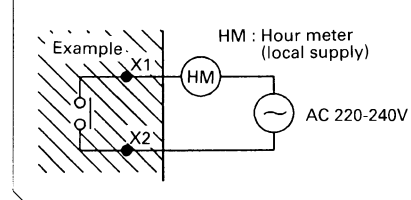
2. Electrical wiring

- Refer to the wiring diagram of the indoor unit for its wiring connection. (Make sure all the wiring to the unit should not go over the PC board.)
- Connect the wiring to the indoor unit as shown below.



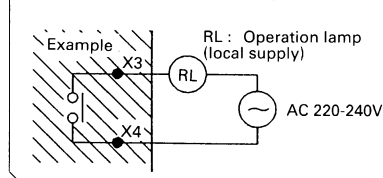
- ① To detect the operation display signal
- Installation of the watt-hour meter

Output signal to detect the operation of the compressor



- The fan display signal

Output signal to detect the operation of the fan



② In case the electric heater is installed

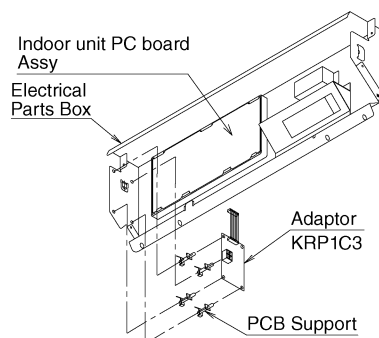
- Connect the wiring properly according to the installation manual included in the kit.
- Refer to the wiring diagram of the indoor unit for its wiring connection.

3. Installation

- Never bundle high and low voltage wiring together.
- Be sure to bundle the excess wiring with the attached plastic strap so as to keep the loose wiring off the indoor unit PC board.

< Ceiling Suspended Type >

FXHQ



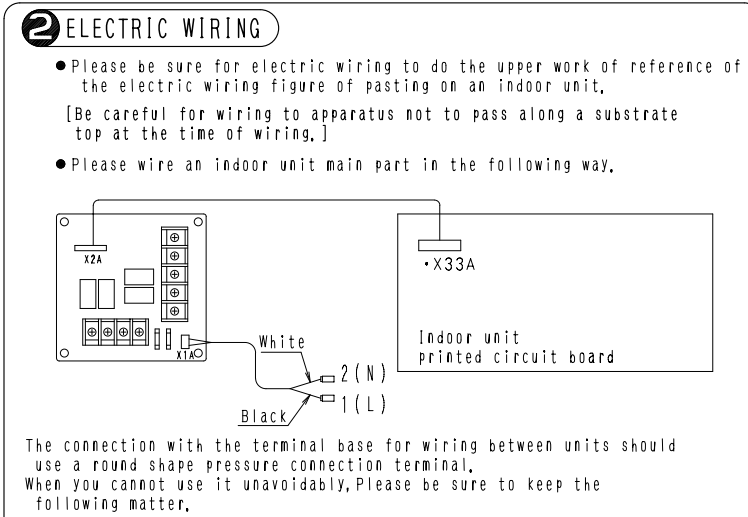
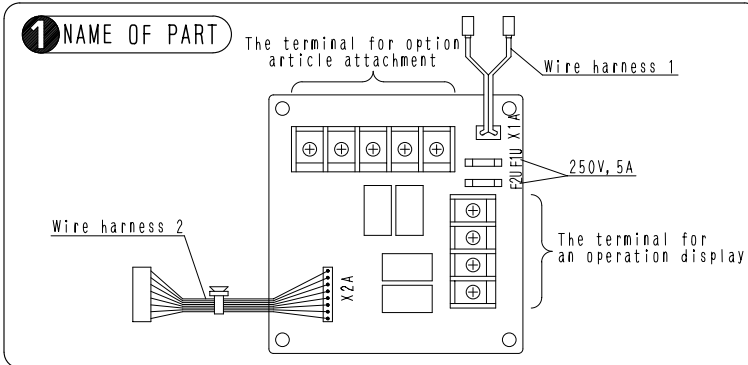
5.13 <KRP1C63> Adaptor for Wiring

Accessories Check if the following accessories are included in the kit.

Adapter	Wire harness 1	Wire harness 2	PCB support	Clamp	Installation manual
x 1	x 1	x 1	x 4	x 3	x 1

Note

- Keep in mind that a kit changes with application models.
- An adapter attachment box is required for the following model separately.
 FCQ~KVL T • FCQ(N)~KVEA) KRP1H98
 FXFQ~PVE(D)



2P178844-1B

◀ Attention at the time of power-source wiring ▶

Round shape pressure terminal Electric wire

- Please do not connect two diameter electric wires of different to the terminal base for wiring between units.
(There is fear of unusual generation of heat according to looseness of an electric wire etc.)
- It connects certainly using a predetermined electric wire, and external force wiring in a terminal part. Please fix not to be added.
- Please use a proper driver for bolting of a terminal screw thread.
The driver of small size damages a screw-head part, and cannot perform proper bolting.
- A screw thread may be damaged if a terminal screw thread is bolted too much.
- Refer to the right table for the torque with a bunble of a terminal screw thread.

Torque with a bunble (N·m)	
The terminal base for wiring between units	1.18~1.44

○ Fetching the operation display signal.
 ● Attaching the operation display signal ● Fan ON display

Output is generated at the contact while the compressor is running.

Example:

HM: Hour meter
(Field supplied part)

Output is generated at the contact while the fan is running.

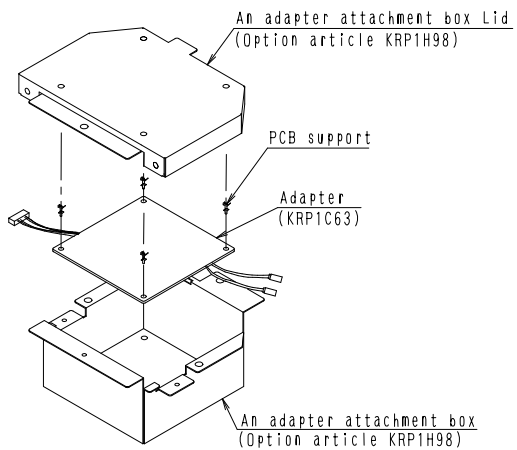
Example:

OL: Operation lamp
(Field supplied part)

③ INSTALLATION

- Means of attachment are shown below.
However, a strong electric wire and a weak-electric-current line should not band together simultaneously.
- Please remain so that wiring does not wire on the indoor PCB, and bundle wiring of a part by attached Thailand Rapp,

- FCQ~KVLT
- FCQ(N)~KVEA
- FXFQ~PVE(D)



NOTE) An adapter attachment box is required for attachment separately.
 • Please use substrate support of attachment by an adapter and attach in the adapter attachment box cover side.

5.14 <KRCS01-1B, KRCS01-04B> Remote Sensor

The built-in temperature control thermistor of the indoor unit is mounted in the intake port of the main body. Some difference can occur between the temperature setting of the built-in thermistor and the actual indoor temperature. In such case, remove the thermistor from the indoor unit and remount it near the living area so that the remote sensor can sense the temperature of the living area.

KRCS01-1B, KRCS01-04B — Remote sensor (for indoor temperature)



Item		Model	KRCS01-1B	KRCS01-4B
Length of branch wiring	m		12	
Appearance			Light ivory (with the Daikin logo)	
Box material			ABS resin	
Mass (weight)	kg		0.3	
Dimensions	mm		W50 × H60 × D15	
Component parts			Remote sensor. Extension cord (12m). Screws. Clamps. Installation manual.	

Caution

- Select a location for the sensor where it can detect the average temperature.

Avoid the following locations.

1. Locations in direct sunlight.
 2. Locations where the outlet air from the air conditioner is directed.
 3. Locations close to other heat sources.
 4. Locations near doors which might be affected by air coming in.
- Recommended for ceiling suspension and ceiling-embedded types which often result in a difference between set temperature and actual temperature.
 - The sensor for detecting the temperature can be placed away from the indoor air conditioner. (Branch wiring is included in the kit.)

Installation

Remote sensor INSTALLATION MANUAL

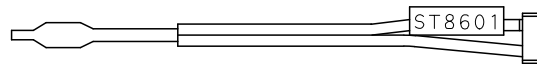
KRCS01-1B Be sure to read this manual before installation 3K019189-1A
 KRCS01-4B and follow the instruction.

Note

● The kit models vary according to the model of air conditioners as follows:

KRCS01-1B	Skyair, VRV, Other air-cooled package air conditioners, High efficiency Year round cooling only air conditioners, Round-flow type is excluded.	Note 1)
KRCS01-4B	Skyair Round-flow type	Note 2)
	VRV Round-flow type	
	Duct type, FBQ~DVET、FXMQ~PVE	

Note 1) If you are unsure if this kit can be used for your indoor unit, check if the type of the thermistor (for detection of inlet air temperature) is as same as the type in this kit (ST8601). The shape of the thermistor for detection of the indoor unit inlet air temperature is shown below.



Note 2) When installed on these models, the dehumidification by detection of humidity does not operate.

Components

Check the following components.

Designation	Remote sensor (sensor box)	Extension cable (2-core, 12m)	Clamps	Installation manual (this drawing)	Sensor box mounting screws (M4X16)
shape					
Pieces	1 Piece	1 Piece	2 Pieces	1 sheet	2 Pieces

1 Mounting

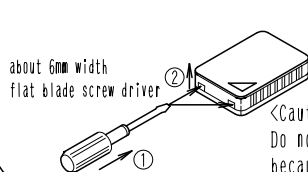
1) Selecting the mounting location

The thermistor for temperature detection is incorporated into the remote sensor. Select the mounting location taking the following cautions into account.

- ① where the average temperature of an air conditioned room can be detected,
- ② where it is not exposed to the direct sunlight,
- ③ where it is not influenced by other heat sources,
- ④ where it is not exposed to the direct discharge air from the air conditioner,
- ⑤ where it is not exposed to the outdoor air infiltrated into the room by opening the door.

2) Mounting

● Remove the cover of the sensor box.

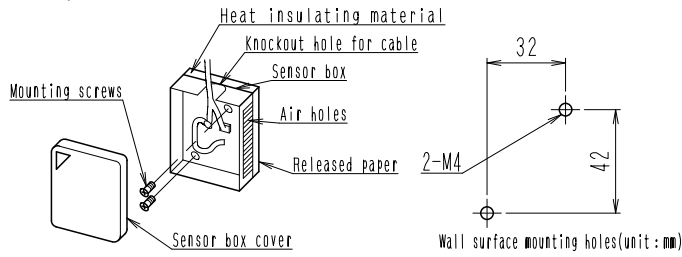


Insert a flat blade screw driver into the sensor box concave part (2 locations) and remove the cover pushing up the nail to the cover of the sensor box.

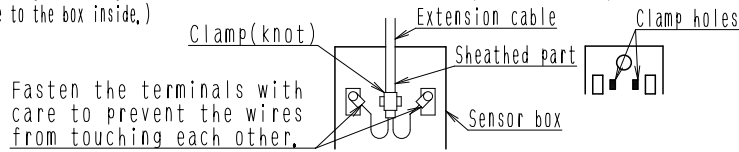
<Cautions>

Do not push the nail powerfully with a narrow flat blade screw driver, because you may break off the nail.

① When mounting on the wall



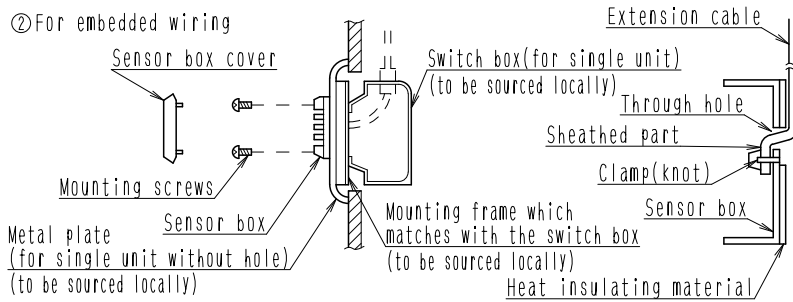
- Break open the knockout hole in the sensor box with a nipper or a similar tool. Pass the extension wires through the hole and fasten the wires to the terminals with screws.
- To avoid tensile force on the terminals, pass the attached clamp through the holes shown in the below right figure and tighten the extension cable with the attached clamp at the sheathed part. (The knot must come to the box inside.)



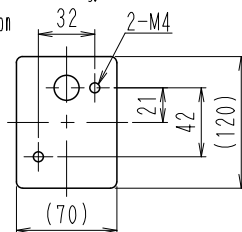
Fasten the terminals with care to prevent the wires from touching each other.

- Screw the sensor box securely to the wall surface with screws M4X16(2 places). If the sensor box cannot be screwed to wall surface, tear off the released paper and mount it on the wall surface

② For embedded wiring



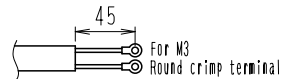
- Pass the extension cable through the switch box cable hole and carry out the wiring.
- Pass the attached clamp through the clamp holes and tighten the extension cable at the sheathed part as shown in the upper right drawing.
- Tap M4 screw holes in the metal plate (to be sourced locally) as shown in the right drawing and mount the switch box on the metal plate.



Holes to be tapped in the metal plate on site (unit: mm)

<Cautions>

- Give caution when wiring so that the air holes will not be blocked.
- When the extension cable is longer than necessary, cut it to the appropriate length, peel the insulation, attach the round crimp terminal for M3 (to be sourced locally) and carry out the wiring. The length of insulation to be peeled off is as shown. (Work carefully so that the connector side may not be cut.)



2 Wiring method

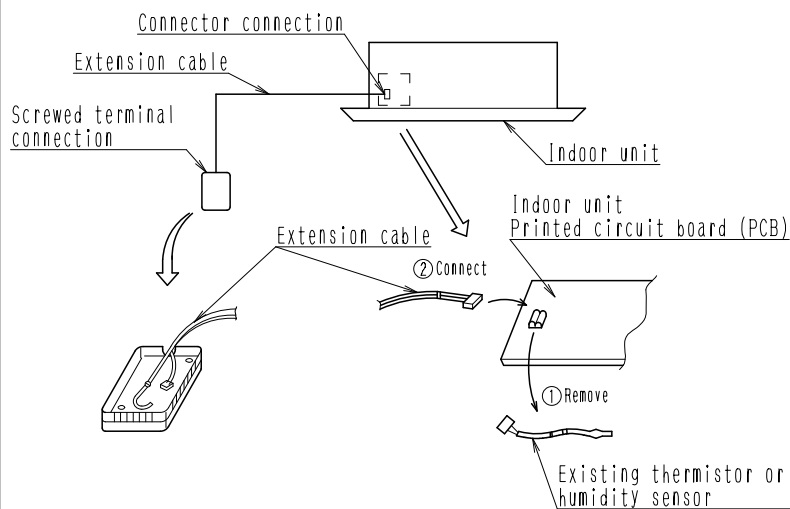
Connect the extension cable connector side to the indoor unit PCB (printed circuit board)
For connection to the indoor unit, follow the procedure shown below.

⚠ Caution

- 1) Make sure to turn off the power supply before starting the wiring work and do not turn on until all the work is completed.
Read also the wiring diagram of the indoor unit when carrying out the work.
- 2) When wiring the extension cable, do not pass where the extension cable may be affected by the power line or noise.
- 3) Make sure to securely connect the connectors.
Defective connection may result in incorrect detection of room temperature or malfunction.
- 4) Do not splice wires.
- 5) Since the connector marking of the thermistor for detection of inlet air temperature differ depending on the indoor unit type, make sure to check the indoor unit wiring diagram and follow it correctly.

<Procedure>

1. When wiring to the indoor unit PCB, remove the existing thermistor (for detection of inlet air temperature) and then connect the extension cable.
<For Skyair and VRV>



2. Lay and clamp the extension cable inside the indoor unit switch box just like the existing thermistor.
Provide protection of the existing cable for thermistor without affecting other components.
3. Fit the sensor box cover into the sensor box.

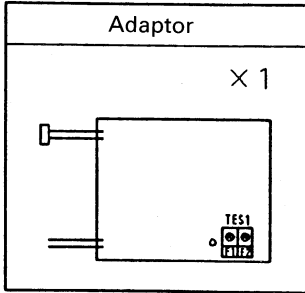
3 Operation test after mounting the sensor

Conduct cooling and heating operation test after the sensor is mounted and the wiring is completed.

5.15 <DTA109A51> DIII-NET Expander Adaptor

Accessories

Check the following accessories are included in the kit before the installation



PCB support	× 4
Clamp	× 3
Installation Manual	× 1

NOTE

This adaptor does not apply to salt damage resistance.

1 General description of system

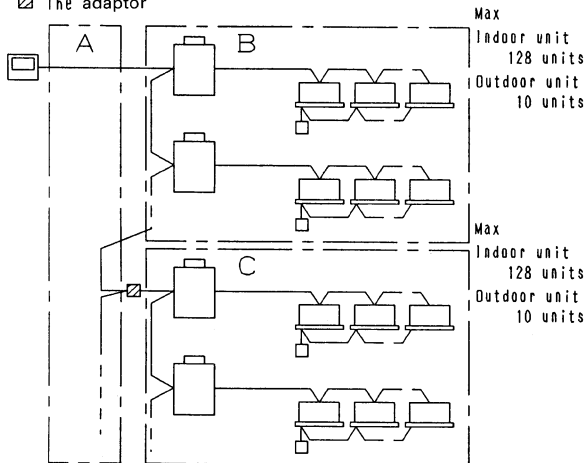
The adaptor allows easy system expansion as long as restrictions are observed.

1. The below systems can be controlled on the Super Wiring System when using the adaptor.

(1) Up to 1024 units can be centrally controlled in 64 different groups.
 (With 2 central remote controllers, up to 1024 units can be controlled in 128 groups.)

Restrictions on the number of units that can be connected to the Super Wiring System apply to each adaptor.

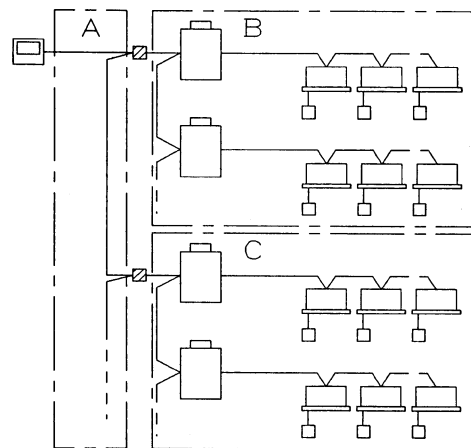
☑ The adaptor



A maximum of 128 indoor units and 10 outdoor units can be connected in each group B and C.

(2) Wiring restrictions (max. length: 1000m, total wiring length: 2000m, max. number of branches: 16) apply to each adaptor.

☑ The adaptor

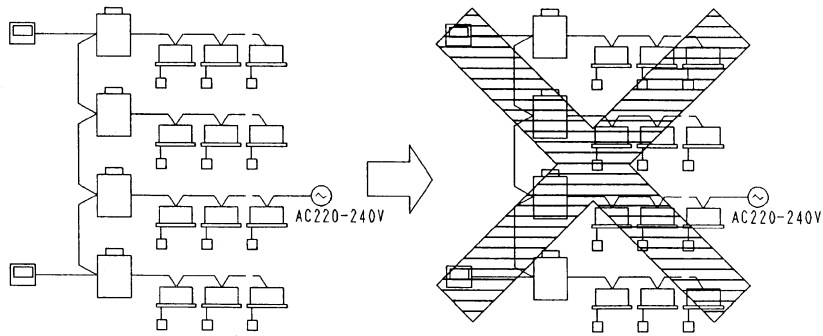


Each group A, B and C can have a maximum wiring length of 1000m, total wiring length of 2000m and a maximum 16 branches.

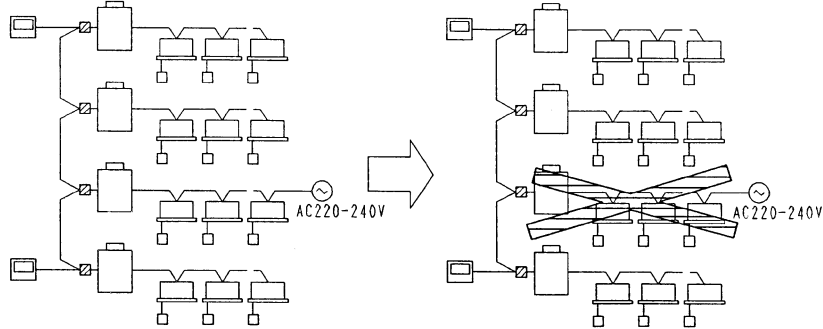
1P013360

(3) Setups risky for centralized control systems are possible.

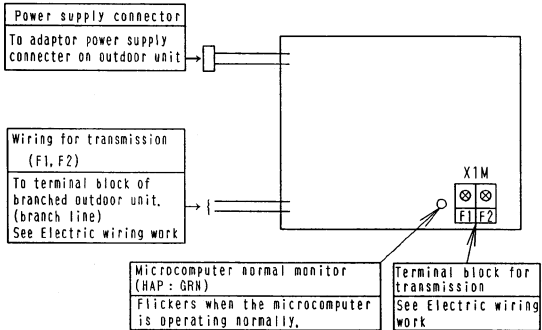
Conventional System Misswiring such as apply 220-240V to circuits could possibly shut down the entire system.



With the adaptor Should trouble occur, only units below the adaptor are shut down. Thus, it is possible to avoid a total system shutdown.



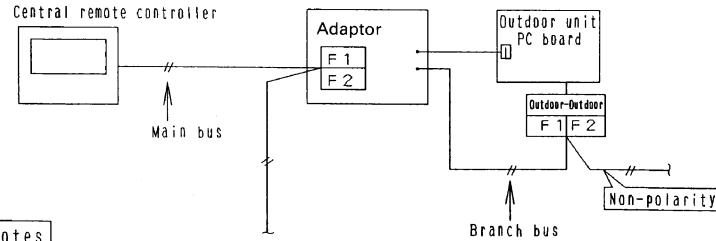
2 Names of parts and functions



1P013360

3 Electric wiring work

- (1) Connect the wire from the adaptor to the adaptor power connector on the outdoor unit's PC board.
(For connector No.s, see the electric wiring diagrams for the indoor and function units.)
- (2) Connect transmission wires between outdoor units (Outdoor-Outdoor terminal board).
- (3) Wire transmission wires to terminal boards as shown below.

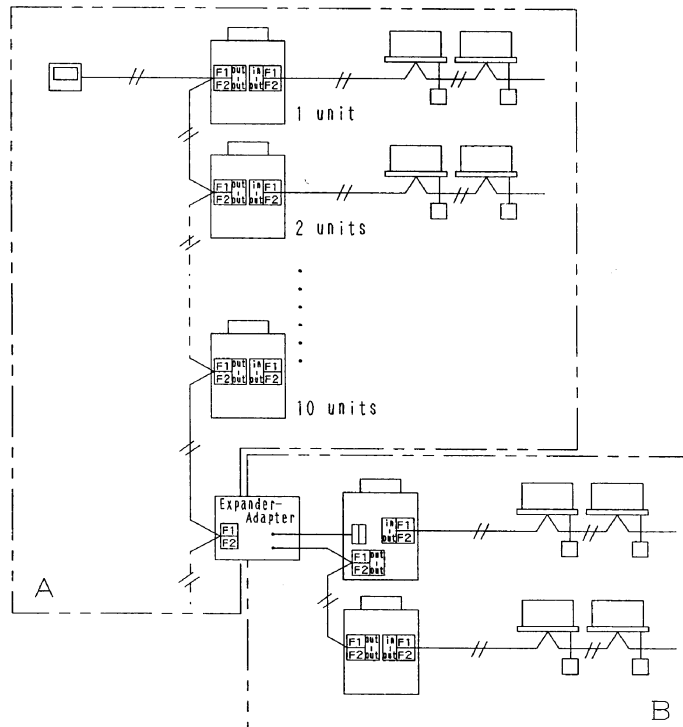


Notes

- (Transmission wiring specifications)
- 0.75~1.25mm² sheathed wire (2 wire).
- (Transmission wiring length)
- Observe the following limits on transmission wires. The limits apply to each adaptor. If you exceed the limits, it may cause malfunction.
 - (Total length: 2000m)
 - (Max. length---1000m)
 - (Max. number of branches: 16)
 - At least one outdoor unit and one optional controller for centralized control are required for every main bus and branch bus.
 - Up to 8 adaptors can be connected in one system.
 - Do not locate adaptors downstream of other adaptors (i.e. : on a branch bus).
 - If not used with a central control device, the expander adaptor cannot be used with the wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (KRP2A) or the schedule timer (DST301B51).
 - The external control adaptor for outdoor units controls group cooling and demand for each adaptor. (Anything beyond the expansion control falls outside the control domain.)
 - Do not turn the system ON/OFF rapidly from the optional controller for centralized control. This can cause temporary erroneous displays.
 - Sequential starts is controlled by each expander adaptor.

4 Wiring example

System with more than 10 outdoor units.



Note Wiring restrictions (see "Electric wiring work") apply to each group A and B.

5.16 <KRP4A96> Mounting Plate for Adaptor PC board

Caution

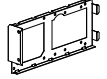




- This plate is mountable on the ceiling mounted duct type unit. After confirming the indoor unit model name, mount this plate on the unit listed in the table shown below.
- When mounting the plate, see also the indoor unit installation manual and the adaptor PCB (Printed Circuit Board) mounting instruction.
- Fixing method is not on the installation manual attached to the adapter PCB. Please follow directions on this sheet.

Accessories

- Check if the following accessories are included with your kit.

<Precaution>

The accessories are required for the installation of the air conditioner. Be sure to keep them until the installation work is completed.

Name	Adaptor plate	Screw	Sealing material	Clamp	Installation manual
Quantity	1PC,	2PCS,	2PC,	8PCS,	1PC,
Shape		 M4×8			

Kit name	Indoor unit model that partly crowded is possible		
KRP4A96	Ceiling mounted duct type unit	SPLIT	FHP~ FBQ~
		VRV	FXYMP~ FXMQ~

*See the DAIKIN catalog for the details

<Caution>

- All field supplied parts and materials and electric works must conform to local codes.
- Use copper wire only.
- For electric wiring work, refer to also "Wiring diagram" attached to the control box lid.
- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- A circuit breaker capable of shutting down power supply to the entire system must be installed.

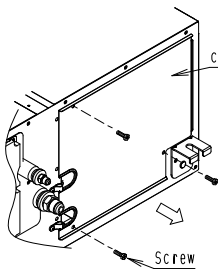
1 Mounting the adaptor plate

<Wiring to the indoor unit>

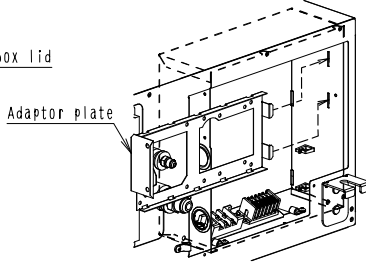
- ① Remove the control box lid. [Fig.1]
- ② Connect the wiring to the indoor unit. (The work is easier if the wiring is connected first.)
 - See the instruction attached to the adaptor PCB for the place where to connect the wires on the indoor unit.
 - Please see the connector location on (figure 1) on the **2 How to mount the adaptor PCB and handle the wiring**.

<Mounting the adaptor plate>

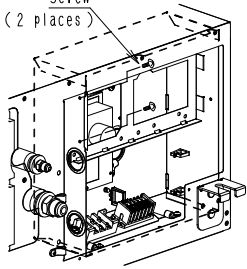
- ① Putting the claw of the adaptor plate into the hole of the box. [Fig.2]
- ② Fix the box with the attached fixing screws at two places. [Fig.3]



[Fig. 1] (3 places)



[Fig. 2]



[Fig. 3]

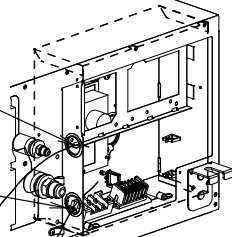
2 How to mount the adaptor PCB and handle the wiring

<How To Lead-in External Wires >

Lay the wires in the control box through the wire inlet on the side of the control box.

Low-voltage wiring inlet
Signal wiring,
Field wiring(low voltage)

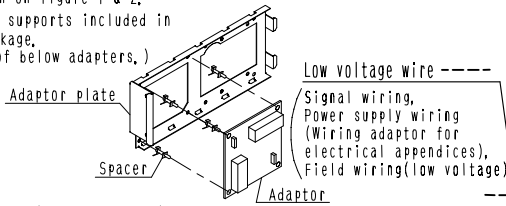
High-voltage wiring inlet
Power supply wire,
Field wiring(high voltage)



2P226887-1

< How to mount the adaptor PCB >

- ① Connect the wiring to the adaptor PCB.
(The work is easier if the wiring is connected to the PCB first.)
- See the instruction attached to the adaptor PCB for where to connect the wiring.
- ② Mount adaptor PCB onto the mounting plate (in the direction) as shown on figure 1 & 2.
- Use PCB supports included in the package.
(for any of below adaptors,)



< Caution > If (adaptor PCB is) mounted in a wrong direction, electric noise may cause malfunction of the system, or may influence upon other devices.

Adaptor PCB		Place where to mount
Adaptor for wiring	KRP1C13 KRP1C64	(Fig. 1)
Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices (*1)	KRP4A1 KRP4AA51 KRP2A1 KRP2A61	(Fig. 1)
External control adaptor for outdoor unit (*1)	DTA104A1 DTA104A61	(Fig. 2)

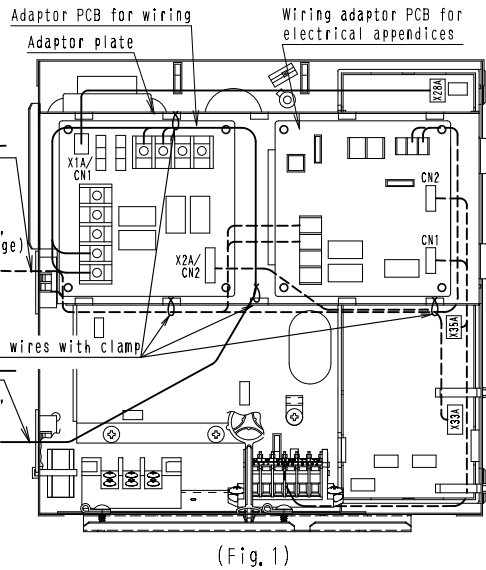
(*1) adaptor cannot be mounted 2 or more together.

< How to handle the wiring >

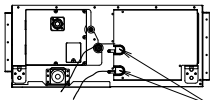
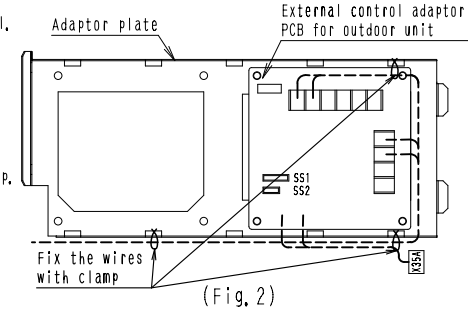
< Caution > Do not make high-voltage and low-voltage wires run in parallel. Electric noise may cause malfunction of the system, or may influence upon other devices.

- ① Fix the internal wirings.
Bind the wiring from the adaptor plate to the indoor unit control box according to the drawing shown on the right with the attached clamp. (Put the clamping materials through the corner holes to fix wires.)
- Bind the the surplus wires and the other wiring together with the clamp.
- ② Put the control box lid, and wrap the wire sealing material around the wires so as to block the wire through holes.
- Take precautions to prevent the wires from getting caught.
- After all the wiring connections are done, fill in any gaps in the through holes with putty or insulation (procured locally) to prevent small animals and insects from entering the unit from outside. (If any do get in, they could cause short circuits in the control box.)

< Adaptor for wiring, Wiring adaptor for electrical appendices >

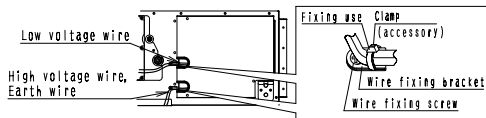


< External control adaptor for outdoor unit >



Warning
Trim and lay the wiring neatly and attach the control box lid securely. An electric shock or fire may result if the control box lid catches any wiring or the wires push up the lid.

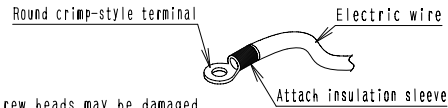
- ③ Connect round crimp-style terminals provided with insulation sleeves to the terminal block for power supply.
- See the instruction attached to the indoor unit.



< Caution >

- Connect proper wires securely and fix the wires so that external force will not be imposed on the terminals.
- Use an appropriate screwdriver to tighten the terminal screws. The screw heads may be damaged if the screwdriver is too small and the terminal screws will not be tightened properly.
- Do not tighten the terminal screws excessively, or otherwise the screw heads may be damaged.
- Refer to the table below for the required tightening torque values of the terminal screws.

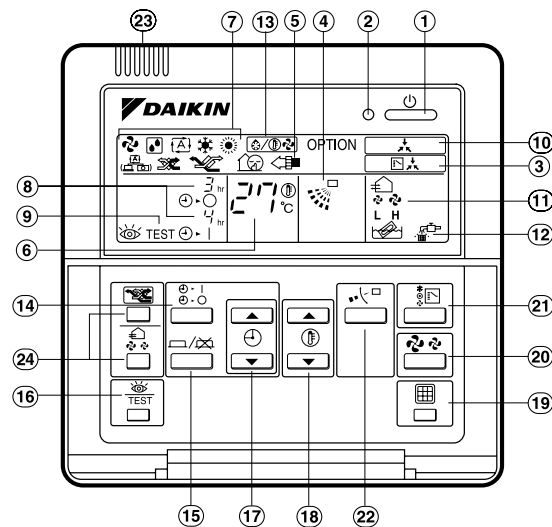
	Tightening torque (N·m)
Terminal block for remote controller and transmission wires	1.18 - 1.44
Terminal block for power supply, and wiring the units	1.18 - 1.44



6. Control Functions

6.1 <BRC1C62> Wired Remote Controller

6.1.1 Name and Function



C : 3P171361-1

1. On/off button

Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.

2. Operation lamp (red)

The lamp lights up during operation.

3. Display “” (changeover under control)

It is impossible to changeover heat/cool with the remote controller which display this icon.

4. Display “” (air flow flap)

5. Display “ OPTION” (ventilation/air cleaning)

This display shows that the ventilation unit are in operation. (these are optional accessories)

6. Display “ °C” (set temperature)

This display shows the temperature you have set.

7. Display “” (operation mode)

This display shows the current operation mode.

8. Display “ hr” (programmed time)

This display shows the programmed time of the system start or stop.

9. Display “ TEST” (inspection/test operation)

When the inspection/test operation button is pressed, the display shows the mode in which the system actually is.

10. Display “” (under centralized control)

When this display shows, the system is under centralized control. (This is not a standard specification.)

11. Display “” (fan speed)

This display shows the fan speed you have selected.

12. Display “” (time to clean air filter)

13. Display “” (defrost/hot start)

14. Timer mode start/stop button

15. Timer on/off button

16. Inspection/test operation button

This button is only used by qualified service persons for maintenance purposes.

17. Programming time button

Use this button for setting the programming start and/or stop time.

18. Temperature setting button

Use this button for setting the desired temperature.

19. Filter sign reset button

Refer to the operation manual of indoor unit.

20. Fan speed control button

Press this button to select the fan speed of your preference.

21. Operation mode selector button

Press this button to select the operation mode of your preference.

22. Air flow direction adjust button

23. Thermistor

It sense the room temperature around the remote controller.

24. These button are used when the ventilation unit are installed (These are optional accessories)

Refer to the operation manual of the ventilation unit.

- In contradistinction to actual operating situations, the display on figure 1 shows all possible indications.
- Above figure shows the remote controller which is opened the cover.
- If that particular function is not available, pressing the button may display the words “NOT AVAILABLE” for a few seconds.
When running multiple units simultaneously the “NOT AVAILABLE” message will only be appear if none of the indoor units is equipped with the function. If even one unit is equipped with the function, the display will not appear.

C : 3P171361-1

Wired Remote Controller	Type	Model
		R-410A
BRC1C62	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Round Flow)	FXFQ
	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow)	FXCQ
	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type	FXKQ
	Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type	FXDQ
	Ceiling Mounted Duct Type (Low Silhouette Type)	—
	Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type	FXSQ
	Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type (Rear Suction)	—
	Ceiling Mounted Duct Type	FXMQ
	Ceiling Suspended Type	FXHQ
	Wall Mounted Type	FXAQ
	Floor Standing Type	FXLQ
	Concealed Floor Standing Type	FXNQ
	Ceiling Suspended Cassette Type	FXUQ

Notes

1 : BRC1C62...Kits for General Market

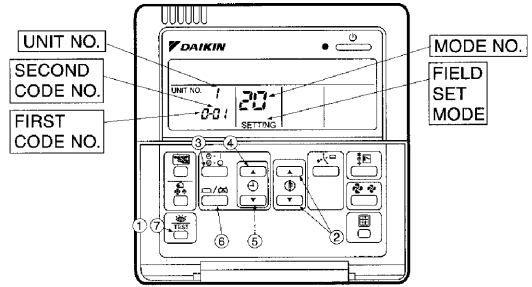
6.1.2 Field Setting

FIELD SETTING

(If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual for each optional accessory.)

Procedure

- ① When in the normal mode, press the "TEST" button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- ② Select the desired MODE NO. with the "MODE" button.
- ③ During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 21 and 23 have been selected), push the "UNIT NO." button and select the INDOOR UNIT NO to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)
- ④ Push the "UP" button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- ⑤ Push the "DOWN" button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- ⑥ Push the "SET" button once and the present settings are SET.
- ⑦ Push the "TEST" button for about one second to return to the NORMAL MODE.



NOTES) 1. Setting is carried out in the group mode, however, set the mode number inside the () for individual setting of the each indoor unit or confirmation after setting.

2. The SECOND CODE number. is set to "01" when shipped from the factory. However for the following cases it is set to "02"
 - Air flow direction range setting.
3. Do not make any settings not given in the table on the left.
4. Not displayed if the indoor unit is not equipped with that function.
5. When returning to the normal mode, "TEST" may be displayed in the LCD in order for the remote controller to initialize itself.

(Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10," FIRST CODE NO. to "0," and SECOND CODE NO. to "02."

Mode No. Note) 1	FIRST CODE NO.	Description of Setting	SECOND CODE No. Note) 2			
			01	02	03	
10(20)	0	Filter Contamination - Heavy/Light (Setting for spacing time of display time to clean air filter) (Setting for when filter contamination is heavy, and spacing time to clean air filter is to be halved)	Ultra-long-life type	Approx. 10,000 hours	Approx. 5,000 hours	---
			Long-life type	Light Approx. 2,500 hours	Heavy Approx. 1,250 hours	
			Standard type	Approx. 200 hours	Approx. 100hours	
10(20)	1	Long-life filter type (Setting of filter sign indication time) (Change setting when Ultra-long-life filter is installed)	Long-life filter	Ultra-long-life filter (1)	---	
	3	Spacing Time of Display Time to Clean Air Filter Count (Setting for when the filter sign is not to be displayed)	Display	Do Not Display	---	
11(21)	0	Setting Number of Connected Skyair Simultaneous Operation System Indoor Units (Setting for Simultaneous Operation System)	Pair	Twin	---	
13(23)	0	High Ceiling Setting (Setting for when installed in a Ceiling higher than 2.7m)	Normal	High Ceiling 1	High Ceiling 2	
	1	Selection of Air Flow Direction (Setting for when a blocking pad kit has been installed)	F	T	W	
	3	Air Flow Direction Adjust Function (To be set when decoration panel for air outlet is installed)	Equipped	No Equipped	---	
	4	Air Flow Direction Range Setting	Upper	Normal	Lower	
	6	Setting the External Static Pressure (Setting according to the connected duct resistance) (For FHYK, follow the High Ceiling Setting)	Normal (Normal)	High Static Pressure (High Ceiling)	Low Static Pressure ---	

2P068938

Notes:






1. Setting is carried out in the group mode. however, if the mode number inside the parentheses is selected, indoor units can also be set individually.
2. The SECOND CODE number is set to " " when shipped from the factory.
3. Not displayed if the indoor unit is not equipped with that function.
4. When returning to the normal mode. "BB" may be displayed in the LCD in order for the remote controller to initialize itself.
5. * : Setting the static pressure selection for FXD (Q)

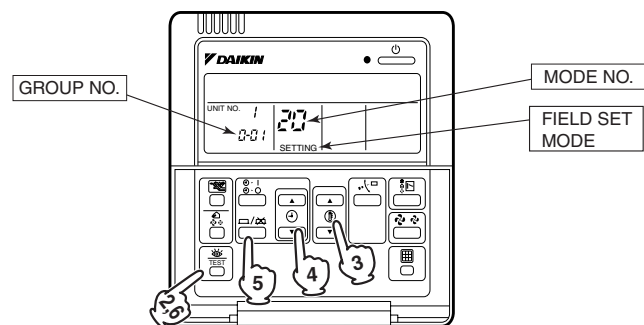
	SECOND CODE NO.	
	01 (Factory Setting)	02 (High Static Pressure Setting)
FXD	20 Pa	49 Pa
FXDQ	15 Pa	44 Pa

6.1.3 Setting Group No. for Centralized Control

In order to conduct the central remote control using the central remote controller and the unified ON/OFF controller, Group No. settings should be made by group using the operating remote controller.

Make Group No. settings for central remote control using the operating remote controller.

1. While in normal mode, press and hold the  switch for a period of four seconds or more to set the system to "Field Setting Mode".
2. Select the MODE No. "00" with the "" button.
3. Use the "" button to select the group No. for each group.
(Group numbers increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ... 1-15, 2-00, ... 8-15.)
4. Press "" to set the selected group No.
5. Press "" to return to the NORMAL MODE.

**Note:**


- For simplified remote controller, see the following.
- For setting group No. of HRV and wiring adaptor for other air conditioners, etc., refer to the instruction manual attached.

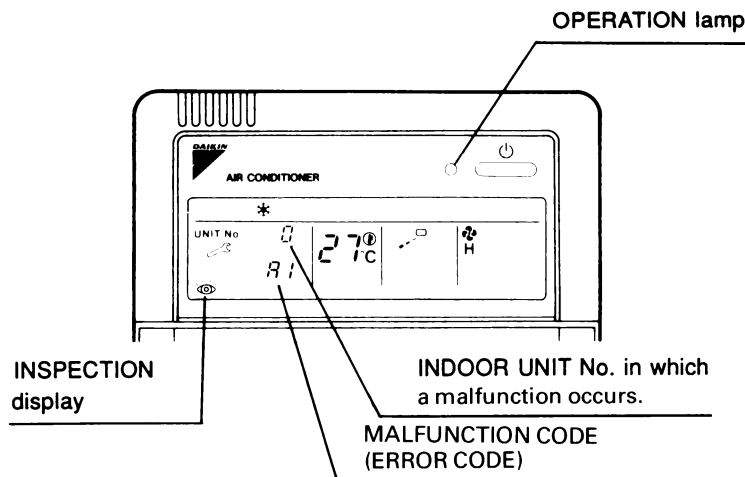
NOTICE

Enter the group No. and installation place of the indoor unit into the attached installation table. Be sure to keep the installation table with the operation manual for maintenance.

6.1.4 Trouble Shooting

1. If one of the following malfunctions occurs, take the measures shown below and contact your Daikin dealer. The system must be repaired by a qualified service person.

- If a safety device such as a fuse, a breaker, or an earth leakage breaker frequently actuates, or ON/OFF switch does not properly work.
Measure: Stop the system.
- If water leaks from unit.
Measure: Stop the system.
- If the display “” (INSPECTION), “UNIT No.,” and the OPERATION lamp flash and the “MALFUNCTION CODE (ERROR CODE)” appears.




Measure: Notify your Daikin dealer and inform him/her of the display.

2. If the system does not properly operate except for the above mentioned case, and none of the above mentioned malfunctions is evident, investigate the system according to the following procedures.

1. If the system does not operate at all.


- Check if there is a power failure.
If power failure occurs during operation, the system automatically restarts immediately after the power supply recovers.

2. The system goes into FAN OPERATION, but as soon as it goes into HEATING or COOLING OPERATION, the system stops

- Check if the air inlet or outlet of outdoor or indoor unit is blocked by obstacles.
- Check if the remote controller display shows “” (TIME TO CLEAN AIR FILTER). Ask a qualified service person to clean the air filters.

3. The system operates but it does not sufficiently cool or heat.

Check the below matters.

- If the thermostat setting is too high or too low.
- If the air inlet or outlet of the indoor or the outdoor unit is blocked with obstacles.
- If the doors or the windows are open.
- If the FAN SPEED button is set to LOW SPEED “”.
- If there are too many occupants in the room during cooling operation.
- If the heat source of the room is excessive.
- If direct sunlight enters the room.

6.1.5 Display of Malfunction (Error) Codes

1. Diagnosis by liquid crystal display of remote controller

When the operation is stopped due to trouble, " " and error code are displayed. In such a case, diagnosis the fault contents by using the table below, the unit No. is displayed at group controlling, which makes it possible to know the indoor unit No. which is in trouble.

2. Diagnosis by monitor of micro computer [LED-A (GREEN)]

LED: Flickering — Normal LED: ON or OFF — Error

3. Diagnosis by monitor of connection between indoor and outdoor/BS unit (LED 10 (Red) on indoor printed circuit board)

LED: OFF — Normal LED: ON — Error (connecting wiring failure)

LIST OF MALFUNCTION (ERROR) CODES

Div.	Error codes	Error contents	Div.	Error codes	Error contents	
Indoor unit error	A0	Operation of protective unit	Outdoor unit error	L0	Inverter error	
	A1	Printed circuit board error		L4	Inverter cooling error	
	A1	Printed circuit board error		L5	Short-circuit in compressor motor, short-circuit in power unit	
	A3	Drain level (33H) error		L6	Short-circuit in compressor motor, short-circuit	
	A6	Fan motor locking, overload		L8	Over load in compressor, disconnection compressor motor	
	A7	Swing flap motor (MIS) error		L9	Locking in compressor	
	A9	Electronic expansion valve drive unit (Y1E) error		LA	Power unit error	
	AF	Drain level (33H) error (Indoor unit is stopping)		LC	Transmission error between inverter and outdoor unit	
	AJ	Capacity setting error		P1	Voltage unbalance, open phase	
	C4	Liquid pipe thermistor (R2T) error		P4	Power unit temperature sensor error	
	C5	Gas pipe thermistor (R3T) error		System error	U0	Pressure drop due to insufficient refrigerant electronic expansion valve
	C9	Suction air thermistor (R1T) error			U1	Reverse phase, open phase
	CJ	Remote controller thermistor error			U2	Voltage error, instantaneous power interruption
E0	Operation of protective unit	U4	Transmission error between indoor unit and outdoor/BS unit Transmission error between outdoor unit and BS unit			
E1	Printed circuit board error	U5	Transmission error between remote controller and indoor unit			
E1	Printed circuit board error	U5	Printed circuit board error or setting error of remote controller			
E3	Operation of high pressureswitch	U7	Transmission error between outdoor units			
E4	Operation of low pressureswitch	U7	Transmission error between outdoor units (unified cooling/heating, low noise operation)			
E9	Electronic expansion valve drive unit (Y1E) error	U8	Transmission error between main remote controller and sub remote controller			
F3	Discharge pipe temperature error	U9	Transmission error between another indoor unit and outdoor unit within same system			
H3	High pressure switch error	UA	Combination error of indoor unit/BS unit/outdoor unit (model No, etc) Combination error of indoor unit/remote controller Connected location error of BS unit			
H4	Operation of low pressureswitch	UC	Address duplication of central remote controller			
H9	Outdoor air thermistor (R1T) error	UE	Transmission error between indoor unit and central remote controller			
H9	Outdoor air thermistor (R1T) error	UF	Wiring circuit does not correspond to refrigerant circuit			
J1	Pressure sensor error	UH	Miss wiring			
J3	Discharge pipe thermistor (R3T) error					
J3	Discharge pipe thermistor (R3T) error					
J5	Suction pipe thermistor (R4T) error					
J6	Heat exchanger's thermistor (R2T) error					
J6	Heat exchanger's thermistor (R2T) error					
JA	Discharge pipe pressure sensor error					
JC	Suction pipe pressure sensor error					
JH	Oil thermistor error					

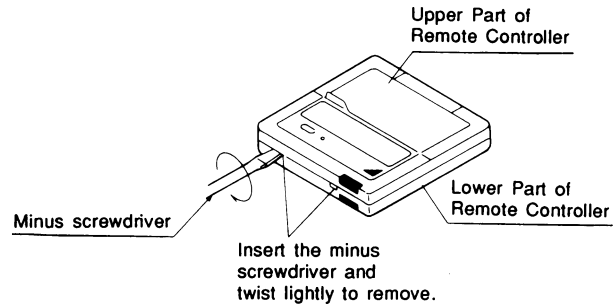
As for error codes blanked with white, be sure to check and repair, though system may be operated without displaying " "

6.1.6 Remote Controller Mounting Instructions

1. Remove the Upper Part of Remote Controller

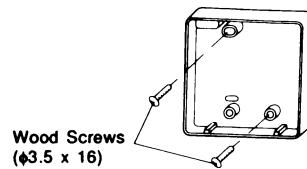
Insert minus screwdriver into the slots in the lower part of remote controller (2 places), and remove the upper part of remote controller.

The PC board is mounted in the upper part of remote controller. Be careful not to damage the board with the minus screwdriver.

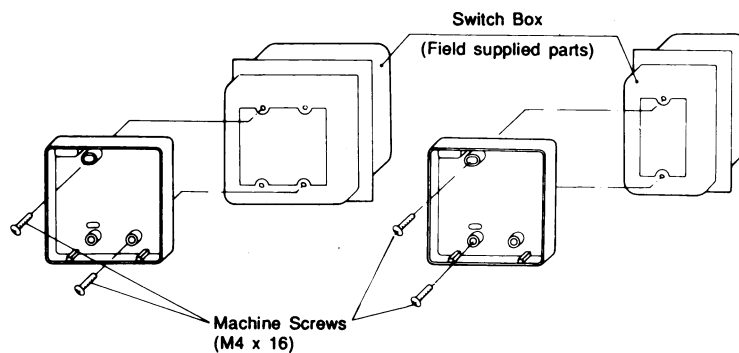


2. Fasten the Remote Controller

1. For exposed mounting, fasten with the included wood screws (2).



2. For flush-mounting, fasten with the included machine screws (2).



For the field supplied switch box, use optional accessories KJB111A or KJB211A.

Note:

Choose the flattest place possible for the mounting surface. Be careful not to distort the shape of the lower part of remote controller by over-tightening the mounting screws.

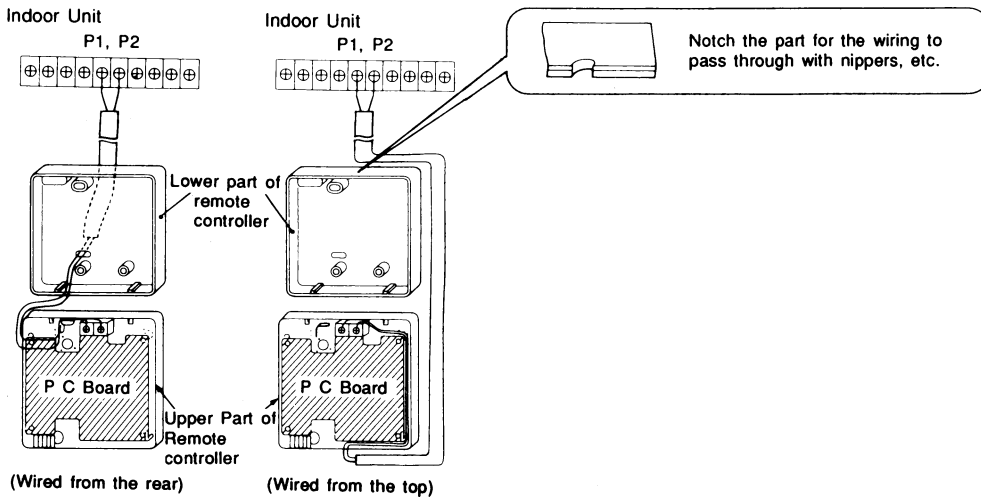
2PA52602C

3. Wire the Indoor Unit

Connect the terminals on top of the upper part of remote controller (P1, P2), and the terminals of the indoor unit (P1, P2). (P1 and P2 do not have polarity.)

Note:

When wiring, run the wiring away the power supply wiring in order to avoid receiving electric noise (external noise).

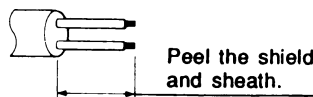


Wiring Specifications

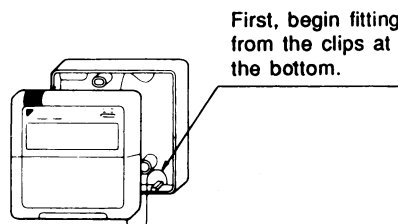
Wiring Type	Sheathed Wire (2 wire)
Size	0.75 - 1.25 mm ²

Note:

1. Peel the shield and sheath for the part that is to pass through the inside of the remote controller case, as shown in the figure below.



2. Treat the terminal for the wire to be connected to the remote controller so the shielded part doesn't touch any other part.



4. Reattach the Upper Part of Remote Controller

Be careful not to pinch the wiring when attaching.

Note:

1. The switch box and wiring for connection are not included.
2. Do not directly touch the PC board with your hand.

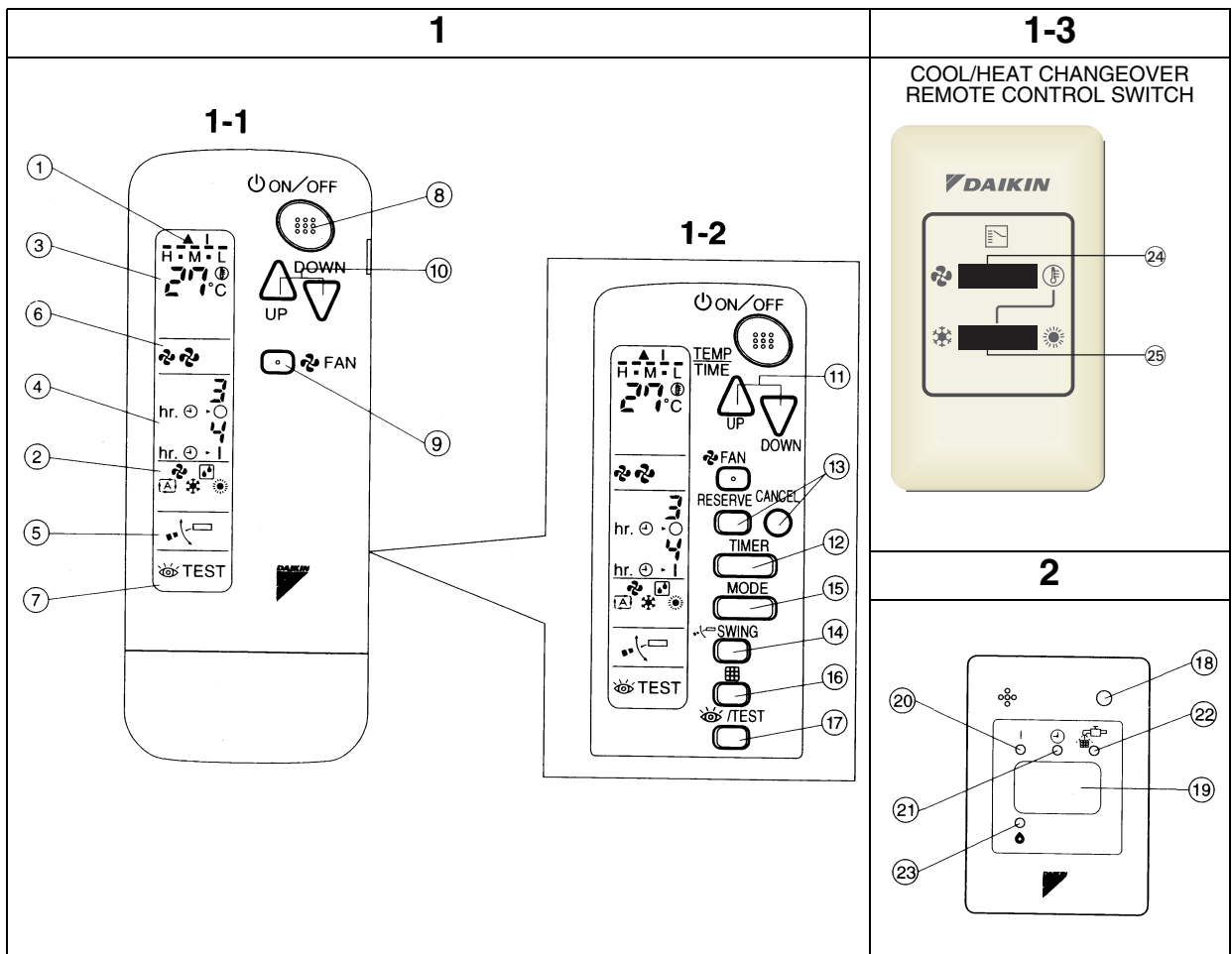
6.2 <BRC4C, 7C, 7E> Wireless Remote Controller

6.2.1 Applied Model

Signal receiver of indoor units	Model Name	Applied Model	Signal receiver of indoor units	Model Name	Applied Model
	BRC7F635F	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Round Flow)		BRC4C64	Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type Ceiling Mounted Duct Type (200MA, 250MA) Floor Standing Type Concealed Floor Standing Type
	BRC7C67	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double-Flow)		BRC4C63	Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type
	BRC4C66	Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type Ceiling Mounted Duct Type (Middle and high static pressure)		BRC7C529W	Ceiling Suspended Cassette Type
	BRC7E66	Ceiling Suspended Type			
	BRC7E619	Wall Mounted Type			

















6.2.2 Part Names and Functions

Remote Controller Combination Kit Name (Main Unit + Signal Receiver)	Remote Controller Kit Name (Main Unit)
BRC7F635F	BRC4C160
BRC7C67 BRC7E619 BRC7E66 BRC4C63	BRC4C151
BRC4C64	BRC4C152
BRC4C66	BRC4C158

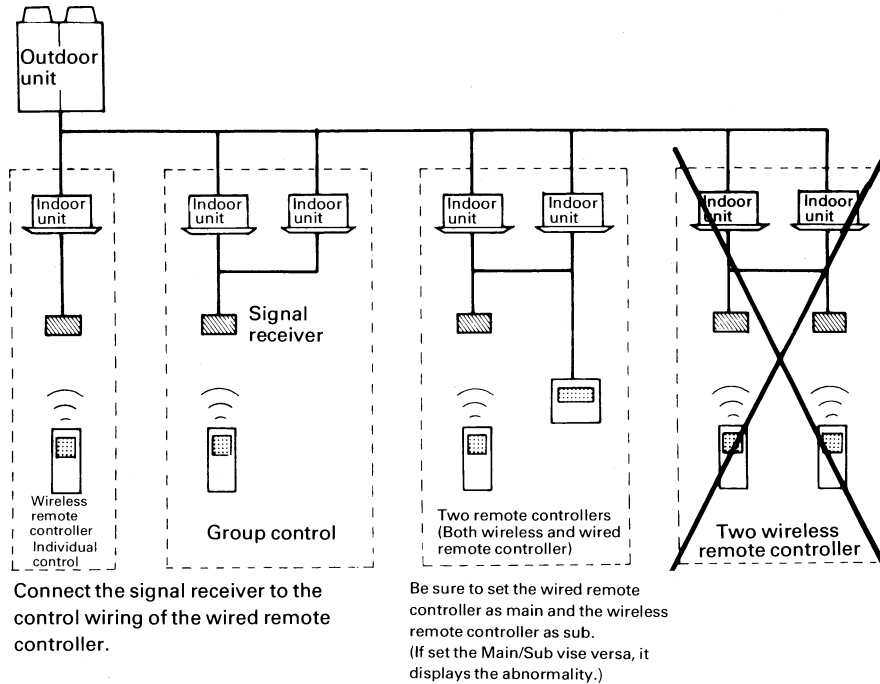


C : 3PA63363-13G

NAMES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE OPERATING SECTION

①	DISPLAY “▲” (SIGNAL TRANSMISSION) This lights up when a signal is being transmitted.	⑭	AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON
②	DISPLAY “” “” “” “” “” (Auto) and “” (Heating) are not installed.	⑮	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.
③	DISPLAY “” (SET TEMPERATURE) This display shows the set temperature.	⑯	FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON Refer to the section of MAINTENANCE in the operation manual attached to the indoor unit.
④	DISPLAY “” (PROGRAMMED TIME) This display shows PROGRAMMED TIME of the system start or stop.	⑰	INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON This button is used only by qualified service persons for maintenance purposes.
⑤	DISPLAY “” (AIR FLOW FLAP)	⑱	EMERGENCY OPERATION SWITCH This switch is readily used if the remote controller does not work.
⑥	DISPLAY “” “” (FAN SPEED) The display shows the set fan speed.	⑲	RECEIVER This receives the signals from the remote controller.
⑦	DISPLAY “/TEST” (INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION) When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON is pressed, the display shows the system mode is in.	⑳	OPERATING INDICATOR LAMP (Red) This lamp stays lit while the air conditioner runs. It flashes when the unit is in trouble.
⑧	ON/OFF BUTTON Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.	㉑	TIMER INDICATOR LAMP (Green) This lamp stays lit while the timer is set.
⑨	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.	㉒	AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME INDICATOR LAMP (Red) Lights up when it is time to clean the air filter.
⑩	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE (Operates with the front cover of the remote controller closed.)	㉓	DEFROST LAMP (Orange) Lights up when the defrosting operation has started.
⑪	PROGRAMMING TIMER BUTTON Use this button for programming “START and/or STOP” time. (Operates with the front cover of the remote controller opened.)	㉔	FAN/AIR CONDITIONING SELECTOR SWITCH Set the switch to “  ” (FAN) for FAN and “  ” (A/C) for HEAT or COOL.
⑫	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON	㉕	COOL/HEAT CHANGEOVER SWITCH Set the switch to “  ” (COOL) for COOL and “  ” (HEAT) for HEAT.
⑬	TIMER RESERVE/CANCEL BUTTON	<p>(NOTE)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the sake of explanation, all indications are shown on the display in Figure 1 contrary to actual running situations. Fig. 1-2 shows the remote controller with the front cover opened. Fig. 1-3 shows this remote controller can be used in conjunction with the one provided with the VRV system. If the air filter cleaning time indicator lamp lights up, clean the air filter as explained in the operation manual provided with the indoor unit. After cleaning and reinstalling the air filter, press the filter sign reset button on the remote controller. The air filter cleaning time indicator lamp on the receiver will go out. 	

6.2.3 Example of the System by Wireless Remote Controller



When you use two remote controllers, be sure to set the wired remote controller of indoor unit as Main. It is not possible to use two wireless remote controller. The wiring between the separate type signal receiver and the indoor unit should not exceed 200 m.

6.2.4 Functional Comparison between Wired and the Wireless Remote Controller

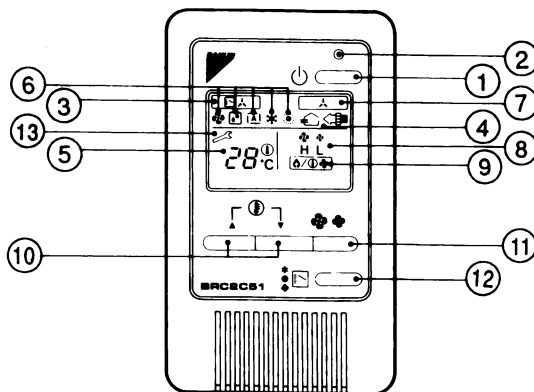
Function/Display	Wired Remote Controller	Wireless Remote Controller
Operation Lamp	LED on The Remote Controller	LED on The Signal Receiver
ON/OFF BUTTON	"On" and "Off" is repeated each time you press the button.	
OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON	Operation mode can be changed by this button. However, if the unit is under the control of central remote controller, the operation mode cannot be changed.	Operation mode can be changed by this button. However, if the unit is under the control of the central controller, the operation mode cannot be changed, though the display on the remote control is changed.
AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON	The position of the flaps can be set by this button by looking at the display on the LCD.	The position of the flaps can be set by this button by looking at the position of the flaps of the unit.
Filter Sign Reset Button	Filter sign can be reset by this button after cleaning the air filter.	Filter sign can be reset by this button after cleaning the air filter. It is displayed on the LCD of the signal receiver.










- The operation and the setting by other operational button (Temperature setting, fan speed control, timer, inspection/test operation, and group No. setting) are the same for both wireless and wired remote controller.

Function/Display	Wired Remote Controller	Wireless Remote Controller
■ Display of "TIME TO CLEAN AIR FILTER"	Displayed on the LCD of remote controller	Displayed on the LED of the signal receiver
Display of "VENTILATION"	This display is shown when HRV is in operation.	—
Display of "DEFROST/ HOT START"	This display is shown when the unit is in defrost/hot start operation	Displayed on the LED of the receiver.
Display of "UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL"	This display is shown when the system is under centralized control.	There is no display, but it notifies by the buzzer.
Display of "CHANGEOVER UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL"	This display is shown when the remote controller cannot changeover heat/cool.	No display (It alerts by the buzzer that the operation mode cannot be changed.)
Thermostat on the Remote Controller	Yes	No
Ventilation Mode	Yes	No

6.3 <BRC2C51 (BRC2A51)> Simplified Remote Controller

6.3.1 Name and Function



REMOTE CONTROLLER: NAME AND FUNCTION OF EACH SWITCH AND DISPLAY			DISPLAY “  ” (UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL)
①	ON/OFF BUTTON Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.	⑦	When this display shows, the system is UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL. (This is not a standard specification)
②	OPERATION LAMP (RED) The lamp lights up during operation. Blinks in case of stop due to malfunction.	⑧	DISPLAY “  ” (FAN SPEED). The display shows the fan speed: “HIGH” or “LOW”.
③	DISPLAY “  ” (CHANGEOVER UNDER CONTROL) It is impossible to changeover heat/cool with the remote controller when it shows this display. (As for details, see “SETTING OF MASTER REMOTE CONTROLLER” in the operation manual attached to the indoor unit.)	⑨	DISPLAY “  ” (DEFROST/ HOT START) Indicates that defrost or hot start (during which the fan is stopped till the temperature of air supply rises enough at the start of a heating run) is progress.
④	DISPLAY “  OPTION ” (VENTILATION) This display shows that the total heat exchanger (HRV) are in operation.	⑩	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE of the thermostat. ▲ ; Each press raises the set temperature by 1°C. ▼ ; Each press lowers the set temperature by 1°C. The variable temperature range is 16°C to 32°C.
⑤	DISPLAY “ 28.0°C ” (SET TEMPERATURE) This display shows the set temperature. Only given during a cooling or heating operation.	⑪	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.
⑥	DISPLAY “  ” (OPERATION MODE) This display shows current OPERATION MODE. “  ” is not available with outdoor units specially designed for cooling only. “  ” is reserved only for outdoor units capable of heat recovery.	⑫	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.
		⑬	DISPLAY “  ” (MALFUNCTION) Indicates malfunction and blinks if the unit stops operating due to malfunction. (As for details, see “TROUBLE SHOOTING” in the operation manual attached to the indoor unit.)
		For the sake of explanation, all indications are shown in the figure above contrary to actual running situations.	

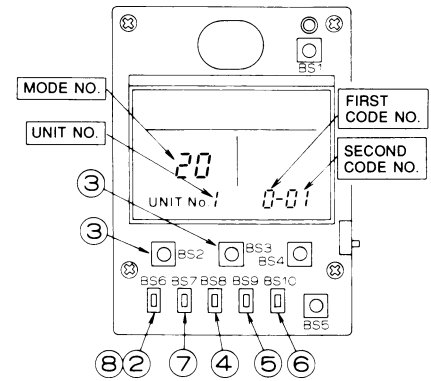
Note:

1. Following functions are not including in this controller.
 - Auto swing function.
 - Timer setting function.
 - Display of time to clean air filter.
2. For setting, refer to page 838.
3. For BRC2C51
 - Equipped with a thermostat sensor in the remote controller that makes possible more comfortable room temperature control.
 - Complied with the RoHS directive.

C : 2PA52942

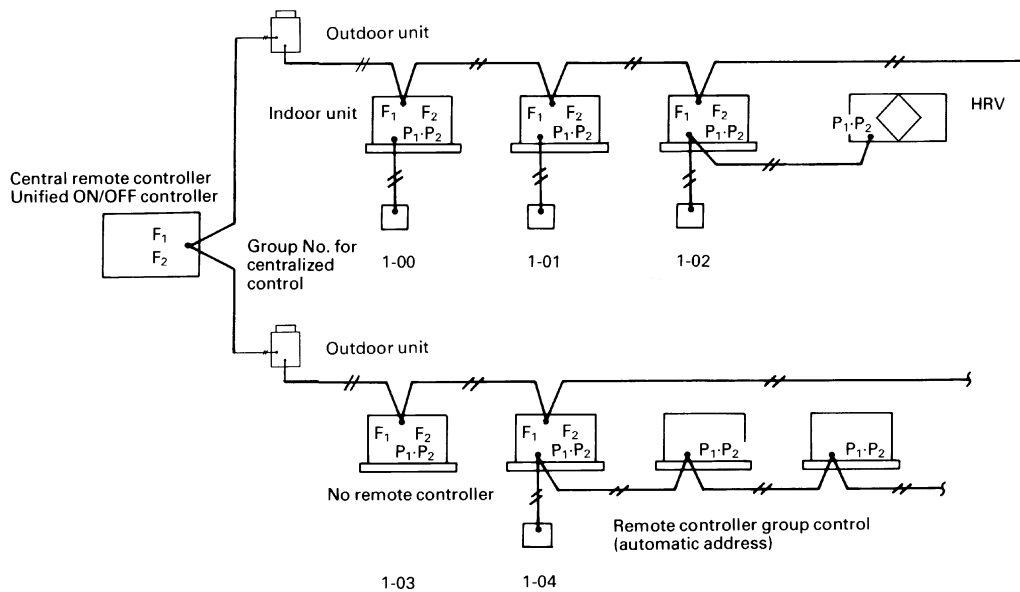
6.3.2 Setting Procedure

1. Remove the upper part of remote controller.
 2. When in the normal mode, press the [BS6] BUTTON (②) (field set), and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
 3. Select the desired MODE No. with the [BS2] BUTTON (③) (temperature setting ▲) and the [BS3] BUTTON (④) (temperature setting ▼).
 4. During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 22, and 23 have been selected), push the [BS8] (④) BUTTON (unit No.) and select the INDOOR UNIT NO. to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)
 5. Push the [BS9] BUTTON (⑤) (set A) and select FIRST CODE NO.
 6. Push the [BS10] BUTTON (⑥) (set B) and select SECOND CODE NO.
 7. Push the [BS7] BUTTON (⑦) (set/cancel) once and the present settings are SET.
 8. Push the [BS6] BUTTON (②) (field set) to return to the NORMAL MODE.
- (Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION - HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10", FIRST CODE NO. to "0", and SECOND CODE NO. to "02".



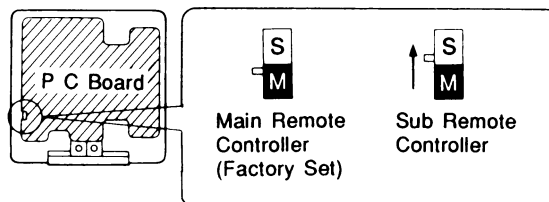
3PA52946A

- If not using any remote controllers, connect a remote controller for group No. setting, set the group No. for centralized control, and then disconnect the remote controller after setting.
- Group No. setting example



<If controlling one indoor unit with two remote controllers>

Change the MAIN/SUB changeover switch setting as described below.

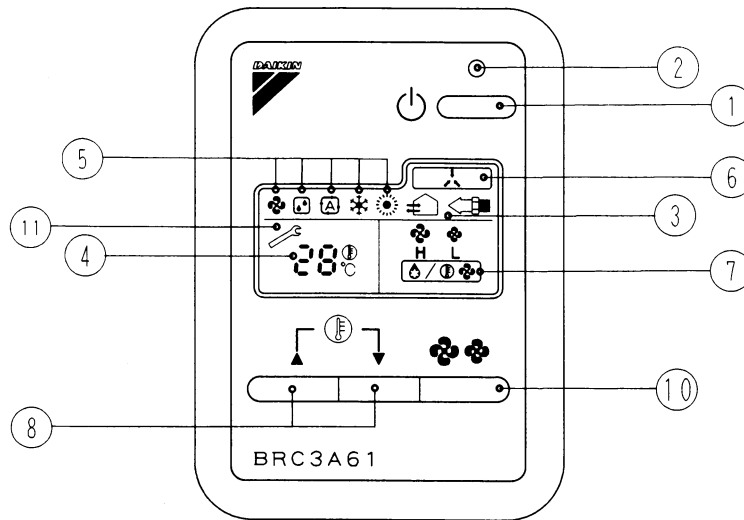


Set one remote controller to "main", and the other to "sub".

Note:

- If controlling with one remote controller, be sure to set it to "main".
- Set the remote controller before turning power supply on.

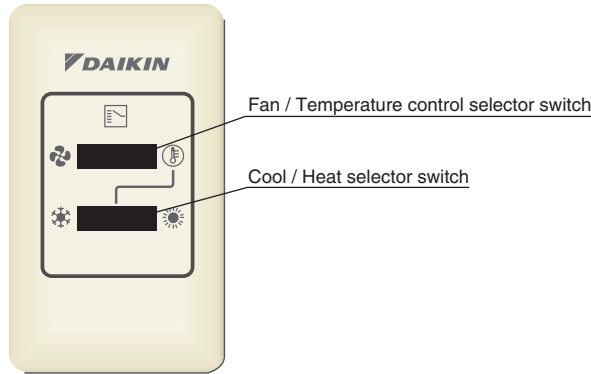
6.4 <BRC3A61> Remote Controller for Hotel Use



REMOTE CONTROLLER: NAME AND FUNCTION OF EACH SWITCH AND DISPLAY	
①	ON/OFF BUTTON Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.
②	OPERATION LAMP (RED) The lamp lights up during operation. Blinks in case of stop due to malfunction.
③	DISPLAY 'OPTION' (VENTILATION/AIR CLEANING) This display shows that the total heat exchange are in operation. (This is optional accessory)
④	DISPLAY '28°C' (SET TEMPERATURE) This display shows the set temperature. Only given during a cooling or heating operation.
⑤	DISPLAY 'MODE' (OPERATION MODE) This display shows current OPERATION MODE. 'MODE' is not available with outdoor units specially designed for cooling only. 'A' is reserved only for outdoor units capable of heat recovery.
⑥	DISPLAY 'CENTRALIZED CONTROL' When this display shows, the system is UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL (This is not a standard specification)
⑦	DISPLAY 'H L' (FAN SPEED) The display shows the fan speed: 'HIGH' or 'LOW'.
⑧	DISPLAY 'DEFROST/HOT START' Indicates that defrost or hot start (during which the fan is stopped till the temperature of air supply rises enough at the start of a heating run) is progress.
⑨	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE of the thermostat. ▲: Each press raises the set temperature by 1°C ▼: Each press lowers the set temperature by 1°C The variable temperature range is 16°C to 32°C.
⑩	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.
⑪	DISPLAY 'MALFUNCTION' Indicates malfunction and blinks if the unit stops operating due to malfunction. (As for details, see 'TROUBLE SHOOTING' in the operation manual attached to the indoor unit or the outdoor unit.)
(NOTE) • For the sake of explanation, all indications are shown in the figure above contrary to actual running situations. • This remote controller does not have "AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON." Don't operate the flap adjusting air flow direction by your hand. (FXF, FXC, FXH, FXA, FXK)	

6.5 <KRC19-26A> Cool / Heat Selector for Outdoor Units

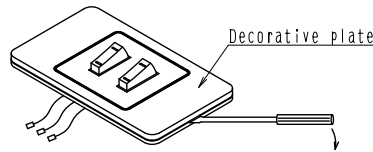
This remote controller has a switch to enable selection of a heating or cooling operation for each outdoor unit or system. The controller can also be used to switch to the fan operation mode, for example, during moderate weather season.



- Basically, this remote controller is not necessary for the Cooling/Heating VRV System and the Cooling Only VRV System.
- When the BS unit that automatically selects either cooling or heating operation mode is used in the manual mode, this remote controller can be connected to the BS unit.

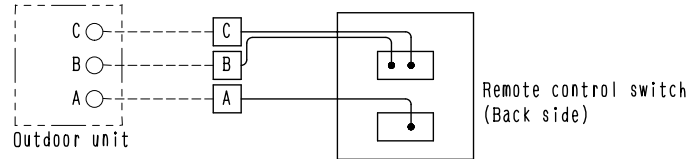
Installation Point

1. Remove the decorative plate.
 - Insert a (-) screwdriver in the gap between the concaved part of the decorative plate and the remote control switch to open it,

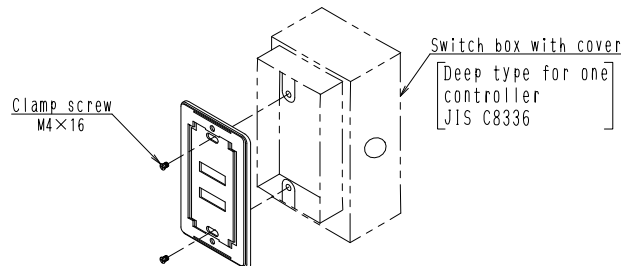


2. Provide the wiring between the remote control switch and the outdoor unit.
 - Connect terminals (A, B, C) on the back side of the remote control switch to terminals (A, B, C) on the outdoor unit.
 - ---- shows field wiring.
 - Use the wires shown below for the wiring.

Kind of wires	Polyvinyl chloride insulated and sheathed cords or cables.
Size of wires	0.75 ~ 1.25mm ²



3. Attach the remote control switch to the switch box (To be obtained locally) as shown below.



4. Attach the decorative plate.

Note; The switch box and connecting wires are not attached.

3P077945A

Part 8

Guide Specifications

- 1. Guide Specifications842
 - 1.1 Guide Specifications.....842
- 2. Caution for Refrigerant Leaks844
 - 2.1 Introduction.....844
 - 2.2 Procedure for Checking Dangerous Concentration.....845
- 3. Safety Devices Setting847
 - 3.1 Indoor Units847
 - 3.2 Outdoor Units848

1. Guide Specifications

1.1 Guide Specifications

General

Unit shall be air cooled, split type multi-system air conditioner consisting of one outdoor unit and plural indoor units, each having capability to cool independently for the requirements of the rooms.

Up to 11 different type and 0.8-10HP capacity indoor units can be connected to one refrigerant circuit and controlled individually.

Compressor shall be equipped with inverter controller, and capable of changing the rotating speed to follow variations in cooling load.

Outdoor unit shall be suitable for mix-match connection of following models.

- Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Round Flow)
 - Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow)
 - Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type
 - Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type
 - Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type
 - Ceiling Mounted Duct Type
 - Ceiling Suspended Type
 - Wall Mounted Type
 - Floor Standing Type
 - Concealed Floor Standing Type
 - Ceiling Suspended Cassette Type (Connection Unit Series)
-
- Refrigerant : R-410A

1.1.1 P(A) Series Outdoor Unit

The refrigerant piping shall be extended up to 165m with 90m (★1) level difference without any oil traps.

- Air conditioner shall operate continuously at the ambient temperature of -5°C in cooling.

Both indoor unit outdoor unit are assembled, tested, and charged with refrigerant at the factory.

★1: The value is based on the case where the outdoor unit is located under the indoor unit, except for RXQ5PA.

Outdoor Unit

The outdoor unit shall be a factory assembled unit housed in a sturdy weatherproof casing constructed from rust-proofed mild steel panels coated with a baked enamel finish.

- The outdoor unit shall have two (three) scroll compressors and be able to operate even in case that one of compressors is out of order.

The Outdoor unit of 5HP-8HP shall have one scroll compressor.

- The connectable range of indoor units shall be from 0.8 to 10HP with all outdoor units.

- The noise level shall not be more than 54 dB(A) (in case of 5HP) at normal operation measured horizontally 1m away and 1.5m above ground.

The outdoor unit shall be modular in design and should be allowed for side by side installation.

Compressor

The compressor shall be of highly efficient hermetic scroll type and equipped with inverter control capable of changing the speed in accordance to the cooling load requirement.

- The outdoor unit shall have the multi-step of capacity control to meet load fluctuation and indoor unit individual control.

Heat Exchanger

The heat exchanger shall be constructed with copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminium fins to form a cross fin coil.

- The aluminium fins shall be covered by anti-corrosion resin film.

Refrigerant Circuit

The refrigerant circuit shall include liquid and gas shut off valves and a solenoid valves.

All necessary safety devices shall be provided to ensure the safety operation of the system.

Safety Devices

The following safety devices shall be part of the outdoor unit.

High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Inverter Overload Protector, Over Current Relay.

Oil Recovery System

Unit shall be equipped with an oil recovery system to ensure stable operation with long refrigerant piping.

1.1.2 Indoor Units

Each indoor unit shall be of the Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Round Flow), or Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow), or Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type, or Slim Ceiling Mounted Duct Type, or Ceiling Mounted Built-In Type, or Ceiling Mounted Duct Type, or Ceiling Suspended Type, or Wall Mounted Type, or Floor Standing Type, or Concealed Floor Standing Type, or Ceiling Suspended Cassette Type (Connection Unit Series). It shall have electronic control valve which control refrigerant flow rate in respond to load variations of the room. The fan shall be of the dual suction multi blade type and statically and dynamically balanced to ensure low noise and vibration free operation.

- The address of the indoor unit shall be set automatically in case of individual and group control.
- In case of centralized control, it shall be set by liquid crystal remote controller.

Control

Computerized PID control shall be used to maintain a correct room temperature.

Unit shall be equipped with a self-diagnosis for easy and quick maintenance and service.

The LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) remote controller shall memorize the latest malfunction code for easy maintenance.

- It shall be able to control up to 16 indoor units and change fan speed and angle of swing flap individually in the group.

Central Remote Controller (Option)

A multi-functional centralized controller (central remote controller) shall be supplied as optional accessory.

- It shall be able to control up to 64 zones of 64 groups (each group consists of Max. 16 units) or 128 No.s of indoor units with the following functions.
 - a) Temperature setting for each zone, or group, or indoor unit.
 - b) On / off as a zone or individual unit.
 - c) Indication of operating condition.
 - d) Select one of 10 operation modes for each zone.
- The controller shall have wide screen liquid crystal display and can be wired by a non-polar 2-wire transmission cable to a distance of 1 km away from the indoor unit.

Unified ON / OFF Controller (Option)

Unified ON / OFF controller shall be supplied as optional accessory.

It shall be able to control up to 16 groups (each group consists of Max. 16 indoor units) or 128 No.s of indoor units with the following functions.

- a) On/off as a zone or individual unit.
- b) Indication of operation condition of each group.
- c) Select one of 4 operation modes.

It shall be wired by a non-polar 2-wire transmission cable to a distance of 1 km away from indoor unit.

Schedule Timer (Option)

A schedule timer shall be supplied as optional accessory.

- It shall be able to set operation schedule of up to 128 No.s of indoor units.
The operation schedule shall include twice on/off a day and holiday.
- It shall be able to set 8 pattern of schedule combined with centralized controller.

intelligent Touch Controller (Option)

Air-Conditioning management system that can be controlled by a compact all-in-one unit.

intelligent Manager (Option)

Air conditioner management system (featuring minimized engineering) that can be controlled by personal computers.

2. Caution for Refrigerant Leaks

2.1 Introduction

Points to note in connection with refrigerant leaks

The installer and system specialist shall secure safety against leakage according to local regulations or standards. The following standards may be applicable if local regulations are not available.

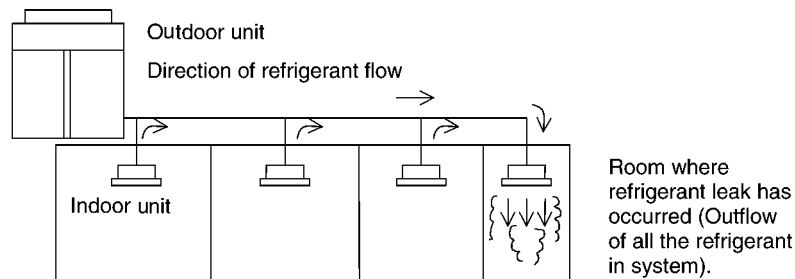
Maximum Concentration Level

The maximum charge of refrigerant and the calculation of the maximum concentration of refrigerant is directly related to the humanly occupied space in to which it could leak.

The unit of measurement of the concentration is kg/m^3 (the weight in kg of the refrigerant gas in 1m^3 volume of the occupied space).

Compliance to the local applicable regulations and standards for the maximum allowable concentration level is required.

In Australia the maximum allowed concentration level of refrigerant to a humanly space is limited to 0.35 kg/m^3 for R-407C, and 0.44 kg/m^3 for R-410A.

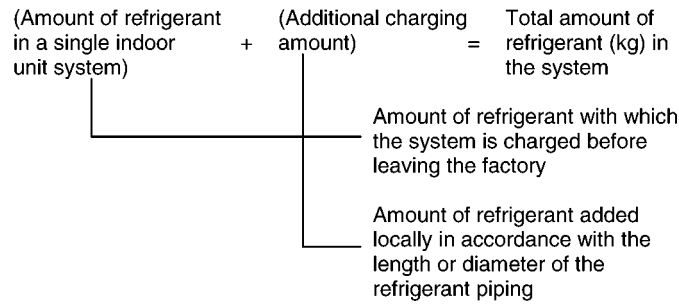


Pay special attention to the place, such as a basement, etc., where refrigerant can stay, since refrigerant is heavier than air.

2.2 Procedure for Checking Dangerous Concentration

Check the Dangerous concentration in accordance with steps (1)-(4) below and take whatever action is necessary.

Step1: Calculate the amount of refrigerant (kg) charged to each system separately.



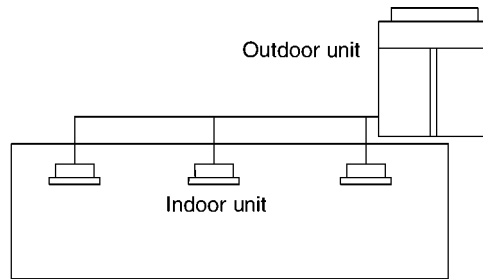
Note:

Where a single refrigerant facility is divided onto 2 entirely independent refrigerant systems then use the amounts of refrigerant with which each separate system of charged.

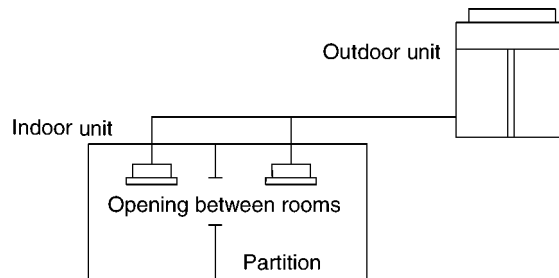
Step 2: Calculate the smallest room volume (m³)

In a case like the following calculate the volume of (a), (b) as a single room or as the smallest room.

(a) Where there are no smaller room divisions.

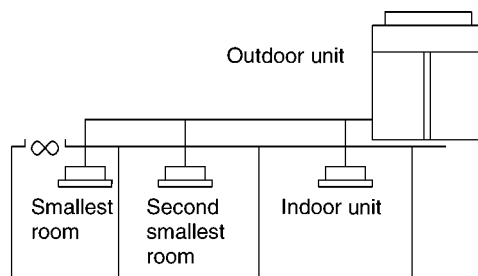


(b) Where there is a room division but there is an opening between the rooms sufficiently large to permit a free flow of air back and forth.



(Where there is an opening without a door or where there are openings above and below the door which are each equivalent in size to 0.15% or more of the floor area.)

(c) Where there is a gas leak detection alarm device linked to a mechanical ventilator in the smallest room then the next smallest room will become the measurement target.



Step 3: Calculate the refrigerant density using the results of the calculations in Step (1) and (2) above.

Total volume of refrigerant
in the refrigerant system _____ <= Dangerous concentration (kg/m³)

Size (m³) of the smallest room in
which there is an indoor unit
installed

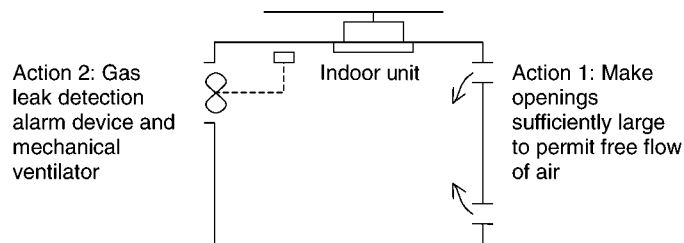
in the case of: R-407C = 0.35kg/m³, R-410A = 0.44kg/m³

If the result of the above calculation exceeds the dangerous concentration level then make similar calculations for the second then third smallest room and so on until the result falls short of the concentration level.

Step 4: Dealing with situations where the result exceeds the dangerous concentration level.

Where the installation of a facility results in a concentration in excess of the dangerous concentration level then it may be necessary to revise the system design to some extent or else take one of the following courses of action.

- Action 1: Making openings which will allow the air to flow freely into the room. Make openings above and below the door which are each equivalent in size to 0.15% or more of the floor area or make a doorless opening.
- Action 2: Fit a mechanical ventilator linked to a gas leak detection alarm device.



Note: This precaution shows the requirement of EN.
The precaution should be followed in accordance with local code.

3. Safety Devices Setting

3.1 Indoor Units

	Safety devices	20	25	32	40	50	63	80(71)	100	125(160)	200	250
FXFQ-PVE	PC board fuse	—	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FXCQ-MVE	PC board fuse	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	—	250V 5A	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:145±5 (ON:94±15)	OFF:145±5 (ON:94±15)	—	—	—	—
FXKQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	169	169	146±3	169	169	169	169	—	169	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	146±3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	OFF:120±5 ON:105 or less	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FXDQ-PBVE(T) FXDQ-NBVE(T)	PC board fuse	—	145	145	145	—	145	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	OFF:130±5 (ON:83±15)	—	—	—	—	—
FXSQ-MVE	PC board fuse	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:135±5 (ON:86±15)	OFF:145±5 (ON:94±15)	OFF:145±5 (ON:94±15)	—	—	—
FXMQ-PVE	PC board fuse	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	250V 3.15A	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 5A	250V 6.3A	250V 6.3A	250V 6.3A	250V 6.3A	250V 6.3A	—	—
FXMQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	250V 10A	250V 10A
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	OFF:135±8 (ON:87±15)	OFF:135±8 (ON:87±15)
FXHQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	—	—	250V 5A	—	—	250V 5A	—	250V 5A	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	OFF:130±5 ON:80±20	—	—	OFF:130±5 ON:80±20	—	OFF:130±5 ON:80±20	—	—	—
FXAQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	250V 3A	250V 3A	250V 3A	250V 3A	250V 3A	250V 3A	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FXLQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FXNQ-MAVE	PC board fuse	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	250V 10A	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	OFF:135±10 ON:120 or less	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FXUQ-MAV1	PC board fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal fuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Fan motor thermal protector	—	—	—	—	—	—	OFF:130±5	OFF:130±5	OFF:130±5	—	—

3.2 Outdoor Units

Safety Devices		RXQ5PAY1	RXQ8PAY1	RXQ10PAY1	RXQ12PAY1	RXQ14PAY1	RXQ16PAY1	RXQ18PAY1
PC board fuse	A1P	250V, 10A						
	A4P	250V, 5A						
High pressure switch		OFF $4.0^{+0}_{-0.12}$ MPa ON 3.0 ± 0.15 MPa						
Over current relay (Comp)	M2C	—	15.0A					
	M3C		—				15.0A	
Overload Protector	M1C	13.5A						
	M1F	0.9A	1.3A				1.8A	

Warning



- Daikin Industries, Ltd.'s products are manufactured for export to numerous countries throughout the world. Daikin Industries, Ltd. does not have control over which products are exported to and used in a particular country. Prior to purchase, please therefore confirm with your local authorised importer, distributor and/or retailer whether this product conforms to the applicable standards, and is suitable for use, in the region where the product will be used. This statement does not purport to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any local legislation.
- Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install this product. Do not try to install the product yourself. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Use only those parts and accessories supplied or specified by Daikin. Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install those parts and accessories. Use of unauthorised parts and accessories or improper installation of parts and accessories can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Read the User's Manual carefully before using this product. The User's Manual provides important safety instructions and warnings. Be sure to follow these instructions and warnings.

If you have any enquiries, please contact your local importer, distributor and/or retailer.

Cautions on product corrosion

1. Air conditioners should not be installed in areas where corrosive gases, such as acid gas or alkaline gas, are produced.
2. If the outdoor unit is to be installed close to the sea shore, direct exposure to the sea breeze should be avoided. If you need to install the outdoor unit close to the sea shore, contact your local distributor.



JMI-0107



JQA-1452

About ISO 9001

ISO 9001 is a plant certification system defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) relating to quality assurance. ISO 9001 certification covers quality assurance aspects related to the "design, development, manufacture, installation, and supplementary service" of products manufactured at the plant.



EC99J2044

About ISO 14001

ISO 14001 is the standard defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) relating to environmental management systems. Our group has been acknowledged by an internationally accredited compliance organisation as having an appropriate programme of environmental protection procedures and activities to meet the requirements of ISO 14001.

Dealer

DAIKIN INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Head Office:
Umeda Center Bldg., 2-4-12, Nakazaki-Nishi,
Kita-ku, Osaka, 530-8323 Japan

Tokyo Office:
JR Shinagawa East Bldg., 2-18-1, Konan,
Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-0075 Japan

http://www.daikin.com/global_ac/

©All rights reserved